# Trophic ecology of the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*)

A thesis submitted to Cardiff University for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the School of Biosciences by

**Lorna Elizabeth Drake**

September 2020

# Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my funders - KESS II (Knowledge Economy Skills Scholarship) and the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales who partnered this project. I would also like to thank my supervisors; Liz Chadwick for her support and guidance over the four years, Bill Symondson for always having his door open to me whether I was stressed, upset or happy, and Robbie McDonald for making time for me whenever I got the chance to travel back down to Cornwall.

I would like to thank my family for their emotional (and financial) support, particularly my mum and dad who listened to my worries and believed in me when I didn't believe in myself, as well as my cousin Christian who gave me somewhere to live during my unfunded period.

Thank you to the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales for welcoming me into their team and giving me opportunities to engage with projects outside of academia. Thank you to everyone who has contributed to the project, including Cardiff University Otter Project members for collecting samples during post mortems, Jez and Fred for their help with data analyses and Angela for putting so much time and effort into helping me solve my metabarcoding issues.

Thank you to members of the molecular ecology lab, who provided a welcoming, friendly atmosphere during my time at Cardiff and provided words of wisdom throughout the PhD. Thank you to the members of Team Otter, especially Nia who has been an amazing source of support and knowledge since I started my PhD, for making meetings enjoyable and helping out with the Otters in the City event each year. Thank you to the members of team Bill for being great friends and suffering through the turmoils of DNA metabarcoding alongside me, I couldn't have done this without your support and help with trouble shooting issues. I would also like to thank those who dragged me away from the office to climb or dance, giving me a chance to relax and switch off from work.

Special thanks go to Indie, Emma, Jordan, Becca, Dan and Alex. You all supported me as I went through my toughest moments, listened to me moan, distracted me when I needed it and celebrated in my successes with me. Without you guys I could not have completed this project and I will forever be grateful to you!

# Table of Contents

# List of Figures

# List of Tables

# Thesis Summary

Generalist apex predators have broad diets, consuming species from a range of trophic levels and connecting multiple energetic pathways. Investigating the diet of generalist apex predators thus provides a unique opportunity to describe trophic interactions over space and time, and can be used to gain an insight into ecosystem level changes.

Broad spatio-temporal and demographic variation in the diet of the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*), an apex predator of freshwater ecosystems, were investigated using a biobank of tissue samples and data collected from dead otters in England and Wales over 23 years. Molecular methods were utilised to gain a greater insight into otter diet, with stable isotope analysis revealing broad-scale variation in nutrient assimilation, and DNA metabarcoding provided a more precise description of the species consumed by otters.

Isotopic signatures suggested nutrient assimilation by otters was driven by changes in basal nutrient levels and prey availability. Variation in nitrogen isotopes may reflect landscape scale differences in anthropogenic inputs from fertilisers, which were suggested to enrich basal nitrogen signatures within the environment and thus enrich signals throughout the trophic network, with some additional changes driven by differences in the consumption of high trophic level prey by otters. Variation in carbon isotopes of otters reflected changes in the availability of marine-derived nutrients, with otters sampling such nutrients primarily via consumption of marine prey at the coast and anadromous fish inland.

Analysis of DNA metabarcoding data revealed otters consumed a broad range of prey from a variety of habitats. Stocked fish, invasive species and protected species occurred in the diet of otters infrequently, with the exception of the critically endangered European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*), which was one of the most frequently consumed prey items. Dietary variation primarily reflected seasonal changes in prey availability and differences in prey distributions across the landscape pertaining to longitude and coastal proximity. These findings displayed the opportunistic foraging behaviour of otters and their ability to switch predation to more abundant prey.

Prior to ecological analyses of DNA metabarcoding data, a range of minimum sequence copy thresholds were tested to remove erroneous data and provide a more accurate description of the diet of otters. Of these thresholds, combining the removal of

a percentage of reads per sample with removal of the maximum read count in a blank control per taxon performed the best.

Overall the findings of this study demonstrate the high levels of dietary plasticity exhibited by otters. Such adaptability in foraging is suggested to have aided population recovery and distribution expansion by British otter populations and provide resilience to future environmental stressors. The study also highlights how an understanding of the dietary variation exhibited by generalist apex predators can be utilised to investigate trophic interactions and nutrient flows across freshwater ecosystems.

# Chapter One – General Introduction

## 1.1 Freshwater ecosystems

Freshwater ecosystems support a range of environmental processes (e.g. nutrient cycling and carbon storage) and provide essential ecosystem services and socio-economic benefits for humans (e.g. drinking water and recreational activities (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005; Cole *et al.* 2007; Strayer and Dudgeon 2010; Carpenter *et al.* 2011). Whilst freshwater ecosystems are some of the most biodiverse habitats on the planet, they are also among the most threatened (Sala *et al.* 2000; Balian *et al.* 2007) with more than 25% of freshwater animal species predicted to already be threatened or extinct (Keskin *et al.* 2016). Species losses can be attributed to a range of anthropogenic factors, including: overexploitation, pollution (e.g. pesticides), modification of river flow (e.g. dams), habitat degradation and introduction of non-native, invasive species (e.g. signal crayfish, *Pacifastacus leniusculus*; Malmqvist and Rundle 2002; Dudgeon *et al.* 2006; Carpenter *et al.* 2011; Cazzolla Gatti 2016). Freshwater habitats are particularly vulnerable to anthropogenic activities due to their position in the landscape; not only are freshwater habitats often in basins of valleys, resulting in rivers and lakes receiving sediment, waste and pollutants via run-off, but they are also in close proximity to human settlements (Holt 2000; Sala *et al.* 2000; Strayer and Dudgeon 2010). Freshwater habitats also contain a much smaller volume of water than marine systems, limiting their ability to dilute pollutants and reduce any impacts (Dudgeon *et al.* 2006).

Freshwater ecosystems are not isolated systems; freshwater flows through terrestrial environments and into marine systems. Nutrients are able to flow between ecosystems, either directly via water movement transporting compounds or indirectly through organisms moving and excreting bodily fluids or dying (Naiman *et al.* 2002; Harding *et al.* 2004; Baxter *et al.* 2005; Quinn *et al.* 2009). Areas where one ecosystem transitions into another, such as riparian zones between freshwater and terrestrial systems or estuarine zones between freshwater and marine systems, allow a wide variety of species to come into contact with one another, resulting in a broad range of interactions (Knight *et al.* 2005; Post *et al.* 2008; McCoy *et al.* 2017). The diversity of functions and interactions at areas where ecosystems meet can influence the structure and productivity of each habitat, regardless of whether it is the donor or recipient system, e.g. via energy influxes (Zhang *et al.* 2003; Baxter *et al.* 2005; Marczak *et al.* 2007; Burdon and Harding 2008). This connection between different ecosystems means that anthropogenic influences on one ecosystem can have impacts on another,

such as application of pesticides applied to land being washed into freshwater systems and often affecting fertility or mortality of riverine species (Malmqvist and Rundle 2002; Dudgeon *et al.* 2006). Protection of freshwater ecosystems thus requires an understanding of the ecology both within freshwater environments, and in adjacent terrestrial ecosystems and marine ecosystems (Dudgeon *et al.* 2006).

## 1.2 Food webs and species interactions

Food webs describe the interconnected feeding relationships within ecological communities, from the lowest trophic levels through to top predators (Hall and Raffaelli 1993; Dunne *et al.* 2002; Bascompte and Melián 2005). Studying food web topologies is a basic requirement for understanding biology and function of ecosystems, bringing together research in biodiversity and metabolic theory to describe which species interact and how this affects movement and storage of nutrients (Elser *et al.* 2000; Brown and Gillooly 2003; Schmitz *et al.* 2010). Predator-prey interactions in particular have complex effects that can alter entire ecosystems, with a change in the abundance of one species likely to reflect, and be reflected by, changes in abundance of another (Polis and Winemiller 2013; Berg *et al.* 2015). Population changes at low trophic levels can affect predators through bottom-up effects, potentially causing alteration in foraging behaviour, reproduction or mortality, which might ultimately impact population size (Pace *et al.* 1999; Sinclair and Krebs 2002; Elmhagen and Rushton 2007). Changes in the abundance of top predators can also impact species at lower trophic levels through top-down effects, as predators directly influence the density or behaviour of prey species which can in turn indirectly impact other species that interact with these prey species, resulting in trophic cascades (Pace *et al.* 1999; Shurin *et al.* 2002; Knight *et al.* 2005; Dobson *et al.* 2006).

Predator-prey interactions are influenced by changes in species abundances due to natural (e.g. season or habitat quality) and anthropogenic variation (e.g. introduction/loss of species or habitat fragmentation; Baxter *et al.* 2005; Schmitz *et al.* 2010; Birnie-Gauvin *et al.* 2017), as well as due to changes in a predators foraging behaviour. Foraging theory predicts that predators will choose prey that provide energy gains equal to or greater than that expended on finding, catching and consuming the prey (Pyke *et al.* 1977). When preferred prey become less available, predators may switch their foraging behaviour and consume alternative prey at a greater rate than predicted by random feeding (Lack 1954; Angelstam *et al.* 1984), with behavioural switches more common in generalist predators. Dietary variation in predators is able to reflect changes in predator-prey interactions across environmental gradients (Thompson and Townsend 2005; Layer *et al.* 2010; Pellissier *et al.* 2018), giving an

insight into the resilience of trophic interactions within an ecosystem (Ives and Carpenter 2007). Apex generalist predators are particularly good indicators for ecosystem health (Dobson *et al.* 2006; Sergio *et al.* 2006; Estes *et al.* 2011; Lemarchand *et al.* 2011) as their diet responds to and reflects changes in population dynamics at a range of trophic levels (Sergio *et al.* 2006). Predator diet studies are therefore able to provide information that can guide effective management and conservation for both predator and prey populations (Burgar *et al.* 2014; Bessey *et al.* 2019).

## 1.3 Methods for investigating trophic interactions

### *1.3.1 Traditional methods*

Traditionally, trophic interactions have been studied using direct observation of foraging behaviour (e.g. Margalida *et al.* 2005; Basha *et al.* 2009) and morphological analysis of prey remains (e.g. Martins *et al.* 2011; McCully Phillips *et al.* 2019). Direct observation can provide useful information for species that are easy to observe (e.g. large terrestrial species), but is less applicable for investigating elusive species (e.g. nocturnal, aquatic or soil dwelling; Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Pompanon *et al.* 2012) and is biased by disturbance to species and the problem of identification of dietary items at a distance (Kruuk 1995). On the other hand, morphological analysis of prey remains investigates species consumed, allowing dietary choices to be recorded without direct observation. This is achieved through microscopic identification of undigested remains, such as bones, feathers, scales, arthropod exoskeleton or seeds, in stomach contents, pellets or faeces (e.g. Mariano-Jelicich and Favero 2006; Kozlowski *et al.* 2008; Reys *et al.* 2009). Stomach contents allow collection of both individual biotic data and samples, but can only be analysed following death of an individual or by invasively inducing regurgitation (e.g. Alonso *et al.* 2014; Jo *et al.* 2014). Pellet or faecal collection often lack individual biotic data but can be obtained non-invasively making them more desirable sample types for researching threatened species (Kelly *et al.* 2012), but associated individual biotic data are often lacking.

Morphological analysis of prey remains has provided information on the diets of a range of species, however, it only provides a snapshot into the diet (Nielsen *et al.* 2018) and items may be overrepresented or even mis-identified. Species can become overrepresented if their remains are more resistant to digestion (e.g. hard compared to soft bodied prey; Pompanon *et al.* 2012; Boyer *et al.* 2015), persist in the gut longer (Carss and Elston 1996; Tollit *et al.* 2003) or if the species is fully consumed (partial consumption may result in a lack of identifiable remains; Symondson 2002; Adámek *et al.* 2003). On the other hand, the identification skills of the researcher conducting the

analysis may result in ambiguous or incorrect identifications (Spaulding *et al.* 2000), especially if remains are morphologically similar (e.g. salmonids; Tollit *et al.* 2009). These caveats have resulted in the development and utilisation of molecular methods that describe diet over longer periods of time (e.g. stable isotope analysis) or give greater taxonomic detail (e.g. DNA metabarcoding).

### *1.3.2 Stable isotope analysis*

Stable isotopes are atoms of the same element that differ in the number of neutrons and do not decay over time. The natural variation in stable isotopes within an ecosystem can be used to infer energy flow through a food web, investigate animal migrations and describe the diet of consumers (Hobson 1999; Rubenstein and Hobson 2004; West *et al.* 2006; Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008). This is achieved by measuring the ratio of heavy to light isotopes (heavy isotopes have more neutrons compared to light) in a sample, compared to a standard, and is reported as delta ($\partial$) units in per mil (‰) (Kelly 2000; Inger and Bearhop 2008; Ben-David and Flaherty 2012). Ratios of stable isotopes vary due to the distribution of inorganic and organic matter, and are further altered by chemical processes during transfer to tissues of organisms (Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Kendall *et al.* 2007; Marshall *et al.* 2007; Ben-David and Flaherty 2012).

Stable isotopes are incorporated directly from the diet into an animal's tissues, reflecting dietary variation over a range of time periods as nutrient assimilation and cellular turnover differs between tissue types (Tieszen *et al.* 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005). In metabolically active tissues, the rate of cell turnover determines the time period reflected; blood has a high turnover rate representing assimilation from the previous couple of days, the turnover in muscle is slower representing up to a couple of weeks and bone turnover is very slow, typically representing a lifetime (Stenhouse and Baxter 1976; Tieszen *et al.* 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992). Metabolically inert tissues (such as hair, claws and whiskers) on the other hand remain unchanged following tissue synthesis, and therefore capture isotopic signatures in a chronological order (Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Lewis *et al.* 2006; Newsome *et al.* 2009). By sampling a range of tissues from the same individual or conducting serial sampling along the length of a metabolically inert tissue it is possible to show temporal changes in habitat use or diet of organisms (Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Lewis *et al.* 2006; Phillips and Eldridge 2006; Greer *et al.* 2015).

The two isotopes most commonly used for ecological research are nitrogen and carbon (Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008; Layman *et al.* 2012). Nitrogen is

reported using atmospheric nitrogen as a standard (Ehleringer and Rundel 1989); atmospheric nitrogen is less enriched in $^{15}N$ than nitrogen bound in organic samples, resulting in most organisms possessing a positive $\delta^{15}N$ value (Kelly 2000). Nitrogen is primarily used to interpret the trophic position of a consumer in a food web due to the stepwise enrichment in $^{15}N$ at each trophic level (Kelly 2000; Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008). Preferential excretion of the lighter isotope results in $\partial^{15}N$ values increasing by approximately 3.4‰ at each trophic level (Deniro and Epstein 1980; Peterson and Fry 1987; Post 2002), therefore apex predators will have higher $\delta^{15}N$ values than meso-predators and herbivores. Nitrogen has also been used as an indicator for anthropogenic inputs, such as agricultural fertilisers and domestic sewage. Inputs from domestic sewage and manure-based fertilisers tend to be more enriched in $^{15}N$ than atmospheric nitrogen, giving $\delta^{15}N$ values between +2‰ and +30‰, whereas synthetic fertilisers are fixed from the atmosphere, meaning they are less enriched in $^{15}N$ with $\delta^{15}N$ values between -4‰ and +4‰ (Kendall *et al.* 2007). Processes such as volatilisation, nitrification and denitrification can further elevate the $\delta^{15}N$ values of nitrogen inputs before they enter freshwater ecosystems (Kendall *et al.* 2007; Hoffman *et al.* 2012). Thus, anthropogenic inputs can change the basal $\delta^{15}N$ value for freshwater food webs, typically enriching the system in $^{15}N$ (Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Urton and Hobson 2005; Cole *et al.* 2006; Hoffman *et al.* 2012; Baeta *et al.* 2017).

The standard used for reporting carbon values is a marine fossil limestone formation from South Carolina, PeeDee Belemnite (PBD; Craig 1957), which is enriched in $^{13}C$ relative to most organisms and thus typically provides negative $\delta^{13}C$ values for tissue samples (O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000). Unlike $^{15}N$, $^{13}C$ does not undergo a considerable enrichment between each trophic level (approximately 0.4‰ - 0.8‰ at each trophic level; Petersen and Fry 1987; Post 2002). Carbon isotopic ratios instead vary depending upon the source of carbon and photosynthetic pathways utilised by primary producers, resulting in a distinct difference in $\delta^{13}C$ between food webs based upon $C_3$ plants, $C_4$ plants, crassulacean acid metabolism (CAM) plants or marine primary producers (Kelly 2000; Marshall *et al.* 2007). In $C_3$ plants, carbon from $CO_2$ is fixed using the RUBISCO enzyme which preferentially assimilates $^{12}C$ isotopes and thus results in a low $\delta^{13}C$ value (mean of -27‰ but range of -35‰ to -21‰; Petersen and Fry 1987; Kelly 2000; Marshall *et al.* 2007). $C_4$ plants on the other hand use the enzyme phosphoenolpyruvate (PEP) carboxylase and CAM plants use a third photosynthetic pathway to fix carbon from $CO_2$, both of which have a lower preference for $^{12}C$ and thus have a higher $\delta^{13}C$ value (mean of -13‰ and range of -14‰ to -10‰;

Petersen and Fry 1987; Kelly 2000; Marshall *et al.* 2007). Marine primary producers (algae and phytoplankton) also use the RUBISCO pathway, however, the carbon used during photosynthesis is bicarbonate which is more enriched in $^{13}C$ and therefore results in a less negative $\partial^{13}C$ value (mean -17‰ range of -24‰ to -3‰; Petersen and Fry 1987; O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019). This makes carbon a good indicator for the carbon resources at the base of the food web and therefore a good indicator for foraging location.

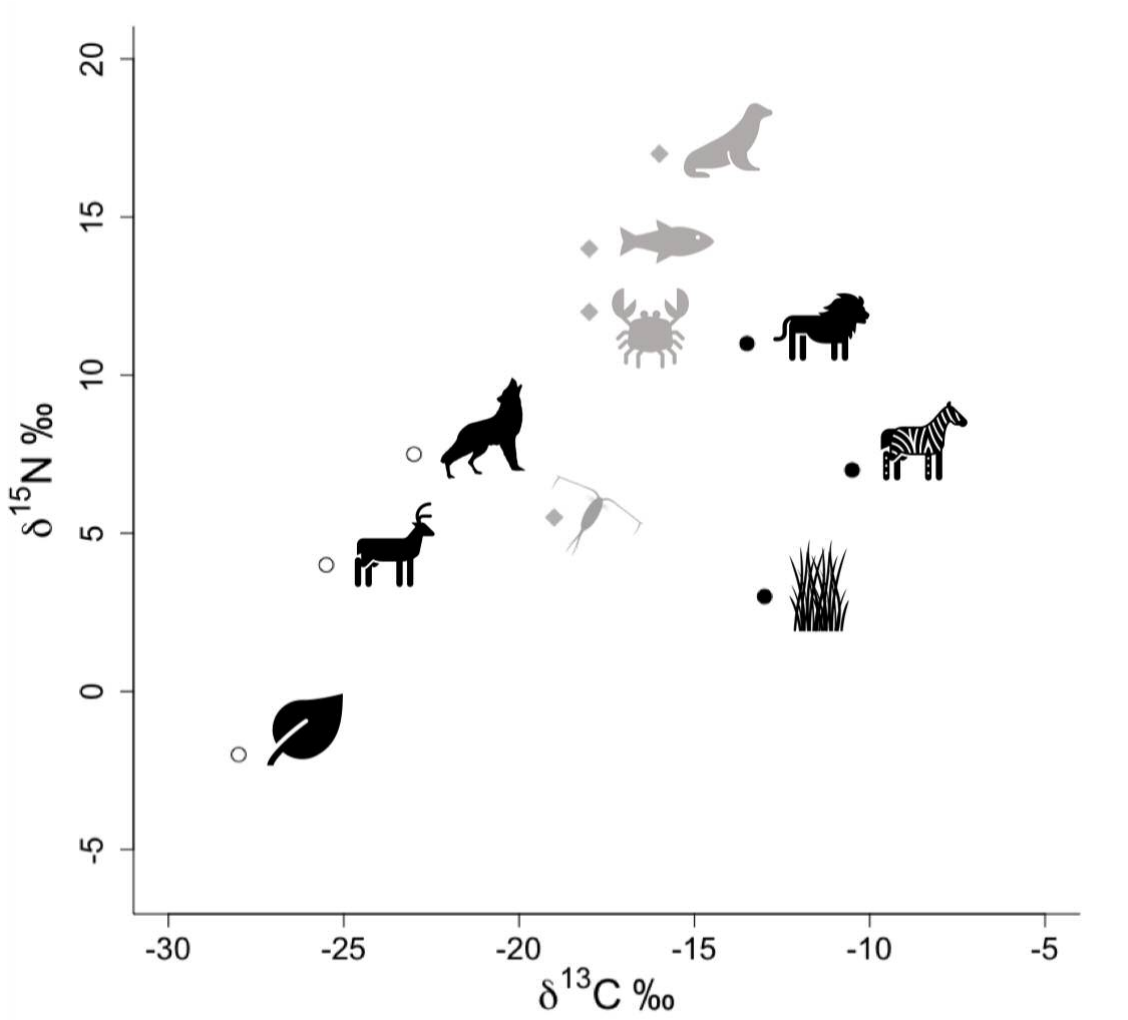



**Figure 1.1.** Illustration of isotopic signatures in $\partial^{15}N$ and $\partial^{13}C$ from primary producers (plants and zooplankton), herbivores and carnivores. Open circles represent terrestrial/freshwater ecosystems based on $C_3$ food webs, with values adapted from Kristensen *et al.* (2011) for primary producers and Urton and Hobson (2005) for herbivores and carnivores. Closed circles represent terrestrial/freshwater ecosystems based on $C_4$ food webs, with values adapted from Wang *et al.* (2010) for primary producers and Codron *et al.* (2007) for herbivores and carnivores. Grey diamonds represent marine food webs, with values adapted from Madgett *et al.* (2019). Signatures depicted do not represent definitive isotopic signatures for species within these ecosystems, but rather general predictions for where species may fall within this isotopic niche space. Isotopic signatures of individual species within each ecosystem can vary widely, resulting in overlap in isotopic signatures between each system.

Many ecological studies have combined data from nitrogen and carbon stable isotopes to interpret dietary shifts in a range of predators (e.g. Urton and Hobson 2005; Voigt *et al.* 2014; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015; Jeanniard-Du-Dot *et al.* 2017). Although this method can help resolve predator diets, it often lacks clarity because of differences in isotopic fractionation and similarities in isotopic signatures (Crawford *et al.* 2008). Isotopic fractionation differs between and within species due to factors such as nutritional intake and metabolic rate (Mirón *et al.* 2006; Williams *et al.* 2007; Gaye-Siessegger *et al.* 2004; MacAvoy *et al.* 2006), making it difficult to decipher trophic pathways unless isotopic signatures of both predator and prey populations are measured from the same locality and time period (Crawford *et al.* 2008). Similarities in isotopic signatures between prey species can further complicate interpretation, by preventing prey species being distinguished based upon stable isotopes (Layman *et al.* 2012). Further confusion may arise where predator isotopic signatures represent an intermediate value of all the prey consumed, making it possible for individuals with different diets to possess similar isotopic signatures (Middelburg 2014; Hertz *et al.* 2016). Similarities in isotopic signatures, either between prey or predators, can make it difficult to identify prey species that have contributed isotopic signatures in predator tissues, potentially leading to inaccurate interpretations of the diet (Crawford *et al.* 2008; Layman *et al.* 2012). Whilst these caveats limit the use of stable isotope analysis for deciphering specific trophic interactions, this method provides unique insights into nutrient assimilation within predators (Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008), and changes in nutrient influxes within the environment (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Kendall *et al.* 2007), that are not possible through traditional methods.

### *1.3.3 DNA metabarcoding*

DNA metabarcoding provides rapid screening of hundreds (or even thousands) of samples and simultaneous identification of multiple taxa within each sample through the combined use of DNA barcodes and high-throughput sequencing (Taberlet *et al.* 2018). This method can detect taxa even when there is no visual trace, capturing a greater diversity at a finer taxonomic resolution than traditional morphological methods (Bowser *et al.* 2013; Roslin and Majaneva 2016; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.* 2017). Metabarcoding is used to identify biodiversity within complex samples that are often comprised of degraded DNA from a mix of organisms; faeces and stomach contents are used to describe a consumers diet (e.g. Moran *et al.* 2015; McInnes *et al.* 2017; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018; Granquist *et al.* 2018), soil and water samples for environmental monitoring (e.g. Borrell *et al.* 2017; Fletcher *et al.* 2017; Oliverio *et al.* 2018; Treonis *et al.* 2018) and ancient samples (e.g. bone fragments or permafrost samples) for reconstruction of past environments (e.g. Sonstebo *et al.* 2010; Grealy *et al.* 2015).

Due to increases in the availability of reference databases and decreases in sequencing costs, there has been a rapid uptake in the number of studies using DNA metabarcoding (Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018), with methods being exploited from academic researchers through to natural resource managers (Creer *et al.* 2016; Deiner *et al.* 2017).

DNA barcodes are short, variable regions of the genome that allow taxa in unknown samples to be identified by comparing query sequences to known sequences in reference databases (Hebert *et al.* 2003; Kress *et al.* 2015). Suitable barcode regions are variable enough to discriminate between taxa, due to interspecific variation being greater than intraspecific, but have conserved flanking regions (primer sites) that allow amplification of multiple taxa (Meyer and Paulay 2005; Vences *et al.* 2005). Barcoding region and primer choice are key aspects of metabarcoding, determining which taxa are likely to be amplified (Alberdi *et al.* 2018). Various barcoding regions have been identified for metabarcoding studies - e.g. 18S for microbes (Debroas *et al.* 2017; Thongsripong *et al.* 2018), ITS2 for fungi (Rocchi *et al.* 2017; Banchi *et al.* 2018) and ITS2 for plants (Dunn *et al.* 2018; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2018) - but two of the main barcodes used to distinguish metazoans are COI and 16S rRNA (Clarke *et al.* 2014; Deagle *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht *et al.* 2016). COI is a conserved region with a higher mutation rate than 16S, allowing more closely related species to be distinguished (Andújar, Arribas, Yu, *et al.* 2018; Braukmann *et al.* 2019). Both COI and 16S occur in high copy numbers (due to use of mitochondrial copies), but COI contains fewer mutations through insertions and deletions (indels; Hebert *et al.* 2003; Andújar *et al.* 2018) and is a protein coding region, allowing pseudogenes to be more easily detected and removed during bioinformatic analyses (Andújar, Arribas, Yu, *et al.* 2018; Braukmann *et al.* 2019). COI is often recommended as the primary metazoan barcode of choice though because of the large number of reference sequences available on public databases (Andújar, Arribas, Yu, *et al.* 2018; Collins *et al.* 2019); Rennstam Rubbmark *et al.* (2018) found Genbank possessed approximately 2-3 million sequences from 280,000 species for COI, compared to only 380,000 sequences from 90,000 species for 16S. Even so, many researchers advocate the use of 16S over COI because it contains more conserved primer binding sites (Clarke *et al.* 2014; Deagle *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht *et al.* 2016). This allows primers in the 16S region to achieve a similar taxonomic breadth and resolution as COI primers, but with fewer degenerate bases, resulting in fewer primer-template mismatches and less amplification of non-target DNA compared to COI (Siddall *et al.* 2009; Collins *et al.* 2019).

Metabarcoding has been used to unravel complex trophic interactions from pollination through to predator foraging (Littlefair *et al.* 2016; Roslin and Majaneva 2016), providing greater detail into the range of species involved in these links and thus an insight into foraging strategies of individuals (Schwarz *et al.* 2018), potential human-wildlife conflict (Shehzad *et al.* 2015), and why populations may be undergoing recovery or decline (Hardy *et al.* 2017). Metabarcoding is not without its limitations though; for example, metabarcoding gut contents or faecal samples typically only provides a snap-shot into the diet of an individual (approximately 24 – 72 hours in mammals; Deagle *et al.* 2005; Casper *et al.* 2007; Thalinger *et al.* 2016) and cannot distinguish between true consumption, secondary consumption and scavenging, nor between host DNA and cannibalism (Bessey *et al.* 2019). Methodological biases can be introduced at each step, from extraction and amplification of DNA through to sequencing and bioinformatics (Jusino *et al.* 2019). Primer biases may cause preferential amplification of particular species (such as DNA from abundant prey or the host itself) which may swamp the other outputs, potentially preventing detection of other species (such as rarely consumed species; Piñol *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht and Leese 2015; Elbrecht *et al.* 2017; Alberdi *et al.* 2018). Quantifiable data therefore cannot be reliably produced, resulting in a reliance on presence-absence data rather than numbers of reads. Inconsistencies in reference databases may produce incorrect taxonomic assignments (Keskin *et al.* 2016; Rulik *et al.* 2017; Taberlet *et al.* 2018), whilst inappropriate bioinformatic thresholds can fail to exclude artefacts or generate false negatives (Deagle *et al.* 2013; Bessey *et al.* 2019; Zinger *et al.* 2019). Methodological limitations can be overcome to an extent through careful study design (Alberdi *et al.* 2019); multiple complementary primers can be used to overcome primer biases and provide greater coverage and taxonomic resolution (Hibert *et al.* 2013; Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018; Marquina *et al.* 2019; da Silva *et al.* 2019), larger sample sizes allow key species to be identified through higher frequency of occurrences and greater detection of mis-assignments, and empirical choice of filtering thresholds can limit the number of false positives and negatives within a study (Clare *et al.* 2016; Alberdi *et al.* 2018). With such measures in place, DNA metabarcoding provides one of the most accurate and widely used methods for assessing biodiversity and trophic interactions (Taberlet *et al.* 2018).

## 1.4 Eurasian otter: ecology and diet

The Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) is a semi-aquatic carnivore that is widespread across Europe, Asia and North Africa (Roos *et al.* 2015). It is an apex predator that inhabits a range of environments, including freshwater rivers, lakes and sea coasts (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Parry *et al.* 2011). Eurasian otters experienced population

declines across their range during the twentieth century due to persecution, habitat degradation and contamination from organochlorine insecticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB; Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Roos *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2010). Restrictions on use of PCBs from 1986 onwards (Environmental Protection Regulations 1992; Council Directive 1996) and organochlorine pesticides in 1984 (Bilcke 2002; Levain *et al.* 2015), along with legal protection for Eurasian otters (Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981; Habitat Directive 1992; CITES 2019) have been key factors allowing otter populations to recover and expand their range (Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Mason 1998; Roos *et al.* 2001; Conroy and Chanin 2002). In Great Britain, surveys have shown substantial recovery and range expansion of otter populations; in the 1990's, otters were recorded as present at only 23% of sites in England (Strachan and Jefferies 1996), 53% of sites in Wales (Andrews *et al*. 1993) and 88% of sites in Scotland (Green and Green 1997), however, by 2012 otters had successfully recolonised all regions of Great Britain with the exception of Kent and East Sussex (Sainsbury *et al.* 2019). Whilst IUCN criteria for conservation threats classifies otters in Great Britain as 'least concern' (Mathews *et al.* 2018), across their whole range the species is still classified as 'near threatened', due to declines or lack of information in other regions and due to their sensitivity to sudden changes in their environment (Roos *et al.* 2015). As British populations undergo range expansion, individuals may disperse into landscapes that have been altered since otters were last present, potentially affecting the ecology and behaviour of otters and introducing new threats to populations (Clavero *et al.* 2010).

As opportunistic predators, otters consume a wide variety of species and will switch to alternative prey in response to changing prey abundances (Clavero *et al.* 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Parry *et al.* 2015). They primarily consume fish; however, they are also known to take mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians and invertebrates (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012). Dietary variation occurs over a range of spatio-temporal scales and largely reflects prey availability in the surrounding environment (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2003; Lundy and Montgomery 2010). Differences in habitat and seasonal changes make prey differentially available in certain areas (e.g. greater opportunities for otters to consume marine species near coastal habitats) or during certain times of the year (amphibian breeding aggregations during spring). In more complex or unstable habitats where prey availability is less consistent, otters are able to broaden their dietary niche and consume a greater range of alternative prey (Clavero *et al.* 2004; Clavero *et al.* 2008; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009). This opportunistic behaviour has likely facilitated the recovery of otters, allowing them to utilise a variety of prey as they recolonise habitats;

however, prey switches may also result in consumption of prey with less nutritional value or greater contaminant loads, impacting the fitness of individual otters and potentially the persistence of the population (Österblom *et al.* 2008; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Lourenço *et al.* 2011).

Dietary shifts in otters can also impact prey species, with prey populations negatively impacted during periods of increased predation (Latham *et al.* 2013). This has raised concerns over the impact recovering otter populations may have on threatened prey populations, such as the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) which is the favoured prey of British otters (Chanin 1981; Copp and Roche 2003; Miranda *et al.* 2008), as increased predation rates may result in further population declines. In contrast, increased predation pressures by otters may help with biocontrol of invasive freshwater species as otters adapt to increases in their populations and exploit them as an alternative food source when other prey are restricted. Such dietary shifts have been observed in Mediterranean otters where invasive red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) have become one of the primary prey consumed, particularly during droughts when fish are less available (Adrian and Delibes 1987; Beja 1996; Correia 2001; Barrientos *et al.* 2014). Another source of alternative prey that otters utilise is stocked fish species (Gutmann Roberts *et al.* 2017), as these tend to be abundant all year round. Increased predation on these species can deplete stocks, bringing otters into conflict with anglers and aquaculture management and potentially leading to adverse effects on otter populations through human mediated persecution (Kloskowski 2005; Vaclavikova *et al.* 2011; Poledníková *et al.* 2013; Grant and Harrington 2015).

Most trophic studies into otter diet have focussed on morphological analysis of prey remains in spraint or stomach contents (e.g. Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020), which may miss prey items or neglect broad temporal variation in individuals unless consecutively sampled. The use of molecular methods can overcome such limitations by identifying prey to a greater taxonomic resolution even when prey remains are scarce (e.g. DNA metabarcoding; Bowser *et al.* 2013; Roslin and Majaneva 2016; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.* 2017) or detecting dietary variation overtime through the analysis of different body tissues (e.g. stable isotope analysis; (Tieszen *et al.* 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Nielsen *et al.* 2018). Molecular analysis of otter diet can therefore not only provide a greater insight into the behaviour and ecology of recovering otters, but also into changes in trophic interactions within freshwater ecosystems (Sergio *et al.* 2006; Crawford *et al.* 2008; Estes *et al.* 2011; Pompanon *et al.* 2012). The information derived can potentially be used to reduce conflict with

fisheries and help guide conservation of both otters and their prey. There are very few studies utilising molecular methods to analyse otter diet, with none employing stable isotope analysis, one employing DNA barcoding of prey remains (Hong *et al.* 2019), and five employing DNA metabarcoding (Buglione *et al*. 2020; Marcolin *et al.* 2020; Martínez-Abraín *et al*. 2020; Kumari *et al.* 2019; Harper *et al.* 2020). Studies investigating otter diet through DNA analyses have been limited either by small sample size (Hong *et al.* 2019; Buglione *et al*. 2020; Kumari *et al.* 2019; Marcolin *et al.* 2020; Martínez-Abraín *et al*. 2020) or utilisation of only one barcoding region (Hong *et al.* 2019; Buglione *et al*. 2020; Harper *et al.* 2020; Marcolin *et al.* 2020; Martínez-Abraín *et al*. 2020), potentially missing prey items due to primer bias or poor reference databases (Harper *et al.* 2020; Marcolin *et al.* 2020). Dietary analysis of otters can therefore be expanded by utilising both stable isotope analysis and DNA metabarcoding, employing metabarcoding on a greater range of samples and through the use of multiple primer sets in order to identify a greater range of prey items.

## 1.5 Aims and hypotheses

The aim of this PhD project was to provide a major advance in the understanding of the trophic ecology of the Eurasian otter using molecular techniques; metabarcoding to look at short-term, fine scale identification of prey items (Pompanon *et al.* 2012; De Barba *et al.* 2014) and stable isotope analysis to look at long-term variation in nutrient assimilation (Crawford *et al.* 2008; Layman *et al.* 2012). Specific aims were to (i) investigate spatial variation in otter foraging ecology as habitats support different species assemblages; (ii) investigate temporal variation in otter foraging ecology as species abundances change seasonally and annually; and (iii) identify dietary differences between demographics (i.e. sex, age-class and body condition). In order to address these ecological questions, this project aims to (iv) develop a suitable metabarcoding approach for the study of otters; and (v) assess the differences between traditional and molecular approaches for describing otter diet; in order to (vi) evaluate both long-term and short-term variation in otter diet.

Chapter two explores the importance of marine derived nutrients to otter diet in Wales. Using stable isotope data collected from otters across Wales and bordering regions of England between 1993 and 2007, we investigate whether marine derived nutrients are associated with coastal feeding or with anadromous fish movement.

Chapter three aims to explore spatio-temporal variation in otter diet across England and Wales between 2007 and 2016 using stable isotope data. Specifically, this chapter aims to explore variation in nutrient assimilation in otters due to allochthonous nutrient

inputs from both terrestrial and marine ecosystems, including anthropogenic inputs and marine derived nutrients. Chapter three also aims to investigate the within-individual variability in diet, across different spatio-temporal scales.

Chapter four details how metabarcoding data were acquired from otter samples and uses the metabarcoding data as a case study in order to evaluate how post-bioinformatic filtering processes affect the final interpretation of the dietary data. Filtering processes tested are outlined and their impacts on otter dietary data are presented.

Chapter five is the final data chapter of the thesis. Here spatio-temporal variation in otter diet across England and Wales between 2007 and 2016 is investigated using DNA metabarcoding, and morphological analysis. Species detected using each method and ecological interpretations of the data from models are presented and compared. More specifically, this chapter considers the impact of otter predation on species of conservation concern, non-native invasive species and fish species prized by anglers.

Finally, Chapter 6 brings together the key findings from the stable isotope, metabarcoding and morphological analyses. This chapter addresses the wider implications of this work for ecosystems and limitations of the study. Remaining knowledge gaps and future research aspects are also suggested.

# Chapter Two – There's something fishy going on: a stable isotope analysis of marine-derived nutrients in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*)

## 2.1 Abstract

Nutrient transfer between terrestrial and marine ecosystems usually refers to movements from inland regions to the sea; however, transfer of marine-derived nutrients (MDN) upstream can also be substantial. Although upstream transfers are well known in North American river systems, little is known about potential transfers in northern European freshwater systems. To evaluate the potential of MDN movements in a European freshwater system, we used the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*), an apex predator in Northern Europe, as an indicator of MDN availability. We quantified the carbon and nitrogen stable isotope signatures of 174 samples of bone collagen and 222 samples of muscle tissue from Eurasian otters, collected in Wales and England from 1993 to 2007. Overall, isotopic signatures did not reflect a strong marine signature, suggesting MDNs contributed relatively little to the diet of otters. MDNs that were acquired were suggested to be through direct consumption of anadromous fish and marine species, as isotopic signatures were correlated with abundance of anadromous fish, coastal proximity and timing of anadromous fish migrations. Marine isotopic signals were clearer in bone samples compared to muscle tissue, suggesting short term variability in diet may mask longer term MDN inputs.

*Keywords*: Dietary variation, Eurasian otter, *Lutra lutra,* marine-derived nutrients, stable isotopes

## 2.2 Introduction

Nutrients from marine sources ('marine-derived nutrients' or MDN) can be transferred upstream and incorporated into freshwater and terrestrial ecosystems via anadromous fish moving inland, and spawning, excreting or decomposing in freshwater streams (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Zhang *et al.* 2003; Harding *et al.* 2014). Consumption of marine species by predators (or consumption of riverine fish which have been fed marine subsidies; Bašić *et al.* 2015; Gutmann Roberts *et al.* 2017; Nolan *et al.* 2019), followed by movement of those predators inland, also results in translocation of MDN into freshwater and surrounding terrestrial systems (Hilderbrand *et al.* 1999; Naiman *et al.* 2002; Harding *et al.* 2004). MDN can be assimilated into all levels of freshwater and terrestrial food webs and can result in substantial impacts on the environment, such as

increased algal blooms and productivity in freshwater and terrestrial ecosystems (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Zhang *et al.* 2003; Harding *et al.* 2014).

Incorporation of MDN into inland habitats has been well described in North American river systems (Naiman *et al.* 2002). Large numbers of anadromous Pacific salmon (e.g. *Oncorhynchus* spp.) migrate along these rivers and die on mass following spawning, resulting in the release of MDNs into the surrounding environment (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Gende *et al.* 2002; Naiman *et al.* 2002). MDN from Pacific salmon also disperse into neighbouring terrestrial habitats via the movement of piscivorous predators, such as bears, wolves and otters, which transport salmon carcasses on land as well as consume salmon and then excrete in terrestrial habitats (Elliott *et al.* 1997; Hilderbrand *et al.* 1999; Naiman *et al.* 2002; Quinn *et al.* 2009). Whilst MDNs have been characterised in North America, little is known about their dynamics in Northern European freshwater ecosystems (Walters *et al.* 2009). Anadromous fish such as Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar)* and sea trout (*Salmo trutta*) may act as vectors for MDN input into Northern European river systems (Ben-David *et al.* 1998), but anadromous fish migrations aren't as numerous in Europe compared to North America. This is due to fewer anadromous species, smaller populations of migrating individuals, and population declines in anadromous species (WWF 2001; Limburg and Waldman 2009). As the Eurasian otter is the dominant mammalian predator of freshwater ecosystems (Krawczyk *et al.* 2016) across much of its extensive Eurasian range, we hypothesise that otters could play a key role in dispersing MDN into freshwater and terrestrial systems in Northern Europe through consumption of anadromous fish.

Eurasian otters are an apex predator in freshwater habitats but also forage in terrestrial and marine habitats (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Parry *et al.* 2011). They are a long-lived species (up to 10 years) with large ranges (>10 km per night; Chanin 2003). As populations of otters in England and Wales increase and expand their range, otters may begin to utilise more marine foraging opportunities (Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Parry *et al.* 2011). Otters could therefore be sampling MDN directly, through consumption of marine prey at the coast or anadromous fish inland, and indirectly via consuming prey species lower in the food web that have assimilated MDN into their tissues, such as fish and invertebrates (Naiman *et al.* 2002; Harding *et al.* 2004; Vizza *et al.* 2017). Otters may thus act as a vector for transferring MDN upstream into rivers and neighbouring terrestrial ecosystems.

Stable isotopes measured in animal tissues provide a useful tool for investigating dietary variation (Kelly 2000; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Crawford *et al.* 2008). Due

to differing tissue turnover rates, comparisons between tissue sampled at the same time can reveal temporal variation in diet (Bearhop *et al.* 2003; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005), for example muscle tissue can be used to show diet one to two months before sample removal (Hobson and Clark 1992; Maruyama *et al.* 2001) whereas bone can show diet over the lifetime of some species (Stenhouse and Baxter 1976; Hobson and Clark 1992; Hedges *et al.* 2007). Carbon and nitrogen isotopes are the most common isotopes used in dietary studies (Kelly 2000; Layman *et al.* 2012). The levels of $\partial^{13}C$ (the ratio of $^{13}C$:$^{12}C$ isotopes) in the tissue of an animal can be interpreted to indicate the basal resource of the food web (i.e. the relative contribution made by $C_3$, $C_4$ or marine plants; Kelly 2000; Inger *et al.* 2006; Post *et al.* 2007), whereas the levels of $\partial^{15}N$ (the ratio of $^{15}N$:$^{14}N$ isotopes) can be used to indicate the trophic level at which the consumer is feeding (Deniro and Epstein 1980; Hobson and Clark 1992). Given the greater enrichment of heavier isotopes ($^{13}C$ and $^{15}N$) in marine compared to terrestrial and freshwater food webs (Peterson and Fry 1987; O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000; Inger *et al.* 2006), and the maturation of anadromous fish in marine environments (Hendry and Cragg-Hine 2003; Klemetsen *et al.* 2003; Mark Everard 2013), higher $\partial^{13}C$ signatures are indicative of adult anadromous fish migrating upstream for reproduction (Naiman *et al.* 2002; Dixon *et al.* 2012).

Here, we measured the isotopic signature in otter tissues (bone and muscle) to provide evidence for marine derived nutrient contributions to a northern European freshwater system. We hypothesised that (i) isotopic signatures from muscle tissues (representing shorter term dietary variation) would be highly variable, whereas those from bone (representing long term integration) would provide a less variable signature more likely to correlate with putative spatial drivers of enrichment. We hypothesised that (ii) isotopic enrichment of otter samples would be positively correlated with anadromous fish abundance, and (ii) negatively correlated with distance from the coast. Finally, we hypothesised that (iv) isotopic enrichment of otter muscle samples would be highest in the autumn and winter (corresponding with the migration of anadromous fish).

## 2.3 Methods

### *2.3.1 Sample and data collection*

Dead otters were collected from Wales and England as part of a national monitoring programme (www.otterproject.cf.ac.uk). During carcass collection, date and location of carcasses (as a grid reference) were recorded. Each otter was classified by season; those found in December, January and February were classified as winter, March, April and May as spring, June, July and August as summer and September, October and November as autumn. Grid references were used for mapping and spatial analysis.

Detailed post mortems were carried out on each otter (data not presented) during which biotic data were recorded, including sex and length (nose to tail) of individuals. Otters were classified into three age groups (juvenile, subadult and adult) based upon weight and signs of sexual maturity (Chadwick 2007). Females weighing less than 2.1 kg were defined as juveniles, whilst heavier females with no signs of reproductive activity (teats not showing, immature uterus) were defined as subadults and those with signs of reproducing at least once were defined as adults. Males weighing less than 3 kg were defined as juveniles, whilst heavier males were defined as subadults if their baculum measured less than 60 mm and adults if the baculum was equal to or greater than this length. During post mortems, bone samples (femur or tibia, n = 174) and two replicate muscle samples (n = 222) were taken from the hind right leg, wrapped in foil and archived at -20 $^{o}$C. Samples were collected between 1993 and 2007, primarily from Wales and bordering counties, with an additional 10 bone samples from carcasses collected from mid-England (Fig. 2.1) to ensure that otters with no access to marine habitats were represented.

### *2.3.2 Location data*

All mapping and extraction of spatial data was completed in QGIS version 3.4.4 (QGIS Development Team 2019). Each individual otter was assigned to an Environment Agency river catchment based on where the otter carcass was found (Fig. 2.1). To evaluate use of marine prey items, distance from each otter to the coast was calculated along the nearest river rather than as a straight line, since otters travel along river courses more often than across land (Kruuk 2006). To quantify anadromous fish availability, we used Environment Agency fisheries statistics (Environment Agency 1994; 1995; 1996; 1997; 1998; 1999; 2000; 2001; 2002; 2003; 2004; 2005; 2006; 2007; 2008). Angling catch per unit effort of Atlantic salmon and sea trout was calculated for each catchment per year by dividing the number caught by the number of days anglers fished in that catchment; this ranged from 0.018 in the Severn catchment in 1997 to 1.156 in the Glaslyn catchment in 2002 (Fig. S.1 and S 2.2). Angling catch per unit effort was used as a proxy for the anadromous fish abundance per catchment per year and was matched to otters based on the year in which the otter carcass was found. Where relevant fisheries statistics were not available (n = 34 otters) a value of zero was assigned for anadromous fish, because catchments are omitted from Environment Agency data collection only where anadromous fish migrations are absent.

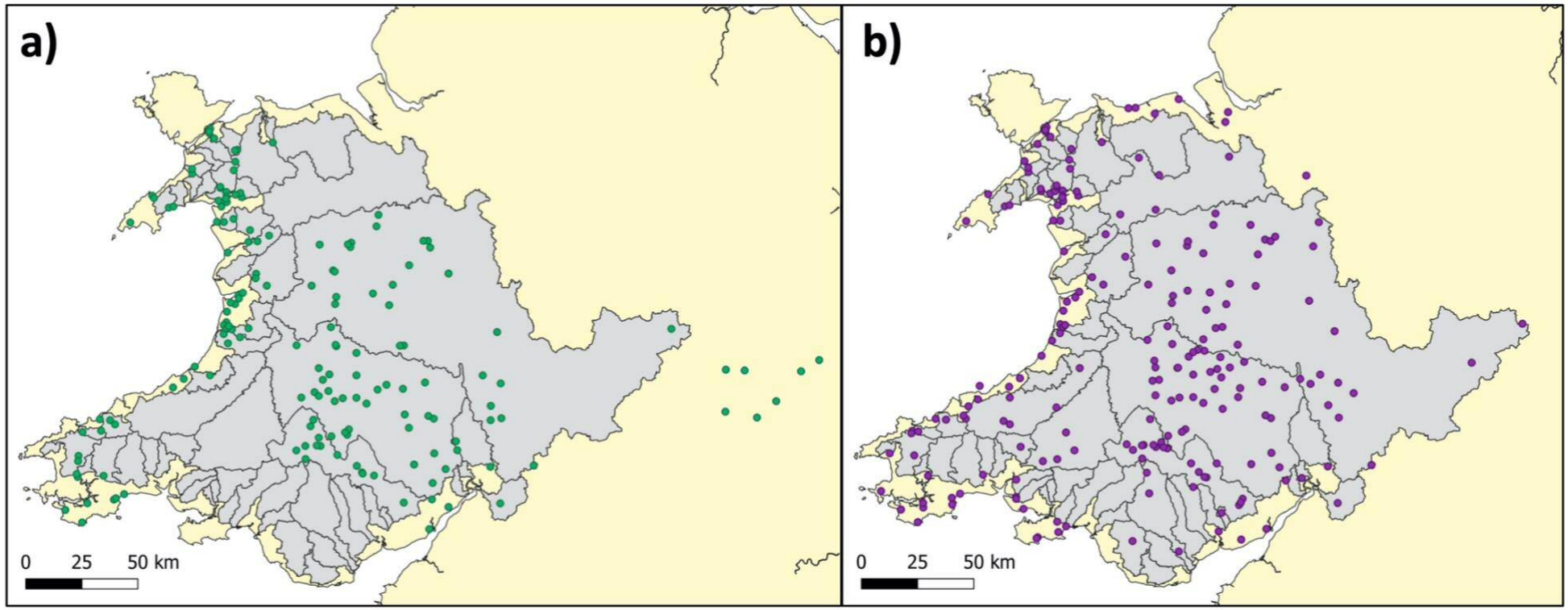



**Figure 2.1**. Otter sampling locations. Distribution of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) carcasses collected 1993 – 2007 and analysed for carbon and nitrogen stable isotopes using (a) bone and (b) muscle tissue. Dark grey shading indicates catchments from which Environment Agency data on anadromous fish species (Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar,* and sea trout, *Salmo trutta*) were available. Catchment names and anadromous fish abundance data are shown in SI Figures 2.1 and 2.2.

River courses were mapped using the Ordnance Survey Open Rivers map (OS Open Rivers 2017). Distance from the coast was calculated for each individual as shortest distance (km) along a river from the location at which the otter was found to the coastline, because otters tend to travel along water courses rather than across land. First, individuals were assigned to the nearest river, as many otters were found as roadkill and were therefore not necessarily at riverside locations. Distances were then calculated by extracting river lines that represented the shortest route along a river from the otter to the coast, following which the 'sum line lengths' function in QGIS was used to calculate the total distance.

### *2.3.3 Body Condition Index*

Scaled mass index (SMI) is a more reliable indicator of body condition than other indices and was calculated as follows (Peig and Green 2009; Peig and Green 2010):

$$SMI = M_i [ L_0 / L_i ]^{bSMA}$$

$M_i$ is the body mass and $L_i$ is the length measurement of individual *i*, $L_0$ is the mean length measurement for the entire study population and bSMA is the scaling exponent. Length was measured from nose to tail-tip to the nearest 5mm. Mean length and the scaling exponent were both calculated from all otter data available as of January 2017 (n = 2477). The scaling exponent is the slope from the standard major axis regression of log transformed values of mass against length. SMI allows the condition of individuals of different sizes to be compared, by predicting the body mass of an individual at a standard body length for the population. Scored SMI was then calculated (Guillemain *et al.* 2013) as the difference between the SMI of an individual and the average SMI for otters of the same sex and age-class (where age-class was juvenile, sub-adult and adult). This allowed us to assess the body condition of an individual relative to the population.

### *2.3.4 Stable isotope analysis*

Stable isotope analysis was undertaken on lipid extracted bone and muscle samples, and on non-lipid extracted muscle samples. Tissues vary in their lipid contents, and as lipids are depleted in $^{13}C$ relative to proteins and carbohydrates, variation in lipid content can affect $\partial^{13}C$ values (Post *et al.* 2007). Chemical extraction is therefore used to standardise lipid content; however, this can affect $\partial^{15}N$ values in muscle samples through isotopic fractionation (~ 2.5 ‰ ; Post *et al.* 2007), but is unlikely to affect $\partial^{15}N$ values in bone (Medeiros *et al.* 2015). Lipid extraction was thus conducted on both

bone and muscle samples to account for biases from variable lipid contents between tissues samples, but muscle samples were also processed without lipid extraction to prevent introducing biases to $\partial^{15}N$ analyses.

Sub-samples of cortical bone were taken and cut into small chips. These were demineralised using 0.5M HCl at 4 °C for up to four days. HCl was then removed and samples cleaned using demineralised water, and then refrigerated in deionised water. Lipid extraction was carried out on demineralised bone samples, and on one of the two muscle samples, using a Soxhlet extractor. Samples were placed in glass wool in the thimble, and a solvent mixture of chloroform, methanol and water (1:2:0.8) was added and allowed to reflux until the solution ran clear. Samples were then rinsed with deionised water, and all samples (bone, lipid-extracted muscle and non lipid-extracted) were freeze-dried at - 60 °C and individually homogenised.

Approximately 0.6 mg of each homogenate was weighed into individual tin capsules. Prepared samples were placed under continuous-flow isotope ratio mass spectrometry (CF-IRMS) using a Costech Elemental Analyser (mode ECS 4010) interfaced with a ThermoFinnigan Delta Plus XP mass spectrometer at the NERC Life Sciences Mass Spectrometry Facility at East Kilbride. Ratios of carbon and nitrogen stable isotopes are given as ∂-values and expressed in parts per ml (‰), with reference to international standards according to the following equation:

$$\partial X = [(R_{sample} / R_{standard}) - 1] \times 1000$$

Where X represents $^{13}C$ or $^{15}N$, $R_{sample}$ is the corresponding ratio of heavy to light isotopes ($^{13}C/^{12}C$ or $^{15}N/^{14}N$) in the sample, and $R_{standard}$ is the ratio of the international references, PeeDee Belemnite for $\partial^{13}C$ and atmospheric nitrogen for $\partial^{15}N$.

### *2.3.5 Statistical analysis*

In order to explore the associations between stable isotope ratios, and biotic and abiotic drivers, we used generalised linear models (GLM) or generalised additive models (GAM) in R [version 3.3.3] and R Studio [version 1.0.136] (R Core Team 2019; scripts available in SI. 2). Four models were developed, with (1) bone $\partial^{15}N$, (2) bone $\partial^{13}C$, (3) muscle $\partial^{15}N$ and (4) muscle $\partial^{13}C$ as the response variables. For muscle analyses, $\partial^{15}N$ values were obtained from non-lipid extracted muscle samples, whereas $\partial^{13}C$ values were obtained from lipid-extracted muscle samples (Post *et al.* 2007). All models included the following fixed variables: sex (male/female), individual length

(mm), distance from the coast (km), and anadromous fish abundance per catchment per year, along with two-way interactions between sex and length, length and anadromous fish abundance and sex and anadromous fish abundance. Models using muscle data as the response variable also included the fixed variable season (spring, summer, autumn or winter), along with two-way interactions between season and sex, and season and anadromous fish abundance per catchment. Season was included for these models because muscle reflects a shorter time period than bone and can therefore reflect seasonal variation (Hobson and Clark 1992; Maruyama *et al.* 2001). Year was not included because the anadromous fish variable already incorporated change with time.

Preliminary analyses were used to compare GLM and GAM versions of the same models, with GAMs built using the R package 'mgvc' (Wood 2011) and a penalised, thin-plate smoothing spline fitted to distance from the coast. All models were assigned a Gaussian distribution with an identity link function with the exception of model one (bone $\partial^{15}N$) which was assigned a Gamma distribution and log link function (based on evaluation of model fit and AIC). The estimated degrees of freedom (edf) value was used to determine whether there was evidence for non-linearity. Model assumptions were plotted, allowing outliers that were having a large influence on the data to be identified and removed (e.g. individual points largely skewing QQplots or points with a Cook's distance >1). Optimum GAM / GLM versions of each model were compared using ANOVA and AIC values. Comparisons showed that GAMs were better at explaining the data in models 1, 2 and 4 whereas for model 3 (muscle $\partial^{15}N$) a GLM was selected. A linear regression was also conducted to test for significant differences for each isotope between the different sample types.

Model selection was achieved by carrying out multi-model inference and model averaging on the global model using the R-package 'MuMIn' (Barton 2019). Where more than one 'top model' was found (i.e. there was a delta AIC of less than two between multiple candidate models) conditional average values were used to infer significant factors and interactions (models 2, 3 and 4). Where only one top model was found (i.e. only one model had a delta AIC <2) no model averaging was carried out, and significance was inferred directly from the model summary (model 1). Where not all fixed variables in the averaged model were significant, only variables with a p-value of less than 0.05 were reported in full, but all are listed in SI. 3: Tables 1 and 2 (all variables included in the top model for model 1 were significant). Significant factors and interactions that included categorical variables were plotted using the R-package 'Stable Isotope Bayesian Ellipses in R' (SIBER; Jackson *et al.* 2011) to produce 95%

confidence ellipses for isotopic data. Graphs produced through SIBER allowed any differences or overlap in isotopic niches between groups of animals to be visualised. Spatial variation in isotopes was also plotted using the multilevel b-spline function in QGIS.

## 2.4 Results

Muscle and bone ∂$^{15}$N values were not significantly different from one another and showed a similar range of isotopic values, whereas for ∂$^{13}$C values there was a significant difference between samples types (LM: t = -13.81, p = <0.001) with bone showing a greater enrichment in $^{13}$C (Fig. 2.2). Overall variability was less in muscle tissue than bone, for both ∂$^{15}$N and ∂$^{13}$C (bone ∂$^{15}$N mean = 14.67‰ ±2.43‰; muscle ∂$^{15}$N mean 14.30‰ ±2.05‰; bone ∂$^{13}$C mean 21.41‰ ±2.35‰, muscle ∂$^{13}$C mean 24.51‰ ±2.18‰; Fig. S 2.3).

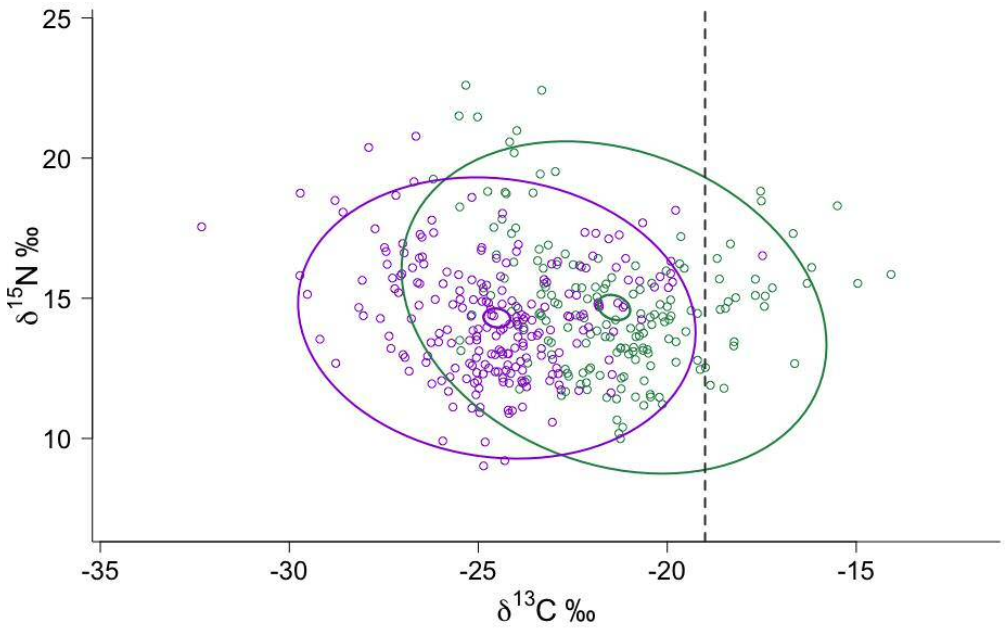



**Figure 2.2.** Isotopic niche measured in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) bone (green) and muscle (purple) tissue samples. Outer ellipses show 95% standard ellipse areas; inner ellipses show the 95% confidence intervals around the bivariate means. Samples were taken from across Mid-England, Wales and bordering counties from 1993 – 2007. The grey dashed line indicates an approximate ∂$^{13}$C threshold between consumption of marine and freshwater prey, with isotopic signatures above the line more likely to indicate marine prey and signatures below the line more likely to indicate freshwater prey. The value is based on isotopic evidence from Madgett *et al.* 2019 (muscle and liver samples collected from marine invertebrates and vertebrates in Scotland; suggested ∂$^{13}$C threshold of -19‰). A similar threshold is also suggested by Guiry 2019 (fish bone samples recovered during archaeological palaeodietary studies, from various locations; suggested ∂$^{13}$C threshold of -17‰).

### *2.4.1 Variation in ∂$^{15}$N*

Anadromous fish abundance was negatively associated with ∂$^{15}$N in both bone and muscle tissue (model 1: Bone N, GAM: t = -3.139, p = 0.002; model 2: Muscle N, GAM: z = 2.320, p = 0.02; Fig. 2.3). The nature of these associations did not differ with interacting terms (i.e. sex, body length or season). Distance from the coast was also negatively associated with ∂$^{15}$N in bone and muscle tissue, but where muscle tissue showed a linear pattern of decline, bone showed no detectable decline in ∂$^{15}$N until approximately 120 km from the coast (model 1, GAM: edf = 2.161, F = 3.337, p = 0.02; model 3, GLM: z = 3.910, p = <0.001; Fig. 2.4). Although otter sex and body length were included in some of the component models used in model averaging (Tables S 2.1 and 2.2) neither variable showed a significant association with ∂$^{15}$N, in either bone or muscle tissue. Season was not found to be important in any of the component models for variation in muscle ∂$^{15}$N.

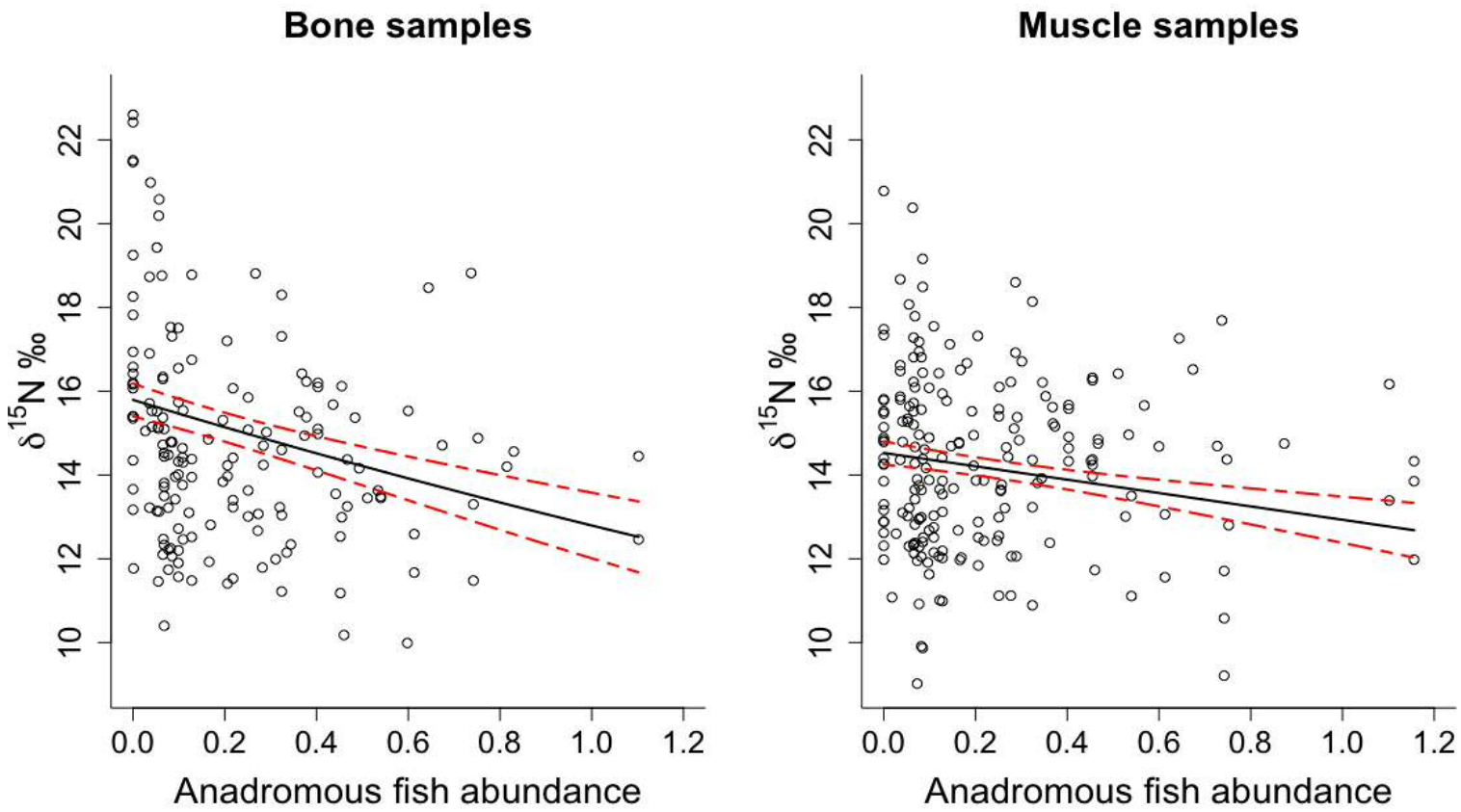



**Figure 2.3.** Relationship between ∂$^{15}$N ratio and abundance of anadromous fish. Anadromous fish abundance is represented by the angling catch per unit effort (number of fish caught divided by the number of days anglers fished) of Atlantic salmon and sea trout per catchment per year. Points shown represent isotopic values obtained from Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra)* bone and muscle samples. Solid lines indicate the results predicted from models (general additive models for bone samples and general linear models for muscle samples) that included all the factors important in the final averaged models. Dashed lines indicate the upper and lower confidence intervals for predicted regressions.

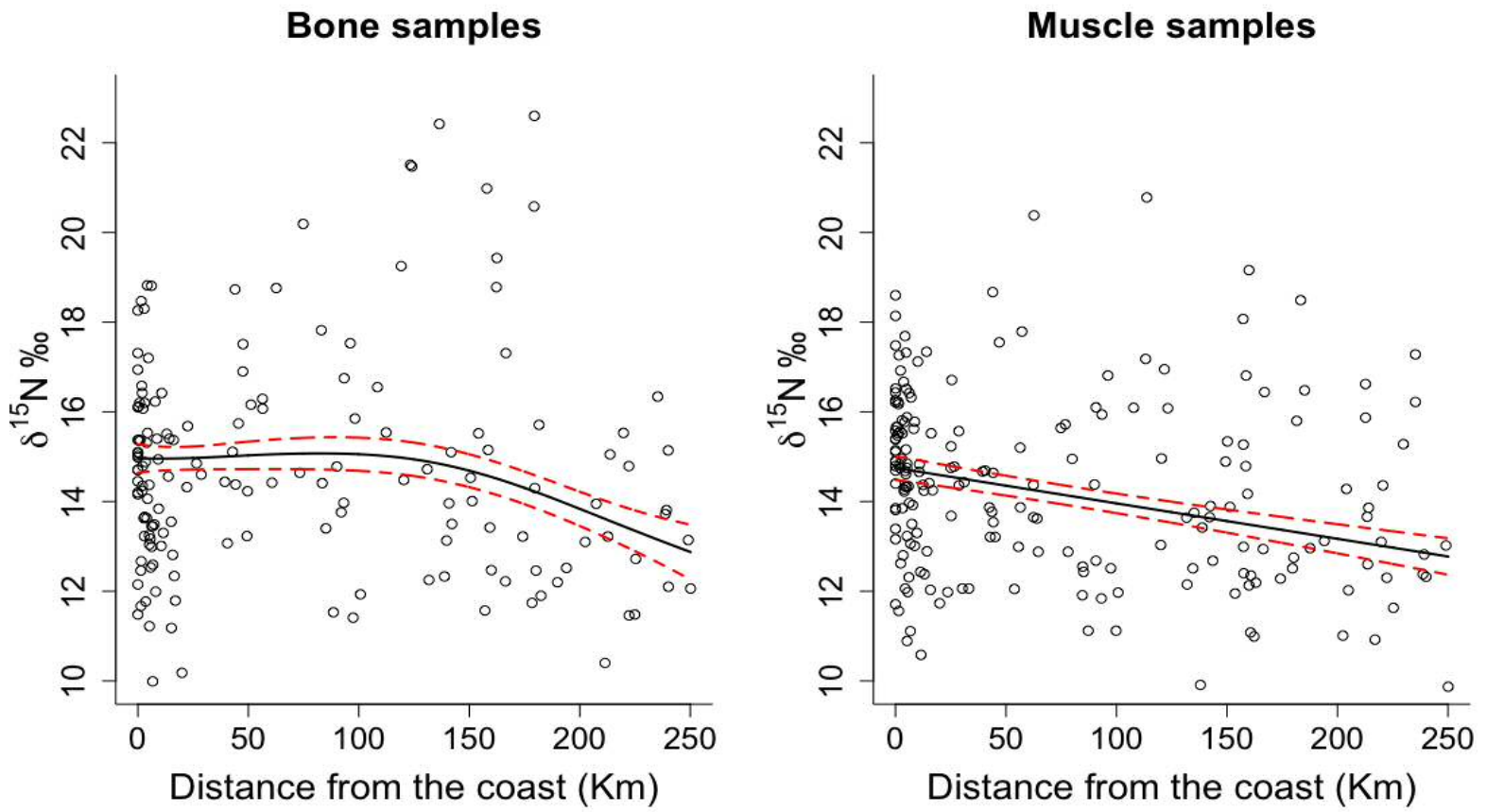



**Figure 2.4.** Relationship between ∂$^{15}$N ratio and distance to the coast. Points shown represent isotopic values obtained from Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra)* bone and muscle samples. Solid lines indicate the results predicted from models (general additive models for bone samples and general linear models for muscle samples) that included all the factors important in the final averaged models. Dashed lines indicate the upper and lower confidence intervals for predicted regressions.

### 2.4.2 *Variation in ∂$^{13}$C*

Bone showed a positive association between ∂$^{13}$C and anadromous fish abundance (model 2, GAM: z = 2.871, p = 0.004), particularly for males (Fig. 2.5), whereas muscle tissue showed no such association. Muscle ∂$^{13}$C signatures varied seasonally, in a sex dependent manner (Fig. 2.6; Table S 2.1), such that females showed greater enrichment in $^{13}$C than males in spring, whereas the reverse was true in winter (GAM: z = 2.591, p = 0.01). Body length and distance from the coast were important to some component models, but did not show any significant associations with ∂$^{13}$C in either bone or muscle tissue (Tables S 2.1 and 2.2).

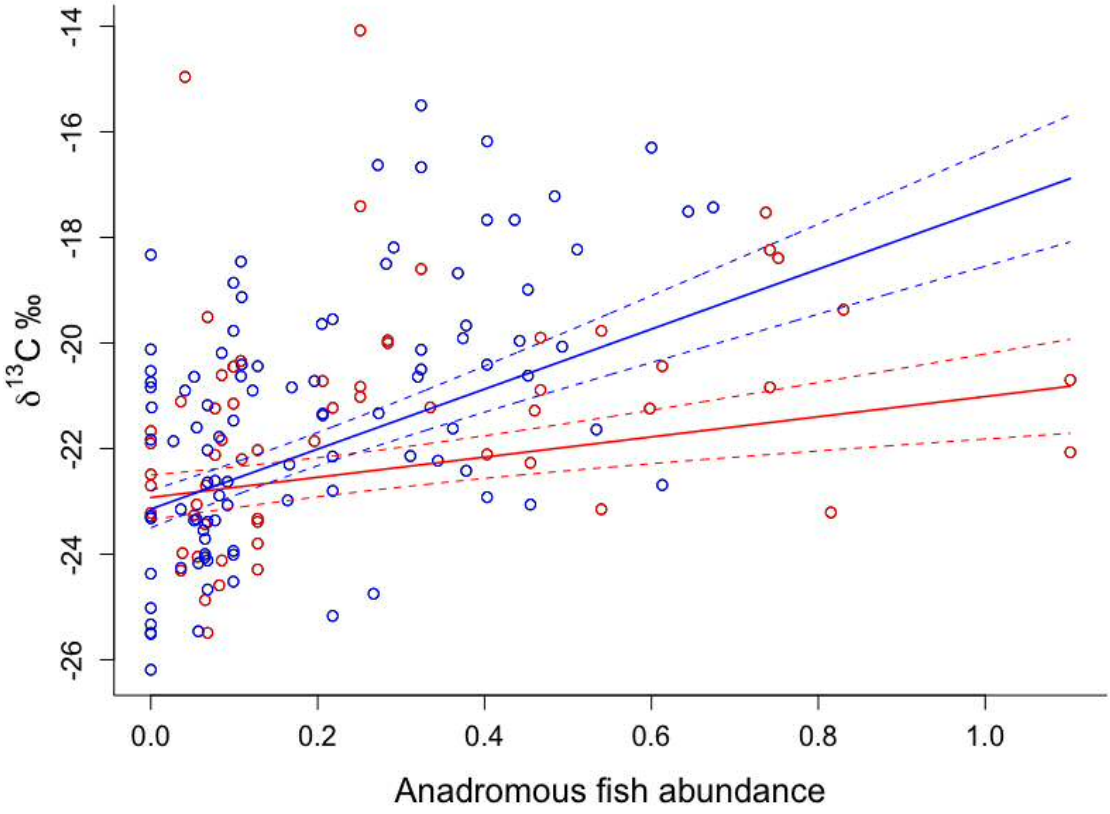



**Figure 2.5.** Relationship between ∂$^{13}$C ratio and abundance of anadromous fish. Anadromous fish abundance is represented by the angling catch per unit effort (number of fish caught divided by the number of days anglers fished) of Atlantic salmon and sea trout per catchment per year. Red lines and points show female Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) bone samples and blue shows male bone samples. Solid lines indicate the results predicted from general additive models that included all the factors important in the final averaged models. Dashed lines indicate the upper and lower confidence intervals for predicted regressions.

### *2.4.3 Nitrogen and carbon isotopic signatures*

Considering both $\partial^{15}N$ and $\partial^{13}C$ together, it is apparent that isotopic signatures vary considerably across the landscape (Fig. 2.6). It is also apparent that isotopic niche size (standard ellipse area, SEA) was larger for males than females in spring, whereas in all other seasons SEA was similar between sexes (Fig. 2.7; Fig. S 2.4).

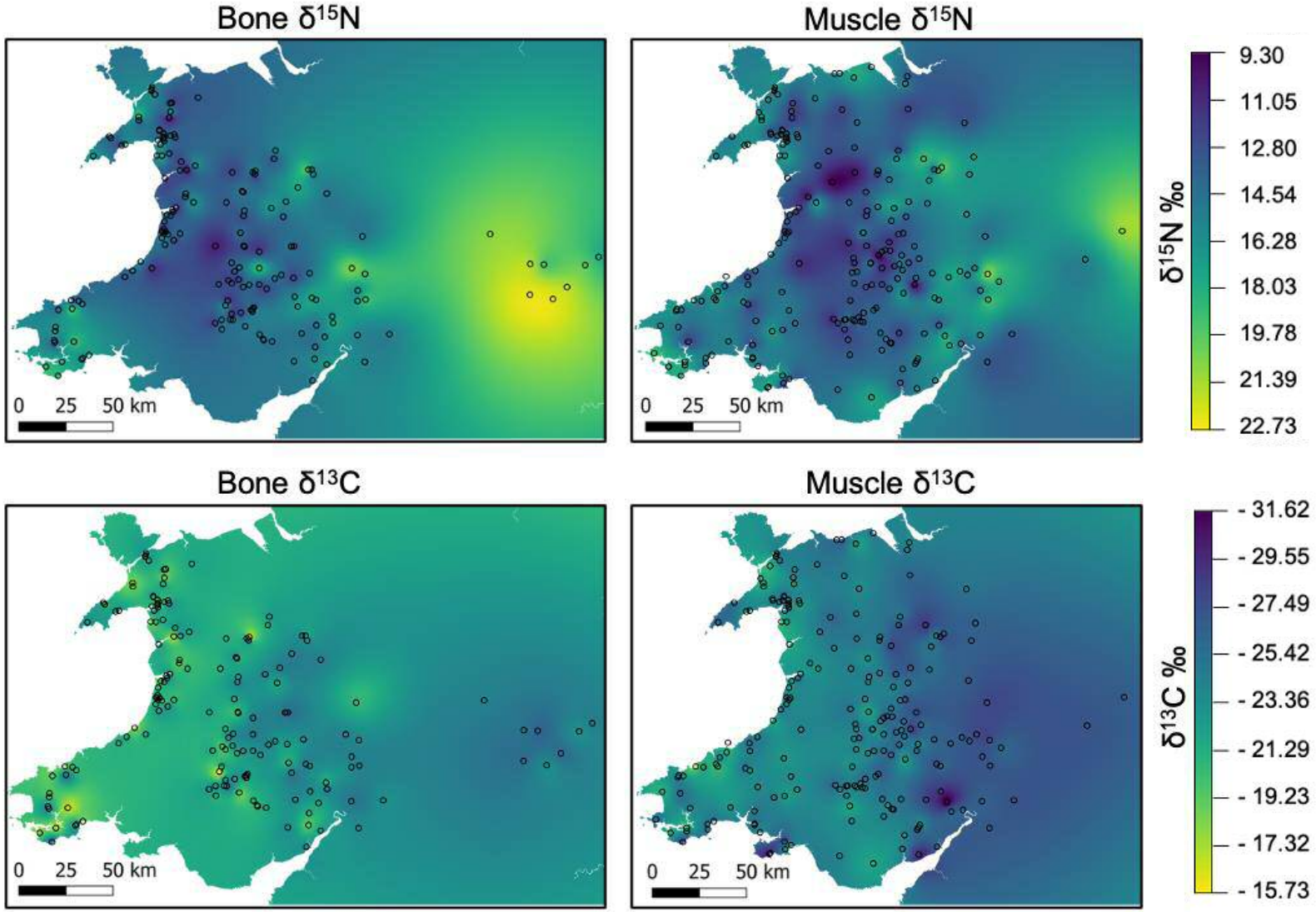



**Figure 2.6.** Spatial variability in isotopic signatures of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) sampled across Wales and bordering regions from 1993 – 2007. Landscape scale variation was interpolated from isotopic signatures obtained from otter bone and muscle tissue. Lighter colours represent more enrichment in the heavier isotopes and black circles show the locations of otters.

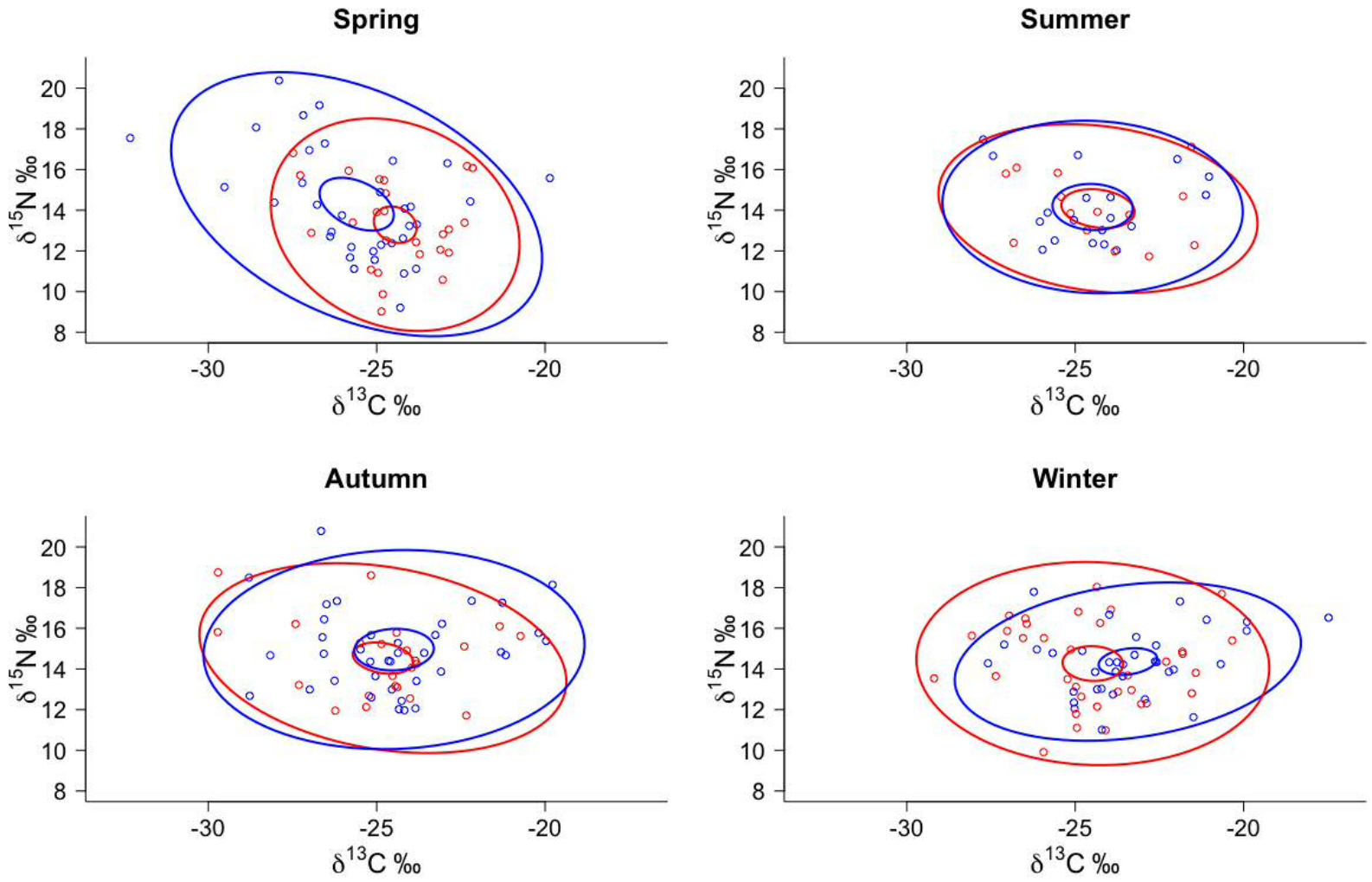



**Figure 2.7.** Isotopic niche measured in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) muscle tissue samples taken in each season. Outer ellipses show 95% standard ellipse areas; inner ellipses show the 95% confidence intervals around the bivariate means. Blue ellipses and points represent male otters and red represent females.

## 2.5 Discussion

Previous studies have shown otters have highly plastic diets which vary across different localities and habitats (e.g. Clavero *et al.* 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016). This is reflective of the opportunistic foraging behaviour of otters; otters will consume prey that are abundant and easy to catch, switching to alternative prey when preferred prey are less readily available (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Smiroldo *et al.* 2009). Our findings are consistent with these studies, with the broad range of $\partial^{15}N$ and $\partial^{13}C$ values observed indicating inter-individual variation in predation of species from different trophic levels and basal resources respectively (Kelly 2000; Matthews and Mazumder 2004; Newsome *et al.* 2009; Nolan *et al.* 2019).

In comparison to other studies investigating MDN acquisition by terrestrial/freshwater predators (e.g. bears, wolves and northern pike; Hilderbrand *et al.* 1999; Quinn *et al.* 2009; Levi *et al.* 2012; Koshino *et al.* 2013; Samways *et al.* 2018; Nolan *et al.* 2019), otters were on average more depleted in $^{13}C$, with isotopic values less reflective of a marine signal (typically reported as a $\partial^{13}C$ value between -19‰ to -7‰; Fig. 2.2; Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019; Madgett *et al.* 2019), although no such depletion was observed for $^{15}N$. As carbon is a better indicator for basal resources (Kelly 2000; Marshall *et al.* 2007), signatures suggest that otters in Wales predominantly consumed freshwater prey, with marine prey utilised infrequently. Similarly, Darimont and Reimchen (2002) suggested that consumption of marine prey by wolves in British Columbia was limited, based on isotopic signatures being more reflective of terrestrial nutrients. Although we suggest that assimilation of MDNs across the otter population was low, variation in $^{13}C$ and $^{15}N$ enrichment between individuals indicated differential assimilation of MDNs, reflecting opportunistic foraging behaviours with differing access to marine resources (a similar finding to isotopic studies from other opportunistic consumers, e.g. Naiman *et al.* 2002; Inger *et al.* 2006; Dixon *et al.* 2012; Bašić *et al.* 2015; Gutmann Roberts *et al.* 2017; Nolan *et al.* 2019).

### *2.5.1 Distance from the coast*

We expected enrichment in heavy isotopes to decline with distance from the coast as there would be fewer opportunities for otters to forage on marine prey. Although enrichment in $^{15}N$ followed this pattern, no such association was observed with $^{13}C$. In most individuals, both near the coast and further inland, carbon signatures acquired from bone and muscle tissue did not indicate a strong marine signal (i.e. $\partial^{13}C$ value between -19‰ to -7‰; Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019; Madgett *et al.* 2019), suggesting otters at all distances from the coast primarily consumed freshwater prey, with infrequent

consumption of marine prey resulting in only minor $^{13}C$ enrichment in average carbon signatures of otters. Acquisition of MDNs via predation on marine prey in coastal habitats (Peterson and Fry 1987; O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000; Inger et al. 2006) may also be balanced further inland by predation on anadromous fish (Naiman et al. 2002; Dixon et al. 2012) or stocked fish fed marine subsidies (Bašić et al. 2015; Gutmann Roberts et al. 2017; Nolan et al. 2019), thus producing similar average isotopic signatures in otters at all distances from the coast (Middelburg 2014; Hertz *et al.* 2016).

The depletion in $^{15}N$ with distance from the coast seems unlikely to reflect a decline in marine derived nutrient inputs, given the lack of supporting evidence from carbon. Instead, we suggest that variation in nitrogen signatures might indicate changes in the trophic level of prey consumed (Deniro and Epstein 1980; Hobson and Clark 1992). Species richness typically increases with river discharge as there is an increase in ecosystem area (McGarvey and Hughes 2008; Iwasaki *et al.* 2012), so downstream regions are more likely to support a greater range of prey and include more species from higher trophic levels (Holt *et al.* 1999; Srivastava *et al.* 2008). Another explanation might be that anthropogenic inputs (such as fertilisers) washed into riverine systems through surface run-off and groundwater (Holt 2000; Hoffman *et al.* 2012; Mahl *et al.* 2015) are driving downstream enrichment in $^{15}N$, becoming incorporated into aquatic food webs and impacting nitrogen isotopic composition of various species (Lake *et al.* 2001; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Baeta *et al.* 2017; Lee *et al.* 2018). Whilst muscle showed a gradual decline in $^{15}N$ enrichment, in bone this decline was not observed until after around 125 km, before which there was very little change in nitrogen enrichment. Otter home ranges can vary from 10 km to 40 km (Erlinge 1967; Chanin 2013; International Otter Survival Fund 2020) and the location of their range may change over their lifetime. Nitrogen signatures indicated by bone may thus reflect shifts in otter ranges to downstream, more species rich regions over broader (lifetime) temporal periods.

The enrichment in heavier isotopes ($^{13}C$ and $^{15}N$) in some coastal otters indicated possible exploitation of marine prey, whereas comparative depletion in others suggested some coastal individuals only consumed freshwater/terrestrial prey, with intermediate signatures reflecting utilisation of both food sources. Similar findings have been observed in other apex predators, such as wolves and alligators, and have been attributed to the availability of multiple trophic networks (e.g. marine and terrestrial; Darimont *et al.* 2009; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015). Coastal habitats in Wales are diverse, allowing otters to exploit a range of prey items. The variability in isotopic signatures in coastal regions may thus reflect the opportunistic foraging behaviour of otters and their

ability to exploit many different prey items in more diverse habitats. However, only a small proportion of otters had isotopic signatures that fell within the typical isotopic range for marine sources (Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019; Madgett et al. 2019), suggesting that even at the coast, otters in Wales primarily consume freshwater prey.

### *2.5.2 Anadromous fish abundance*

We expected otters to be more enriched with heavier isotopes in areas with greater anadromous fish abundance due to the transport of MDNs into freshwater by anadromous fish as they migrate upstream (Naiman *et al.* 2002; Dixon *et al.* 2012). Both Atlantic salmon and sea trout adults migrate upstream from October to February in the UK, releasing MDNs into freshwater systems as they reproduce, excrete and die in rivers (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Gende *et al.* 2002; Naiman *et al.* 2002). Juveniles will initially possess a marine signature derived from their yolk sac, which will gradually become a freshwater signature as they switch to freshwater prey. Carbon isotopic signatures obtained from bone samples supported our hypothesis, revealing otters in areas with greater anadromous fish abundances were more enriched in $^{13}C$ and suggesting that otters, particularly males, acquired MDNs via anadromous fish. This relationship was not observed in muscle tissue, likely because, in many cases, the shorter time signal indicated by muscle did not coincide with the seasonal influx of MDNs. This suggests that the signal is predominantly acquired via direct (and therefore seasonal) consumption of MDNs from anadromous fish rather than indirectly via freshwater prey in food webs enriched by MDNs. As most otters did not have isotopic signatures reflective of a typical marine signature (Kelly 2000, Guiry 2019; Madgett et al. 2019), it is unlikely that consumption of anadromous fish contributed a large proportion of the diet; instead signatures indicated that most otters predominantly consumed prey from freshwater sources.

Our hypothesis predicted that otter in areas with more anadromous fish would be enriched in $^{15}N$, however, both bone and muscle showed the inverse, with the greatest enrichment observed towards the east of Wales and England. Land use changes from west to east may be responsible for this, with a greater proportion of land used for arable and horticultural farming in the east (Morton *et al.* 2011). Associated change in anthropogenic inputs, such as fertilisers, are likely to contribute to increased $^{15}N$ enrichment of aquatic systems. It should also be noted that anadromous fish abundances were based on angling data and thus relied on reports from fishermen, which could confound the results through abundance inaccuracies.

### *2.5.3 Seasonal variation*

There is some evidence for niche separation between males and females in spring and to a lesser extent in winter. Males appear to exploit a broader range of species from different basal resources than females in spring, with a relative depletion in $^{13}C$. In winter, although the overall range is similar, males exhibit enrichment in $^{13}C$ relative to females. Such differences suggest dietary preferences, or foraging strategies, differ between the sexes alongside seasonal variation in prey availability; for example, isotopic differences in winter may reflect greater consumption of migrating anadromous fish by males compared to females. Species specific identification of prey is required to explore this further.

### *2.5.4 Long and short-term isotopic signatures*

We anticipated greater variability in muscle tissue compared to bone due to the shorter term signal, with such variation becoming smoothed over longer time scales (Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Guiry *et al.* 2016). However, across the dataset we observed just as much variation in bone as muscle tissue. This suggests that individuals are dietary specialists, maintaining differential feeding habits over the long term, and resulting in high population level variation. These findings are consistent with other studies, revealing generalist predators may consist of individual specialists (Matthews and Mazumder 2004; Newsome *et al.* 2015; Robertson *et al.* 2015; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015; Svanbäck *et al.* 2015). Dietary variation within otter populations is thus suggested to be driven by differences between individuals, rather than individual variation over time.

Bone samples were enriched in $^{13}C$ compared to muscle tissue, but no differences were observed for nitrogen signatures. Previous studies have found bone tends to be enriched in $^{13}C$ and depleted in $^{15}N$ relative to muscle tissue (Sholto-douglas *et al.* 1991; Kelly 2000; Syväranta *et al.* 2008; Jansen *et al.* 2012), potentially indicating that differences observed here are due to tissue-dependent isotopic fractionation. However, differences between tissue types may also indicate dietary shifts across different timescales (Bearhop *et al.* 2003; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Jansen *et al.* 2012). This may explain the lack of difference in nitrogen signatures between the sample types; if otters consume more MDNs over their lifetime compared to their more recent diet, bone samples will become enriched in heavier isotopes, increasing the difference in carbon signatures between the sample types, but resulting in similar values for nitrogen signatures. The lack of a typical marine signature (Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019; Madgett et al. 2019) in either sample type suggests only occasional consumption of marine-derived prey by most individuals, with average isotopic signatures being more reflective of freshwater prey, with enrichment in heavier isotopes from marine species

diluted by greater consumption of freshwater species less enriched in $^{15}N$ and $^{13}C$. This may occur due to transient foraging opportunities, with MDN availability being influenced by seasonal changes in diadromous fish abundance, anglers feeding fish marine subsidies (Bašić *et al.* 2015; Gutmann Roberts *et al.* 2017; Nolan *et al.* 2019) and range changes affecting an otter's proximity to the coast. These findings thus suggest that over long term, otters may opportunistically consume MDNs, but such nutrients are unlikely to contribute a large proportion to otter diet.

### *2.5.5 Limitations*

Similarities in isotopic signatures between species can make interpretation of isotopic data difficult; this can occur due to different prey having indistinguishable isotopic signatures (Crawford et al. 2008; Layman et al. 2012), or through consumption of a variety of prey producing similar intermediate isotopic signatures in predators (Middelburg 2014; Hertz et al. 2016). Freshwater and marine species are often reported as having distinguishable isotopic signatures, with marine species more enriched in heavier isotopes (freshwater: $\partial^{13}C$ -35‰ to -21‰ and $\partial^{15}N$ 7‰ to 14‰; marine: $\partial^{13}C$ -19‰ to -7‰ and $\partial^{15}N$ 15‰ to 24‰; Kelly 2000; Guiry 2019; Madgett *et al.* 2019), however, freshwater species have been shown to express a greater range of isotopic values ($\partial^{13}C$ of -36‰ to -3‰ and $\partial^{15}N$ 5‰ to 25‰; Guiry 2019), resulting in overlap with marine signals. Such overlap in isotopic signatures may therefore lead to uncertainty when interpreting specific nutrient inputs from different basal resources, although marine species are on average more enriched in $^{15}N$ and $^{13}C$ (Petersen and Fry 1987; O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000), providing some reassurance that enriched signatures are more likely to reflect consumption of these prey. Additionally, interpretation of isotopic data may have been influenced by differences in spatial distribution of bone and muscle tissue samples (Fig. 2.1), potentially skewing spatial conclusions and comparisons between long and short timescales. Whilst these caveats may limit the use of stable isotope analysis for deciphering specific trophic interactions, isotopic data still provided a unique insight into nutrient changes in otter diet and potential assimilation of MDNs.

### *2.5.6 Conclusions*

Isotopic evidence suggests that although MDNs are consumed by otters, they only constitute a small proportion of the overall diet. These findings thus suggest that compared to North American systems with abundant salmonid runs, MDNs contribute relatively little to the nutrient composition of freshwater ecosystems in Wales and bordering counties, where anadromous fish are less abundant. This is likely to be

broadly representative of other northern European freshwaters, due to a similar lack of large populations of anadromous fish species. The broad range of isotopic values in both bone and muscle tissue suggests a broad diversity in diet across the otter population, incorporating long term individual specialisms, as well as opportunistic foraging reflecting variable prey availability. Due to the limitations here in the ability to decipher MDN contribution between marine species, anadromous species or fish fed marine fishmeal bait, we recommend further analysis into particular species being consumed by Eurasian otters, e.g. through methods such as DNA metabarcoding.

## 2.6 Acknowledgements

This work was funded by KESS II (Knowledge Economy Skills Scholarship) and the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales who partnered this project. Additional funding was provided by NERC Life Sciences Mass Spectrometry facilities. Sample collection was conducted by Cardiff University Otter Project employees and placement students during post mortems of otter carcasses. Processing of samples for stable isotope analysis was conducted by Rona McGill at the NERC Life Sciences Mass Spectrometry facilities in East Kilbride.

## 2.7 Supplementary information

### *2.7.1 Anadromous fish catchments and abundance*

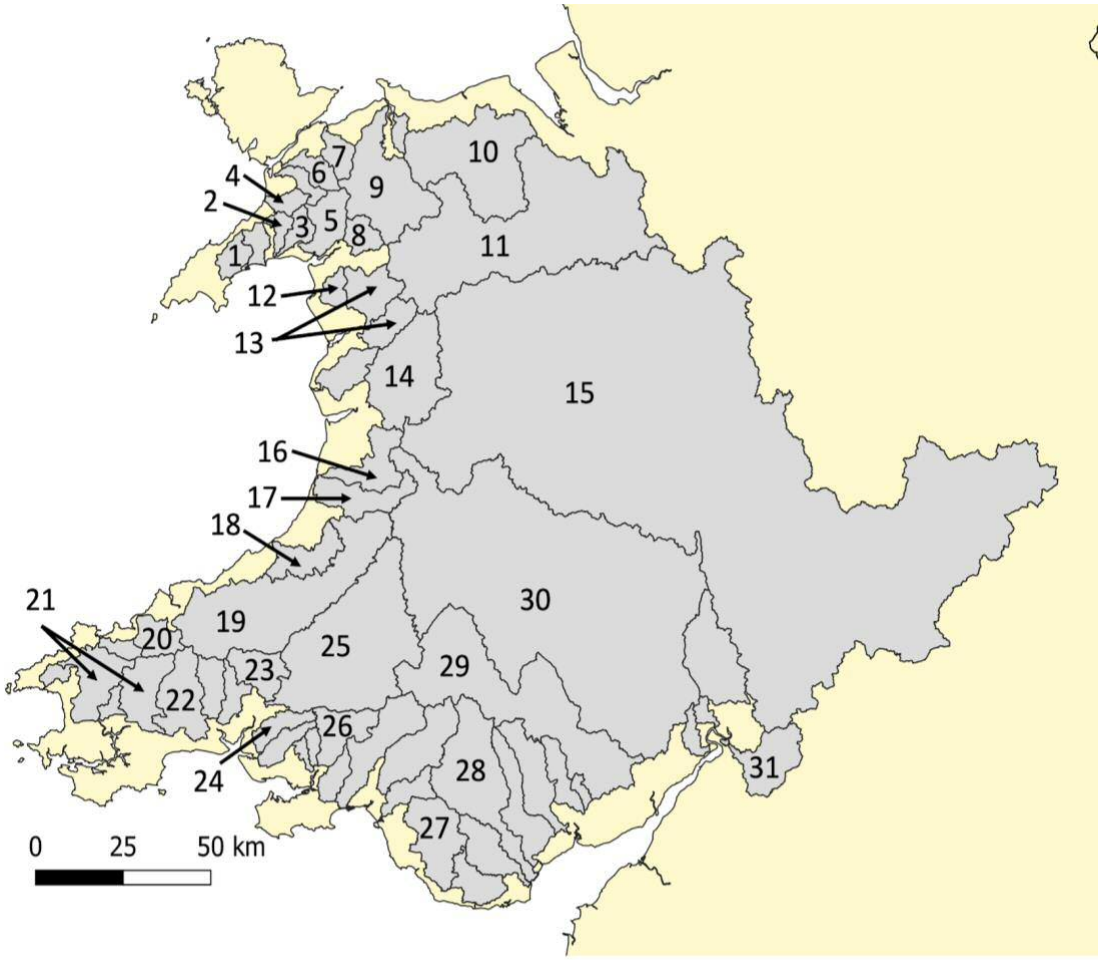



**Figure S 2.1.** Locations of river catchments (dark grey) in Wales and bordering regions used to match Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) samples to anadromous fish abundance data: 1) Rhyd-Hir, 2) Erch, 3) Dwyfawr, 4) Llyfini, 5) Glaslyn, 6) Seiont, 7) Ogwen, 8) Dwyryd, 9) Conwy, 10) Clwyd, 11) Dee, 12) Artro, 13) Mawddach and Wnion, 14) Dyfi and Leri, 15) Severn, 16) Rheidol, 17) Ystwyth, 18) Aeron, 19) Teifi, 20) Nevern, 21) East and West Cleddau, 22) Taf, 23) Gwili, 24) Gwendraeth, 25) Tywi, 26) Loughor, 27) Ogmore, 28) Taff, 29) Usk, 30) Wye and 31) Avon Bristol. Catchments with no identifier depict regions where there were no otters were sampled or where there was insufficient anadromous fish data.

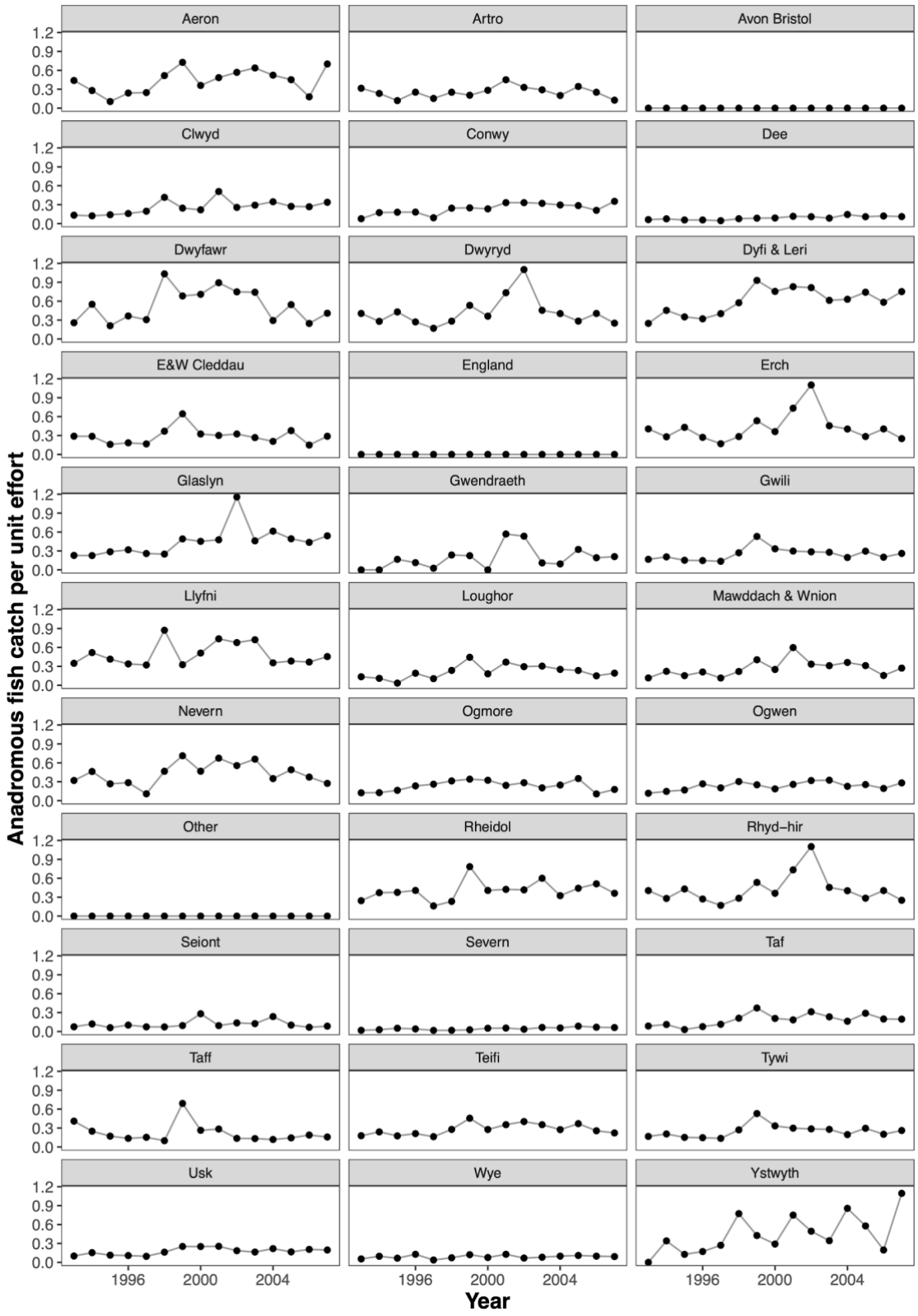



**Figure S 2.2.** Anadromous fish abundance in river catchments across Wales and bordering regions from 1993 - 2007. Anadromous fish abundance is represented by the angling catch per unit effort (number of fish caught divided by the number of days anglers fished) of Atlantic salmon and sea trout per catchment per year. Information is only provided for catchments which Eurasian otters were sampled from. Catchments without relevant fishery statistics were clustered into 'other', along with areas in Wales that were not defined by a catchment. Areas in England that were not defined by a catchment were clustered together into 'England'.

### *2.7.2 Scripts for analysing data in R*

R Code used for analysing stable isotope data acquired from Eurasian otter bone and muscle tissue. Code was run using R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019) and converted into document format using R markdown (Xie *et al.* 2018; Allaire *et al.* 2020). Executable code is presented in grey boxes.

Load packages

```
library(mgcv)
library(MuMIn)
library(arm)
library(rsq)
library(car)
library(ggplot2)
options(na.action = "na.pass")
```

Plot data to visualise changes in anadromous fish abundance per catchment per year

```
cpueGraph <- read.csv("Fish abundance for graph.csv", header = T)
summary(cpueGraph)

ggplot(cpueGraph, aes(Year, Fish.catch)) +
 geom_line(colour = "grey60") +
 geom_point(colour = "black") +
 facet_wrap(~ Catchment, nrow = 12, ncol = 3) +
 theme_bw()+labs(y= "Anadromous fish catch per unit effort", cex=2) +
 theme(panel.grid.major = element_blank(),
       panel.grid.minor = element_blank(),
       axis.text=element_text(size=10),
       axis.title=element_text(size=14,face="bold"))
```

Compare isotopic signatures obtained from Bone and Muscle tissue

Open data and run linear models, one to compare nitrogen in each sample type and one for carbon.

```
BVM <- read.csv("SIBERBoneVsMuscle.csv")
summary(BVM)

Nitrogen.SampleType <- lm(BVM$iso2~BVM$group)
summary(Nitrogen.SampleType)
```

```
Carbon.SampleType <- lm(BVM$iso1~BVM$group)
summary(carbon.SampleType)
```

Analyse isotopic variation in bone data with spatial, temporal and demographic variation

Open data, remove NA's, create a variable for distance in Km and check distribution of isotopic data.

```
Bone <- read.csv("Otter SIA Bone.csv", header = T)
levels(Bone$Sex)[1] <- NA
Bone1 <- na.omit(Bone)
Bone1$Dist <- Bone1$Distance.along.river/1000
summary(Bone1)

hist(Bone1$nitrogen)
hist(Bone1$carbon)
```

Run models using nitrogen as response variable

Run generalised additive model (GAM) and check model assumptions

```
BoneN1 <- gam(nitrogen ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
            s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1) + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
            Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch, data = Bone1, family = Gamma(link = log))

summary.gam(BoneN1)
plot.gam(BoneN1)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(BoneN1)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidBN <- (BoneN1$residuals - mean(BoneN1$residuals))/sd(BoneN1$residuals)
qqp(sresidBN)
anova(BoneN1)
AIC(BoneN1)
```

Run generalised linear model (GLM) and check model assumptions

```
BoneN2 <- glm(nitrogen ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. + Dist +
            Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch + Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch,
            data = Bone1, family = Gamma(link = log))

summary(BoneN2)
```

```
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
plot(BoneN2)
par(mfrow = c(1,1))
sresidBN2 <- (BoneN2$residuals - mean(BoneN2$residuals))/sd(BoneN2$residuals)
qqp(sresidBN2)
```

Compare GAM and GLM

```
anova(BoneN2, BoneN1, test = "Chisq")
AIC(BoneN2, BoneN1)
```

GAM found to be better, therefore use this model to identify significant associations

Conduct model averaging

```
BoneN1.set <- dredge(BoneN1)
BoneN1.avg <- model.avg(BoneN1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
```

There was only one model (nitrogen ~ Fish.Catch + s(Dist, fx = F, k = -1) + 1), therefore extract the top model and interpret results from this

```
BoneN1.avg <- get.models(BoneN1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
BoneN1.avg
topNmodel <- gam(nitrogen ~ Fish.Catch + s(Dist, fx = F, k = -1),
                 data = Bone1, family = Gamma(link = log))
summary(topNmodel)
```

Run models using carbon as the response variable

Run GAM and check model assumptions

```
BoneC1 <- gam(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
              + s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1) + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
              Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch, data = Bone1,
            family = gaussian(link = identity))

summary.gam(BoneC1)
plot.gam(BoneC1)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(BoneC1)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidBC <- (BoneC1$residuals - mean(BoneC1$residuals))/sd(BoneC1$residuals)
qqp(sresidBC)
```

Model checks revealed there were two outliers, therefore remove these data points and re-run the model

```
Bone1C <- Bone1[-c(8, 29), ]
BoneC1 <- gam(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
              s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1) + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
              Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch, data = Bone1C,
              family = gaussian(link = identity))

summary.gam(BoneC1)
plot.gam(BoneC1)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(BoneC1)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
anova(BoneC1)
AIC(BoneC1)
```

Run GLM and check model assumptions

```
BoneC2 <- glm(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. Dist +
              Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch + Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch,
              data = Bone1)

summary(BoneC2)
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
plot(BoneC2)
par(mfrow = c(1,1))
sresidBC2 <- (BoneC2$residuals - mean(BoneC2$residuals))/sd(BoneC2$residuals)
qqp(sresidBC2)
```

GLM also identified two outliers, both of which were the same as identified in the GAM. Therefore, re-run the model without these outliers.

```
BoneC2 <- glm(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. + Dist +
              Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch + Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch,
              data = Bone1C)

summary(BoneC2)
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
plot(BoneC2)
par(mfrow = c(1,1))
```

```
sresidBC2 <- (BoneC2$residuals - mean(BoneC2$residuals))/sd(BoneC2$residuals)
qqp(sresidBC2)
```

Compare GAM and GLM

```
anova(BoneC2, BoneC1, test = "Chisq")
AIC(BoneC2, BoneC1)
```

GAM found to be better, therefore use this model to identify significant associations
Conduct model averaging and use summary to identify significant associations

```
BoneC1.set <- dredge(BoneC1)
BoneC1.avg <- model.avg(BoneC1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BoneC1.avg)
```

Analyse variation in muscle data with spatial, temporal and demographic variation
Open data, reformat season from a numeric into a factor, remove NA's, create a varaible for distance in Km and check distribution of isotopic data

```
Muscle <- read.csv("Otter SIA Muscle MAC MBN.csv", header = T)
Muscle$Season <- as.factor(Muscle$Season)
Muscle1 <- na.omit(Muscle)
Muscle1$Dist <- Muscle1$Distance.along.river/1000
summary(Muscle1)

hist(Muscle1$nitrogen)
hist(Muscle1$carbon)
```

Run models using nitrogen as the response variable
Run GAM and check model assumptions

```
MuscleN1 <- gam(nitrogen ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
            + s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1) + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
            Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch + s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1 , by=Season) +
            Season + Sex:Season + Length.total.mm.:Season + Fish.Catch:Season,
            data = Muscle1)

summary.gam(MuscleN1)
```

Output of GAM revealed distance was linear, therefore run as a GLM instead and check model assumptions

```
MuscleN2 <- glm(nitrogen ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
              + Dist + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
              Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch + Dist:Season +
              Season + Sex:Season + Length.total.mm.:Season + Fish.Catch:Season,
              data = Muscle1)

summary(MuscleN2)
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
plot(MuscleN2)
par(mfrow = c(1,1))
sresidMN <- (MuscleN2$residuals - mean(MuscleN2$residuals)) /
        sd(MuscleN2$residuals)
qqp(sresidMN)
```

Conduct model averaging

```
MuscleN2.set <- dredge(MuscleN2)
MuscleN2.avg <- model.avg(MuscleN2.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(MuscleN2.avg)
```

Run models using carbon as the response variable

Run GAM and check model assumptions

```
MuscleC1 <- gam(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
              + s(Dist, fx =F, k =-1) + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
              Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch + Dist:Season +
              Season + Sex:Season + Length.total.mm.:Season + Fish.Catch:Season,
              data = Muscle1)

summary.gam(MuscleC1)
plot.gam(MuscleC1)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(MuscleC1)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidMC <- (MuscleC1$residuals - mean(MuscleC1$residuals)) /
        sd(MuscleC1$residuals)
qqp(sresidMC)
anova(MuscleC1)
AIC(MuscleC1)
```

Run GLM and check model assumptions

```
MuscleC2 <- glm(carbon ~ Sex + Length.total.mm. + Sex:Length.total.mm. +
            + Dist + Fish.Catch + Sex:Fish.Catch +
            Length.total.mm.:Fish.Catch + Dist:Season +
            Season + Sex:Season + Length.total.mm.:Season + Fish.Catch:Season,
            data = Muscle1)

summary(MuscleC2)
rsq(MuscleC2)
par(mfrow = c(2,2))
plot(MuscleC2)
par(mfrow = c(1,1))
sresidMC2 <- (MuscleC2$residuals - mean(MuscleC2$residuals)) /
        sd(MuscleC2$residuals)
qqp(sresidMC2)
```

Compare GAM and GLM

```
anova(MuscleC2, MuscleC1, test = "Chisq")
AIC(MuscleC2, MuscleC1)
```

GAM found to be better, therefore use this model to identify significant associations

Conduct model averaging and use summary to identify significant associations

```
MuscleC1.set <- dredge(MuscleC1)
MuscleC1.avg <- model.avg(MuscleC1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(MuscleC1.avg)
```

Season was significant therefore relevel and rerun the model to find out which levels were significantly different from each other

```
levels(Muscle1$Season)
Muscle1$Season <- relevel(Muscle1$Season, ref = "2")
update(MuscleC1, .~.)
MuscleC1.set <- dredge(MuscleC1)
MuscleC1.avg <- model.avg(MuscleC1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(MuscleC1.avg)

Muscle1$Season <- relevel(Muscle1$Season, ref = "3")
update(MuscleC1, .~.)
MuscleC1.set <- dredge(MuscleC1)
```

```
MuscleC1.avg <- model.avg(MuscleC1.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(MuscleC1.avg)
```

Return data to the original order

```
Muscle1$Season <- relevel(Muscle1$Season, ref = "2")
Muscle1$Season <- relevel(Muscle1$Season, ref = "1")
levels(Muscle1$Season)
```

Plot Significant Terms

Start by making a dummy dataset including only the variables in the final averaged (or top) model, make predictions using dummy data and the final averaged (or top) model and then plot data with predicted trends

Nitrogen bone and muscle data plotted against anadromous fish abundance

Change graphical output so to plot two graphs side by side

```
par(mfrow=c(1,2))
```

First plot data/predictions from the Bone model

```
gampdatBNFish <- expand.grid(Fish.Catch = seq(min(Bone1$Fish.Catch),
max(Bone1$Fish.Catch), length.out = 1000),
Dist=mean(Bone1$Dist, na.rm=T))
gampredBNFish <- predict(topNmodel, newdata= gampdatBNFish, na.rm=T,
                  type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamBNFish <- data.frame(gampdatBNFish, preds=gampredBNFish$fit,
     se=gampredBNFish$se.fit)

plot(nitrogen ~ Fish.Catch, data = Bone1, bty = 'L', cex.axis=1.5, cex.lab=1.75,
    cex.main=1.75, ylab = "", xlab = 'Anadromous fish abundance',
main = "Bone samples", ylim = c(9,23), xlim = c(0,1.2))
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
lines(preds ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBNFish, lwd=2)
lines(preds + se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBNFish, lty = 2, lwd=2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBNFish, lty = 2, lwd=2, col = "red")
```

Second plot data/predictions from the Muscle model

```
gampdatMNFish <- expand.grid(Fish.Catch = seq(min(Muscle1$Fish.Catch),
              max(Muscle1$Fish.Catch), length.out = 1000),
              Dist=mean(Muscle1$Dist, na.rm=T),
              Length.total.mm.=mean(Muscle1$Length.total.mm., na.rm=T),
```

```
            Sex=c("F"))

gampredMNFish <- predict(MuscleN2.avg, newdata= gampdatMNFish, na.rm=T,
type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamMNFish <- data.frame(gampdatMNFish, preds=gampredMNFish$fit,
             se=gampredMNFish$se.fit)

plot(nitrogen ~ Fish.Catch, data = Muscle1, bty = 'L', cex.axis=1.5, cex.lab=1.75,
    cex.main=1.75, ylab = "", xlab = 'Anadromous fish abundance',
main = "Muscle samples", ylim = c(9, 23), xlim = c(0,1.2))
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
lines(preds ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamMNFish, lwd=2)
lines(preds + se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamMNFish, lty =2, lwd=2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamMNFish, lty =2, lwd=2, col = "red")
```

Reset graphical parameters

```
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

Nitrogen bone and muscle data plotted against distance to the coast

Change graphical output so to plot two graphs side by side

```
par(mfrow=c(1,2))
```

First plot data/predictions from the Bone model

```
gampdatBNDist <- expand.grid(Dist = seq(min(Bone1$Dist), max(Bone1$Dist),
             length.out = 1000),
             Fish.Catch=mean(Bone1$Fish.Catch, na.rm=T))
gampredBNDist <- predict(topNmodel, newdata= gampdatBNDist, na.rm=T,
type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamBNDist <- data.frame(gampdatBNDist, preds=gampredBNDist$fit,
             se=gampredBNDist$se.fit)

plot(nitrogen ~ Dist, data =Bone1, bty = 'L', cex.axis=1.5, cex.lab=1.75, cex.main=1.75,
    ylim=c(10,23), ylab = "", xlab = 'Distance from the coast (Km)',
    main = "Bone samples")
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
lines(preds ~ Dist, data = predframegamBNDist, lwd=2)
lines(preds + se ~ Dist, data = predframegamBNDist, lty = 2, lwd=2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Dist, data = predframegamBNDist, lty = 2, lwd=2, col = "red")
```

Second plot data/predictions from the Muscle model

```
gampdatMNDist <- expand.grid(Dist = seq(min(Muscle1$Dist), max(Muscle1$Dist),
                        length.out = 1000),
                        Fish.Catch=mean(Muscle1$Fish.Catch, na.rm=T),
                        Length.total.mm.=mean(Muscle1$Length.total.mm., na.rm=T),
                        Sex=c("F"))

gampredMNDist <- predict(MuscleN2.avg, newdata= gampdatMNDist, na.rm=T,
type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamMNDist <- data.frame(gampdatMNDist, preds=gampredMNDist$fit,
                          se=gampredMNDist$se.fit)

plot(nitrogen ~ Dist, data = Muscle1, bty = 'L', cex.axis=1.5, cex.lab=1.75,
    cex.main=1.75, ylim=c(10,23), ylab = "", xlab = 'Distance from the coast (Km)',
    main = "Muscle samples")
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
lines(preds ~ Dist, data = predframegamMNDist, lwd=2)
lines(preds + se ~ Dist, data = predframegamMNDist, lty =2, lwd=2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Dist, data = predframegamMNDist, lty =2, lwd=2, col = "red")
```

Reset graphical parameters

```
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

Carbon bone data plotted to show interaction between anadromous fish abundance and sex

Plot data and colour points red for females and blue for males

```
plot(carbon ~ Fish.Catch, data = Bone1, bty = 'L', cex.axis=1.25, cex.lab=1.5, ylab = "",
    xlab = 'Anadromous fish abundance')
title(ylab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 2.5, cex.lab = 1.5)
points(carbon ~ Fish.Catch, data = Bone1, subset = (Sex == "F"), col = "red")
points(carbon ~ Fish.Catch, data = Bone1, subset = (Sex == "M"), col = "blue")
```

Make predictions using females as the base level for the model and add predicted trend lines for female models

```
gampdatBCFish <- expand.grid(Fish.Catch = seq(min(Bone1$Fish.Catch),
                        max(Bone1$Fish.Catch), length.out = 1000),
                        Dist=mean(Bone1$Dist, na.rm=T),
                        Length.total.mm.=mean(Bone1$Length.total.mm., na.rm=T),
```

```
                        Sex=c("F"))
gampredBCFish <- predict(BoneC1.avg, newdata= gampdatBCFish, na.rm=T,
                         type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamBCFish <- data.frame(gampdatBCFish, preds=gampredBCFish$fit,
                          se=gampredBCFish$se.fit)

lines(preds ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, col = "red", lwd = 1.5)
lines(preds + se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, lty = 2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, lty = 2, col = "red")
```

Make predictions with males as the base level for the model and add predicted trend lines for male otters

```
gampdatBCFish <- expand.grid(Fish.Catch = seq(min(Bone1$Fish.Catch),
                        max(Bone1$Fish.Catch),
                        length.out = 1000),
                        Dist=mean(Bone1$Dist, na.rm=T),
                        Length.total.mm.=mean(Bone1$Length.total.mm., na.rm=T),
                        Sex=c("M"))

gampredBCFish <- predict(BoneC1.avg, newdata= gampdatBCFish, na.rm=T,
                      type="response",
                      se.fit=TRUE)
predframegamBCFish <- data.frame(gampdatBCFish, preds=gampredBCFish$fit,
                          se=gampredBCFish$se.fit)

lines(preds ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, col = "blue", lwd=1.5)
lines(preds + se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, lty = 2, col = "blue")
lines(preds - se ~ Fish.Catch, data = predframegamBCFish, lty = 2, col = "blue")
```

Use SIBER package (Jackson *et al.* 2011) to plot ellipses that represent isotopic niches for significant categorical variables

Set the parameters for plotting the data

```
set.seed(1)
library(SIBER)
palette(c("green", "purple"))
community.hulls.args <- list(col = 1, lty = 1, lwd = 1)
group.ellipses.args  <- list(n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, lty = 1, lwd = 2)
group.hull.args      <- list(lty = 2, col = "grey20")
```

Plot isotopic niches depicted by each sample type

Read in the data, make a SIBER object and then plot the data (red = muscle tissue, blue = bone). Add predicted ellipses that encompass approximately 95% of the data (large ellipses) and ellipses that depict the 95% confidence interval around the bivariate means (small ellipses). Also, add a dashed line to denote typical threshold between freshwater and marine carbon isotopic signatures

```
BoneVsMuscle <- read.csv("SIBERBoneVsMuscle.csv", header=T)
siber.BoneVsMuscle <- createSiberObject(BoneVsMuscle)

plotSiberObject(siber.BoneVsMuscle,
                ax.pad = 2,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
                xlab = "",
                ylab = "",
                cex.axis = 1.5
)
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.BoneVsMuscle, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
                  lty = 1, lwd = 2)
abline(v=-18, col="grey20", lty=2, lwd=2)
```

Calculate summary statistics for each group (sample type): TA, SEA, SEAc and range of isotopic values

```
group.ML <- groupMetricsML(siber.BoneVsMuscle)
print(group.ML)
summary(BoneVsMuscle[BoneVsMuscle$group == 1, ])
summary(BoneVsMuscle[BoneVsMuscle$group == 2, ])
```

Fit Bayesian model to the data. First set the options for running jags

```
library(rjags)
parms <- list()
parms$n.iter <- 2 * 10^5   # number of iterations to run the model for
```

```
parms$n.burnin <- 1 * 10^3 # discard the first set of values
parms$n.thin <- 10     # thin the posterior by this many
parms$n.chains <- 2        # run this many chains
```

Define the priors

```
priors <- list()
priors$R <- 1 * diag(2)
priors$k <- 2
priors$tau.mu <- 1.0E-3
```

Fit ellipses using the priors and use these to calculate SEA.B for each group. SEA.B is then plotted and red x's are added to denote the maximum likelihood estimates of SEA-c to the Bayesian estimates

```
ellipses.posterior <- siberMVN(siber.BoneVsMuscle, parms, priors)
SEA.B <- siberEllipses(ellipses.posterior)

siberDensityPlot(SEA.B, xticklabels = c("", ""),
                 xlab = "",
                 ylab = "",
                 bty = "L",
                 las = 1,
                 main = "",
                 cex.axis=1.5
)
points(1:ncol(SEA.B), group.ML[3,], col="red", pch = "x", lwd = 2)
title(main = "SIBER ellipses on each group", cex.main = 1.5)
title(ylab = expression("Standard Ellipse Area " ('\u2030' ^2)), line = 2.3,
      cex.lab = 1.5)
title(xlab = "Sample Type", line = 2.5, cex.lab = 1.5)
axis(1, at=c(1,2), labels = c("Bone", "Muscle"), las=1, cex.axis=1.5)
```

Calculate credible intervals and modes

```
cr.p <- c(0.95, 0.99)
SEA.B.credibles <- lapply(
  as.data.frame(SEA.B),
  function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$hdr},
  prob = cr.p)
SEA.B.credibles
```

```
SEA.B.modes <- lapply(
  as.data.frame(SEA.B),
  function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$mode},
  prob = cr.p, all.modes=T)
SEA.B.modes
```

Carbon muscle data plotted to show interaction between season and sex

Read in data and make a SIBER object

```
MuscleSexSeason <- read.csv("SIBERMuscleSexSeason.csv", header=T)
siber.MuscleSexSeason <- createSiberObject(MuscleSexSeason)
```

Plot the data (red = female, blue = male) and then add the 95% confidence interval around the bivariate means

```
plotSiberObject(siber.MuscleSexSeason,
                ax.pad = 2,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
                xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'),
                ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030')
)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.MuscleSexSeason, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
                  lty = 1, lwd = 2)
```

Calculate summary statistics for each group (sex): TA, SEA, SEAc and range of isotopic values

```
group.ML <- groupMetricsML(siber.MuscleSexSeason)
print(group.ML)
summary(MuscleSexSeason[MuscleSexSeason$group == 1, ])
summary(MuscleSexSeason[MuscleSexSeason$group == 2, ])
```

Calculate Layman metrics on each of the communities (season).

```
community.ML <- communityMetricsML(siber.MuscleSexSeason)
print(community.ML)
```

Fit bayesian model to the data: Ellipses fit using the priors and use these to calculate SEA.B for each group. SEA.B is then plotted and red x's are added to denote the maximum likelihood estimates of SEA-c to the Bayesian estimates

```
ellipses.posterior <- siberMVN(siber.MuscleSexSeason, parms, priors)
SEA.B <- siberEllipses(ellipses.posterior)

siberDensityPlot(SEA.B,
                 xticklabels = c("", "", "", "", "", "","", ""),
                 xlab = "",
                 ylab = "",
                 bty = "L",
                 las = 1,
                 main = "",
                 ylim = c(0,30),
                 cex.axis=1.5
)
points(1:ncol(SEA.B), group.ML[3,], col="red", pch = "x", lwd = 2)
title(main = "SIBER ellipses on each group", cex.main = 1.5)
title(ylab = expression("Standard Ellipse Area " ('\u2030' ^2)), line = 2.3,
      cex.lab = 1.5)
axis(1, at=seq(1,8,1), labels = c("F.Sp", "M.Sp", "F.Su", "M.Su", "F.A", "M.A","M.W",
                                  "F.W"), las=1, cex.axis=1.5)
```

Calculate credible intervals and modes

```
cr.p <- c(0.95, 0.99)
SEA.B.credibles <- lapply(
  as.data.frame(SEA.B),
  function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$hdr},
  prob = cr.p)
SEA.B.credibles

SEA.B.modes <- lapply(
  as.data.frame(SEA.B),
  function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$mode},
  prob = cr.p, all.modes=T)
SEA.B.modes
```

Plot season:sex interaction as four graphs (one for each season) in one window.

First set the arguments to be passed to each of the plotting functions

```
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
palette(c("blue", "red"))
```

Plot data for Spring

```
MuscleSexSpring <- read.csv("SIBERMuscleSexSpring.csv", header=T)
siber.MuscleSexSpring <- createSiberObject(MuscleSexSpring)

plotSiberObject(siber.MuscleSexSpring,
                ax.pad = 2,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
                xlab = "",
                ylab = "",
                cex.axis = 1.5,
                x.limits = c(-33,-17),
                y.limits = c(8,21)
)
title(main = "Spring", cex.main=2)
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.MuscleSexSpring, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
                  lty = 1, lwd = 2)
```

Plot data for Summer

```
MuscleSexSummer <- read.csv("SIBERMuscleSexSummer.csv", header=T)
siber.MuscleSexSummer <- createSiberObject(MuscleSexSummer)

plotSiberObject(siber.MuscleSexSummer,
                ax.pad = 3,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
```

```
            xlab = "",
            ylab = "",
            cex.axis = 1.5,
            x.limits = c(-33,-17),
            y.limits = c(8,21)
)
title(main = "Summer", cex.main=1.75)
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.MuscleSexSummer, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
            lty = 1, lwd = 2)
```

Plot data for Autumn

```
MuscleSexAutumn <- read.csv("SIBERMuscleSexAutumn.csv", header=T)
siber.MuscleSexAutumn <- createSiberObject(MuscleSexAutumn)

plotSiberObject(siber.MuscleSexAutumn,
            ax.pad = 2,
            hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
            ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
            group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
            bty = "L",
            iso.order = c(1, 2),
            xlab = "",
            ylab = "",
            cex.axis = 1.5,
            x.limits = c(-33,-17),
            y.limits = c(8,21)
)
title(main = "Autumn", cex.main=1.75)
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.MuscleSexAutumn, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
            lty = 1, lwd = 2)
```

Plot data for Winter

```
MuscleSexWinter <- read.csv("SIBERMuscleSexWinter.csv", header=T)
siber.MuscleSexWinter <- createSiberObject(MuscleSexWinter)
```

```
plotSiberObject(siber.MuscleSexWinter,
                ax.pad = 2,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = F, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
                xlab = "",
                ylab = "",
                cex.axis = 1.5,
                cex.main = 10,
                x.limits = c(-33,-17),
                y.limits = c(8,21),
)
title(main = "Winter", cex.main=1.75)
title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
plotGroupEllipses(siber.MuscleSexWinter, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T,
                  lty = 1, lwd = 2)
```

Reset graphical parameters

```
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

### *2.7.3 Model averaging tables*

**Table S 2.1.** Comparison of component models used to make the averaged model for the general linear model (GLM) of muscle ∂$^{15}$N and general additive models (GAM) of bone and muscle ∂$^{13}$C in Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) from mid-England, Wales and bordering counties 1993 - 2007. The degrees of freedom (df), log-likelihood (Log(L)), Akaike Information Criterion for small sample size (AICc), delta AICc and the AICc weight are given for each of the component models. Delta AICc shows the difference between the AICc for a particular model and the lowest AICc amongst all the models. AICc weights show the likelihood of each model; as the weight increases, the model becomes more likely.

| Sample Type | Explanatory Variable | Fixed Variables | df | logLik | AICc | delta AICc | AICc weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bone** | **δ13C** | Anadromous fish abundance + s(Distance to the coast, fx=F, k= -1) + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | 7.48 | -315.40 | 646.59 | 0.00 | 0.73 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + s(Distance to the coast, fx=F, k= -1) + Body length (mm) + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | 8.47 | -315.26 | 648.55 | 1.96 | 0.27 |
| **Muscle** | **δ15N** | Distance to the coast + Anadromous fish abundance + Sex | 5.00 | -419.74 | 849.79 | 0.00 | 0.35 |
| | | Distance to the coast + Anadromous fish abundance | 4.00 | -420.85 | 849.90 | 0.11 | 0.30 |
| | | Distance to the coast + Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) | 5.00 | -420.38 | 851.06 | 1.28 | 0.19 |
| | | Distance to the coast + Anadromous fish abundance + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | 6.00 | -419.67 | 851.77 | 1.99 | 0.13 |
| | **δ13C** | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season | 11.02 | -400.44 | 824.31 | 0.00 | 0.12 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) | 11.87 | -399.54 | 824.44 | 0.12 | 0.11 |
| | | Season:Sex | 14.69 | -396.38 | 824.63 | 0.32 | 0.10 |
| | | length (mm):Sex + Season:Sex | 15.79 | -395.08 | 824.63 | 0.32 | 0.10 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex + Body length (mm):Sex + Season:Sex | 16.81 | -393.94 | 824.77 | 0.46 | 0.10 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) + Body length (mm):Sex | 13.88 | -397.44 | 824.87 | 0.55 | 0.09 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex + Body length (mm):Sex | 13.98 | -397.51 | 825.22 | 0.91 | 0.08 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) + Body length (mm):Sex + Season:Sex | 16.68 | -394.35 | 825.27 | 0.96 | 0.07 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Sex + Season:Sex | 15.71 | -395.53 | 825.31 | 1.00 | 0.07 |
| | | length (mm):Sex | 13.00 | -398.97 | 825.89 | 1.57 | 0.05 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) + Season:Sex | 15.58 | -396.08 | 826.12 | 1.80 | 0.05 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance + Body length (mm) + s(Distnace to the coast, fx=F, k=-1) + Season + Sex + Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) + Anadromous fish abundance:Sex + Body length (mm):Sex | 14.89 | -396.89 | 826.12 | 1.80 | 0.05 |

**Table S 2.2.** Conditional average model outputs for general linear model (GLM) of muscle ∂$^{15}$N and general additive models (GAM) of bone and muscle ∂$^{13}$C in Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) from mid-England, Wales and bordering counties 1993 – 2007. Averaged models were created from general additive models (GAM) with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. The explanatory variable was the linear corrected stable isotope ∂$^{15}$N or ∂$^{13}$C in muscle samples from otters. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Sample Type | Explanatory Variable | Fixed Variable | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bone | δ13C | Anadromous fish abundance | 1.91 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 2.06 | 0.04 |
| | | Male (compared to female) | -0.22 | 0.43 | 0.44 | 0.50 | 0.61 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | 3.77 | 1.36 | 1.37 | 2.76 | 0.01 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).1 | -0.03 | 0.47 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 0.96 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).2 | 0.16 | 1.21 | 1.22 | 0.13 | 0.90 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).3 | 0.02 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.08 | 0.94 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).4 | -0.47 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.64 | 0.52 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).5 | 0.16 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.60 | 0.55 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).6 | -0.43 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.74 | 0.46 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).7 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.52 | 0.60 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).8 | -2.11 | 1.60 | 1.61 | 1.31 | 0.19 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).9 | -0.10 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 0.14 | 0.89 |
| | | Body length (mm) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.49 | 0.63 |
| Muscle | δ15N | Distance to the coast | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.91 | 0.00 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance | -1.60 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 2.32 | 0.02 |
| | | Male (compared to female) | 0.44 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 1.39 | 0.16 |
| | | Body length (mm) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.95 | 0.34 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | -0.43 | 1.17 | 1.18 | 0.37 | 0.72 |
| | δ13C | Anadromous fish abundance | 0.12 | 5.12 | 5.14 | 0.02 | 0.98 |
| | | Body length (mm) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 0.80 |
| | | Summer (compared to Spring) | -0.31 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.46 | 0.65 |
| | | Autumn (compared to Spring) | 0.20 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.36 | 0.72 |
| | | Winter (compared to Spring) | 0.56 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.83 | 0.41 |
| | | Autumn (compared to Summer) | 0.51 | 0.57 | 0.58 | 0.88 | 0.38 |
| | | Winter (compared to Summer) | 0.86 | 0.55 | 0.56 | 1.55 | 0.12 |
| | | Winter (compared to Autumn) | 0.36 | 0.48 | 0.49 | 0.73 | 0.46 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).1 | -0.36 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.58 | 0.57 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).2 | -2.70 | 2.23 | 2.24 | 1.21 | 0.23 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).3 | 0.23 | 0.65 | 0.66 | 0.35 | 0.72 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).4 | -1.05 | 1.34 | 1.35 | 0.78 | 0.44 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).5 | 0.12 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.74 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).6 | 1.06 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 0.92 | 0.36 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).7 | -0.49 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 1.05 | 0.30 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).8 | -4.04 | 2.92 | 2.93 | 1.38 | 0.17 |
| | | s(Distance to the coast).9 | -0.20 | 1.13 | 1.14 | 0.18 | 0.86 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Body length (mm) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 1.35 | 0.18 |
| | | Male (compared to female) | -4.35 | 3.15 | 3.16 | 1.37 | 0.17 |
| | | Summer:Male (compared to Spring:Female) | 1.33 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 1.52 | 0.13 |
| | | Autumn:Male (compared to Spring:Female) | 1.03 | 0.71 | 0.72 | 1.44 | 0.15 |
| | | Winter:Male (compared to Spring:Female) | 1.85 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 2.67 | 0.01 |
| | | Autumn:Male (compared to Summer:Female) | -0.30 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.34 | 0.74 |
| | | Winter:Male (compared to Summer:Female) | 0.52 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.61 | 0.54 |
| | | Winter:Male (compared to Winter:Female) | 0.82 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 1.19 | 0.23 |
| | | Body length (mm):Sex | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.68 | 0.09 |
| | | Anadromous fish abundance:Sex | 1.52 | 1.14 | 1.15 | 1.33 | 0.19 |

### *2.7.4 SIBER Bayesian standard ellipse area plots*

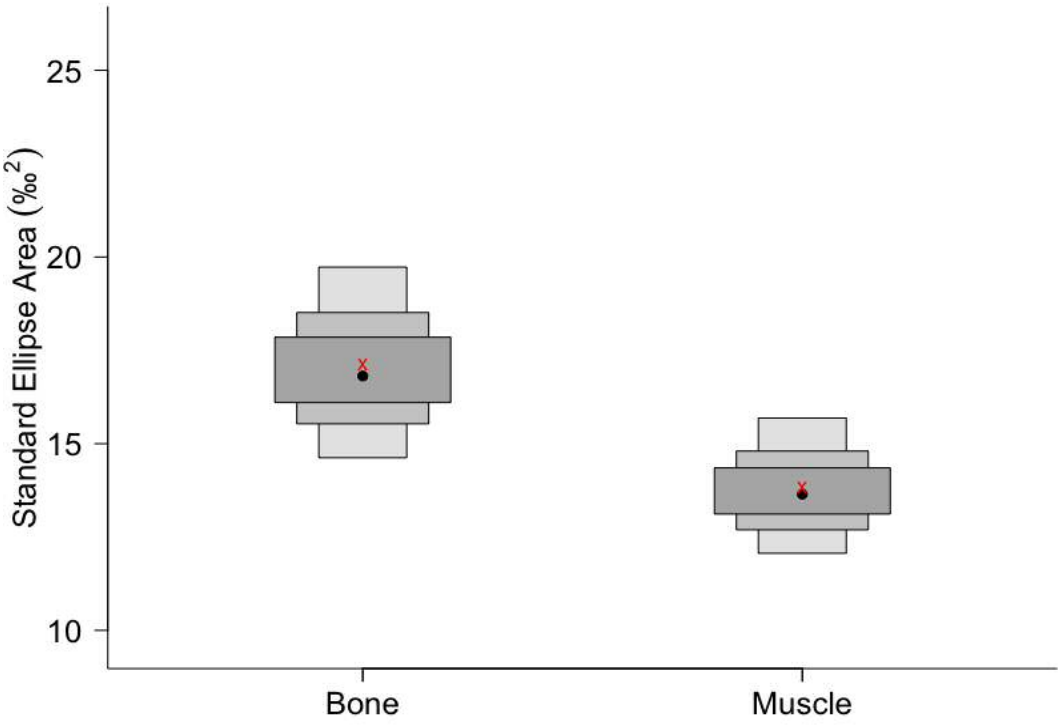



**Figure S 2.3.** Bayesian standard ellipse area (SEA) sizes and their credible intervals for isotopic signatures of bone and muscle tissue collected from Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) from Mid-England and Wales between 1993 - 2007. Black circles represent the SEA mode, red crosses represent the sample size corrected SEA ($SEA_c$) and boxes indicate 50%, 75% and 95% credible intervals from inner to outer.

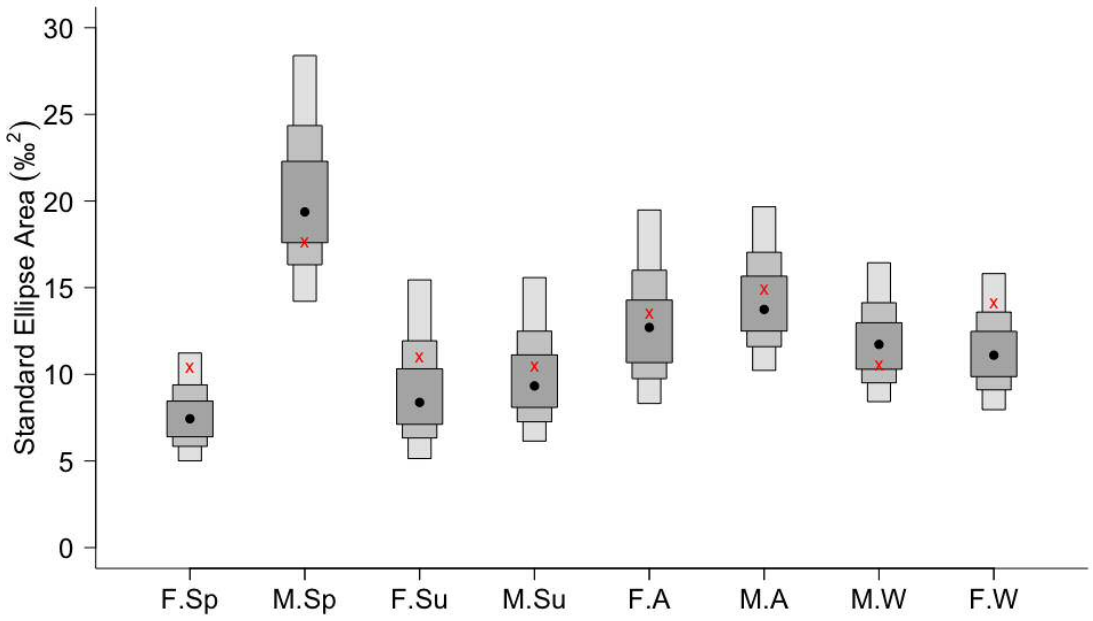



**Figure S 2.4.** Bayesian standard ellipse area (SEA) sizes and their credible intervals for isotopic signatures of muscle tissue from male and female Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each season, sampled from Mid-England and Wales between 1993 - 2007. Black circles represent the SEA mode, red crosses represent the sample size corrected SEA ($SEA_c$) and boxes indicate 50%, 75% and 95% credible intervals from inner to outer. Females are represented by F and males by M. Spring is represented by Sp, summer by Su, autumn by A and winter by W.

# Chapter Three – Investigating nutrient fluxes in freshwater ecosystems through isotopic variation in Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) and the implications for otter diet.

## 3.1 Abstract

Freshwater ecosystems are susceptible to changing nutrient flows from both autochthonous and allochthonous sources. Nutrient influxes can directly influence primary producers in freshwater habitats and indirectly impact species of higher trophic levels, as nutrients are transferred through the trophic network. To evaluate the influence of different nutrient sources on trophic networks in British freshwater ecosystems, we used the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*), an apex predator in European freshwater habitats, as an indicator of nutrient availability. Nitrogen and carbon stable isotopes were quantified from 300 whisker samples collected from otters across England and Wales between 2007 and 2016. Multiple subsamples were taken from each whisker to assess temporal variation in isotopic composition within individuals. Our findings suggested that the isotopic niche of otters is driven by availability of prey and changes in basal isotopic signatures across the landscape, with nitrogen signatures reflecting spatial variation in fertiliser inputs and availability of high trophic level prey, whilst carbon signatures reflected the availability of marine derived nutrients via marine species and anadromous fish. We thus concluded that allochthonous inputs have variable impacts on freshwater ecosystems in Britain, with freshwater habitats in close proximity to coastal habitats and those in West Britain more likely to be influenced by marine derived nutrients, whilst those in East Britain are more likely to be influenced by anthropogenic inputs from fertilisers.

*Keywords*: Arable and horticultural inputs, dietary variation, Eurasian otter, *Lutra lutra,* marine-derived nutrients, stable isotopes

## 3.2 Introduction

Freshwater ecosystems are important pathways for nutrient flow, connecting terrestrial and marine habitats and allowing transfer of subsidies (e.g. water, biological material and nutrients) between the three environments (Polis *et al.* 2004; Richardson and Sato 2015). Nutrient flows have considerable implications for the dynamics of recipient

systems, affecting productivity, diversity and community structure (Schindler *et al.* 2005; Holt 2008; Yang *et al.* 2017). Transfer of nutrients through the food web can result in effects at all trophic levels within the recipient system (Leroux and Loreau 2012; Yang *et al.* 2017; Lee *et al.* 2018; Samways *et al.* 2018). Freshwaters bodies not only transfer nutrients between terrestrial and marine ecosystems, but also receive nutrients from both (Polis *et al.* 2004) making freshwater species susceptible to changes in nutrients from multiple sources.

Freshwater productivity is governed by both autochthonous (derived from within the system, e.g. biomass from aquatic primary producers including macrophytes, phytoplankton and algae) and allochthonous organic matter (derived from outside the system, e.g. terrestrial detritus; Finlay and Kendall 2007; Marchese *et al.* 2014). Allochthonous subsidies can enter freshwaters through organisms decaying or excreting in freshwaters (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Zhang *et al.* 2003; Harding *et al.* 2014), dissolved material in run-off and groundwater, or via broken down particulate material (such as leaf litter; Richardson and Sato 2015). Allochthonous subsidies (including anthropogenic inputs such as wastewater and agricultural chemicals; Holt 2000; Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Anderson and Cabana 2005; O'Brien and Wehr 2010) contribute to the energy budget of freshwater systems and subsidise nutrient poor freshwater habitats (Finlay and Kendall 2007; Marcarelli *et al.* 2011). Whilst these subsidies can increase productivity in freshwater, they can also have detrimental impacts if nutrient inputs are too high, e.g. via eutrophication (Khan and Ansari 2005). Rivers play a key role in transporting nutrients from terrestrial and freshwater habitats to marine habitats, while also providing a route for marine nutrients to move upstream, where they may impact landlocked ecosystems (Flecker *et al.* 2010). Upstream movement of nutrients primarily occurs through the movement of animals, specifically diadromous fish and their piscivorous predators (Helfield and Naiman 2001; Schindler *et al.* 2003). Diadromous fish are those that spend part of their life cycle at sea and part in freshwater. Anadromous fish (e.g. Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*) spend most of their development and adult lives feeding at sea before returning to freshwater systems to breed, whereas catadromous fish (e.g. European eel, *Anguilla anguilla*) breed at sea and return to freshwater systems to mature and live as adults. Movement of diadromous individuals from marine to freshwater can result in nutrients being transferred via excrement, gametes or carcasses (Schindler *et al.* 2003; Samways *et al.* 2015). For freshwater systems, this can be a valuable source of nutrient rich material, increasing production within the ecosystem (Harding *et al.* 2014; Samways *et al.* 2018). Marine nutrients can also reach freshwater and terrestrial systems through predators hunting marine prey and either discarding the carcass or excreting in

freshwater and terrestrial habitats (Elliott *et al.* 1997; Hilderbrand *et al.* 1999; Naiman *et al.* 2002; Quinn *et al.* 2009).

Nutrient inputs have direct impacts on lower trophic levels by driving an increase in primary production, altering abundances of species within an ecosystem. This can indirectly affect predators by changing prey availability. Together, these bottom-up effects are capable of impacting the health of predators or causing a change in their foraging behaviour (Pace *et al.* 1999; Sinclair and Krebs 2002; Elmhagen and Rushton 2007). Dietary variation in top predators may therefore be indicative of impacts felt by the whole food web.

Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*, hereafter referred to as 'otters') are semi-aquatic carnivores that forage in a range of habitats, from rivers and streams to sea coasts (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Parry *et al.* 2011). Since the 1970's, otters have been undergoing population recovery, following declines in the 1950's, allowing them to recolonise parts of their former range (Roos *et al.* 2001; Conroy and Chanin 2002, Sainsbury *et al.* 2019). They exhibit opportunistic foraging behaviour, feeding on a wide range of species (Clavero *et al.* 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Parry *et al.* 2015). Otters primarily consume freshwater fish; however, they also take other freshwater prey (such as amphibians and water fowl), marine prey (such as salmon, eels and flatfish) and terrestrial prey (such as rabbits and rats; Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012). As apex predators of freshwater ecosystems, otters are susceptible to changes lower in the food web and can act as indicators for nutrient inputs, and as vectors of nutrients between systems (Ruiz-Olmo *et al.* 1998; Sergio *et al.* 2006; Estes *et al.* 2011; Lemarchand *et al.* 2011).

Stable isotopes measured in the tissues of an organism reflect the nutrients assimilated by that organism (Tieszen *et al.* 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005) and are therefore good indicators of nutrient flow through a food web. Isotopic signatures in metabolically active tissues (e.g. bone and muscle) are constantly changing, with the rate of cellular turnover determining the period of time each tissue reflects (Tieszen et al. 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005). Metabolically inert tissues (e.g. whiskers) retain the signature from when they were first synthesised and capture nutrient signatures in chronological order (Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Lewis et al. 2006; Newsome et al. 2009). This provides the opportunity to use serial sampling along the length of a metabolically inert tissue to compare within-individual isotopic signatures (and thus nutrient assimilation) between time points.

The ratio of heavy to light stable isotopes varies due to a range of biogeochemical processes (such as photosynthesis and nitrogen fixation; Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Kendall *et al.* 2007; Marshall *et al.* 2007; Ben-David and Flaherty 2012). The most commonly used isotopes in ecological studies are nitrogen and carbon. Typically, nitrogen isotopic signatures (represented by the $\delta^{15}N$, the ratio of $^{15}N$:$^{14}N$ isotopes) are used to reflect which trophic level a consumer is feeding at (Kelly 2000; Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008). On consumption, $^{15}N$ is more likely to be incorporated into consumer tissues than $^{14}N$, resulting in an increase in $\delta^{15}N$ of ~ 3 ‰ for each trophic level (Deniro and Epstein 1980; Peterson and Fry 1987; Post 2002). Nitrogen isotopic signatures have also been used as an indicator for anthropogenic inputs into freshwater ecosystems, as manure-based fertilisers and domestic sewage are typically more enriched in $^{15}N$ than nitrogen fixed from the atmosphere, therefore resulting in higher $\delta^{15}N$ values in basal nitrogen signatures of food webs (Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Urton and Hobson 2005; Cole *et al.* 2006; Hoffman *et al.* 2012; Baeta *et al.* 2017). Carbon isotopic signatures (represented by the $\delta^{13}C$, the ratio of $^{13}C$:$^{12}C$ isotopes) are typically used to reflect the basal resource for the trophic pathway, with differences between marine, freshwater and terrestrial primary producers. Carbon isotopic signatures in streams have been used to distinguish between allochthonous terrestrial inputs and autochthonous carbon sources (Finlay 2001; Ishikawa *et al.* 2012), but overlap in signatures between terrestrial and freshwater sources can make these systems difficult to distinguish. Marine ecosystems are more enriched in $^{13}C$ than either terrestrial or freshwater ecosystems (Peterson and Fry 1987; O'Leary 1988; Kelly 2000), giving a more distinctive isotopic signature. Stable isotopes can therefore be used when investigating nutrient flow from terrestrial and marine into freshwater ecosystems (e.g Naiman *et al.* 2002; Loomer *et al.* 2014; Vizza *et al.* 2017; Lee *et al.* 2018).

Most studies of nutrient inputs into freshwater ecosystems focus on primary consumers (e.g. Finlay 2001; Bannon and Roman 2008; Ishikawa *et al.* 2012; Harding *et al.* 2014; Samways *et al.* 2015; Montaña and Schalk 2018); the implications for top predators are infrequently reported (although see; MacAvoy *et al.* 2000; Lake *et al.* 2001; Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Nolan *et al.* 2019). Here we aim to investigate nutrient inputs from terrestrial and marine ecosystems into freshwater ecosystems, as detected in an apex predator. To do this we used stable isotopes to investigate changes in nitrogen and carbon signatures in the otter. Nitrogen was used to detect differences in trophic level consumption and anthropogenic input, whereas carbon was used to detect changes in basal resource use and marine input. We tested the following hypotheses: (i) otters in

lowland regions of south-east England would be enriched in $^{15}N$ due to greater proportions of arable and horticultural land use, compared to areas of high altitude in Wales, south-west and north England, (ii) otters in coastal areas would be enriched in $^{13}C$ compared to inland areas due to consumption of marine prey, (iii) there would be greater variability in carbon isotopic signatures in otters in coastal areas compared to inland areas due to the availability of both marine and freshwater prey, (iv) otters in urban areas would be enriched in $^{15}N$ due to anthropogenic inputs and (v) isotopic signatures of otters would vary temporally due to changes in prey availability and climatic changes affecting run-off of nutrients from land.

## 3.3 Methods

### *3.3.1 Sample and data collection*

All samples analysed were from otters in the Cardiff University Otter Project collection, a national monitoring programme for dead otters sampled from across Great Britain (https://www.cardiff.ac.uk/otter-project). Most otters collected were killed by road traffic accidents, with a minority dying through drowning, being shot, starvation, or disease. Information on date (year and month) and location (as grid reference) of carcass collection were recorded at the site of collection. Grid references were used to plot data for spatial analysis. Detailed post mortems were performed for each carcass (data not presented) during which biotic data (e.g. sex and size of individual) was recorded and biological samples, including multiple whiskers per otter, were collected and stored at -20 °C. Otters (n = 300) were selected to reflect a range of biotic and spatio-temporal scales (Fig. 3.1 and Table 3.1). Otters from Scotland were omitted due to small sample size and limited spread (most records were from the western Isles of Scotland).

Following post mortems, scaled mass index (SMI) was calculated for each individual otter (Peig and Green 2009; Peig and Green 2010; see Chapter Two for details) and converted into scored SMI (Guillemain *et al.* 2013). Otters were also classified into size categories based upon their total length (nose to tail tip) using the 'bins' function in R (OneR v2.2 package; von Jouanne-Diedrich 2017), which applies a clustering method using Jenks natural breaks optimisation. Male and female otters were clustered separately into small (males <104.6cm, females <936cm long), medium (males between 104.6cm and 113.1cm, females between 936cm and 103.1cm), and large (males > 113.1cm, females > 103.1cm).

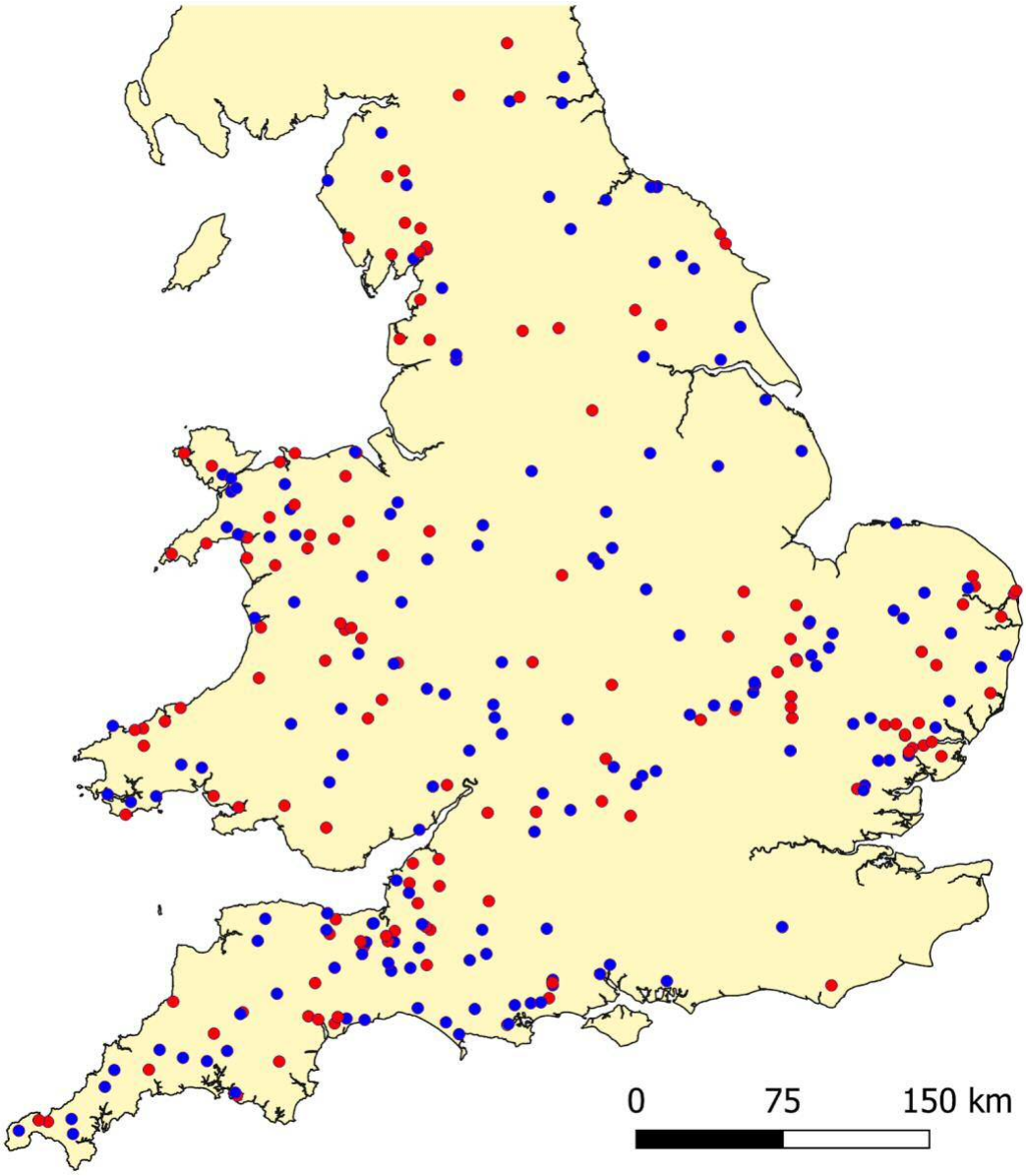



**Figure 3.1.** Spatial distribution of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) samples. Blue dots represent male otters whilst red represent females.

**Table 3.1.** Associated metadata relating to the 300 Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) selected for the study.

| Varaible | Level | Sample Size |
|---|---|---|
| Sex | Female | 139 |
| | Male | 161 |
| Season | Spring | 73 |
| | Summer | 68 |
| | Autumn | 79 |
| | Winter | 80 |
| Year | 2007 - 2016 | ~30 per year |
| Body condition using scored scaled mass index | Range from -3.1 to +3.16 | 300 |
| Size | Small | 63 |
| | Medium | 117 |
| | Large | 120 |

### *3.3.2 Spatial data*

Spatial data describing proximity to the coast, land use, altitude, slope and primary water habitat were collated using QGIS version 3.4.4 (QGIS Development Team 2019). Distance from the coast was calculated as shortest distance (km) along a river from the location at which the otter was found to the low tide point of the mouth of the river (hereafter referred to as 'river distance'), using the package RivEX (Hornby 2020), because otters tend to travel along water courses rather than across land. As most otters were found as roadkill, and not all were adjacent to rivers, each otter was first assigned to the nearest river. Otters found more than 1000m from a river were individually checked, and if there was more than one river along which they might have travelled, then river distance was calculated for all rivers and an average distance used. All otters within 1000m of the coast were given a distance of zero if they were closer to the coastline than a river.

To assess whether land use was influencing dietary variation of otters, the proportion of different land uses in the area where an otter carcass was found was calculated. Land use was mapped using the UK land cover map from 2007 (Morton *et al.* 2011) with 25 m resolution. Otter locations were mapped as points, and circular areas of 20 km diameter (hereafter referred to as 'buffers') mapped around each. Otter range size is variable, but estimates suggest a primarily linear range along rivers of up to 20 or even 40 km (Chanin 2013; International Otter Survival Fund 2020). Buffer zones 20 km in diameter were chosen to encompass both the most likely area of freshwater habitat, and the adjacent terrestrial land forming the river catchment. We chose to focus on the proportions of three main land use types that were hypothesised to influence nutrient inputs in freshwaters: arable and horticulture, improved grassland, and urban

(comprised of both urban and suburban). The proportion of each land use was extracted for all buffer areas. Altitude and slope values were mapped using a European Digital Elevation Model (EU-DEM) map (European Environment Agency 2011) and the average value was calculated within all buffer areas.

Otters in England and Wales typically feed in freshwater river systems but will opportunistically feed in lakes or at the coast if these habitats are within range (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2004; Parry *et al.* 2011). Available prey differ between lakes, coasts and river systems, as well as between different parts of the river network (e.g. tributary, main river channel). To assess whether water habitat type influenced dietary variation, we designated each otter to one of the following: transitional water (coastal and estuarine), lake, main river channel, or tributary. Otter locations were mapped, and those within 5 km of transitional water, or a lake (based on Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC designations mapped using GIS shapefiles provided by Natural Resources Wales and Environment Agency) were assigned accordingly. Otters found more than 5 km from transitional or lake habitat were assumed to be feeding primarily in the river network. The RivEX network map (Hornby 2020) was used to map all rivers, and individuals were further categorised according to whether their assumed habitat was primarily main river or tributary. To do this, the total length of main river channels and tributaries were calculated within each 20 km buffer. The length of main channels was weighted 10 times greater to account for the greater cross section of a main channel compared to tributaries (Benda *et al.* 2004) since waterways with greater areas are assumed to support more prey (Samarasin *et al.* 2014). The sum of weighted main river lengths and tributary lengths was calculated, and if more than 50 percent of each buffer was weighted main river channel, the otter was assigned to the main river channel, otherwise it was assigned to tributary.

Following spatial data collation, variables were checked for correlation using the R package ‘corrplot’ (Wei and Simko 2017). Land use categories ‘arable and horticulture’, and ‘improved grassland’, as well as altitude and slope were all found to be highly correlated with longitude (Fig. S 3.1). This showed that from west to east, altitude, slope and percentage of improved grassland all decreased whilst percentage of arable and horticulture land use increased. We were therefore unable to separately evaluate the association between these variables and isotopic signatures, and instead used longitude as a proxy.

### 3.3.3 Stable isotope analysis

One whisker per otter was selected at random and cleaned with distilled water. Starting at the base, whiskers were cut into ~1mm sections and placed into a tin capsule until the subsample weighed ~0.7mg (mean = 0.712mg, SE Mean = 0.024). The tin capsule was then closed for analysis and the process was repeated until all the whisker had been used. Across all individuals, between two and 16 subsamples were produced per whisker. Labelling ensured that subsample location could be identified, from the basal segments (providing the most recent isotopic signature) to the tip (the oldest signal). Preliminary analysis was carried out on a subset of 50 whiskers to explore within-whisker variation. Mean isotopic value and isotopic variation per whisker was calculated for each whisker twice: once using all subsamples of a whisker and once only using every other subsample. Simple linear models showed a very strong correlation between the two datasets (Mean $\partial^{15}N$: t = 99.136, p = <0.001, $R^2$ = 0.995; Variance in $\partial^{15}N$: t = 34.257, p = <0.001, $R^2$ = 0.958; Mean $\partial^{13}C$: t = 103.004, p = <0.001, $R^2$ = 0.995; Variance in $\partial^{13}C$: t = 20.016, p = <0.001, $R^2$ = 0.885). Therefore, in order to save analytical time, subsequent analyses used every other subsample for each whisker (starting with the base subsample), with the exception of whiskers with less than five subsamples, for which all subsamples were analysed.

All whisker subsamples analysed were placed under continuous-flow isotope ratio mass spectrometry using a Sercon Integra 2 Elemental Analyser (Crewe, UK) at the University of Exeter for nitrogen and carbon analysis. Ratios of carbon and nitrogen stable isotopes are given as $\partial$-values and expressed in parts per mil (‰), with reference to international standards according to the following equation:

$$\partial X = [(R_{sample} / R_{standard}) - 1] \times 1000$$

Where X represents $^{13}C$ or $^{15}N$, $R_{sample}$ is the corresponding ratio of heavy to light isotopes ($^{13}C$ / $^{12}C$ or $^{15}N$ / $^{14}N$), and $R_{standard}$ is the ratio of the international references, PeeDee Belemnite for $\partial^{13}C$ and atmospheric nitrogen for $\partial^{15}N$.

### 3.3.4 Statistical analysis

Generalised additive mixed effects models (GAMM) and generalised additive models (GAM) were used to explore associations between stable isotope ratios, biotic and abiotic drivers using R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019; scripts available in SI. 2). In all models the dependent variable was the isotope ratio, either $\partial^{15}N$ or $\partial^{13}C$. Models one and two used multiple samples per individual and individual identity was fitted as a random term in a mixed model (GAMM) to control for

repeated measures between individuals, using the 'uGamm' function in the R package 'MuMIn' (Barton 2019). Multiple samples included either all whisker subsamples (where n segments < 5), or alternate subsamples (where n ≥ 5). Models three and four described isotope ratios in a single, basal, subsample from each individual, and models five and six described within whisker variation in isotope ratios for each individual. All models were built using the R package 'mgcv' (Wood 2011) to run GAMs.

All models included the following fixed variables: sex (male/female), size of otter (small/medium/large), scored SMI, year of carcass collection, water habitat (transitional/lake/main channel/tributary), proportion of urban land use, distance from the coast along a river (km), latitude and longitude, along with two-way interactions latitude:longitude, sex:size, sex:water habitat, size:water habitat, sex:distance from the coast and size:distance from the coast. Models three and four (using data from basal segments only) also included fixed variables season (spring/ summer/ autumn/ winter) and mean monthly rainfall (mm), both assigned based upon the month of death for each otter, along with two-way interactions between sex and season and size and season. Season was excluded from models one, two, five and six because for these models signals were measured from the whole whisker, therefore isotopic signature integration was long term, making seasonal interpretations ambiguous.

Models were checked for non-linearity and only terms and interactions with estimated degrees of freedom (edf) over two were kept as non-linear in the final model. A thin-plate smoothing spline (Wood 2003) was applied to percentage of urban land use in models one to four (this term was linear in models five and six) and a tensor product spline (Wood *et al.* 2013) was applied to the interaction between longitude and latitude in all six models. Models one to four were assigned a Gaussian distribution with an identity link function, whilst models five and six were assigned a gamma distribution with an inverse link function. Model selection was achieved by carrying out multi-model inference and model averaging on the global model using the R package 'MuMIn' (Barton 2019). The dredge function was used to create all possible model combinations, using the variables in the global model, and then rank these by Akaike's information criterion (AIC) values. Models between which there was a delta AIC of less than two were used to create the average model and conditional average values were used to infer significant factors and interactions.

Isotopic niche area was plotted using the R-package 'Stable Isotope Bayesian Ellipses in R' (SIBER; Jackson *et al.* 2011) to produce 95% confidence ellipses for isotopic data. Graphs produced through SIBER allowed any differences or overlap in isotopic

niches to be visualised. Significant interactions between latitude and longitude were plotted using the R-package 'IsoriX' (Courtiol and Rousset 2017; Courtiol *et al.* 2019) to produce isoscapes (isotope landscapes) and show variation in each isotope over the study area.

## 3.4 Results

The range of isotopic signatures identified across multiple whisker subsamples ($\partial^{15}N$ mean = 15.44‰ ±2.98‰, $\partial^{13}C$ mean = -23.73‰ ±2.63‰) was similar to that identified across only basal subsamples ($\partial^{15}N$ mean = 15.29‰ ±2.96‰, $\partial^{13}C$ mean = -23.77‰ ±2.59‰; Fig. 3.2; Fig S 3.2). Within individual variation, taken as the standard deviation across subsamples of a whisker, ranged from 0.02‰ to 3.94‰ for $\partial^{15}N$ (mean = 0.83‰ ±0.65) and 0.02‰ to 5.11‰ for $\partial^{13}C$ (mean = 0.79‰ ±0.63).

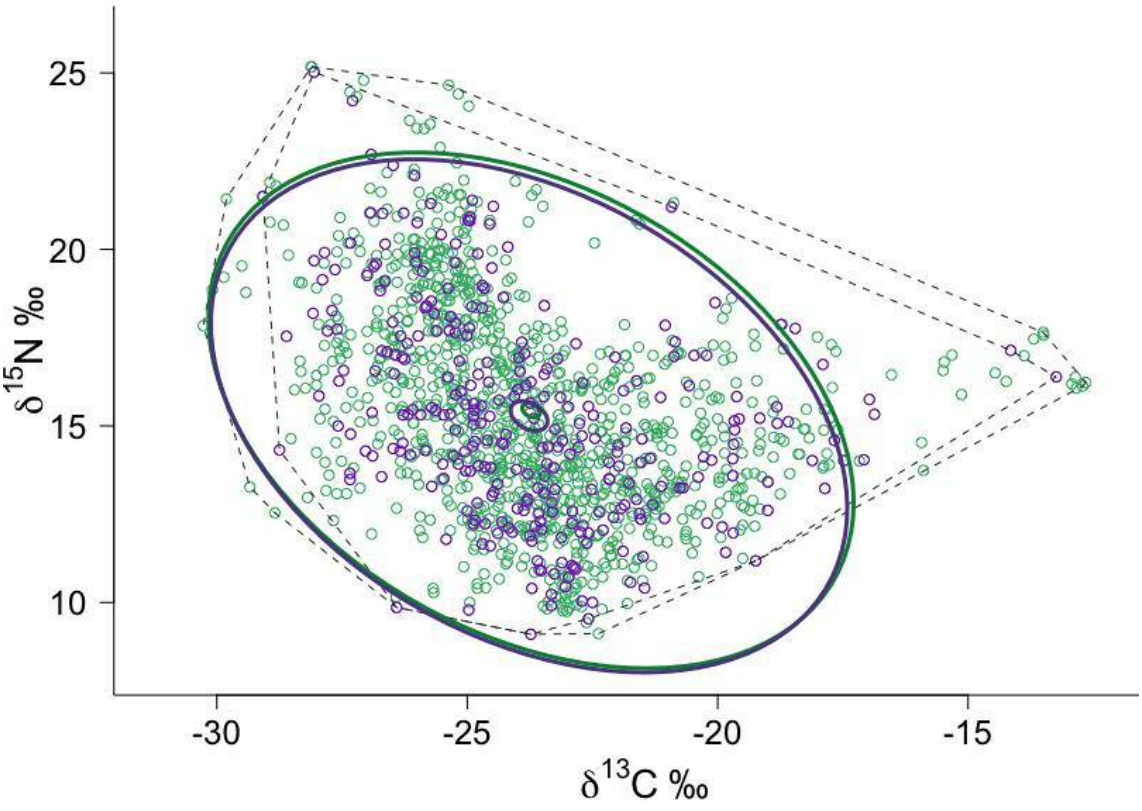



**Figure 3.2.** Isotopic niche of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) based on values obtained from multiple whisker subsamples (green) and values obtained from only the basal subsample (purple). Dashed lines show convex hulls. Outer ellipses show 95% standard ellipse areas; inner ellipses show the 95% confidence intervals around the bivariate means. Samples were taken from across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016.

All six starting models produced more than one top model and underwent model averaging. However, not all variables important to the final averaged model were significant; here we report only variables that were identified as both important in one or more top models, and significant in the averaged model (with a p-value of <0.05). Full details of model outputs are provided in Tables S 3.1 to 3.6.

### *3.4.1 Spatial variation*

The interaction between latitude and longitude was significant in all averaged models (Tables S 3.1 to S 3.6). Data showed the highest $\partial^{15}N$ values (i.e. more enriched in $^{15}N$) and lowest $\partial^{13}C$ values (i.e. more depleted in $^{13}C$) in South-East England (primarily around Cambridgeshire [52.5° N, 0° E]) compared to regions in Wales, South-West and North England, with the highest enrichment in $^{13}C$ found in coastal regions of Wales and South-West England (Figures 3.3; data presented are from multiple whisker subsamples; basal samples alone showed the same pattern, Fig. S 3.3). Within individual variability in $\partial^{15}N$ was greatest in South-East England (primarily around Cambridgeshire) and lowest in Wales and South-West England (primarily around the Bristol channel) whereas individual variation in $\partial^{13}C$ was greatest in areas near the coast and lowest in central England (Fig. 3.3).

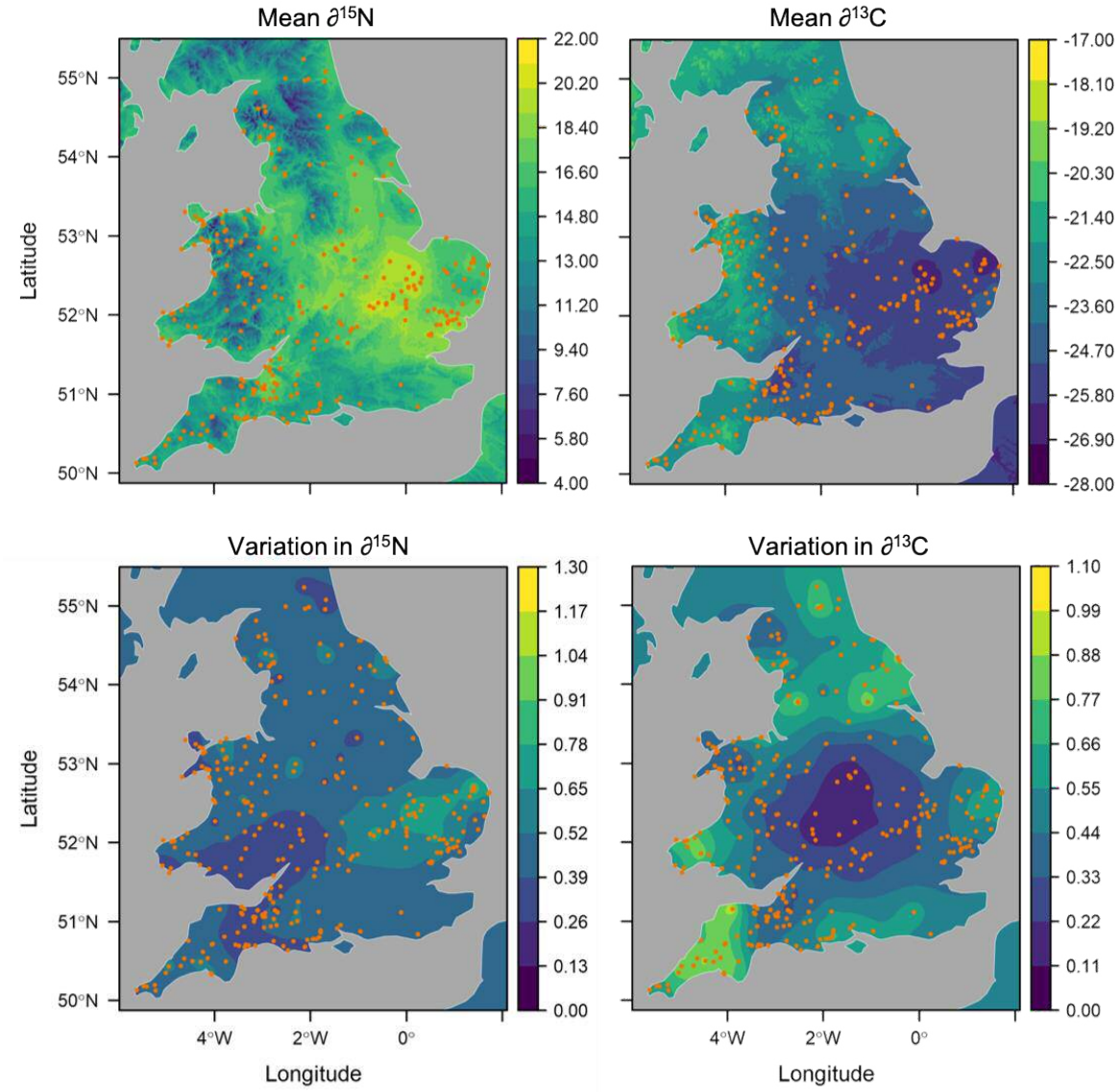



**Figure 3.3.** Variation in isotopic signatures of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016. Upper plots show the average isotope values, where lighter colours represent more enrichment in the respective isotopes. Lower plots show the variability in isotope values within individuals, where lighter colours represent greater variation in the isotope values (i.e. more individual variation). The mean predicted variation in nitrogen and carbon isotopes (i.e. how confident we can be in predictions) are presented in supplementary information (Fig. S 3.4). Orange dots are locations of individual otters. Isotopic data are from multiple whisker subsamples obtained from an individual otter.

Nitrogen ratios ($\partial^{15}N$) differed significantly between aquatic habitat types, revealing sex dependent differences. Females had higher $\partial^{15}N$ values than males in all aquatic habitats, except tributaries, where males had higher $\partial^{15}N$ values; results showed the same pattern whether basal segments only, or multiple segments, were analysed (Fig. 3.4; data presented are from multiple whisker subsamples; basal samples alone showed the same pattern, Fig. S 3.5; statistical details Tables S 3.1 and S 3.3). Nitrogen ($\partial^{15}N$) signatures of females were highest in individuals found near coastal/estuarine regions and lowest in those associated with tributaries, whereas $\partial^{15}N$ signatures of males were highest in individuals found near coastal/estuarine regions and lowest in those associated with lakes or main river channels. Data describing carbon ratios ($\partial^{13}C$) showed no significant differences between aquatic habitat types when multiple subsamples were analysed, but differences between aquatic habitats were apparent when using only basal subsamples (Table S 3.4). For basal segments, otters near coastal/estuarine areas had higher $\partial^{13}C$ values (i.e. more enriched in $^{13}C$) compared to those associated with the river network (Fig. S 3.6). There were no significant differences in isotopic signatures between otters found near coastal/estuarine regions and those found near lakes, or between otters found near lakes and those associated with main river channels or tributaries. No significant association was found between aquatic habitat type and individual variation in $\partial^{15}N$ or $\partial^{13}C$. There was no evidence for any association with distance from the coast or proportion of urban land use across all six models.

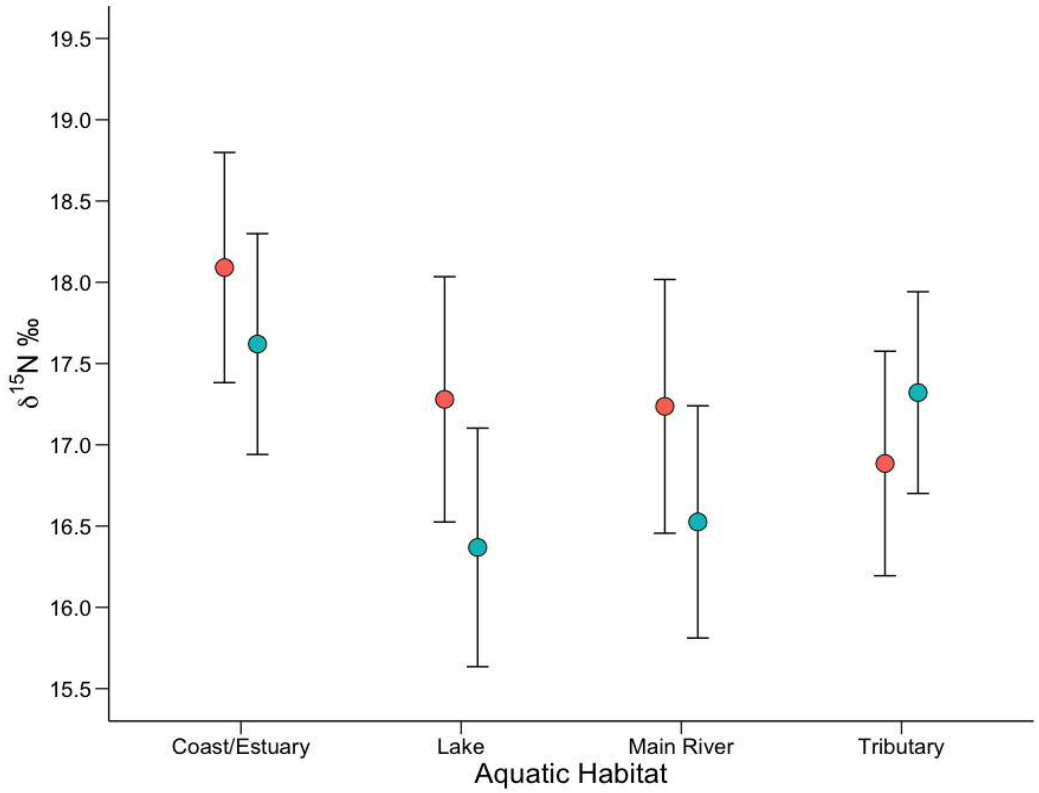



**Figure 3.4.** Variation in ∂$^{15}$N of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) utilising different aquatic habitat types. Symbols show the predicted mean (red = female, blue = male) plus or minus standard errors. Isotopic data were acquired from multiple whisker subsamples obtained from otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

### *3.4.2 Temporal Variation*

Females had lower ∂$^{13}$C values than males in all seasons, with both sexes showing highest ∂$^{13}$C values in summer and autumn compared to winter and spring (Fig. 3.5; statistical detail Table S 3.4). There was no evidence for seasonality in ∂$^{15}$N signatures. ∂$^{15}$N was positively associated with increasing rainfall (Table S 3.3), but no such trend was observed for ∂$^{13}$C. There was no evidence for long term temporal change in ∂$^{15}$N or ∂$^{13}$C over the 10-year period (for multiple whisker subsamples, basal subsamples or individual variation).

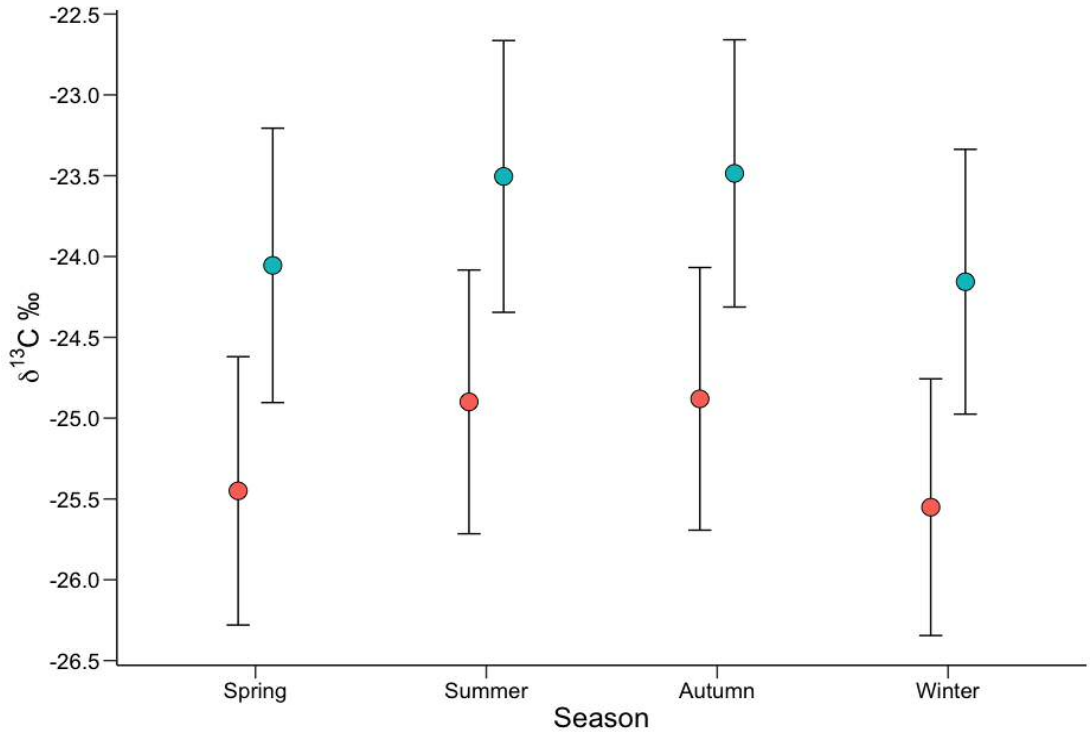



**Figure 3.5.** Variation in ∂$^{13}$C of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each season. Symbols show the predicted mean (red = female, blue = male) plus or minus standard errors. Isotopic data were acquired from basal whisker subsamples obtained from otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

### *3.4.3 Biotic Variation*

Males showed both greater ∂$^{13}$C values on average, and greater within individual variability in ∂$^{13}$C, than females (for statistical details see Tables S 3.2, S 3.4 and S 3.6). For multiple whisker segments, ∂$^{13}$C enrichment in males was independent of size, but for basal segments large and medium males were enriched compared to females, whereas for small otters no difference was seen (Fig. S 3.7). Large otters showed greater ∂$^{15}$N values on average, and lower individual variability in ∂$^{15}$N, than medium and small otters, although greater ∂$^{15}$N enrichment was only observed using basal whisker subsamples (Figs. S 3.8 and S 3.9; for statistical details see Tables S 3.1, S 3.3 and S 3.5).

## 3.5 Discussion

The isotopic niche of otters in England and Wales varied widely, suggesting a highly variable diet across the population. This parallels other large generalist predators which take prey items from different isotopic pools (e.g. sea otters; Newsome *et al.* 2009, Eurasian badgers; Robertson *et al.* 2015, American alligators; Rosenblatt *et al.*

2015, American mink; Bodey *et al.* 2010, double crested cormorants; Doucette *et al.* 2011). By conducting serial sampling across a whisker, we were able to investigate changes in diet within an individual over different temporal scales (Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Bearhop *et al.* 2004; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Newsome *et al.* 2009); base segments represent the most recent diet, with subsequent segments reflecting dietary composition further in the past. Such analyses showed isotopic signatures of otters varied spatially, temporally and between individuals from different demographic groups, reflecting the differing abilities of individual otters to catch and consume a variety of prey from different habitats. The observed variation also reflected changes in basal isotopic signatures within the environment, allowing us to infer how allochthonous inputs, from anthropogenic and marine sources, into freshwaters can affect nutrient flow through trophic pathways and result in changes to the isotopic signature of a top predator.

### *3.5.1 Whisker subsamples*

Otters were found to occupy a similar isotopic niche over long- and short-term timescales, shown by the similarity between isotopic signatures averaged across multiple whisker segments (i.e. representing a broad time span), to those measured from only basal segments (i.e. representing recent acquisition). These findings suggest that individuals maintain feeding habits over time, with differences between individuals being the primary driver of the large isotopic variation observed across the population, rather than variable feeding habits exhibited within individuals. This finding was supported by the low levels of within-individual variation in isotopic signatures identified by comparing different whisker segments from an individual, suggesting that, on average, individuals did not vary their diets considerably over time. Therefore, whilst the broad range of isotopic signatures indicates otters are generalist predators, the lack of variation over time suggests populations may consist of individual specialists, a similar observation to that of other generalist predators (Matthews and Mazumder 2004; Newsome *et al.* 2015; Robertson *et al.* 2015; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015; Svanbäck *et al.* 2015).

### *3.5.2 Spatial variation*

Otters showed the greatest $^{15}N$ enrichment in the East of England around Cambridgeshire, an area with high proportions of arable and horticultural land use (Morton *et al.* 2011; Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs 2020). We suggest that observed enrichment in $^{15}N$ is likely driven by fertiliser run-off from arable and horticultural practices. Fertiliser inputs into freshwater systems can enrich nitrogen signatures of primary producers in $^{15}N$ and subsequently enrich the trophic network as

a whole (Lake *et al.* 2001; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Hoffman *et al.* 2012; Lee *et al.* 2018), thus driving higher nitrogen signatures in apex predators, such as otters, that forage in these areas. Differences in species assemblages may also contribute to spatial variation in nitrogen; freshwater habitats at higher altitudes (e.g. in the north and west of the UK) tend to occupy a smaller ecosystem area, and therefore support a narrower range of aquatic species (McGarvey and Hughes 2008; Iwasaki *et al.* 2012) with fewer species from higher trophic levels (Holt *et al.* 1999; Srivastava *et al.* 2008). The lower availability of high trophic level prey in higher altitudinal regions may thus result in otters consuming fewer of these prey, contributing to the lower enrichment in $^{15}N$ observed in otters from such areas.

In addition to higher overall levels of $^{15}N$ enrichment, East England also evinced the highest level of variability in nitrogen within individuals. Previous studies have found that the application of fertilisers, and further modifications, can result in broad ranges of nitrogen isotopic values in a system (Vander Zanden and Rasmussen 1999; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Loomer *et al.* 2014), which may then result in broad differences in nitrogen signatures across prey items. If generalist species like otters sample a range of these prey items, large variations in the individual nitrogen signatures over time will be observed. However, this variation could also be a result of otters in this region sampling prey from a broader range of trophic levels (Kelly 2000; Crawford *et al.* 2008; Inger and Bearhop 2008). We cannot disentangle changes in nitrogen signatures due to fertiliser inputs from those due to consumption of prey from different trophic levels, therefore we suggest that both may be contributing to the landscape variation in nitrogen observed here.

Nitrogen signatures of otters were also expected to differ due to urban land use as anthropogenic inputs, such as sewage and wastewater, can enrich basal nitrogen signatures in $^{15}N$ (Lake *et al.* 2001; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Cole *et al.* 2006; Kendall *et al.* 2007; Baeta *et al.* 2017). No such association was observed with either average nitrogen isotopic values nor individual variability, suggesting that inputs from urbanisation are not having a strong impact on otter diet (or the underlying trophic pathway). However, because we used the proportion of urban land use in our models rather more direct measures of anthropogenic inputs, we cannot rule out possible associations being undetected.

Otters in South-West England, North England and Wales displayed greater $^{13}C$ enrichment than conspecifics in the midlands and South-East England. In England and Wales, anadromous fish are restricted to South-West England, North England and

Wales (Parrish *et al.* 1998; Environment Agency 2017), therefore we suggest that landscape scale variation in carbon signatures may reflect availability of MDNs in river catchments from anadromous fish. Acquisition of MDNs from anadromous fish has led to carbon signatures enriched in $^{13}C$ in a range of predators, including bears, wolves and northern pike (Hilderbrand *et al.* 1999; Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Quinn *et al.* 2009; Levi *et al.* 2012; Samways *et al.* 2018; Nolan *et al.* 2019). Although catadromous fish may also act as a source of MDNs, where anadromous fish retain their marine signatures during upstream migrations (Limburg and Waldman 2009; Flecker *et al.* 2010), catadromous lose theirs and therefore contribute fewer MDNs to catchments. Catadromous fish are also more widespread than anadromous fish, yet enriched carbon signals did not match catadromous fish distributions (NBN atlas 2020c). We therefore concluded that MDNs in rivers were primarily driven by anadromous fish, although, overall the carbon signatures gave only a weak indication of MDNs.

At a finer scale, comparison by habitat type showed enrichment of both $^{13}C$ and $^{15}N$ in coastal habitats (compared with lake, main river, or tributaries), suggesting acquisition of MDN through marine prey consumption (differences between the sexes with respect to habitat are discussed below). Despite the significant enrichment in coastal habitat, we found no significant association between $^{13}C$ enrichment and distance from the coast. Previous dietary studies suggest British otters utilise marine resources to differing extents, with otters in the Scottish Isles consuming more marine prey than those in coastal regions of England and Wales (e.g. Kruuk and Moorhouse 1990; Parry *et al.* 2011; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). We suggest that use of marine prey by coastal otters in England and Wales varies considerably both between regions and individuals. Very few individuals showed a clear marine signal, but otters in coastal regions of South-West England and Wales had high levels of within-individual variation in carbon, suggesting switching between marine and freshwater prey.

### *3.5.3 Temporal Variation*

Across Britain, many species are experiencing changes to their abundances and distributions (Hayhow *et al.* 2019), including species predated by otters. Whilst some prey species are undergoing declines (e.g. the european eel, *Anguilla anguilla;* Bark *et al.* 2007; Aprahamian and Walker 2008; ICES 2019), others are expanding their range and increasing their populations (e.g. invasive signal crayfish, *Pacifastacus leniusculus;* Sibley *et al.* 2002; Holdich *et al.* 2014). As opportunistic predators, otters will consume prey that are more abundant, and although we expected changes to the isotopic niche over time, no such trend was observed. Other studies have suggested long-term changes in otter prey (e.g. Kruuk 2014, Moorhouse-Gann et al 2020), thus

the absence of isotopic differences here may reflect either switches between prey species with similar signatures, or consumption of different prey resulting in similar average isotopic signatures in otters. Higher resolution (species specific) information is required to identify whether long-term changes in the freshwater community are reflected in otter diet.

Seasonal variation was only evident for carbon isotopes, with both males and females displaying carbon signatures enriched in $^{13}C$ in autumn compared to spring. This suggests a change in basal resources between these seasons, and may reflect an autumn peak in availability of anadromous fish as adults return to freshwater to breed (Everard 2013). Contrastingly, nitrogen did not vary between the seasons but did become more enriched in $^{15}N$ during periods of high rainfall. Although it is possible that additional turbidity releases nutrients from river banks, we suggest that variation in nitrogen primarily reflects run-off washing fertilisers into freshwaters (Holt 2000; Seitzinger *et al.* 2005; Tsoi *et al.* 2011; Mahl *et al.* 2015), thus enriching the system in $^{15}N$.

### *3.5.4 Biotic Variation*

Our findings provided evidence for differential use of prey by males and females. Differences in nitrogen enrichment suggested females utilise prey from higher trophic levels than males in all aquatic habitats except tributaries. Greater $^{13}C$ enrichment and within-individual variability in males suggested that males not only exploit different basal resources, but also a broader range of sources than females. Sex differences may reflect differing prey availability due to larger male ranges, or differing abilities to capture prey due to larger male body size. Size was also important, with no differentiation between the sexes among the smallest size class, but at larger size classes males exploited a different range of basal resources than females. The isotopic similarity of small males to females potentially reflects the reliance of younger otters on prey caught by their mother (Polotti 1995; Kruuk 2006). We found greater $^{15}N$ enrichment in large otters, but lower individual variation. These findings may reflect the greater ability of larger otters to catch and handle prey from higher trophic levels (such as salmonids), allowing them to exhibit greater prey preferences than smaller otters, which may rely more on opportunistic predation events. Size class differences in carbon and nitrogen signatures were only observed at shorter timescales (i.e. from basal whisker segments) as might be expected due to changing body size over time.

Surprisingly, we did not observe any isotopic difference between otters of different body conditions, suggesting that the isotopic niche occupied is not reflected in the

condition of the individual. However, this may be misleading because otters with a consistent, isotopically 'average' diet, would exhibit the same signature as otters that consume prey across a wide range of different signatures (Middelburg 2014; Hertz *et al.* 2016). More information on specific species consumed by otters is therefore required to fully explore the association between dietary variation and body condition of otters.

### *3.5.5 Caveats*

Due to the broad spatio-temporal scales investigated in this study, it was impractical for us to directly measure basal ecosystem isotopic signatures across the study area. However, by controlling statistically for the strong landscape scale spatial variation in carbon and nitrogen, we have been able to reveal associations with allochthonous inputs, such as anthropogenic inputs and marine derived nutrients. These associations have been detected in an apex predator, but reflect changes to basal isotopic signatures (Lee *et al.* 2018; Montaña and Schalk 2018; Samways *et al.* 2018), therefore reflecting changes in isotopic signatures across multiple trophic levels.

There is no available evidence describing the growth rate of otter whiskers, and rates obtained from other mustelids reveal large differences between species: stoats (0.6mm per day; Spurr 2002), badgers (0.43mm per day; Robertson *et al.* 2013) and sea otters (0.21mm per day; Tyrrell *et al.* 2013). Therefore, a specific time frame could not be applied to the variation observed in this study. However, by carrying out separate analyses using just the base of the whisker, we were able to show how the average isotopic signature of otters varies over short time frames compared to the average over a longer period (shown by analysis of multiple whisker segments).

### *3.5.6 Conclusions*

Here we have shown how variation in the isotopic signature of a top predator can reflect basal isotopic changes in the surrounding environment. Arable and horticultural practices appear to have a strong influence on the nitrogen signature of otters, with fertiliser application elevating nitrogen levels throughout the food web. Variation in carbon signatures showed otters assimilated MDNs from coastal and diadromous species, although this appears to only contribute small proportions to the diet of otters. Differences in the trophic level and basal resources consumed, over varying spatial, temporal and biotic scales, revealed the large plasticity in the diet of otters. This opportunistic foraging behaviour is likely to give otters greater resilience to future environmental changes, such as through climate change, and has potentially helped them recolonise habitats during their population recovery. We recommend further

analyses focus on gaining greater taxonomic resolution into the diet of otters (e.g. through methods such as DNA metabarcoding) in order to assess whether variation observed here is being driven by changes in the prey species consumed.

## 3.6 Acknowledgements

This work was funded by KESS II (Knowledge Economy Skills Scholarship) and the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales who partnered this project. Sample collection was conducted by Cardiff University Otter Project employees and placement students during post mortems of otter carcasses. We would like to extend thanks to Alexandra Nederbragtin for providing access to weighing facilities in Cardiff University School of Earth and Ocean Sciences. Thank you to Christopher Mitchell at the Environment and Sustainability Institute, University of Exeter for running samples though the mass spectrometer. Thank you to Jez Smith for guidance on statistical analyses.

## 3.7 Supplementary Information

### *3.7.1 Scripts for analysing data in R*

R Code used for analysing stable isotope data acquired from Eurasian otter whiskers. Code was run using R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019) and converted into document format using R markdown (Xie *et al.* 2018; Allaire *et al.* 2020). Executable code is presented in grey boxes.

Load packages

```
library("Matrix")
library("lme4")
library("MASS")
library("car")
library("MuMIn")
library("dplyr")
library("mgcv")
library("Rcpp")
library("arm")
library("rsq")
library("gamm4")
library("ggplot2")
library("gridExtra")
library("OneR")
library("ggpubr")
library("tidyverse")
library("corrplot")
```

**Analyses using multiple whisker segments**

Load in data and check distributions of isotopic variables (response variables).

```
Whiskers <- read.csv("Combined data for SIA Tidy2.csv", header = T)
summary(Whiskers)
str(Whiskers)
hist(Whiskers$X15N)
hist(Whiskers$X13C)
qqp(Whiskers$X15N, "norm")
qqp(Whiskers$X13C, "norm")
```

*Reformat data*

Make a variable called ‘size’ that accounts for males being larger than females.

First check the difference in size of otters between males and females.

```
ggplot(Whiskers2,aes(x=Length,group=Sex,fill=Sex))+
  geom_histogram(position="dodge")+theme_bw()
tapply(Whiskers2$Length, Whiskers2$Sex, summary)
```

Make an object with data just for males, split into 3 bins based upon otter length and then define each classification.

```
Males <- filter(Whiskers, Sex == "Male")
Males <- na.omit(Males)
summary(Males)

Males$Size <- bin(Males$Length, nbins=3, labels=c("small", "medium", "large"),
                  method = "clusters")
plot(Males$Length~Males$Size)
tapply(Males$Length, Males$Size, summary)
```

Make an object with data just for females, split into 3 bins based upon otter length and then define each classification.

```
Females <- filter(Whiskers, Sex == "Female")
Females <- na.omit(Females)
summary(Females)

Females$Size <- bin(Females$Length, nbins=3, labels=c("small", "medium", "large"),
                    method = "clusters")
plot(Females$Length~Females$Size)
tapply(Females$Length, Females$Size, summary)
```

Add size classifications to the full dataset and remove NA’s.

```
Whiskers <- Whiskers %>%
  mutate(Size = case_when(
    Sex == "Female" & Length < 936 ~ "Small",
    Sex == "Female" & Length > 936 & Length < 1031~ "Medium",
    Sex == "Female" & Length > 1031 ~ "Large",
    Sex == "Male" & Length < 1046 ~ "Small",
    Sex == "Male" & Length > 1046 & Length < 1131~ "Medium",
    Sex == "Male" & Length > 1131 ~ "Large",
  ))

Whiskers$Size <- as.factor(Whiskers$Size)
summary(Whiskers)
```

```
str(Whiskers)
Whiskers2 <- na.omit(Whiskers)
summary(Whiskers2)
str(Whiskers2)
```

Adjust continuous variables so scales are more similar.

```
head(Whiskers2)
Whiskers2$KmRiverDist <- Whiskers2$RiverDistToCoast/1000
Whiskers2$LengthCM <- Whiskers2$Length/10
Whiskers2$Year2 <- Whiskers2$Year - 2006
```

*Check correlation between continuous variables*

Correlation plot:

```
colnames(Whiskers2)
corrcheck <- Whiskers2[ ,c(10,13,16,17,19:21,23:26)]
str(corrcheck)
cor1 <- cor(corrcheck)
corrplot(cor1, type = "upper", order = "hclust")
```

Make correlation plot with only the variables that are highly correlated.

```
colnames(corrcheck)
correlation <- corrcheck[,c(3:6,10)]
cor2 <- cor(correlation)
corrplot(cor2, type = "upper", order = "hclust")
```

PCA:

```
PCAcheck <-prcomp(corrcheck, scale=TRUE)
summary(PCAcheck)
plot(PCAcheck)
PCAcheck
biplot(PCAcheck)
```

Make PCA with only the variables that are highly correlated:

```
PCAcorr <- prcomp(correlation, scale = T)
summary(PCAcorr)
plot(PCAcorr)
PCAcorr
biplot(PCAcorr)
```

These plots show agriculture, longitude, improved grassland, slope and altitude are correlated. Agriculture and longitude were positively correlated whilst both of these variables were negatively correlated with improved grassland, altitude and slope. It was therefore decided to use longitude only in models to represent all these variables, as

agriculture, improved grassland, altitude and slope are landscape variables that vary across a longitudinal gradient.

*Nitrogen model*

Run generalised additive mixed effects model (GAMM) and check model assumptions

```
FinalNitMumin <- uGamm(X15N ~ Sex + Size +Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 +
                  WaterClass + Sex:WaterClass + Size:WaterClass + s(Urban) +
                  t2(lat,long) +s(lat) +s(long)+ KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex +
                  KmRiverDist:Size, random = ~ (1|UWC), family =
                  gaussian(link=identity), REML = T,data=Whiskers2)

summary(FinalNitMumin$gam)
anova(FinalNitMumin$gam)
summary(FinalNitMumin$mer)
plot(FinalNitMumin$gam)
fitted.gamN <- FinalNitMumin$gam$fitted.values
residuals1N <- resid(FinalNitMumin$gam, type = "pearson")
residuals2N <- resid(FinalNitMumin$mer, type = "pearson")
plot(fitted.gamN)
plot(residuals1N)
plot(residuals2N)
sresidN <- (residuals2N - mean(residuals2N))/sd(residuals2N)
hist(sresidN)
plot(sresidN ~ fitted.gamN)
AIC(FinalNitMumin$mer)
```

Conduct model averging

```
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.set <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.set)
importance(test.set)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, the interaction between sex and water class. Final averaged model also included the interaction between size and waterclass, therefore relevel both water class and size in order to decipher potential significance between levels.

Relevel and then rerun model averaging to check for differences between levels of size and water class (base levels of global model = Large and Coast/Estuary). First relevel to make Large and main river channel the base vairables for size and water class respectively.

```
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Main")
update(FinalNitMumin, .~.)
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.setmain <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.setmain)
importance(test.setmain)
```

Relevel to Large:Tributary

```
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Tributary")
update(FinalNitMumin, .~.)
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.setLake1 <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.setLake1)
importance(test.setLake1)
```

Relevel to Medium:Coast/Estuary

```
Whiskers2$Size <- relevel(Whiskers2$Size, ref = "Medium")
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Coast/Estuary")
update(FinalNitMumin, .~.)
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.setmed <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.setmed)
importance(test.setmed)
```

Relevel to Medium:Lake

```
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
update(FinalNitMumin, .~.)
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.setlake <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.setlake)
importance(test.setlake)
```

Relevel to Medium:Main

```
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Main")
update(FinalNitMumin, .~.)
test <- dredge(FinalNitMumin)
test.setmain2 <- model.avg(test, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(test.setmain2)
importance(test.setmain2)
```

Return levels back to the same base levels as the global model

```
Whiskers2$Size <- relevel(Whiskers2$Size, ref = "Large")
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
Whiskers2$WaterClass <- relevel(Whiskers2$WaterClass, ref = "Coast/Estuary")
```

*Carbon model*

Run GAMM and check model assumptions

```
FinalCarbonMumin <- uGamm(X13C ~ Sex + Size +Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 +
                    WaterClass + Sex:WaterClass + Size:WaterClass + s(Urban) +
                    t2(lat,long) + s(lat) + s(long)+ KmRiverDist +
                    KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size, random = ~ (1|UWC),
                    family = gaussian(link=identity), REML = T,data=Whiskers2)

summary(FinalCarbonMumin$gam)
anova(FinalCarbonMumin$gam)
summary(FinalCarbonMumin$mer)
plot(FinalCarbonMumin$gam)
fitted.gamC <- FinalCarbonMumin$gam$fitted.values
residuals1C <- resid(FinalCarbonMumin$gam, type = "pearson")
residuals2C <- resid(FinalCarbonMumin$mer, type = "pearson")
plot(fitted.gamC)
plot(residuals1C)
plot(residuals2C)
sresidC <- (residuals2C - mean(residuals2C))/sd(residuals2C)
hist(sresidC)
plot(sresidC ~ fitted.gamC)
AIC(FinalCarbonMumin$mer)
```

Conduct model averging

```
testC<- dredge(FinalCarbonMumin)
testC.set <- model.avg(testC, subset = delta <2, fit = T)
summary(testC.set)
importance(testC.set)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, and sex No other interactions or multi-level terms were significant in the final averaged model, therefore no need to relevel.

**Analyses using only the basal whisker segment**

*Format the dataset*

Extract only data for the basal segment from the ‘Whiskers’ object.

```
Base <- filter(Whiskers, segment == "A")
Base2 <- na.omit(Base)
summary(Base2)
str(Base2)
```

Scale variables and change month into season (1 - 4 where 1 = spring and 4 = winter).

```
Base2$KmRiverDist <- Base2$RiverDistToCoast/1000
Base2$LengthCM <- Base2$Length/10
Base2$Year2 <- Base2$Year - 2006
library(plyr)
Base2$Season <- as.factor(mapvalues(Base2$Month,from =
            c("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9","10", "11", "12"),
            to = c("4", "4", "1", "1", "1", "2", "2", "2", "3", "3", "3", "4")))
```

Make ‘size’ category.

```
Base <- Base %>%
 mutate(Size = case_when(
   Sex == "Female" & Length < 936 ~ "Small",
   Sex == "Female" & Length > 936 & Length < 1031~ "Medium",
   Sex == "Female" & Length > 1031 ~ "Large",
   Sex == "Male" & Length < 1046 ~ "Small",
   Sex == "Male" & Length > 1046 & Length < 1131~ "Medium",
   Sex == "Male" & Length > 1131 ~ "Large",
 ))
Base$Size <- as.factor(Base$Size)
summary(Base)
str(Base)
```

Save the new dataset as a ‘.csv’ file.

```
write.csv(Base2, "One value whiskers.csv")
```

Check distributions of isotopic variables (response variables).

```
hist(Base2$X15N)
hist(Base2$X13C)
qqp(Base2$X15N, "norm")
qqp(Base2$X13C, "norm")
```

*Nitrogen model*

Run generalised additive model (GAM) and check model assumptions.

```
BaseNitrogen <- gam(X15N ~ Sex + Size +Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 + Season
+
                    Sex:Season + Size:Season + WaterClass + Rainfall + Sex:WaterClass +
```

```
                Size:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + long + s(lat) +
                KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size,
                family = gaussian (link = identity), data=Base2)

summary.gam(BaseNitrogen)
plot.gam(BaseNitrogen)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(BaseNitrogen)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidBN <- (BaseNitrogen$residuals - mean(BaseNitrogen$residuals))/
  sd(BaseNitrogen$residuals)
plot(sresidBN ~ BaseNitrogen$fitted.values, pch = 20, cex = 2, cex.lab = 1.5)
qqp(sresidBN)
AIC(BaseNitrogen)
```

Conduct model averaging.

```
BaseNitrogen.set <- dredge(BaseNitrogen)
BaseNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(BaseNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseNitrogen.avg)
importance(BaseNitrogen.avg)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, interaction between sex and waterclass, size and rainfall. No other interactions or multi-level terms were significant in the final averaged model, therefore only need relevel size and water class.

Relevel to ‘medium’ and then rerun model averaging to check for differences between levels of size, then return to the same base levels as in the global model.

```
Base2$Size <- relevel(Base2$Size, ref = "Medium")
levels(Base2$Size)
update(BaseNitrogen, .~.)
BaseNitrogen.set <- dredge(BaseNitrogen)
BaseNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(BaseNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseNitrogen.avg)
importance(BaseNitrogen.avg)
Base2$Size <- relevel(Base2$Size, ref = "Large")
```

Relevel and then rerun model averaging to check differences between levels of water class. First relevel to ‘Lake’.

```
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
update(BaseNitrogen, .~.)
BaseNitrogen.set <- dredge(BaseNitrogen)
```

```
BaseNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(BaseNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseNitrogen.avg)
importance(BaseNitrogen.avg)
```

Then relevel to main river channel

```
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Main")
update(BaseNitrogen, .~.)
BaseNitrogen.set <- dredge(BaseNitrogen)
BaseNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(BaseNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseNitrogen.avg)
importance(BaseNitrogen.avg)
```

Return levels back to the same base levels as the global model

```
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Coast/Estuary")
```

*Carbon model*

Run GAM and check model assumptions.

```
BaseCarbon <- gam(X13CBase ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 +
Season +
                  Sex:Season + Size:Season + WaterClass + Rainfall + Sex:WaterClass +
                  Size:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + lat + long + KmRiverDist
                  + KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size, family=gaussian(link=identity),
                  data=Base2)

summary.gam(BaseCarbon)
plot.gam(BaseCarbon)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(BaseCarbon)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidBC <- (BaseCarbon$residuals -
mean(BaseCarbon$residuals))/sd(BaseCarbon$residuals)
plot(sresidBC ~ BaseCarbon$fitted.values, pch = 20, cex = 2, cex.lab = 1.5)
qqp(sresidBC)
AIC(BaseCarbon)
```

Conduct model averaging.

```
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, interation between size and sex, interaction between season and sex, and water class. No other interactions or multi-level terms were significant in the final averaged model, therefore relevel by size, season and waterclass.

Relevel to 'medium' and rerun model averaging to check differences between levels of size, then return to global model base levels.

```
Base2$Size <- relevel(Base2$Size, ref = "Medium")
update(BaseCarbon, .~.)
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
Base2$Size <- relevel(Base2$Size, ref = "Large")
```

Relevel and then rerun model averaging to check differences between levels of water class. First relevel to 'Lake'.

```
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
update(BaseCarbon, .~.)
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
```

Then relevel to main river channel, before returning levels to the global model base levels.

```
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Main")
update(BaseCarbon, .~.)
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Lake")
Base2$WaterClass <- relevel(Base2$WaterClass, ref = "Coast/Estuary")
```

Relevel and then rerun model averaging to check differences between levels of season. First relevel to '2' (summer).

```
Base2$Season <- relevel(Base2$Season, ref = "2")
update(BaseCarbon, .~.)
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
```

```
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
```

Then relevel to '3' (Autumn) before returning levels back to global model base levels.

```
Base2$Season <- relevel(Base2$Season, ref = "3")
update(BaseCarbon, .~.)
BaseCarbon.set <- dredge(BaseCarbon)
BaseCarbon.avg <- model.avg(BaseCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(BaseCarbon.avg)
importance(BaseCarbon.avg)
Base2$Season <- relevel(Base2$Season, ref = "2")
Base2$Season <- relevel(Base2$Season, ref = "1")
```

**Analyses for individual variation**

Assessed using the standard deviation in isotopic values between whisker segments for each individual. First load in and check data

```
diff <- read.csv("One value whiskers.csv", header = T)
summary(diff)
str(diff)
hist(diff$N_Whisker_StDev)
hist(diff$C_Whisker_StDev)
qqp(diff$N_Whisker_StDev)
qqp(diff$C_Whisker_StDev)
```

*Nitrogen model*

Run GAM and check model assumptions.

```
NStDev <- gam(N_Whisker_StDev ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 +
              WaterClass + Sex:WaterClass + Size:WaterClass + Urban + te(lat,long) +
              lat + long + KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size,
              family = Gamma, data=diff)

summary.gam(NStDev)
plot.gam(NStDev)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(NStDev)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidNStDev <- (NStDev$residuals - mean(NStDev$residuals))/sd(NStDev$residuals)
plot(sresidNStDev ~ NStDev$fitted.values, pch = 20, cex = 2, cex.lab = 1.5)
```

```
qqp(sresidNStDev)
AIC(NStDev)
```

Conduct model averaging.

```
StDevNitrogen.set <- dredge(NStDev)
StDevNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(StDevNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(StDevNitrogen.avg)
importance(StDevNitrogen.avg)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, and size. No other interactions or multi-level terms were significant in the final averaged model, therefore only relevel by size.

Relevel to 'medium' and then rerun model averaging to check for differences between levels of size, then return to the same base levels as in the global model.

```
diff$Size <- relevel(diff$Size, ref = "Medium")
update(NStDev, .~.)
StDevNitrogen.set <- dredge(NStDev)
StDevNitrogen.avg <- model.avg(StDevNitrogen.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(StDevNitrogen.avg)
importance(StDevNitrogen.avg)
diff$Size <- relevel(diff$Size, ref = "Large")
```

*Carbon model*

Run GAM and check model assumptions.

```
CStDev <- gam(C_Whisker_StDev ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Year2 +
              WaterClass + Sex:WaterClass + Size:WaterClass + Urban + te(lat,long) +
              lat + long + KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size,
              family = Gamma(link = inverse), data=diff)

summary.gam(CStDev)
plot.gam(CStDev)
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
gam.check(CStDev)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
sresidCStDev <- (CStDev$residuals - mean(CStDev$residuals))/sd(CStDev$residuals)
plot(sresidCStDev ~ CStDev$fitted.values, pch = 20, cex = 2, cex.lab = 1.5)
qqp(sresidCStDev)
AIC(CStDev)
```

Conduct model averaging.

```
StDevCarbon.set <- dredge(CStDev)
StDevCarbon.avg <- model.avg(StDevCarbon.set, subset = delta <2, fit = TRUE)
summary(StDevCarbon.avg)
importance(StDevCarbon.avg)
```

Significant terms included the interaction between latitude and longitude, and sex No other interactions or multi-level terms were significant in the final averaged model, therefore no need to relevel.

**Plot significant spatial variables**

*Interaction between latitude and longitude using multiple whisker segments*

The interaction between latitude and longitude was significant in all six models. Data from multiple whisker segments and individual variation was plotted using 'isoriX' package to build isoscapes. Basal segment variation was plotted in QGIS using multi-level b-spline interpolation and showed a similar patter to plots using multiple whisker segments.

Load isoriX package

```
install.packages("IsoriX", dependencies = TRUE)
library(IsoriX)
```

Make isoscapes for Nitrogen isotopes:

Create a dataframe only including the neccessary data and reformat.

```
colnames(Whiskers2)
columns_to_keep <- Whiskers2[,c(2,24,25,16,12,11,4)]
columns_to_keep$UWC <- as.factor(columns_to_keep$UWC)
summary(columns_to_keep)
colnames(columns_to_keep) <- c("source_ID", "lat", "long", "elev", "year", "month",
                               "source_value")
```

Produce an overall average of isotopic values per individual otter save the data as a '.csv'.

```
Nagg <- prepsources(data = columns_to_keep,
                    long_min = -6, long_max = 2,
                    lat_min = 50, lat_max = 56)
write.csv(Nagg, "N isoscape data.csv")
```

Fit the model to make predictions from, check the assumptions and save the fitted model.

```
NaggFit <- isofit(data=Nagg, mean_model_fix = list(elev=T, lat_abs=T, long=T))
plot(NaggFit)
```

```
NaggFit
AIC(NaggFit$mean_fit)
save(NaggFit, file = "NaggFit.rda", compress = "xz")
```

Prepare the raster.

```
getelev()
library("rgdal")
ElevWorld <- raster("gmted2010_30mn.tif")
ElevWorld
```

Crop the raster.

```
ElevN <- prepraster(raster = ElevWorld, isofit = NaggFit, aggregation_factor = 1)
```

Check what the structural raster looks like.

```
levelplot(ElevN,
          margin = FALSE,
          main = "Structural raster") +
  layer(sp.polygons(CountryBorders)) +
  layer(sp.polygons(OceanMask, fill = "cyan"))
```

Take the structural raster and fitted model as arguments to predict isoscapes.

```
NIsoscape <- isoscape(raster = ElevN, isofit = NaggFit)
NIsoscape$isoscapes
```

Make plots, save plots and remove white lines. First plot the preditions of the average isotopic value in space. Second plot the residual variation in isotopic values per otter in order to quantify temporal variation (shows individual variation). Third plot the predicted variation in isotopic values per otter in order to quantify the uncertainty in plotted predictions.

```
library("Cairo")
CairoPNG(filename = "MyNisoscape.png",
         height = 1080,
         width = 1920,
         res = 250)
plot(NIsoscape,
     sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange2", cex = 0.2),
     borders = list(col = "white"),
     mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
     palette = list(step = 1, fn = NULL, range = c(4,22)),
     y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()


CairoPNG(filename = "MyNresidVarisoscape.png",
```

```
        height = 1080,
        width = 1920,
        res = 250)
plot(NIsoscape, which = "mean_residVar",
    sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange", cex = 0.2),
    borders = list(col = "white"),
    mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
    palette = list(fn = NULL, range = c(0,1.3)),
    y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()

CairoPNG(filename = "MyNpredVarisoscape.png",
        height = 1080,
        width = 1920,
        res = 250)
plot(NIsoscape, which = "mean_predVar",
    sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange2", cex=0.2),
    borders = list(col = "white"),
    mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
    palette = list(fn = NULL),
    y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()
```

Make isoscapes for Carbon isotopes:

Create a dataframe only including the necessary data and reformat.

```
Create a dataframe only including the neccessary data and reformat.
colnames(Whiskers2)
columns_to_keep2 <- Whiskers2[,c(2,25,26,14,11,10,5)]
columns_to_keep2$UWC <- as.factor(columns_to_keep2$UWC)
summary(columns_to_keep2)
colnames(columns_to_keep2) <- c("source_ID", "lat", "long", "elev", "year", "month",
                                "source_value")
```

Produce an overall average of isotopic values per individual otter save the data as a '.csv'.

```
Cagg <- prepsources(data = columns_to_keep2,
                    long_min = -6, long_max = 2,
                    lat_min = 50, lat_max = 56)
write.csv(Cagg, "C isoscape data.csv")
```

```
CaggFit <- isofit(data=Cagg, mean_model_fix = list(elev=T, lat_abs=T, long=T))
plot(CaggFit)
CaggFit
AIC(CaggFit$mean_fit)
save(CaggFit, file = "CaggFit.rda", compress = "xz")#
```

Crop the raster.

```
ElevC <- prepraster(raster = ElevWorld, isofit = CaggFit, aggregation_factor = 1)
```

Check what the structural raster looks like .

```
levelplot(ElevC,
          margin = FALSE,
          main = "Structural raster") +
  layer(sp.polygons(CountryBorders)) +
  layer(sp.polygons(OceanMask, fill = "cyan"))
```

Take the structural raster and fitted model as arguments to predict isoscapes.

```
CIsoscape <- isoscape(raster = ElevC, isofit = CaggFit)
CIsoscape$isoscapes
```

Make plots, save plots and remove white lines. First plot the predictions of the average isotopic value in space. Second plot the residual variation in isotopic values per otter in order to quantify temporal variation (shows individual variation). Third plot the predicted variation in isotopic values per otter in order to quantify the uncertainty in plotted predictions.

```
CairoPNG(filename = "MyCisoscape.png",
         height = 1080,
         width = 1920,
         res = 250)
plot(CIsoscape,
     sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange4", cex = 0.2),
     borders = list(col = "white"),
     mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
     palette = list(step = 1, fn = NULL, range = c(-27,-17)),
     y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()

CairoPNG(filename = "MyCresidVarisoscape.png",
         height = 1080,
         width = 1920,
         res = 250)
plot(CIsoscape, which = "mean_residVar",
```

```
    sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange2", cex = 0.2),
    borders = list(col = "white"),
    mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
    palette = list(fn = NULL, range = c(0,1.3)),
    y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()

CairoPNG(filename = "MyCpredVarisoscape.png",
         height = 1080,
         width = 1920,
         res = 250)
plot(CIsoscape, which = "mean_predVar",
    sources = list(pch = 19, col = "darkorange2", cex = 0.2),
    borders = list(col = "white"),
    mask    = list(fill = "darkgrey"),
    palette = list(fn = NULL),
    y_title = list(which = F, title = ""))
dev.off()
```

*Interaction between latitude and longitude using basal whisker segments*

To map significant interactions between latitude and longitude for basal whisker segment models, first predict isotopic values based on final averaged models and then save these predictions as a '.csv' so they can be plotted and interpolated in QGIS.

Plot data for Nitrogen isotopes:

Create model including only the variables that were important in the final averaged model.

```
latlongN <- gam(X15N ~ Sex + Size + Year2 + WaterClass + Rainfall +
                Sex:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + long +
                s(lat) + KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.latlongN <- expand.grid(long = seq(min(Base2$long), max(Base2$long),
                                        length.out = 100),
                             lat = seq(min(Base2$lat), max(Base2$lat), length.out = 100),
                             Sex = c("Female"),
                             Size = c("Large"),
                             Year2 = mean(Base2$Year2, na.rm=T),
```

```
                    Rainfall = mean(Base2$Rainfall, na.rm=T),
                    WaterClass = c("Main"),
                    KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                    Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)

pred.latlongN <- predict(latlongN, newdata=pdat.latlongN, na.rm=T,
                     type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.latlongN <- data.frame(pdat.latlongN, preds=pred.latlongN$fit,
                           se = pred.latlongN$se.fit)
write.csv(predframe.latlongN, "predictedN.csv")
```

Plot data for Carbon isotopes:

Create model including only the variables that were important in the final averaged model.

```
lat.longC <- gam(X13C ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Season + WaterClass
+
                 Sex:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + s(lat) + s(long) +
                 KmRiverDist + Rainfall, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.latlongC <- expand.grid(long = seq(min(Base2$long), max(Base2$long),
                                  length.out = 100),
                       lat = seq(min(Base2$lat), max(Base2$lat),
                                 length.out = 100),
                     Size = c("Large"),
                     Scored.SMI = mean(Base2$Scored.SMI, na.rm=T),
                     Season=c("1"),
                     Rainfall = mean(Base2$Rainfall, na.rm=T),
                     WaterClass = levels(Base2$WaterClass),
                     Sex = c("Female"),
                     KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                     Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)
pred.latlongC <- predict(lat.longC, newdata=pdat.latlongC, na.rm=T,
                     type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.latlongC <- data.frame(pdat.latlongC, preds=pred.latlongC$fit,
```

```
                          se = pred.latlongC$se.fit)
write.csv(predframe.latlongC, "predictedC.csv")
```

*Nitrogen interaction between sex and aquatic habitat*

Plot data for multiple whisker segments:

Create model including only the variables that were important in the final averaged model.

```
SexWCFullN <- uGamm(X15N ~ Size + Sex +WaterClass + Sex:WaterClass +
Size:WaterClass +
                   s(Urban) + t2(lat,long) +s(lat) +s(long), random = ~ (1|UWC),
                 family = gaussian(link=identity), REML = T,data=Whiskers2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.SexWaterFullN <- expand.grid(WaterClass = levels(Base2$WaterClass),
                          Sex = levels(Base2$Sex),
                          long = mean(Base2$long, na.rm=T),
                          Size = c("Large"),
                          lat = mean(Base2$lat, na.rm=T),
                          Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)

pred.SexWaterFullN <- predict(SexWCFullN, newdata=pdat.SexWaterFullN, na.rm=T,
                          type="response", se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.SexWaterFullN <-
data.frame(pdat.SexWaterFullN,preds=pred.SexWaterFullN$fit,
                                se = pred.SexWaterFullN$se.fit)
```

Plot data/predictions.

```
AquaticHab <- c("Coast/Estuary", "Lake", "Main River", "Tributary")
ggplot(predframe.SexWaterFullN, aes(x=WaterClass, y=preds, fill=Sex))+
 geom_errorbar(aes(ymin=preds - se, ymax=preds + se),
             width=.2, position=position_dodge(.3))+
 geom_point(size = 5, shape = 21, position = position_dodge(.3))+
 theme_classic() +
 labs(y=expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), x = "Aquatic Habitat") +
 theme(axis.title.x = element_text(size = 18),axis.title.y = element_text(size = 18),
      axis.text.x = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
      axis.ticks.length=unit(.3, "cm"),
```

```
      plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"),
      legend.position = "none") +
  scale_y_continuous(limits = c(15.5, 19.5), breaks = scales::pretty_breaks(n = 10))
+
  scale_x_discrete(labels= AquaticHab) +
  scale_color_manual(values = c("blue", "red"))
```

Plot data for basal whisker segments:

Create model including only the variables that were important in the final averaged model.

```
SexWCBaseN <- gam(X15N ~ Sex + Size + Year2 + WaterClass + Rainfall +
Sex:WaterClass +
                  s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + long + s(lat) + KmRiverDist +
                  KmRiverDist:Sex, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.SexWaterN <- expand.grid(WaterClass = levels(Base2$WaterClass),
                              Sex = levels(Base2$Sex),
                              Rainfall = mean(Base2$Rainfall, na.rm=T),
                              Year2 = mean(Base2$Year2, na.rm=T),
                              long = mean(Base2$long, na.rm=T),
                              Size = c("Large"),
                              lat = mean(Base2$lat, na.rm=T),
                              KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                              Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)


pred.SexWaterN <- predict(RainfallN, newdata=pdat.SexWaterN, na.rm=T,
type="response",
                          se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.SexWaterN <- data.frame(pdat.SexWaterN, preds=pred.SexWaterN$fit,
                                  se = pred.SexWaterN$se.fit)
```

Plot data/predictions.

```
ggplot(predframe.SexWaterN, aes(x=WaterClass, y=preds, fill=Sex))+
  geom_errorbar(aes(ymin=preds - se, ymax=preds + se),
                width=.2, position=position_dodge(.3))+
  geom_point(size = 5, shape = 21, position = position_dodge(.3))+
  theme_classic() +
```

```
 labs(y=expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), x = "Aquatic Habitat") +
 theme(axis.title.x = element_text(size=18), axis.title.y = element_text(size=18),
       axis.text.x = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.ticks.length=unit(.3, "cm"),
       plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"),
       legend.position = "none") +
 scale_y_continuous(limits = c(15.5,19.5), breaks = scales::pretty_breaks(n = 10))
+
 scale_color_manual(values = c("blue", "red"))
```

*Association between carbon and aquatic habitats (multiple whisker segments model)*

```
AquaticHab <- c("Coast/Estuary", "Lake", "Main River", "Tributary")
ggplot(Base2, aes(x=WaterClass, y=X13C))+
 geom_boxplot() +
 theme_classic() +
 labs(y=expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), x = "Aquatic Habitats") +
 theme(axis.title.x = element_text(size = 18, vjust=-0.5),
       axis.title.y = element_text(size = 18),
       axis.text.x = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.ticks.length=unit(.3, "cm"),
       plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"),
       legend.position = "none") +
 scale_x_discrete(labels= AquaticHab)
```

**Temporal variables**

*Association between nitrogen and rainfall (basal segments model)*

Create model including only the variables that were important in the averaged model

```
RainfallN <- gam(X15NBase ~ Sex + Size + Year2 + WaterClass + Rainfall +
                 Sex:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + long + s(lat) +
                 KmRiverDist + KmRiverDist:Sex, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.RainfallN <- expand.grid(Rainfall = seq(min(Base2$Rainfall),
max(Base2$Rainfall),
                                             length.out = 1000),
                              Sex = c("Female"),
```

```
                    Size = c("Large"),
                    Year2 = mean(Base2$Year2, na.rm=T),
                    long = mean(Base2$long, na.rm=T),
                    WaterClass = c("Main"),
                    lat = mean(Base2$lat, na.rm=T),
                    KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                    Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)

pred.RainfallN <- predict(RainfallN, newdata=pdat.RainfallN, na.rm=T,
type="response",
                  se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.RainfallN <- data.frame(pdat.RainfallN, preds=pred.RainfallN$fit,
                        se = pred.RainfallN$se.fit)
```

Plot data/predictions.

```
plot(X15N ~Rainfall, data = Base2, bty = 'L',
    ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'))
lines(preds ~ Rainfall, data = predframe.RainfallN)
lines(preds + se ~ Rainfall, data = predframe.RainfallN, lty = 2, col = "red")
lines(preds - se ~ Rainfall, data = predframe.RainfallN, lty = 2, col = "red")
```

*Carbon interaction between season and sex (basal segments model)*

Create model including only the variables that were important in the final averaged model.

```
WaterC <- gam(X13CBase ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Season +
WaterClass +
          Sex:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + s(lat) + s(long) +
          KmRiverDist + Rainfall, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using dummy data and the model created above.

```
pdat.SexSeasonC <- expand.grid(Sex = levels(Base2$Sex),
                    Season = levels(Base2$Season),
                    Size = c("Large"),
                    Scored.SMI = mean(Base2$Scored.SMI, na.rm=T),
                    Rainfall = mean(Base2$Rainfall, na.rm=T),
                    long = mean(Base2$long, na.rm=T),
                    WaterClass = c("Coast/Estuary"),
                    lat = mean(Base2$lat, na.rm=T),
```

```
                    KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                    Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)

pred.SexSeasonC <- predict(WaterC, newdata=pdat.SexSeasonC, na.rm=T,
type="response",
                    se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.SexSeasonC <- data.frame(pdat.SexSeasonC,
preds=pred.SexSeasonC$fit,
                        se = pred.SexSeasonC$se.fit)
```

Plot data/predictions.

```
Season <- c("Spring", "Summer", "Autumn", "Winter")
ggplot(predframe.SexSeasonC, aes(x = Season, y = preds, fill = Sex))+
 geom_errorbar(aes(ymin=preds - se, ymax=preds + se),
           width=.2, position=position_dodge(.3))+
 geom_point(size = 5, shape = 21, position = position_dodge(.3))+
 theme_classic() +
 labs(y=expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), x = "Season") +
 theme(axis.title.x = element_text(size=18), axis.title.y = element_text(size=18),
     axis.text.x = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
     axis.text.y = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
     axis.ticks.length=unit(.3, "cm"),
     plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"),
     legend.position = "none") +
 scale_y_continuous(breaks = scales::pretty_breaks(n = 10)) +
 scale_x_discrete(labels= Season) +
 scale_color_manual(values = c("blue", "red"))
```

**Biotic variables**

*Association between carbon and sex (multiple whisker segments model)*

```
plot(X13C ~ Sex, data = Whiskers2, bty = 'L', ylab =
expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'),
   type = "n")
```

*Carbon interaction between size and sex (basal segments model)*

Create model including only the variables that were important in the averaged model.

```
WaterC <- gam(X13CBase ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI + Season +
WaterClass +
```

```
            Sex:WaterClass + s(Urban) + te(lat,long) + s(lat) + s(long) +
            KmRiverDist + Rainfall, data=Base2)
```

Create a dummy dataset and then make predictions using this dataset and the model created above.

```
pdat.SizeC <- expand.grid(Size = levels(Base2$Size),
                          WaterClass = c("Coast/Estuary"),
                          Scored.SMI = mean(Base2$Scored.SMI, na.rm=T),
                          Season=c("1"),
                          Rainfall = mean(Base2$Rainfall, na.rm=T),
                          long = mean(Base2$long, na.rm=T),
                          Sex = levels(Base2$Sex),
                          lat = mean(Base2$lat, na.rm=T),
                          KmRiverDist = mean(Base2$KmRiverDist, na.rm=T),
                          Urban = mean(Base2$Urban, na.rm=T)
)

pred.SizeC <- predict(WaterC, newdata=pdat.SizeC, na.rm=T, type="response",
se.fit=TRUE)
predframe.SizeC <- data.frame(pdat.SizeC, preds=pred.SizeC$fit, se =
pred.SizeC$se.fit)
```

Plot data/predictions.

```
ggplot(predframe.SizeC, aes(x = Size, y = preds, fill = Sex))+
 geom_errorbar(aes(ymin=preds - se, ymax=preds + se),
               width=.2, position=position_dodge(.3))+
 geom_point(size = 5, shape = 21, position = position_dodge(.3))+
 theme_classic() +
 labs(y=expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), x = "Size Class") +
 theme(axis.title.x = element_text(size=18), axis.title.y = element_text(size=18),
       axis.text.x = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size=14, colour = "black"),
       axis.ticks.length=unit(.3, "cm"),
       plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"),
       legend.position = "none") +
 scale_y_continuous(breaks = scales::pretty_breaks(n = 10)) +
 scale_color_manual(values = c("blue", "red"))
```

*Association between carbon and sex (individual variation model)*

```
plot(C_Whisker_StDev ~ Sex, data = diff, bty = 'L')
```

*Association between nitrogen and size (multiple whisker segments model)*

```
plot(X15NBase ~ Size, data = Base2, bty = 'L',
    ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'))
```

*Association between nitrogen and size (individual variation model)*

```
plot(N_Whisker_StDev ~ Size, data = diff, bty = 'L')
```

**Use SIBER to plot isotopic variation observed in models using multiple whisker segments and those using only basal segments**

Set the parameters for plotting the data

```
set.seed(1)
library(SIBER)
palette(c("purple", "green"))
community.hulls.args <- list(col = 1, lty = 1, lwd = 1)
group.ellipses.args  <- list(n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, lty = 1, lwd = 2)
group.hull.args      <- list(lty = 2, col = "grey20")
```

Read in the data, make a SIBER object and then plot the data (red = multiple whisker segments, blue = basal segments). Add convex hulls (grey dashed lines), predicted ellipses that encompass approximately 95% of the data (large ellipses) and ellipses that depict the 95% confidence interval around the bivariate means (small ellipses).

```
Segment <- read.csv("BaseVsFullSIBER.csv", header=T)
summary(Segment)
siber.Segment <- createSiberObject(Segment)

plotSiberObject(siber.Segment,
                ax.pad = 2,
                hulls = F, community.hulls.args,
                ellipses = T, group.ellipses.args,
                group.hulls = T, group.hull.args,
                bty = "L",
                iso.order = c(1, 2),
                xlab = "",
                ylab = "",
                cex.axis = 1.5
)

title(ylab = expression({delta}^15*N~'\u2030'), line = 2.4, cex.lab = 1.75)
```

```
title(xlab = expression({delta}^13*C~'\u2030'), line = 3, cex.lab = 1.75)
palette(c("red2", "blue2"))
plotGroupEllipses(siber.Segment, n = 100, p.interval = 0.95, ci.mean = T, lty = 1,
                  lwd = 3)
```

Calculate sumamry statistics for each group (sample type): TA, SEA, SEAc and range of isotopic values.

```
group.ML <- groupMetricsML(siber.Segment)
print(group.ML)
summary(Segment[Segment$group == 1, ])
summary(Segment[Segment$group == 2, ])
```

Fit bayesian model to the data. First set the options for running jags.

```
library(rjags)
parms <- list()
parms$n.iter <- 2 * 10^5
parms$n.burnin <- 1 * 10^3
parms$n.thin <- 10
parms$n.chains <- 2
```

Define the priors.

```
priors <- list()
priors$R <- 1 * diag(2)
priors$k <- 2
priors$tau.mu <- 1.0E-3
```

Fit ellipses using the priors and use these to calculate SEA.B for each group. SEA.B is then plotted and red x's are added to denote the maximum likelihood estimates of SEA-c to the Bayesian estimates.

```
ellipses.posterior <- siberMVN(siber.Segment, parms, priors)
SEA.B <- siberEllipses(ellipses.posterior)


siberDensityPlot(SEA.B, xticklabels = c("", ""),
                 xlab = "",
                 ylab = "",
                 bty = "L",
                 las = 1,
                 main = "",
                 cex.axis = 1.5
)


points(1:ncol(SEA.B), group.ML[3,], col="red", pch = "x", lwd = 2)
```

```
title(main = "SIBER ellipses on each group", cex.main = 1.5)
title(ylab = expression("Standard Ellipse Area " ('\u2030' ^2)), line = 2.3,
    cex.lab = 1.5)
title(xlab = "Whisker Segments", line = 2.5, cex.lab = 1.5)
axis(1, at=c(1,2), labels = c("Multiple", "Basal"), las=1, cex.axis=1.5)
```

Calculate credible intervals and modes.

```
cr.p <- c(0.95, 0.99)
SEA.B.credibles <- lapply(
as.data.frame(SEA.B),
function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$hdr},
prob = cr.p)
SEA.B.credibles
SEA.B.modes <- lapply(
as.data.frame(SEA.B),
function(x,...){tmp<-hdrcde::hdr(x)$mode},
prob = cr.p, all.modes=T)
SEA.B.modes
```

### *3.7.2 Correlation between landscape variables*

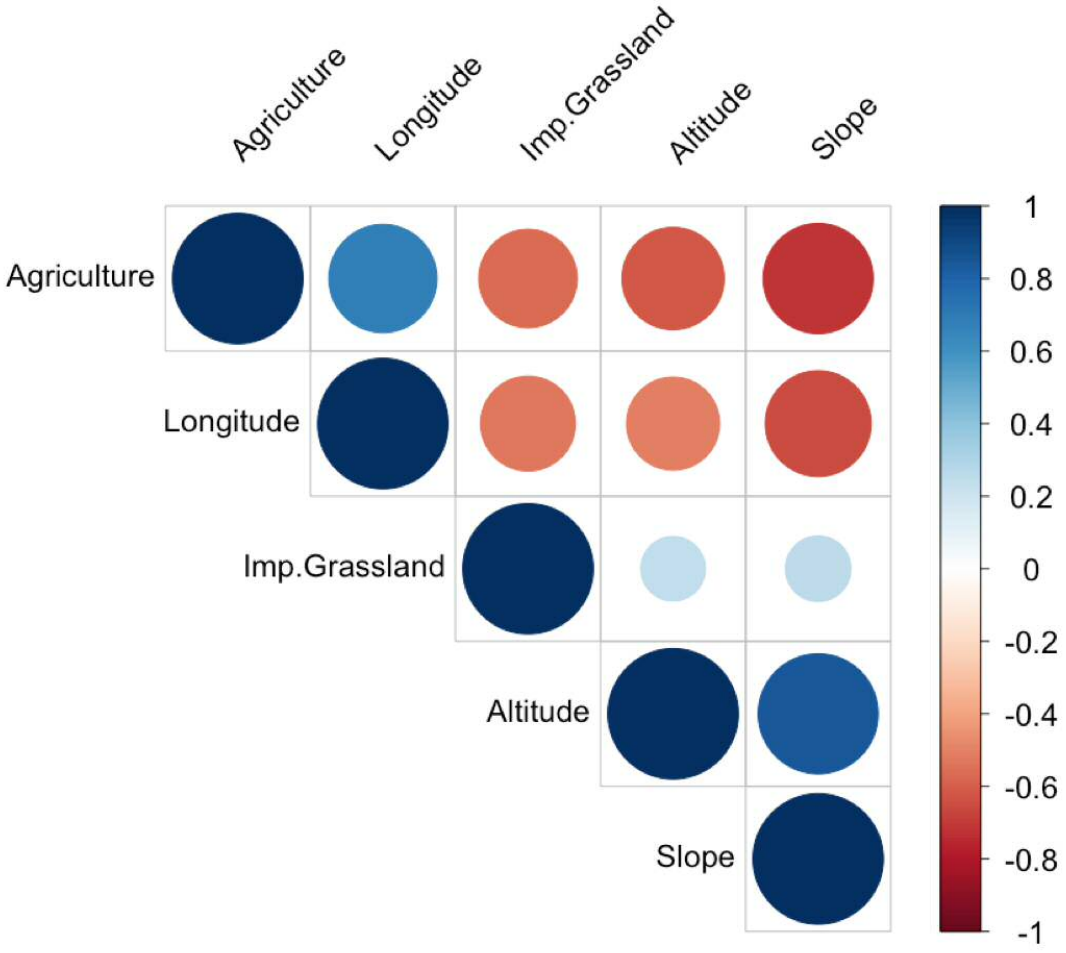



**Figure S 3.1.** Associations between spatial variables. Plot shows the correlation using a Pearson's correlation coefficient. Spatial variables represent the landscape within a 20 km buffer of each individual otter: 'Agriculture' describes the proportion of arable and horticultural land use within each buffer, 'Longitude' is the position an otter was found at (center of the buffer), 'Imp.Grassland' describes the proportion of land use assigned to improved grassland and 'Altitude' and 'Slope' are the mean values within each buffer. Blue circles represent positive correlations whilst red circles represent negative correlations. Darker colours and larger circles represent stronger correlations.

### *3.7.3 Model averaging tables*

**Table S 3.1.** Conditional average model output for general additive mixed effects model (GAMM) of ∂$^{15}$N in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whisker samples from England and Wales 2007-2016. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 't2' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Fixed variables labelled 'small', 'medium', 'large' represent otter size. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water habitat type | 0.72 | Lake (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.85 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 1.92 | 0.055 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.68 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 1.38 | 0.167 |
| | | Tributary (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.94 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 1.85 | 0.064 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to lake) | 0.13 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.740 |
| | | Tributary (compared to lake) | -0.09 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.17 | 0.862 |
| | | Tributary (compared to main river channel) | -0.35 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.61 | 0.545 |
| Proportion of urban land use | 1 | s(Urban Land Use).1 | 0.50 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 1.56 | 0.120 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).2 | -0.19 | 1.29 | 1.29 | 0.15 | 0.881 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).3 | 0.02 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.914 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).4 | 0.08 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.09 | 0.927 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).5 | 0.02 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.11 | 0.914 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).6 | 0.07 | 0.77 | 0.77 | 0.09 | 0.930 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).7 | 0.00 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.972 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).8 | 0.31 | 2.81 | 2.82 | 0.11 | 0.912 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).9 | 0.93 | 0.61 | 0.61 | 1.53 | 0.126 |
| Latitude:Longitude | 1 | t2(Latitude,Longitude).1 | 2.22 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 2.74 | 0.006 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).2 | -0.43 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.83 | 0.405 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).3 | -0.68 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.79 | 0.430 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).4 | -0.18 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.28 | 0.781 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).5 | 0.11 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.739 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).6 | 0.72 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 1.46 | 0.145 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).7 | -1.21 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 3.66 | < 0.001 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).8 | 0.05 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.13 | 0.897 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).9 | -2.68 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 3.64 | < 0.001 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).10 | -0.08 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.16 | 0.876 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).11 | -0.91 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 1.44 | 0.149 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).12 | -0.85 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.375 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).13 | 2.23 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 3.27 | 0.001 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).14 | -0.50 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.99 | 0.322 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 0.10 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.783 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).16 | 0.14 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.693 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).17 | 0.09 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.777 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).18 | 0.02 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.946 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).19 | 0.13 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.22 | 0.828 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 0.19 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.58 | 0.561 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).21 | -0.11 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.14 | 0.888 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).22 | -0.02 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.04 | 0.972 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).23 | 0.87 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 1.11 | 0.268 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).24 | -1.99 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 2.08 | 0.037 |
| Sex | 0.5 | Male (compared to female) | -0.41 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 1.11 | 0.268 |
| Size | 0.54 | Medium (compared to large) | -0.58 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 1.81 | 0.070 |
| | | Small (compared to large) | -0.11 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.784 |
| | | Small (compared to medium) | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 1.12 | 0.263 |
| Sex:Water habitat type | 0.28 | Male:Lake (compared to female:coast/estuary) | -0.44 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.519 |
| | | Male:Main River Channel (compared to female:coast/estuary) | -0.26 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.38 | 0.707 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compared to female:coast/estuary) | 0.94 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 1.51 | 0.132 |
| | | Male:Main River Channel (compared to female:lake) | 0.18 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.24 | 0.810 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compared to female:lake) | 1.38 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.99 | 0.046 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compared to female:main river channel) | 0.33 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.51 | 0.613 |

**Table S 3.1.** (continued)

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size:Water habitat type | 0.06 | Medium:Lake (Compared to large:coast/estuary) | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.78 | 0.12 | 0.905 |
| | | Small:Lake (compared to large:coast/estuary) | 0.07 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.941 |
| | | Medium:Main River Channel (compared to large:coast/estuary) | 0.26 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.34 | 0.735 |
| | | Small:Main River Channel (compared to large:coast/estuary) | 0.92 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.92 | 0.356 |
| | | Medium:Tributary (compared to large:coast/estuary) | -0.76 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.10 | 0.272 |
| | | Small:Tributary (compared to large:coast/estuary) | 0.68 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.409 |
| | | Medium:Lake (Compared to large:tributary) | 0.76 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.10 | 0.273 |
| | | Small:Lake (compared to large:tributary) | -0.68 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.411 |
| | | Medium:Main River Channel (compared to large:tributary) | 0.85 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.07 | 0.285 |
| | | Small:Main River Channel (compared to large:tributary) | -0.61 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.66 | 0.509 |
| | | Medium:Coast/Estuary (compared to large:tributary) | 1.03 | 0.80 | 0.81 | 1.28 | 0.201 |
| | | Small:Coast/Estuary (compared to large:tributary) | 0.24 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.24 | 0.808 |
| | | Medium:Lake (Compared to large:main river channel) | -0.01 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.961 |
| | | Small:Lake (compared to large:main river channel) | -0.05 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.15 | 0.877 |
| | | Medium:Coast/Estuary (compared to large:main river channel) | -0.02 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.08 | 0.936 |
| | | Small:Coast/Estuary (compared to large:main river channel) | -0.06 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.17 | 0.864 |
| | | Medium:Tributary (compared to large:main river channel) | -0.06 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.20 | 0.842 |
| | | Small:Tributary (compared to large:main river channel) | -0.01 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.954 |
| | | Large:Lake (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | -0.09 | 0.77 | 0.78 | 0.12 | 0.905 |
| | | Small:Lake (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | -0.02 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.02 | 0.981 |
| | | Large:Main River Channel (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | -0.26 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.34 | 0.736 |
| | | Small:Main River Channel (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | 0.66 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.68 | 0.496 |
| | | Large:Tributary (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | 0.76 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.10 | 0.272 |
| | | Small:Tributary (compared to medium:coast/estuary) | 1.44 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 1.66 | 0.098 |
| | | Large:Coast/Estuary (compared to medium:lake) | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.78 | 0.12 | 0.905 |
| | | Small:Coast/Estuary (compared to medium:lake) | 0.02 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.02 | 0.981 |
| | | Large:Main River Channel (compared to medium:lake) | -0.17 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.20 | 0.843 |
| | | Small:Main River Channel (compared to medium:lake) | 0.68 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 0.66 | 0.507 |
| | | Large:Tributary (compared to medium:lake) | 0.85 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.07 | 0.284 |
| | | Small:Tributary (compared to medium:lake) | 1.47 | 0.94 | 0.95 | 1.55 | 0.121 |
| | | Large:Lake (compared to medium:main river channel) | 0.17 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.20 | 0.843 |
| | | Small:Lake (compared to medium:main river channel) | -0.68 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 0.66 | 0.508 |
| | | Large:Coast/Estuary (compared to medium:main river channel) | 0.26 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.34 | 0.735 |
| | | Small:Coast/Estuary (compared to medium:main river channel) | -0.66 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.68 | 0.497 |
| | | Large:Tributary (compared to medium:main river channel) | 1.03 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 1.27 | 0.203 |
| | | Small:Tributary (compared to medium:main river channel) | 0.79 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.82 | 0.414 |

**Table S 3.2.** Conditional average model output for general additive mixed effects model (GAMM) of $\partial^{13}C$ in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whisker samples from England and Wales 2007-2016. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 't2' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sex | 1 | Male (compared to female) | 0.53 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 2.26 | 0.024 |
| Latitude | 0.59 | s(Latitude).1 | 0.32 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.61 | 0.543 |
| | | s(Latitude).2 | 0.56 | 1.17 | 1.17 | 0.48 | 0.634 |
| | | s(Latitude).3 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.94 | 0.349 |
| | | s(Latitude).4 | -0.03 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.06 | 0.952 |
| | | s(Latitude).5 | 0.02 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.09 | 0.933 |
| | | s(Latitude).6 | -0.01 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.01 | 0.989 |
| | | s(Latitude).7 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.895 |
| | | s(Latitude).8 | -0.32 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.16 | 0.874 |
| | | s(Latitude).9 | 0.74 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.97 | 0.333 |
| Longitude | 1 | s(Longitude).1 | -0.18 | 1.36 | 1.37 | 0.13 | 0.897 |
| | | s(Longitude).2 | -1.40 | 2.92 | 2.92 | 0.48 | 0.632 |
| | | s(Longitude).3 | -1.59 | 0.65 | 0.66 | 2.43 | 0.015 |
| | | s(Longitude).4 | 2.15 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 1.06 | 0.290 |
| | | s(Longitude).5 | -0.89 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 1.32 | 0.185 |
| | | s(Longitude).6 | -2.53 | 1.82 | 1.82 | 1.39 | 0.165 |
| | | s(Longitude).7 | -0.72 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 1.13 | 0.257 |
| | | s(Longitude).8 | -5.24 | 5.32 | 5.33 | 0.98 | 0.325 |
| | | s(Longitude).9 | -1.37 | 2.29 | 2.29 | 0.60 | 0.551 |
| Latitude: Longitude | 0.41 | t2(Latitude,Longitude).1 | -0.15 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.64 | 0.525 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).2 | 0.05 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.806 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).3 | -0.01 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.03 | 0.978 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).4 | -0.05 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.836 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).5 | -0.20 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 1.23 | 0.219 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).6 | -0.10 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.48 | 0.632 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).7 | 0.22 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 1.47 | 0.143 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).8 | -0.25 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 2.33 | 0.020 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).9 | 0.10 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 0.802 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).10 | -0.01 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.04 | 0.970 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).11 | 0.01 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.02 | 0.985 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).12 | 0.11 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.33 | 0.744 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).13 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.88 | 0.379 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).14 | -0.35 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 1.68 | 0.093 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).16 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).17 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).19 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).21 | 0.14 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.692 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).22 | 0.04 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.12 | 0.903 |
| | | t2(Latitude,Longitude).23 | -0.18 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.37 | 0.711 |

**Table S 3.3.** Conditional average model output for general additive model (GAM) of $\partial^{15}N$ in basal segments of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whiskers from England and Wales 2007-2016. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 'te' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Fixed variables labelled 'small', 'medium', 'large' represent otter size. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Distance from the coast (Km) | 1 | - | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.64 | 0.100 |
| Longitude | 0.5 | - | -0.33 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.72 | 0.471 |
| Rainfall (mm) | 1 | - | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.74 | 0.006 |
| Sex | 0.9 | Male (compared to female) | -0.34 | 0.42 | 0.43 | 0.80 | 0.422 |
| Water habitat type | 0.9 | Lake (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.91 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 1.89 | 0.059 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.83 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 1.51 | 0.132 |
| | | Tributary (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.83 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.21 | 0.228 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to lake) | 0.09 | 0.55 | 0.56 | 0.16 | 0.876 |
| | | Tributary (compared to lake) | 0.08 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.11 | 0.910 |
| | | Tributary (compared to main river channel) | 0.00 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.01 | 0.994 |
| Sex:Distance from the coast | 0.59 | Male:Distance from the coast (Km) (compared to female) | -0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.91 | 0.056 |
| Sex:Water habitat type | 0.5 | Male:Lake (compare to female:coast/estuary) | -0.08 | 0.77 | 0.77 | 0.10 | 0.921 |
| | | Male:Main River Channel (compare to female:coast/estuary) | -0.06 | 0.80 | 0.81 | 0.07 | 0.942 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compare to female:coast/estuary) | 1.72 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 2.18 | 0.029 |
| | | Male:Main River Channel (compare to female:lake) | 0.02 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.02 | 0.983 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compare to female:lake) | 1.79 | 0.77 | 0.77 | 2.32 | 0.021 |
| | | Male:Tributary (compare to female:main river channel) | 1.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 2.28 | 0.023 |
| Latitude | 0.54 | s(Latitude).1 | 0.38 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 0.35 | 0.726 |
| | | s(Latitude).2 | -0.32 | 1.81 | 1.82 | 0.17 | 0.862 |
| | | s(Latitude).3 | -0.39 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.73 | 0.466 |
| | | s(Latitude).4 | 0.02 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.02 | 0.982 |
| | | s(Latitude).5 | 0.00 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.02 | 0.986 |
| | | s(Latitude).6 | 0.03 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.03 | 0.974 |
| | | s(Latitude).7 | 0.01 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.04 | 0.972 |
| | | s(Latitude).8 | 0.28 | 3.64 | 3.66 | 0.08 | 0.939 |
| | | s(Latitude).9 | 0.05 | 1.56 | 1.56 | 0.03 | 0.974 |
| Proportion of urban land use | 1 | s(Urban Land Use).1 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.68 | 0.495 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).2 | -0.11 | 0.65 | 0.66 | 0.16 | 0.870 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).3 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.05 | 0.957 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).4 | 0.12 | 0.42 | 0.43 | 0.28 | 0.779 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).5 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.31 | 0.759 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).6 | 0.12 | 0.39 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.754 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).7 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.14 | 0.889 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).8 | 0.62 | 1.50 | 1.51 | 0.41 | 0.679 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).9 | 0.46 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 1.31 | 0.192 |
| Latitude: Longitude | 1 | te(Latitude,Longitude).1 | -1.16 | 2.23 | 2.24 | 0.52 | 0.603 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).2 | -1.34 | 2.65 | 2.66 | 0.51 | 0.613 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).3 | -8.83 | 3.58 | 3.60 | 2.46 | 0.014 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).4 | 8.40 | 6.85 | 6.88 | 1.22 | 0.222 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).5 | 0.31 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 0.15 | 0.882 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).6 | -0.94 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 1.31 | 0.192 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).7 | 0.48 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.62 | 0.537 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).8 | -0.65 | 1.28 | 1.28 | 0.51 | 0.613 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).9 | 4.62 | 2.79 | 2.80 | 1.65 | 0.099 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).10 | 1.16 | 1.89 | 1.90 | 0.61 | 0.541 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).11 | -2.46 | 0.93 | 0.94 | 2.63 | 0.009 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).12 | -0.27 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.39 | 0.693 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).13 | 5.32 | 1.54 | 1.55 | 3.44 | 0.001 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).14 | 1.27 | 2.06 | 2.06 | 0.62 | 0.537 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 1.94 | 2.51 | 2.52 | 0.77 | 0.441 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).16 | -0.51 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 0.29 | 0.776 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).17 | 0.71 | 1.21 | 1.22 | 0.59 | 0.559 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).18 | 4.37 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 2.28 | 0.023 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).19 | -1.71 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 0.81 | 0.416 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 1.76 | 11.03 | 11.08 | 0.16 | 0.873 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).21 | -2.99 | 2.61 | 2.62 | 1.15 | 0.252 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).22 | -0.80 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 0.35 | 0.729 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).23 | -7.71 | 9.08 | 9.11 | 0.85 | 0.397 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).24 | -13.70 | 10.33 | 10.38 | 1.32 | 0.187 |
| Size | 0.42 | Large (compared to medium) | 0.63 | 0.30 | 0.31 | 2.05 | 0.040 |
| | | Small (compared to medium) | 0.42 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 1.14 | 0.253 |
| | | Small (compared to large) | -0.21 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.59 | 0.554 |
| Year | 0.14 | - | -0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.89 | 0.372 |

**Table S 3.4.** Conditional average model output for general additive model (GAM) of $\partial^{13}C$ in basal segments of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whiskers from England and Wales 2007-2016. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 'te' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Fixed variables labelled 'small', 'medium', 'large' represent otter size. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Distance from the coast (Km) | 0.67 | - | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.57 | 0.117 |
| Latitude | 0.5 | - | -0.45 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 26.11 | < 0.001 |
| Longitude | 0.5 | - | -0.28 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 1.16 | 0.247 |
| Scored Body Condition | 0.83 | - | 0.30 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 1.91 | 0.056 |
| Season | 0.81 | Summer (compared to spring) | 0.20 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.37 | 0.713 |
| | | Autumn (compared to spring) | -0.23 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.36 | 0.720 |
| | | Winter (compared to spring) | -0.59 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 1.16 | 0.245 |
| | | Autumn (compared to summer) | -0.43 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.70 | 0.487 |
| | | Winter (compared to summer) | -0.79 | 0.52 | 0.52 | 1.51 | 0.130 |
| | | Winter (compared to Autumn) | -0.36 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.69 | 0.494 |
| Sex | 1 | Male (compared to female) | 0.15 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.23 | 0.820 |
| Size | 0.96 | Medium (compared to large) | 0.17 | 0.35 | 0.36 | 0.48 | 0.631 |
| | | Small (compared to large) | -0.39 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.65 | 0.518 |
| | | Small (compared to medium) | -0.56 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.97 | 0.331 |
| Water habitat type | 1 | Lake (compared to coast/estuary) | -0.39 | 0.37 | 0.38 | 1.03 | 0.301 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to coast/estuary) | -1.19 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 2.90 | 0.004 |
| | | Tributary (compared to coast/estuary) | -1.10 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 2.75 | 0.006 |
| | | Main River Channel (compared to lake) | -0.80 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 1.96 | 0.051 |
| | | Tributary (compared to lake) | -0.72 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 1.86 | 0.062 |
| | | Tributary (compared to main river channel) | 0.08 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.21 | 0.830 |
| Sex:Season | 0.64 | Male:Summer (compared to female:spring) | 0.76 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 1.01 | 0.312 |
| | | Male:Autumn (compared to female:spring) | 1.96 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 2.79 | 0.005 |
| | | Male:Winter (compared to female:spring) | 1.02 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 1.46 | 0.143 |
| | | Male:Autumn (compared to female:summer) | 1.20 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.59 | 0.112 |
| | | Male:Winter (compared to female:summer) | 0.25 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.34 | 0.731 |
| | | Male:Winter (compared to female:Autumn) | -0.94 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 1.37 | 0.171 |
| Proportion of Urban land use | 1 | s(Urban Land Use).1 | -0.06 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.810 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).2 | 0.39 | 0.97 | 0.98 | 0.40 | 0.691 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).3 | -0.03 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.26 | 0.799 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).4 | -0.36 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.57 | 0.569 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).5 | -0.11 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.79 | 0.428 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).6 | -0.41 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.482 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).7 | -0.01 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.20 | 0.841 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).8 | -2.03 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 0.94 | 0.349 |
| | | s(Urban Land Use).9 | 0.16 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.33 | 0.743 |
| Latitude: Longitude | 1 | te(Latitude,Longitude).1 | 0.10 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.12 | 0.906 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).2 | -1.20 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.14 | 0.255 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).3 | -1.38 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 0.99 | 0.321 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).4 | 2.47 | 3.34 | 3.35 | 0.74 | 0.461 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).5 | 1.38 | 1.16 | 1.17 | 1.19 | 0.236 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).6 | 0.08 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.18 | 0.860 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).7 | -1.24 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 2.68 | 0.007 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).8 | -1.51 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 2.23 | 0.026 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).9 | 0.91 | 1.77 | 1.78 | 0.51 | 0.609 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).10 | 1.89 | 1.25 | 1.26 | 1.50 | 0.133 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).11 | 0.47 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 1.19 | 0.236 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).12 | -0.48 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 1.08 | 0.283 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).13 | -1.61 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.86 | 0.062 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).14 | -0.75 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 0.62 | 0.538 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 2.09 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.39 | 0.164 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).16 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.66 | 0.90 | 0.370 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).17 | -0.11 | 0.52 | 0.53 | 0.22 | 0.828 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).18 | -0.90 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.343 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).19 | -1.93 | 1.33 | 1.33 | 1.45 | 0.148 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 2.19 | 3.75 | 3.77 | 0.58 | 0.560 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).21 | 1.80 | 1.22 | 1.22 | 1.47 | 0.141 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).22 | 2.12 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 2.08 | 0.037 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).23 | 2.95 | 1.41 | 1.41 | 2.10 | 0.036 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).24 | -4.19 | 5.14 | 5.16 | 0.81 | 0.416 |
| Sex:Size | 0.42 | Male:Medium (compared to female:large) | 0.15 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.27 | 0.789 |
| | | Male:Small (compared to female:large) | -1.25 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 1.78 | 0.076 |
| | | Male:Large (compared to female:medium) | -0.15 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.27 | 0.789 |
| | | Male:Small (compared to female:medium) | -1.40 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 2.01 | 0.044 |
| Rainfall (mm) | 0.32 | - | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.34 | 0.179 |

**Table S 3.5.** Conditional average model output for general additive model (GAM) of individual variation in $\delta^{15}N$ from Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whisker samples taken across England and Wales 2007-2016. Individual variation was defined by the standard deviation $\delta^{15}N$ for each vibrissae sample. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 'te' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Fixed variables labelled 'small', 'medium', 'large' represent otter size. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Longitude | 0.78 | - | -0.02 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.09 | 0.929 |
| Size | 0.97 | Medium (compared to large) | -0.28 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 2.21 | 0.027 |
| | | Small (compared to large) | -0.33 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 2.20 | 0.028 |
| | | Small (compared to medium) | -0.05 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.37 | 0.708 |
| Distance from the coast (Km) | 0.7 | - | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.56 | 0.119 |
| Scored Body Condition | 0.35 | - | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1.28 | 0.200 |
| Latitude:Longitude | 0.45 | te(Latitude,Longitude).1 | -0.09 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.17 | 0.869 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).2 | 0.40 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.59 | 0.554 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).3 | 0.78 | 1.17 | 1.18 | 0.67 | 0.506 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).4 | 2.01 | 2.87 | 2.88 | 0.70 | 0.485 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).5 | -0.13 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.14 | 0.892 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).6 | 0.37 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 1.51 | 0.132 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).7 | -0.02 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.952 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).8 | -0.15 | 0.49 | 0.50 | 0.31 | 0.755 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).9 | 0.99 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 0.95 | 0.343 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).10 | 0.12 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.14 | 0.890 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).11 | 0.38 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 1.41 | 0.160 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).12 | 0.83 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 2.58 | 0.010 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).13 | -0.29 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.588 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).14 | -0.15 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.17 | 0.868 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 0.99 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 0.92 | 0.358 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).16 | -0.04 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.17 | 0.869 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).17 | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.49 | 0.627 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).18 | -0.10 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.18 | 0.857 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).19 | -1.46 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 1.66 | 0.096 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 1.76 | 3.66 | 3.67 | 0.48 | 0.632 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).21 | 0.51 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.70 | 0.487 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).22 | 0.47 | 0.42 | 0.43 | 1.10 | 0.272 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).23 | -0.86 | 0.70 | 0.71 | 1.22 | 0.223 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).24 | -5.88 | 3.80 | 3.81 | 1.54 | 0.123 |
| Latitude | 0.25 | - | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 1.05 | 0.296 |
| Sex | 0.24 | Male (compared to female) | -0.09 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.87 | 0.387 |
| Proportion of Urban land use | 0.09 | - | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.56 | 0.575 |
| Year | 0.03 | - | -0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.37 | 0.714 |

**Table S 3.6.** Conditional average model output for general additive model (GAMM) of individual variation in $\delta^{13}C$ from Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) whisker samples taken across England and Wales 2007-2016. Individual variation was defined by the standard deviation in $\delta^{13}C$ for each vibrissae sample. Averaged models were created from models with Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC) values of less than two. Fixed variables preceded by an 's' or 'te' represent a variable with a smoothing function with the number following representing the knot number. Effect size (estimate), standard error (std. error), adjusted standard error (adjusted SE), z value and p value (Pr(>|z|)) are given for each fixed variable in the final averaged model.

| Variable | Relative Importance | Level | Estimate | Std. Error | Adjusted SE | z value | Pr(>\|z\|) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Longitude | 0.5 | - | -0.03 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.14 | 0.888 |
| Scored Body Condition | 0.78 | - | -0.10 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1.62 | 0.104 |
| Sex | 1 | Male (comapred to female) | -0.27 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 2.49 | 0.013 |
| Latitude: Longitude | 1 | te(Latitude,Longitude).1 | -0.21 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.45 | 0.653 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).2 | -0.01 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.02 | 0.982 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).3 | 0.10 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 0.09 | 0.927 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).4 | 0.83 | 2.50 | 2.51 | 0.33 | 0.741 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).5 | -0.62 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.430 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).6 | -0.16 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.79 | 0.427 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).7 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.96 | 0.336 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).8 | -0.41 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.94 | 0.350 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).9 | 0.46 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.50 | 0.617 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).10 | -0.31 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.46 | 0.647 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).11 | 0.03 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.11 | 0.910 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).12 | 0.66 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 2.34 | 0.019 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).13 | 0.83 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 1.79 | 0.074 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).14 | -0.26 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.35 | 0.724 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).15 | 0.74 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.75 | 0.451 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).16 | -0.11 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.44 | 0.659 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).17 | 0.03 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.882 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).18 | 0.32 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.72 | 0.473 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).19 | -0.57 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.73 | 0.469 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).20 | 2.51 | 3.16 | 3.17 | 0.79 | 0.430 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).21 | 0.47 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 0.67 | 0.501 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).22 | -0.10 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.26 | 0.796 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).23 | -0.39 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.533 |
| | | te(Latitude,Longitude).24 | -1.17 | 3.46 | 3.48 | 0.34 | 0.737 |
| Latitude | 0.5 | Latitude | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 4.27 | < 0.001 |
| Year | 0.17 | Year | -0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.97 | 0.332 |
| Distance from the coast (Km) | 0.15 | Distance from the coast (Km) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.81 | 0.419 |
| Proportion of Urban land use | 0.15 | Urban Land Use | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.73 | 0.465 |

### *3.7.4 Additional figures representing stable isotope variation in whisker segments of Eurasian otters (Lutra lutra)*

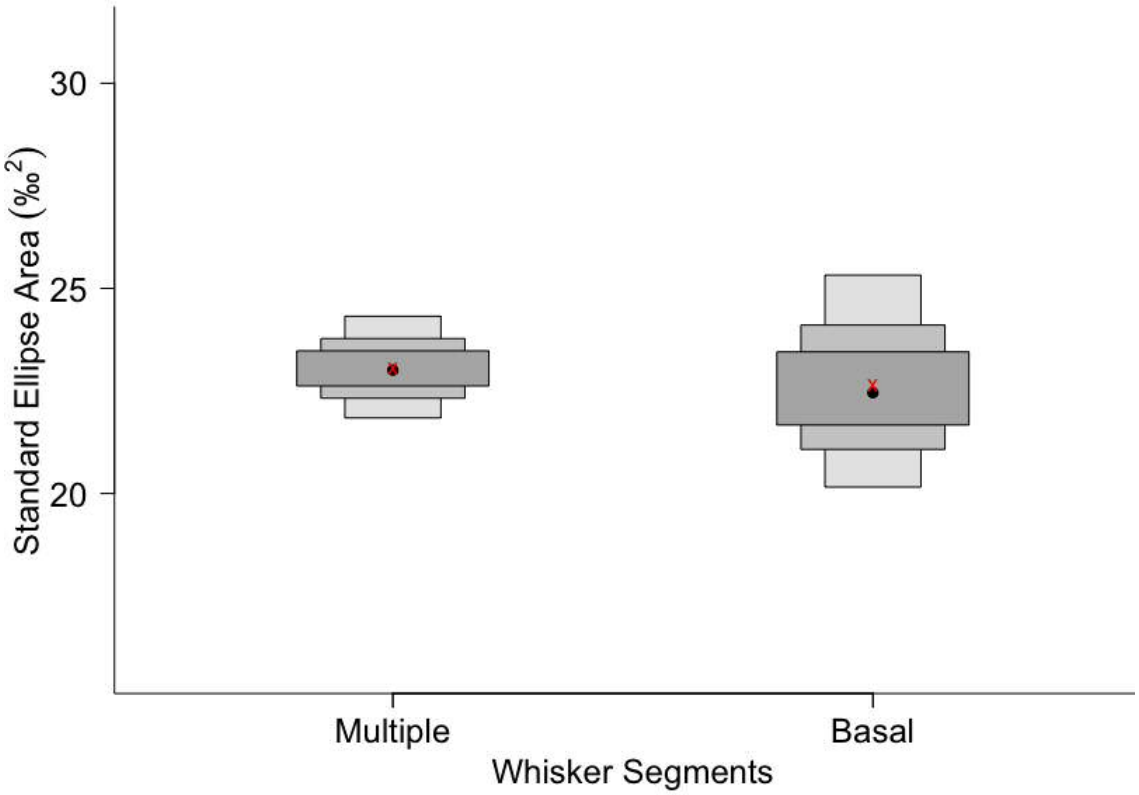



**Figure S 3.2.** Bayesian standard ellipse area (SEA) sizes and their credible intervals for isotopic signatures obtained from Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016 using multiple whisker subsamples and basal whisker subsamples only. Black circles represent the SEA mode, red crosses represent the sample size corrected SEA (SEAc) and boxes indicate 50%, 75% and 95% credible intervals from inner to outer.

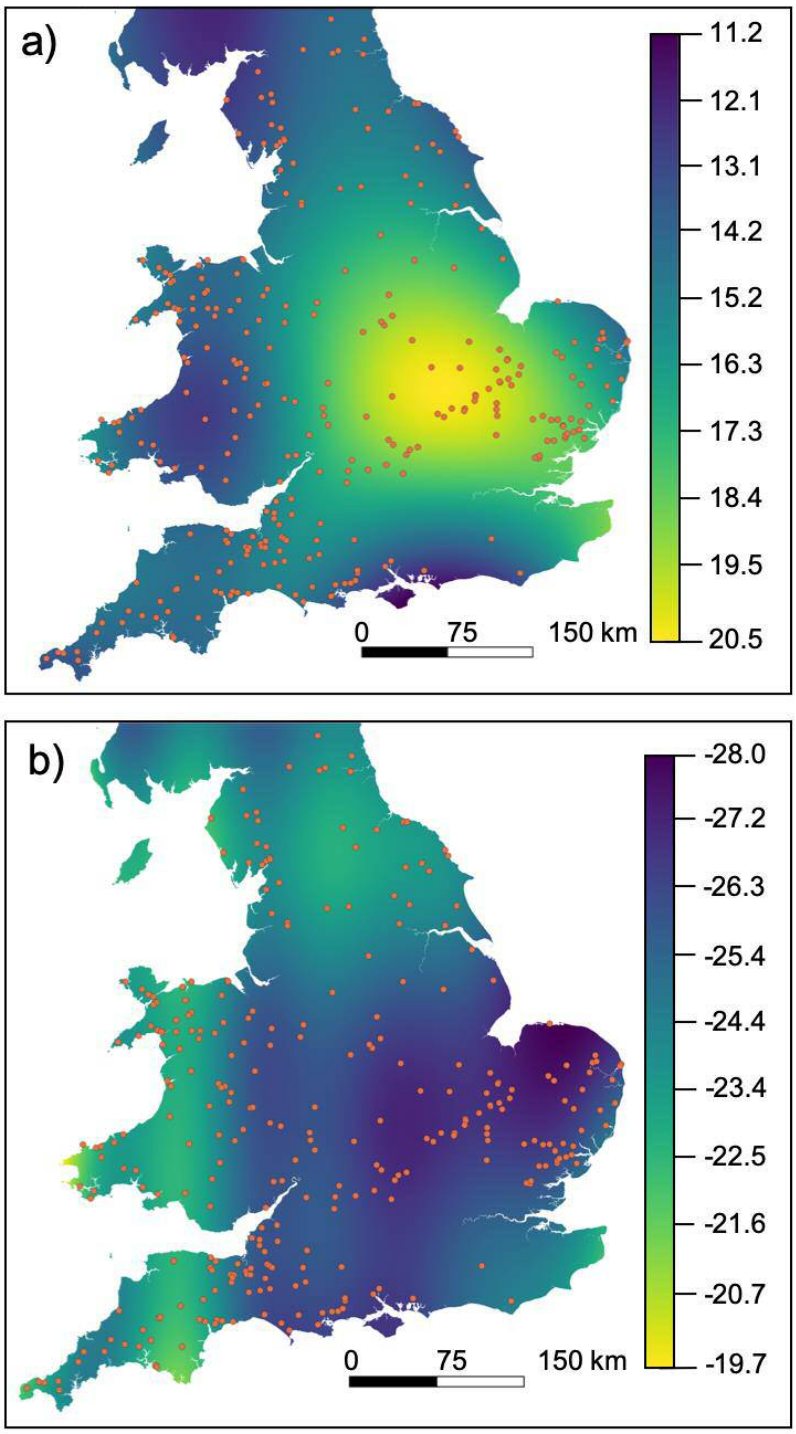



**Figure S 3.3.** Spatial variation in $\partial^{15}N$ (a) and $\partial^{13}C$ (b) isotopic signatures from basal whisker subsamples of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) sampled across Wales and bordering regions from 1993 – 2007. Landscape scale variation was interpolated from predicted isotopic signatures obtained averaged statistical models. Lighter colours represent more enrichment in the respective isotopes and orange circles show the locations of otters.

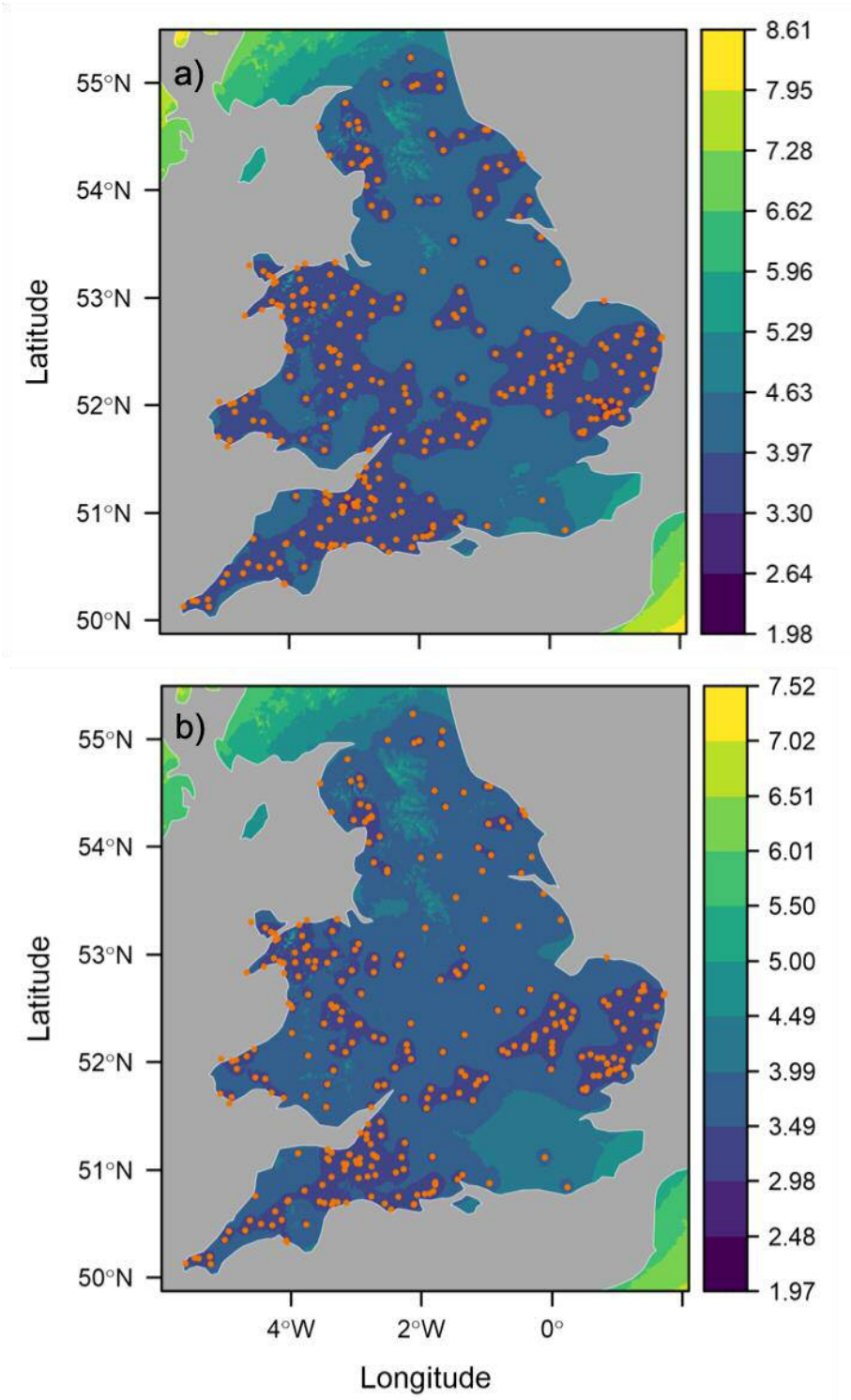



**Figure S 3.4.** The mean predicted variation in $\partial^{15}N$ (a) and $\partial^{13}C$ (b) isotopic signatures (i.e. how confident we can be in predictions) of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) sampled between 2007 and 2016. Darker colours represent greater confidence in the predicted values. Orange dots are locations of individual otters.

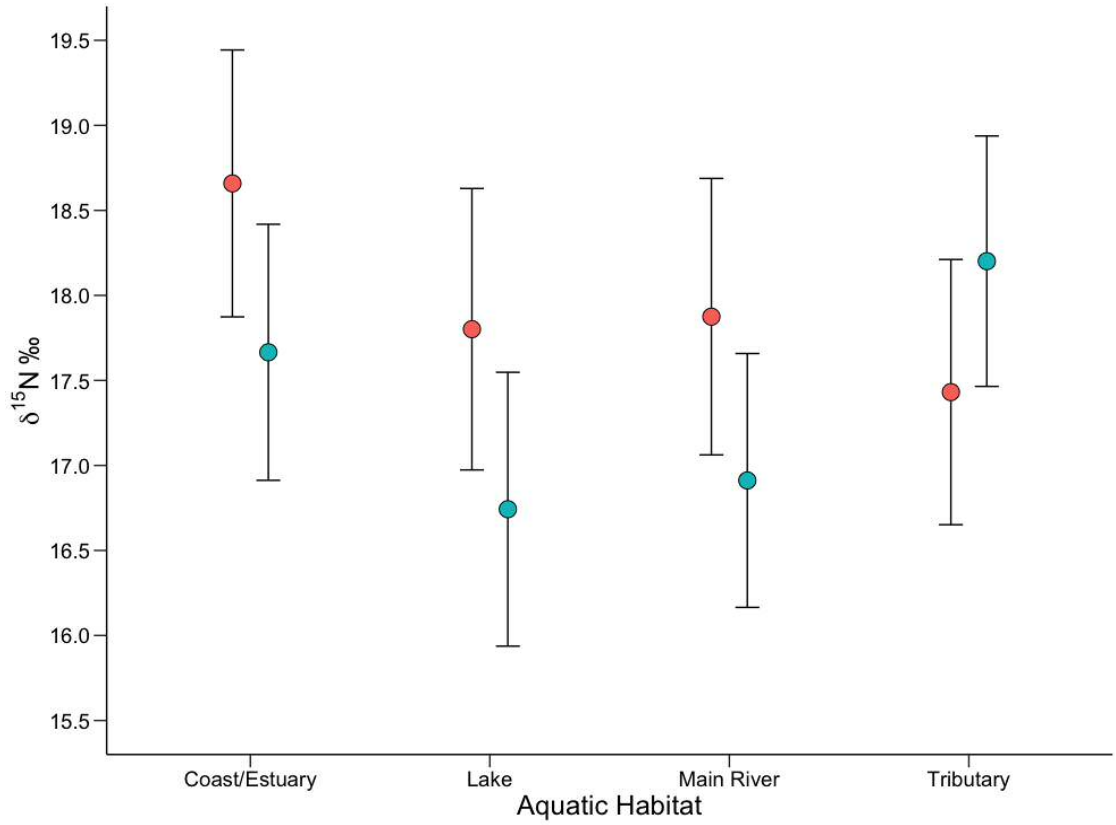



**Figure S 3.5**. Variation in ∂$^{15}$N of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) utilising different aquatic habitat types. Symbols show the predicted mean (red = female, blue = male) plus or minus standard errors. Isotopic data were acquired from basal whisker subsamples of otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

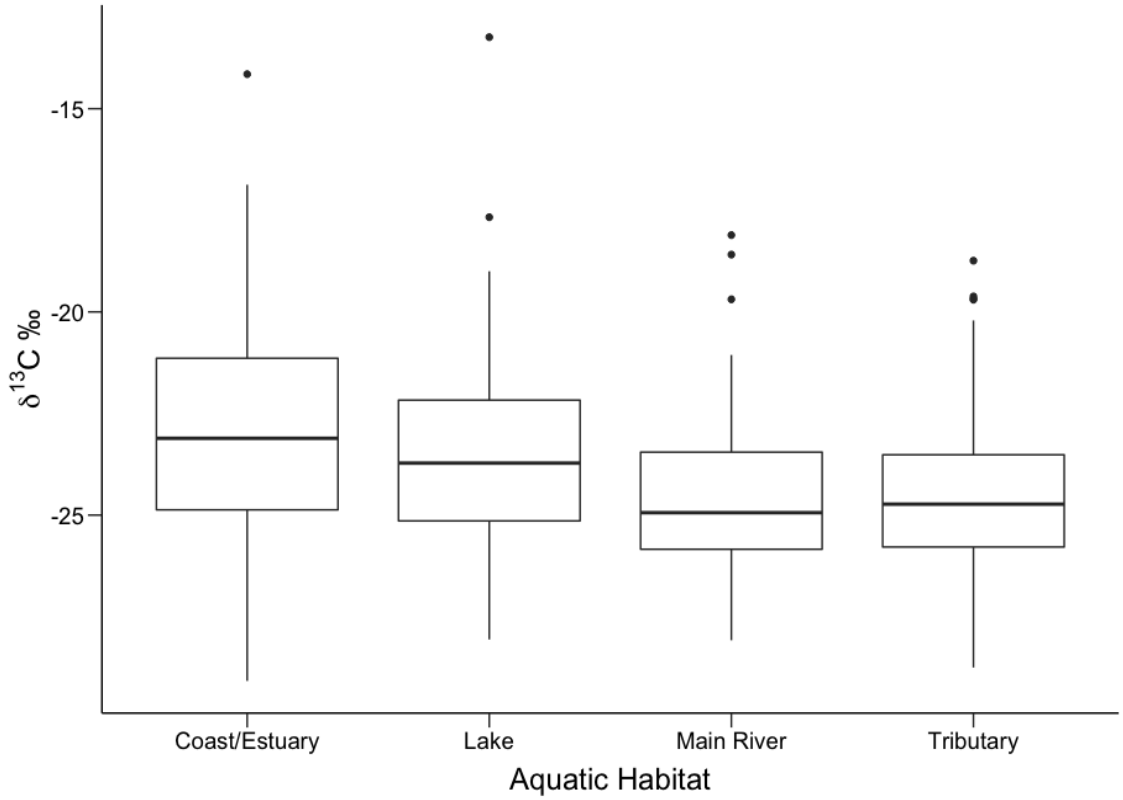



**Figure S 3.6**. Variation in ∂$^{13}$C of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) utilising different aquatic habitat types. Isotopic data were acquired from basal whisker subsamples of otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

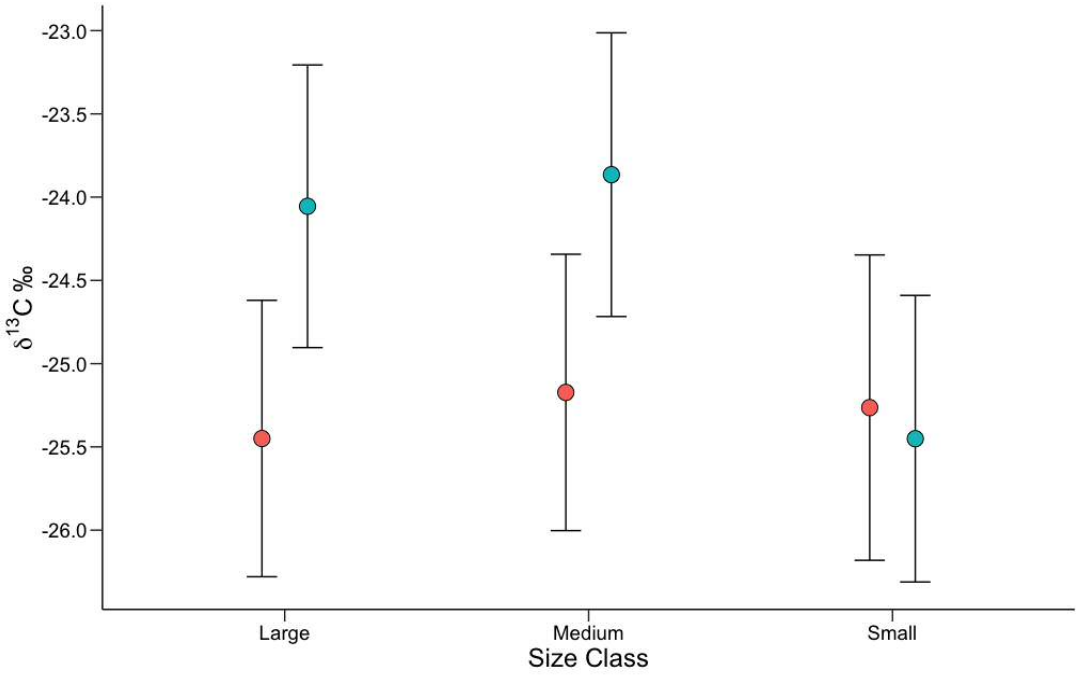



**Figure S 3.7.** Variation in ∂$^{13}$C of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each size class. Symbols show the predicted mean (red = female, blue = male) plus or minus standard errors. Isotopic data were acquired from basal whisker subsamples obtained from otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

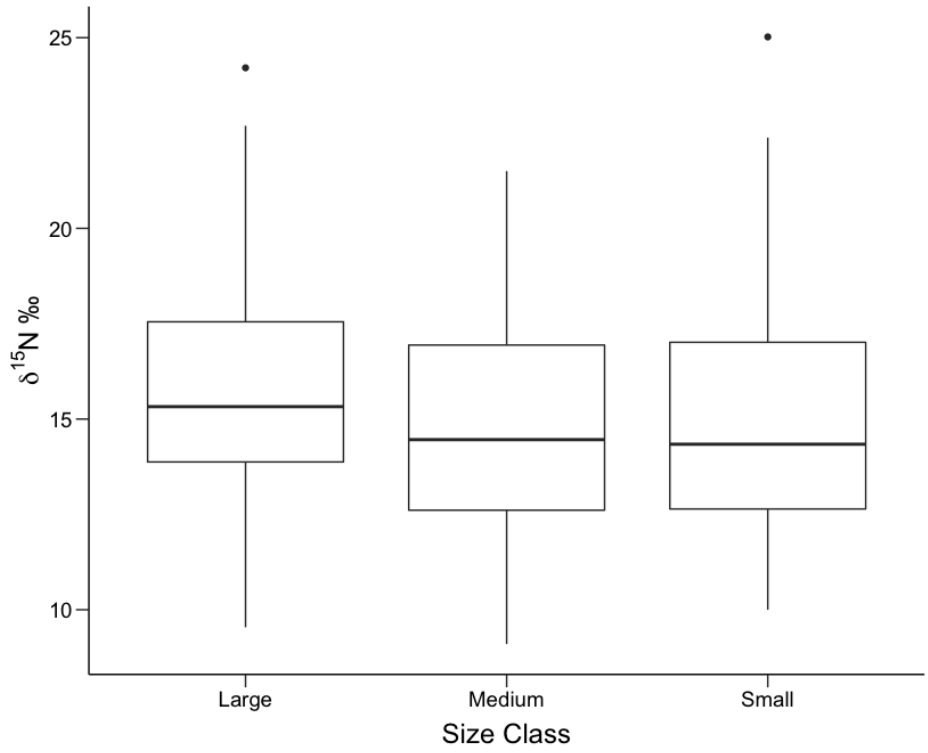



**Figure S 3.8.** Variation in ∂$^{15}$N of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each size class. Isotopic data were acquired from basal whisker subsamples obtained from otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

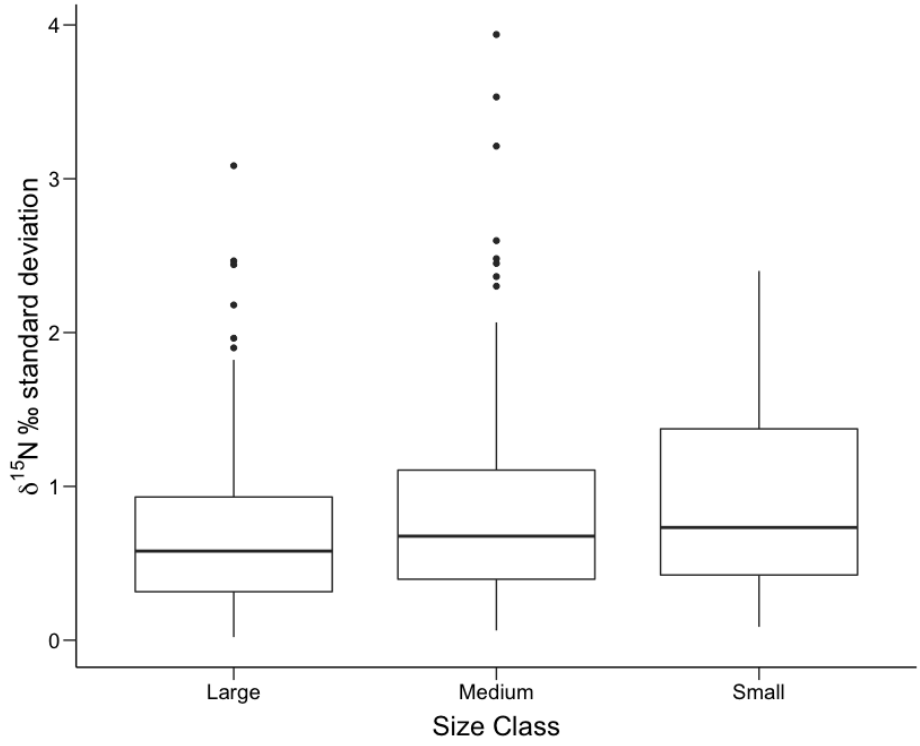



**Figure S 3.9.** Within-individual variation (standard deviation) in ∂$^{15}$N of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each size class. Isotopic data were acquired from multiple whisker subsamples obtained from otters across England and Wales from 2007 to 2016.

# Chapter Four – True or false: identifying artefacts in metabarcoding data and methods to reduce their prevalence

## 4.1 Abstract

Metabarcoding provides a powerful tool for investigating biodiversity and trophic interactions, but the high sensitivity of this methodology makes it vulnerable to errors, resulting in artefacts in the final data. More recently, metabarcoding studies have been utilising minimum sequence copy thresholds (MSCTs) to remove artefacts that remain in datasets; however, there is no consensus on best practice for the use of MSCTs. To mitigate erroneous reporting of results and inconsistencies, this study discusses and provides guidance for best-practice filtering of metabarcoding data for the ascertainment of conservative and accurate data. The most common MSCTs identified in the literature were applied to example datasets of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra)* dietary samples sequenced using different barcoding regions. Changing both the method and threshold value considerably impacted the outcome of datasets. Of the MSCTs tested, it was concluded that the optimal method combined a sample-based threshold with removal of maximum taxon contamination, providing stringent filtering of artefacts whilst retaining target data. Choice of threshold value differed between datasets due to variation in artefact abundance and sequencing depth, thus studies should employ controls (mock communities, negatives and unused MID-tag combinations) to select appropriate threshold values for each individual study.

*Keywords*: Artefacts, contamination, eDNA, environmental DNA, faecal analysis, metabarcoding

## 4.2 Introduction

Metabarcoding provides a powerful tool for ecological studies of biodiversity and trophic interactions (Deiner *et al.* 2017; Taberlet *et al.* 2018). By combining high throughput sequencing (HTS) with DNA barcoding, large volumes of high-resolution data can be generated from many samples simultaneously (Taberlet *et al.* 2018). As an accurate means of detecting and identifying not just common species, but also cryptic and rare species, metabarcoding has in many cases superseded traditional methods such as morphological analysis of prey remains in gut contents and faeces, and direct observation (Bowser *et al.* 2013; Roslin and Majaneva 2016; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.*

2017). The high sensitivity of metabarcoding does, however, render it vulnerable to errors (Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Jusino *et al.* 2019), with the practices employed for processing and analysing samples varying from study to study. Differences in how samples are treated can lead to different results and conclusions being made from the same samples (Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Alberdi *et al.* 2019). Better guidelines for how best to process samples and analyse the data are thus needed as the use of metabarcoding increases.

Errors can lead to artefacts (i.e. false positives) being introduced at each stage of the metabarcoding process, from sample collection through to bioinformatic analysis (Alberdi *et al.* 2019; Jusino *et al.* 2019). These can occur through contamination from environmental or lab sources (Leonard *et al.* 2007; Siddall *et al.* 2009; Czurda *et al.* 2016), tag-jumping and sample mis-assignment (transfer of sample-specific tags between samples; Schnell *et al.* 2015) or PCR and sequencing errors (chimeras or mis-identified sequences; Shin *et al.* 2014; Bjørnsgaard Aas *et al.* 2017). Artefacts may also be produced through inconsistencies in reference databases (such as GenBank and BOLD; Valentini *et al.* 2009), resulting in sequences being assigned to the wrong taxon (Keskin *et al.* 2016; Rulik *et al.* 2017; Taberlet *et al.* 2018). Many of these artefacts can be limited through careful sample handling and laboratory procedures (e.g. pre- and post-PCR workstations; King *et al.* 2008; Murray *et al.* 2015) or the use of bioinformatics software to detect and remove erroneous sequences (e.g. UNOISE; Edgar 2016). However, it is likely that some artefacts will remain in the data regardless of precautionary steps taken (Nakagawa *et al.* 2018; Weyrich *et al.* 2019), thus inflating species richness within samples (Schnell *et al.* 2015; Clare *et al.* 2016; Zinger *et al.* 2019) and leading to an incorrect interpretation of the data.

One of the methods commonly applied to reduce the prevalence of artefacts is to use minimum sequence copy thresholds (MSCTs; e.g. Hänfling *et al.* 2016). Application of MSCTs remains ambiguous and non-standardised though, with many studies employing entirely distinct methodologies and thresholds (e.g. Gebremedhin *et al.* 2016; Guardiola *et al.* 2016; McInnes *et al.* 2017). A review of the relevant literature - 154 papers conducting metabarcoding on eukaryotic DNA for environmental monitoring or dietary analysis (Table S 4.1) - revealed a large proportion of studies do not employ MSCTs (29%) or only use basic methods (e.g. 32% removed sequences with low total read counts). Many studies utilising MSCTs employ one threshold across the dataset (18%), generally discarding sequences with an abundance of less than 10 reads per sample (10%) in order to remove PCR errors, which usually occur in low frequencies (Brown *et al.* 2015; Leray and Knowlton 2017). This is a largely arbitrary value though,

as increases in sequencing depth mean erroneous sequences can occur in abundances greater than 10 (De Barba *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht and Leese 2015). To circumvent this issue, relative thresholds may be applied to remove all low abundance sequences, regardless of sequencing depth (Elbrecht and Leese 2017; Zinger *et al.* 2019). Such thresholds are being utilised more frequently and may be based upon total read abundance (2%), read abundance per sample (18%) or read abundance per taxon (9%). Each of these methods is likely to remove artefacts to a different extent, introducing large differences in final datasets as a consequence.

The choice of threshold must be carefully considered because it can considerably impact the data; low thresholds will be unsuccessful at removing artefacts, whereas high thresholds may remove too much data and result in false negatives (Hänfling *et al.* 2016). This is especially true for dietary studies contending with amplification of consumer DNA, as general primers that amplify the consumer will result in a lower proportion of each sample being assigned to food item DNA, whereas specific primers that avoid amplifying the consumer may reduce amplification of some food items over others due to primer bias (Piñol *et al.* 2014). This variation increases the risk of target sequences being excluded if inappropriate filtering thresholds are selected. In such cases, experimental controls are valuable components for empirically assessing thresholds, providing an estimate for the proportion of artefacts within a dataset (Taberlet *et al.* 2018; Alberdi *et al.* 2019). Mock communities - mixtures of DNA at known concentrations from a selection of different species - are especially useful as metabarcoding positive controls due to their comparability to eDNA samples (Taberlet *et al.* 2018). Ideally, these are composed of DNA from species that do not occur in the study system, allowing errors from cross-contamination or tag-jumping between mock communities and eDNA to be identified more easily (e.g. De Barba *et al.* 2014; Hänfling *et al.* 2016). Mock communities can also show when a threshold has been set too high, removing target sequences from mock communities and therefore potentially removing target sequences from eDNA samples (e.g. De Barba *et al.* 2014; Hänfling *et al.* 2016).

Despite many eDNA studies utilising MSCTs, there is as yet no consensus on whether they are necessary, and if so, how best to employ them. In this chapter, we trial the most commonly used practices for removing artefacts from eDNA metabarcoding using an example dataset of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) dietary DNA extracted from faecal samples. Samples were processed alongside experimental controls, allowing the practicality of controls for selecting filtering thresholds to be assessed. Using these data, we aim to illustrate the optimal solutions for different data types and provide a

basis for the standardisation of this process in metabarcoding. We hypothesised that; (i) data with MSCTs applied would still contain artefacts; (ii) artefact removal would differ depending upon the method of MSCT application, with MSCTs removing artefacts from different sources (e.g. artefacts in blanks vs. those in mock communities), producing different results; (iii) using different MSCTs in combination would remove more artefacts than MSCTs applied on their own; (iv) low filtering thresholds would fail to remove many artefacts; (v) high thresholds would remove too much data, resulting in the loss of target sequences and hence trophic relationships; (vi) experimental controls would greatly benefit the choice of filtering method and threshold through identification of known target sequences and artefacts.

## 4.3 Methods

### *4.3.1 Otter faecal samples and data collection*

Samples were obtained from the Cardiff University Otter Project collection, a biobank of tissues taken from dead otters during post-mortems, as described in Chapter three. Faecal samples were collected from the rectum during post-mortem examination, wrapped in foil and stored at -20 °C. One faecal sample per otter was thawed and transferred to a sterilised zip lock bag to be homogenised by hand before a sub-sample of ~200mg was taken and stored in a 2ml eppendorf tube at -80 °C.

### *4.3.2 DNA metabarcoding*

#### *4.3.2.1 DNA Extraction*

DNA extraction was carried out using the QIAamp DNA mini stool kit following the manufacturer's instructions (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), with the exception that only half the recommended volume of buffers and InhibitEX tablets were used (Deagle *et al.* 2005). Faecal DNA extractions took place in a laminar flow hood to reduce the chances of contamination. DNA was also extracted from muscle tissue of otter and a range of potential prey species (Table S 4.2) using the DNeasy blood and tissue kit following the manufacturer's instructions (Qiagen). Extraction negatives (containing no faeces or tissue) were included alongside each group of extractions to check for contamination (King *et al.* 2008). Following DNA extractions, DNA and extraction negatives were stored at -20 °C.

#### *4.3.2.2 Primer selection and optimisation*

We chose to use two primer sets from different barcoding regions in order to broaden the range of taxa amplified and overcome biases of each region (Deagle *et al.* 2014; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018; da Silva *et al.* 2019): the 16S barcoding region was selected to

amplify vertebrate DNA whilst COI was chosen to amplify invertebrate DNA. All primers considered underwent *in silico* testing using ecoPCR (Boyer *et al.* 2015) and were further tested in vitro. Temperature gradient polymerase chain reactions (PCRs) were performed to ascertain the optimal annealing temperature which would amplify most of the prey taxa but reduce the amount of predator DNA amplified. PCRs were run using 5 µl reaction volumes under the following conditions: 2.5 µl multiplex (Qiagen), 1.75 µl RNA/DNA free water, 0.05 µl BSA (0.05 ug/ml), 0.1 µl of each primer at 10 µm concentration and 0.5 µl of template DNA,with an initial denaturation at 95 °C for 15 minutes, followed by 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 seconds, annealing temperature (40 °C – 60 °C, temperature gradient dependent) for 90 seconds, 72 °C for 90 seconds and then a final extension at 72 °C for 10 minutes before being held at 15 °C. Negative (RNA/DNA free water) and positive (predator and prey DNA) controls were included in each PCR. PCR products were run through a 2% agarose gel stained with SYBR®Safe (ThermoFisher Scientific, Paisley, UK) and if a band was visible then DNA was considered to have been successfully amplified.

A preliminary experiment (outlined in SI: 4.6.2) was carried out using a subset of the successful DNA extractions to test whether extraction and amplification methods were appropriate. Sequencing showed the extraction and amplification method was suitable, as well as confirming that the barcoding regions were successfully amplifying desired target species whilst reducing amplification of predator DNA. Following this experiment, further modifications were made to the primers of choice in order to increase taxonomic breadth. The 16S primer set that performed best was FN2199 (5'- yayaagacgagaagaccct -3') and R8B7 (5'- ttatccctrgggtarcthgg -3') (modified from Deagle *et al.* 2009), which targeted a 225-267 bp amplicon (including primers). For COI, the primer set included Mod_mCOIintF (5'- ggwacwggwtgaacwgtwtaycc -3') (modified from Leray *et al.* 2013) and HCO-2198 (5'- taaacttcagggtgaccaaaaaatca -3') (Folmer *et al.* 1994), which targeted a 365 bp amplicon (including primers). These primer sets were found to amplify desired taxa (Table S 4.2), with an optimal annealing temperature of 60 °C for 16S and 57 °C for COI. COI primers were also found to amplify a range of vertebrate taxa (as well as invertebrates) but did not cover the same range as the 16S primers, further justifying the use of both primer sets.

#### *4.3.2.3 DNA Amplification*

DNA extracted from faecal samples was tested for successful amplification using both primer sets, using the optimal PCR conditions identified during the optimisation process described above. Faecal samples that showed successful DNA amplification (visible band on agarose gel) underwent amplification using NGS-grade primers with

multiplex identifier sequences (or molecular identification tags; MIDs) to enable individual identification (of otters) from pooled data during bioinformatics analysis. A selection of 16 samples were amplified twice but with different MID-tag combinations in order to assess PCR errors, contamination and MID-tag primer biases during bioinformatics analysis.

MID-tagged primers were designed by adding a unique 10 bp sequence onto the 5'-end of each primer. By choosing 38 different 10 bp sequences (Eurofins, Luxembourg), we designed 19 forward primers and 19 reverse primers for each primer set, giving 361 unique combinations of forward and reverse primer pairs. MID-tagged primer combinations were tested *in silico* for primer-dimer and self-dimer using ThermoFisher Multiple Primer Analyser (Thermo Fisher Scientific 2020), only primer combinations with no primer-dimer or self-dimer were used for subsequent analyses. Temperature gradient PCRs were performed on a variety of MID-tagged primer combinations with a range of different annealing temperatures to decipher the optimal annealing temperature that would amplify prey DNA from tissue and within faecal samples, but reduce the amount of predator amplified, across a subset of the MID-tagged primers. The optimal annealing temperature was found to be 57 $^{o}$C for 16S MID-tagged primers and 54 $^{o}$C for COI. A 25µl reaction volume was used for MID-tag PCRs under the following conditions; 12.5 µl multiplex (Qiagen), 6.75 µl RNA/DNA free water, 0.25 µl BSA (0.05ug/ml), 0.5 µl of forward primer at 10 µm concentration, 2.5 µl of reverse primer at 2 µm and 2.5 µl of template DNA using the same PCR cycle as described above but with the optimal temperature for the MID-tagged primers used. Results from PCRs using MID-tagged primers were visualised using 3.5 µl of product on a QIAxcel (Qiagen), which gives concentrations of amplified DNA along with band presence and length of amplicon.

#### *4.3.2.4 Mock Communities*

To make mock communities suitable for this study, we used marine species that have not previously been detected in the diet of otters: 16S mock communities included pollock (*Pollachius pollachius*), blonde ray (*Raja brackyura*), smooth hound (*Mustelus asterias*), john dory (*Zeus faber*) and European sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), whilst COI included smooth hound, john dory, common dragonet (*Callionymus lyra*), compass jellyfish (*Chrysaora hysoscella*) and sea sponge (*Suberites sp.*). First, DNA was extracted from tissue samples from a range of marine species following the protocol used for prey tissue samples. Extracted DNA was tested for successful amplification (following the optimal protocol identified during primer selection and optimisation) using both primer sets and species that were amplified by both were then used to create the

mock communities. DNA was quantified for each extraction of the chosen species using a Qubit (ThermoFisher) and diluted to 4 ng/µl. Extracted DNA was then combined into six mixtures; one mixture included equimolar concentrations of each species (5 µl of each species) while each of the other five were dominated by one species (added to the mixture at a greater volume [15 µl]) with the remaining four species equimolar. The equimolar mock community was split into three aliquots, whilst mock communities dominated by one species were split into two aliquots. Each mock community aliquot was then amplified using different MID-tag primers and quantified using a QIAxcel as described above.

#### *4.3.2.5 High-Throughput Sequencing (HTS)*

Samples successfully amplified during PCRs using MID-tagged primers (along with necessary negative controls and mock communities) were pooled to create equimolar mixtures. Mixtures consisted of 13 mock community samples per barcoding region, 16 negative controls per barcoding region, 268 faecal samples (plus 17 repeats) for 16S and 261 faecal samples (plus 16 repeats) for COI. Faecal samples and mock communities were pooled relative to their concentration depicted by the Qiaxcel, whilst negatives were pooled using the average concentration for reactions within their specific PCR run. Samples were first pooled by PCR run, giving six pools for 16S and seven for COI tagged samples. These pools were cleaned and concentrated using a left-side SPRI bead size selection, following the manufacturer's protocol (Beckman Coulter, Brea, USA) with a SPRI bead ratio of 1.2x for 16S pools and 0.9x for COI pools (ratios determined by amplicon size). Pools were quantified using Qubit dsDNA high sensitivity assay kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, U.S.A), quality checked using TapeStation 2200 (Agilent, Santa Clara, USA) and combined to create one final equimolar mixture per barcoding region. Final pools underwent library preparation following the protocol outlined in the NEXTflex Rapid DNA-seq kit (Bioo Scientific, Austin, USA); protocol steps included end repair and adenylation, ligation of Illumina adapters, bead size selection based on average amplicon length (insert peak size of 250bp for 16S and 365bp for COI) and PCR amplification (98 °C for two minutes, six cycles of 98 °C for 30 seconds, 65 °C for 30 seconds and 72 °C for 60 seconds, and then 72 °C for four minutes). Libraries then underwent high-throughput sequencing on an Illumina MiSeq at Cardiff University Genomics Hub. Sequencing two libraries of different amplicon sizes on the same sequencing run can introduce biases due to preferential amplification of smaller amplicons; because 16S (225 - 267 bp) and COI (365 bp) libraries differed in amplicon size, the two libraries were sequenced on separate runs using V2 sequencing chip with 2x250bp paired-end reads (expected capacity 12 - 15 million reads; Illumina 2020).

### *4.3.3 Sequence analysis*

Bioinformatics analyses were carried out using a custom pipeline (scripts available in SI: 4.6.3). First, sequences were checked for truncation of MID-tags to assess whether an adequate number of sequences could be related back to a particular sample using the MID-tags. This was done by filtering sequence files (R1 and R2) from the Miseq into sequences with the forward primer and sequences with the reverse primer. Following this, sequences were separated into files for sequences which started with exactly 10bp before the primer and those that did not, allowing us to quantify how many sequences had a complete unique identifier at the beginning of their sequence. The highest proportion of truncated sequences was obtained from 16S R2 sequences with reverse primers, which showed nine percent of sequences had truncated MIDs and would not be assigned to a sample identifier. This was deemed acceptable and we continued with the pipeline using the original files.

FastP (Chen *et al.* 2018) was used to check the quality of reads, discard poor quality reads (<Q30, <125bp long or too many unqualified bases, denoted by 'N') and merge read pairs from Miseq files (R1 and R2). Merged reads were then assigned a sample ID based on the combination of MID-tags at the beginning and end of the sequence using the 'trim.seqs' function from Mothur v.1.39.5 (Schloss *et al.* 2009), this also removed the MID-tag and primer sequences from the reads. Using the files created by Mothur, reads were demultiplexed to obtain one file per sample ID. Read headers were modified for each file to include the sample ID and reads were then concatenated back into one file. This allowed each sequence to be identified to a particular sample simply by reading the sequence header. We then used the commands 'fastx_uniques', 'unoise3' and 'otutab' in Usearch (v. 11) to denoise (remove PCR and sequencing errors), cluster sequences into zero-radius operational taxonomic units (zOTUs) and create an OTU table (Edgar 2016; Edgar 2020). Taxonomic assignment for each zOTU was obtained using the 'blastn' command in BLAST+, using a threshold of 97% similarity and e-value of 0.00001, against a downloaded database of DNA barcoding sequences submitted to online databases (e.g. Genbank; National Center for Biotechnology Information 2008; Camacho *et al.* 2009).

Before assigning taxonomic identities to each zOTU, BLAST results were filtered using the 'dplyr' package in R [version 3.6.0] using R Studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019). This was used to retain only accession codes with the top BITscore for each zOTU. These data were then input into MEGAN [version 6.12.3] (Huson *et al.* 2007; Huson *et al.* 2016) to assign taxon names to each zOTU. As erroneous entries on

online databases can prevent species-level assignments, zOTUs for which the top BLAST hit was resolved higher than species-level were manually checked and assigned the appropriate taxon. Taxonomic identity for each zOTU was added to the OTU table produced by Usearch and reads were aggregated by taxonomic identity for each sample in R using the 'aggregate' function with a sum base function. Sequences were identified to taxon rather than using OTU to overcome the issue of OTUs over-splitting taxonomic groups and allow for ecological interpretations to be made (such as identifying marine taxa in non-coastal otters). Using taxon identifications also allowed artefacts and contaminants to be more clearly identified during clean-up protocols.

### *4.3.4 Minimum Sequence Copy Thresholds (MSCTs)*

A preliminary analysis found that applying MSCTs to total read counts for a sequence resulted in low abundance reads persisting in the data once the read counts for sequences were split across samples. We therefore concluded this was an ineffective filtering method on its own and instead focussed on filters applied to read counts assigned to a sample and taxon. We tested seven MSCT (Table 4.1) methodologies and their effects on both the 16S and COI datasets. Methods were enacted in excel using 'IF' formulae. The methods employed were the most common identified from the literature (Table S 4.1):

**Table 4.1.** Seven methods often applied to eDNA metabarcoding datasets, selected from those identified in the literature (Table S 4.1)**.** The 'method name', herein used to refer to these methods, is given alongside the description (how the methods are executed) and the aim of each. The range of thresholds tested were chosen based upon artefacts identified in control samples, starting with a low threshold and increasing the value until most of the identifiable artefacts were removed.

| Method Name | Method Description | Method Aim |
|---|---|---|
| 1. No filter | No taxon or sample filtering. | No clean-up/maximum preservation of data. |
| 2. Singletons | Remove any read counts of one. | Remove extremely low frequency artefacts (e.g. sequencing artefacts). |
| 3. < 10 | Remove any read counts of less than 10. | Remove low frequency artefacts (e.g. sequencing artefacts, PCR contamination) |
| 4. Max contamination | Remove any read counts within each taxon that are lower than the highest read count within a blank (negative control or unused MID-tag combination) for that taxon. | Remove contamination detected by the blanks (e.g. extraction/PCR contamination, tag-jumping). |
| 5. Total % | Remove read counts less than a proportion of the total read count for the dataset read count. Thresholds tested ranged from 0.001% to 0.02% for 16S and 0.0003% to 0.003% for COI. | Remove low frequency artefacts (e.g. sequencing artefacts, PCR contamination) |
| 6. Sample % | Remove any read counts within a sample that are less than a proportion of the total read count for that sample. Thresholds tested ranged from 0.3% to 8% for 16S and 0.05% to 0.5% for COI. | Remove sample contamination (e.g. environmental, extraction or PCR contamination) |
| 7. Taxon % | Remove read counts with an abundance less than a proportion of the total read count for that OTU. Thresholds tested ranged from 0.1% to 3% for both 16S and COI. | Remove cross contamination (e.g. cross contamination, tag-jumping) |

If the read count (i.e. number of reads per sample per taxon) did not pass the designated threshold then the read count was set to zero, rather than subtracting the threshold from all read counts, to prevent changing the read counts of the remaining reads. For each of the proportion methods (5-7, Table 4.1), a variety of thresholds were tested (Table 1) to explore how choice of threshold can affect data output. The range of thresholds tested were chosen based upon artefacts identified in control samples; we started with a low threshold and increased the value until most of the identifiable artefacts were removed. We also explored the effectiveness of using different MSCTs in combination; this involved combining 'Max Contamination' with each proportional threshold method (5-7), and 'Sample %' with 'Taxon %'.

Basic statistics were calculated in order to assess the effectiveness of each filtering method; total read count was used to assess loss of reads across the whole dataset, the presence of singleton reads was used to assess removal of PCR and sequencing errors, reads in blanks (negative controls and unused MID-tags) were used to assess levels of contamination and tag-jumping, and mock communities were used to assess presence of false positives within samples. Artefacts could also be identified through taxa incorrectly occurring in samples, such as taxa from eDNA samples in control samples, marine taxa in otters that did not have access to marine habitats, and mock community taxa in negative controls, unused MID tags or faecal samples.

To visualise the results of each filtering method, tables of reads were converted into heat charts using 'ggplot2' (Wickham 2016) in R and R Studio (scripts available in SI: 4.6.4). Frequency of occurrence for each taxon across all MID-tag combinations was also calculated for each filtering method and used to create heat charts. Relative frequencies were calculated by dividing frequency of occurrence by the total number of MID-tag combinations (361 for both barcoding regions); these values then underwent non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) to visualise dissimilarity between the taxa present following application of each MSCT. This was conducted using the 'metaMDS' function in the 'vegan' package (Oksanen *et al.* 2013) with two dimensions (stress <0.1) and a Bray-Curtis dissimilarity calculation (Bray and Curtis 1957; scripts available in Supplementary Information 3). Ellipses were created using the 'ordiellipse' function with the default 'sd' setting (standard deviation).

## 4.4 Results

Sequencing of the 16S library yielded 17.6 million paired-end reads, which decreased to 11.7 million following bioinformatic analysis. Sequencing of the COI library yielded

13.7 million paired end reads, which decreased to 7.9 million following bioinformatic analysis.

### *4.4.1 No filter ('No Filter')*

The highest read counts and occurrence of artefacts were observed in data with no MSCT applied, both for COI and 16S. This was evident through the high numbers of reads in blanks (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2), false positives in mock communities (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2), mock community taxa present in blanks and eDNA samples, taxa from eDNA samples occurring in control samples, and marine taxa occurring in faecal samples from otters with no access to marine habitats (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). Artefacts appeared to be much more prevalent for taxa with high read counts (e.g. mock community taxa, taxa commonly consumed by otters and taxa identified as otter). Many low abundance reads, including singletons, were also observed in the unfiltered data, and whilst this suggests that rare species will be detected, it also suggests that the data contains many sequencing errors.

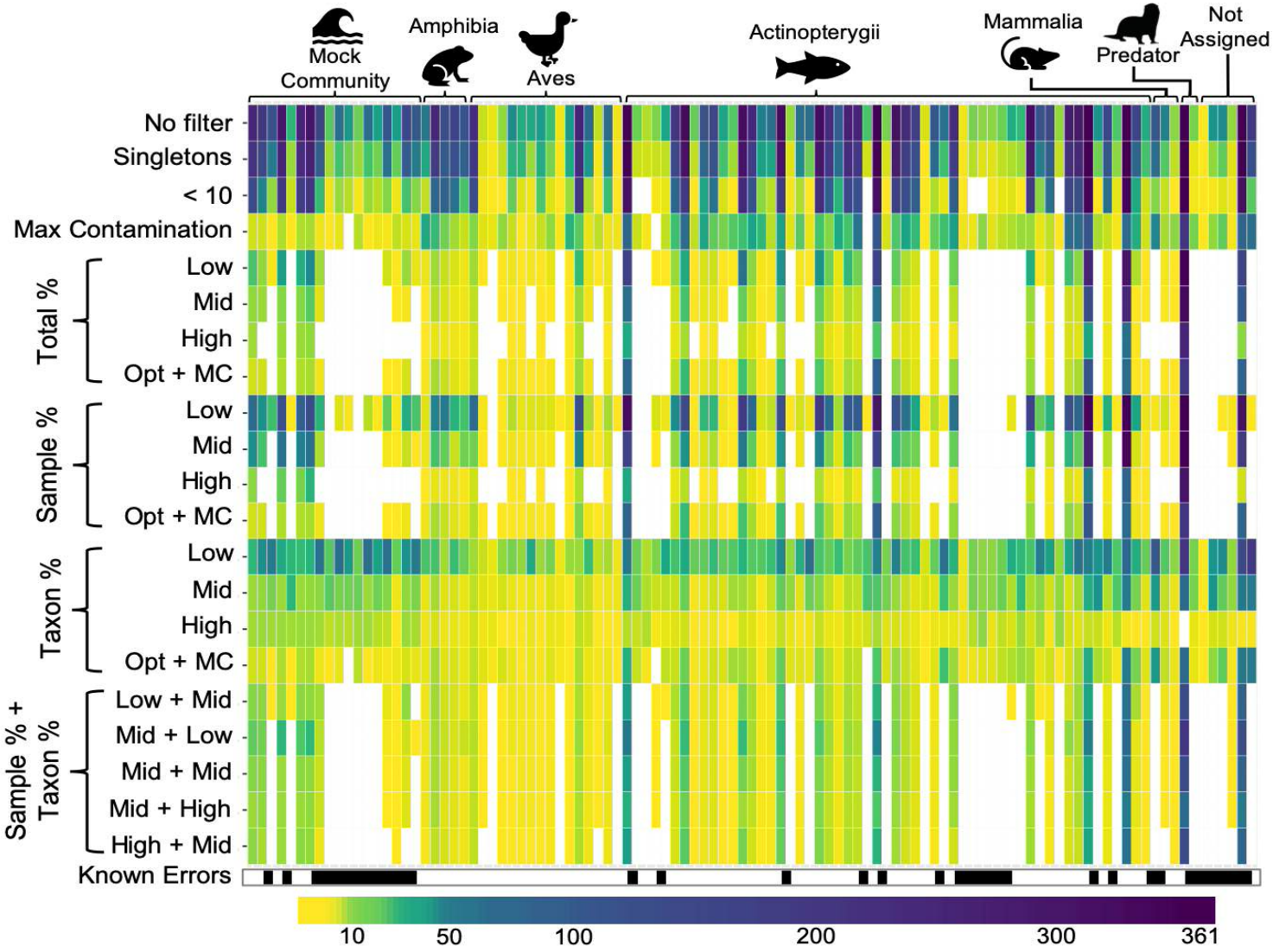



**Figure 4.1.** Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet 16S prey counts. Number of presences of each taxon following application of each minimum sequence copy threshold (low count = yellow, high count = purple). 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods.

**Table 4.2.** Performance of different minimum sequence copy thresholds on 16S data. 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods. Expected presences of marine taxa (~) were defined by the number of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) displaying reads for each marine taxon that were located along the coast or near an estuary.

| Minimum Sequence Copy Threshold | Total | | Singletons | Blanks | | Mock Communities | | | Marine taxa presences | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Summed read count | Taxa | Number of presences | Summed read count | Average read count | Average false positive read count | Average false positive presences | Presences in eDNA samples/ blanks | *T. bubalis* (~1-3) | Pleuronectidae (~10-15) | *E. viperia* (~1) |
| **No filter** | 11723871 | 105 | 2767 | 117460 | 1864 | 3121 | 38 | 295 | 166 | 324 | 37 |
| **Singletons** | 11721104 | 105 | 0 | 117032 | 1858 | 3113 | 30 | 259 | 84 | 291 | 28 |
| **< 10** | 11705943 | 99 | 0 | 114675 | 1820 | 3066 | 19 | 198 | 38 | 194 | 7 |
| **Maximum Contamination** | 10938496 | 102 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 314 | 4 | 0 | 36 | 14 | 7 |
| **Low Total %** | 11534535 | 71 | 0 | 96869 | 1538 | 2498 | 5 | 38 | 11 | 36 | 1 |
| **Mid Total %** | 11349821 | 60 | 0 | 78023 | 1238 | 2018 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 14 | 1 |
| **High Total %** | 10733900 | 46 | 0 | 35916 | 570 | 220 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| **Opt Total % + MC** | 10874148 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 1 |
| **Low Sample %** | 11659268 | 89 | 218 | 116737 | 1853 | 3290 | 10 | 126 | 40 | 172 | 3 |
| **Mid Sample %** | 11478669 | 68 | 0 | 113804 | 1806 | 2113 | 2 | 51 | 6 | 38 | 1 |
| **High Sample %** | 10631707 | 46 | 0 | 86797 | 1378 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 8 | 1 |
| **Opt Sample % + MC** | 10875890 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 1 |
| **Low Taxon %** | 11031736 | 105 | 742 | 45985 | 730 | 376 | 13 | 21 | 36 | 27 | 22 |
| **Mid Taxon %** | 8669244 | 105 | 267 | 30812 | 489 | 163 | 8 | 2 | 19 | 12 | 5 |
| **High Taxon %** | 3660086 | 104 | 25 | 30645 | 486 | 99 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 |
| **Opt Taxon % + MC** | 8569029 | 102 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96 | 2 | 0 | 19 | 12 | 5 |
| **Low Sample % + Mid Taxon %** | 10187214 | 72 | 2 | 30851 | 490 | 15 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 13 | 1 |
| **Mid Sample % + Low Taxon %** | 10959369 | 68 | 0 | 44471 | 706 | 140 | 0 | 19 | 4 | 16 | 1 |
| **Mid Sample % + Mid Taxon %** | 10177475 | 67 | 0 | 30434 | 483 | 124 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 13 | 1 |
| **Mid Sample % + High Taxon %** | 8647191 | 67 | 0 | 29865 | 474 | 124 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 1 |
| **High Sample % + Mid Taxon %** | 10155032 | 60 | 0 | 29886 | 474 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 1 |

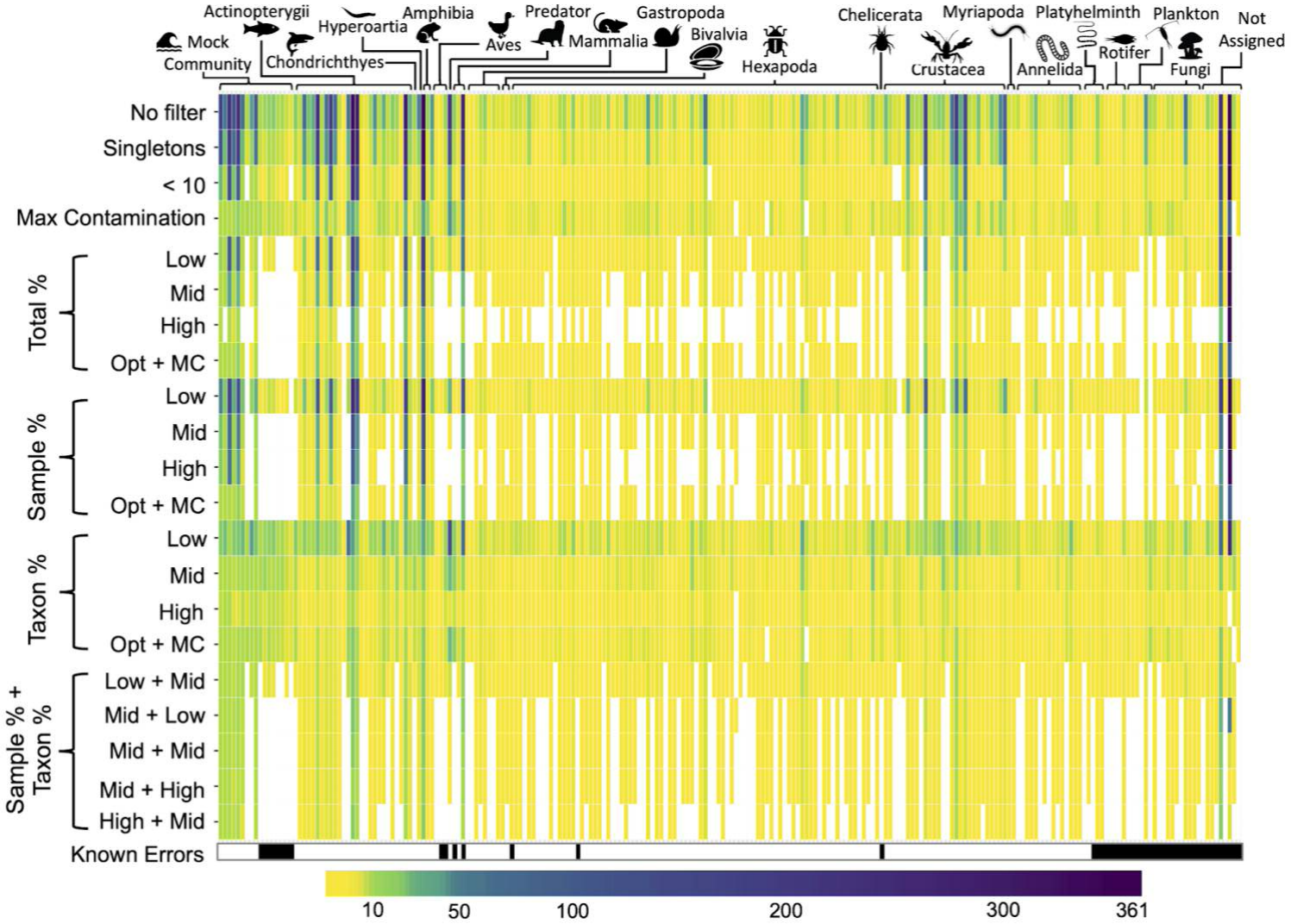



**Figure 4.2.** Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet COI prey counts. Number of presences of each taxon following application of each minimum sequence copy threshold (low count = yellow, high count = purple). 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods.

**Table 4.3.** Performance of different minimum sequence copy thresholds on COI data. 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods. Expected presences of marine taxa (~) were defined by the number of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) displaying reads for each marine taxon that were located along the coast or near an estuary.

| Minimum Sequence Copy Threshold | Total | | Singletons | Blanks | | Mock Communities | | | Marine taxa presences | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Summed read count | Taxa | Number of presences | Summed read count | Average read count | Average false positive read count | Average false positive presences | Presences in eDNA samples/ blanks | *S. rhombus* (~21) | *P. flesus* (~1) | *E. viperia* (~1) |
| No filter | 7893115 | 232 | 2060 | 216089 | 3044 | 2195 | 26 | 215 | 235 | 13 | 35 |
| Singletons | 7891055 | 232 | 0 | 215573 | 3036 | 2188 | 19 | 187 | 192 | 5 | 19 |
| < 10 | 7881635 | 225 | 0 | 213925 | 3013 | 2135 | 8 | 126 | 106 | 4 | 8 |
| Maximum Contamination | 5309935 | 228 | 187 | 0 | 0 | 149 | 12 | 0 | 20 | 13 | 1 |
| Low Total % | 7869536 | 204 | 0 | 211968 | 2985 | 2061 | 3 | 97 | 67 | 3 | 7 |
| Mid Total % | 7840726 | 161 | 0 | 208134 | 2931 | 1983 | 1 | 30 | 34 | 1 | 1 |
| High Total % | 7783200 | 95 | 0 | 203183 | 2862 | 1957 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| Opt Total % + MC | 5296463 | 160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 1 |
| Low Sample % | 7880755 | 222 | 287 | 215704 | 3038 | 2122 | 7 | 138 | 125 | 4 | 11 |
| Mid Sample % | 7834579 | 147 | 8 | 214039 | 3015 | 1978 | 1 | 62 | 57 | 1 | 4 |
| High Sample % | 7815331 | 119 | 0 | 213254 | 3004 | 1957 | 1 | 47 | 43 | 0 | 4 |
| Opt Sample % + MC | 5290528 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 1 |
| Low Taxon % | 7572455 | 232 | 799 | 70721 | 996 | 156 | 15 | 17 | 26 | 13 | 19 |
| Mid Taxon % | 1952228 | 232 | 263 | 1065 | 15 | 148 | 13 | 0 | 14 | 5 | 8 |
| High Taxon % | 1450771 | 230 | 26 | 901 | 13 | 138 | 9 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Opt Taxon % + MC | 1949510 | 228 | 107 | 0 | 0 | 145 | 11 | 0 | 14 | 5 | 1 |
| Low Sample % + Mid Taxon % | 1948979 | 206 | 12 | 1013 | 14 | 81 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 4 | 5 |
| Mid Sample % + Low Taxon % | 3870133 | 147 | 1 | 1031 | 15 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 1 | 4 |
| Mid Sample % + Mid Taxon % | 1940988 | 146 | 1 | 929 | 13 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 1 | 4 |
| Mid Sample % + High Taxon % | 1650235 | 144 | 1 | 929 | 13 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 1 | 4 |
| High Sample % + Mid Taxon % | 1934367 | 117 | 0 | 889 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 4 |

### *4.4.2 Remove singleton reads ('Singletons')*

Removing singleton reads resulted in data very similar to that of unfiltered data for both barcodes, with only a low number of artefacts removed (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2; Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs S 4.1 - 4.4).

### *4.4.3 Remove read counts less than 10 ('< 10')*

Removing reads with an abundance less than 10 reduced the occurrence of artefacts in blanks, mock communities and the presence of mock community taxa in other samples. Artefacts persisted in all controls and samples though, producing data very similar to unfiltered data (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2; Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 - 4.4).

### *4.4.4 Remove maximum taxon contamination ('Max Contamination')*

Removing reads less than or equal to the maximum read count in blanks per taxon removed no reads from some taxa and high values from others (16S: minimum read removal = 0, maximum = 8757, average = 394; COI: minimum = 0, maximum 23413, average = 117). Taxa experiencing high levels of read removal tended to come from those with high total read counts. This cleared all blanks of reads (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2), all mock community taxa from eDNA samples and taxa with high read abundances in eDNA samples from controls (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2). False positives were still present in mock communities though (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2), as were singleton reads. This method also cleared out some marine taxa from inland otters but some still remained (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4).

### *4.4.5 Proportion of total read count ('Total %')*

This method removed artefacts present in blanks (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and 4.2), false positives in mock communities (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2) and marine taxa from inland otters (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). Mock community taxa were cleared from blanks and eDNA samples to an extent, but some were still present even at high thresholds (Tables 4.2 and 4.3). Taxa from eDNA samples with high read abundances were not filtered very well though, with many occurring in controls even at high thresholds. The lowest thresholds tested only filtered out a proportion of the artefacts, whilst the highest thresholds filtered out all false positives within mock communities and almost all reads in blanks (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2; Tables 4.2 and 4.3), however, the latter also removed target reads shown by the loss of mock community taxa within mock communities. A lower threshold was therefore necessary to give a balance between false positives and false negatives; the optimal threshold for achieving such a balance was 0.003% for 16S and 0.0008% for COI, removing reads with abundances less than 352 for 16S and 79 for COI.

### *4.4.6 Proportion of read count per sample ('Sample %')*

This method removed false positives from mock communities (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2) and marine taxa from inland otters (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). Low abundance taxa (e.g. foreign taxa occurring through sequencing errors) were less prevalent (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2), as were singletons. Taxa with high read abundances (e.g. mock community taxa and common taxa in eDNA samples) and reads present in blanks were only filtered to an extent (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2), resulting in artefacts from both being prevalent in filtered data regardless of the threshold utilised. This method removed fewer reads from samples with low total read counts, therefore samples were more likely to still contain artefacts. The highest thresholds were needed to remove all false positives from mock communities (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2). A much higher threshold was required for 16S due to the greater relative read counts of taxa compared to COI. The high thresholds required to clear mock communities of false positives in both 16S and COI datasets also removed some target reads (shown by the loss of mock community taxa), thus lower thresholds were selected to give a balance between false positives and false negatives; the optimal threshold for achieving such a balance was 1% for 16S and 0.3% for COI, removing reads to a varying degree (16S: minimum read removal for a sample = 0, maximum = 8757, average = 394, COI: minimum = 0, maximum 23413, average = 117).

### *4.4.7 Proportion of read count per taxon ('Taxon %')*

This method filtered out reads in blanks (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2), as well as artefacts from taxa with high read abundances, clearing most of these from the data sets. A large proportion of reads were removed using this method (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2), especially from taxa with high total read counts (Figs. 4.1 and 4.2). Taxa with low read counts had fewer reads removed, resulting in these taxa containing more artefacts, shown by the prevalence of singleton reads and taxa identified as PCR or sequencing errors (e.g. foreign taxa; Figs. 4.1 and 4.2). This method was not good at removing false positives within eDNA samples, with false positives prevalent in mock communities regardless of the threshold utilised, and marine taxa were only removed from inland otters when using a high threshold (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). With low thresholds applied, many more artefacts were observed in blanks, but a threshold of 3% cleared most of these artefacts from the datasets. The highest thresholds removed a high proportion of reads, therefore lower thresholds were selected to give a balance between clearing out artefacts and not losing too many reads; the optimal threshold for achieving such a balance was 0.5% for 16S and 0.8% for COI, removing reads to a varying degree (16S: minimum

read removal for a taxon = 0, maximum = 26039, average = 553, COI: minimum = 0, maximum 2040, average = 49).

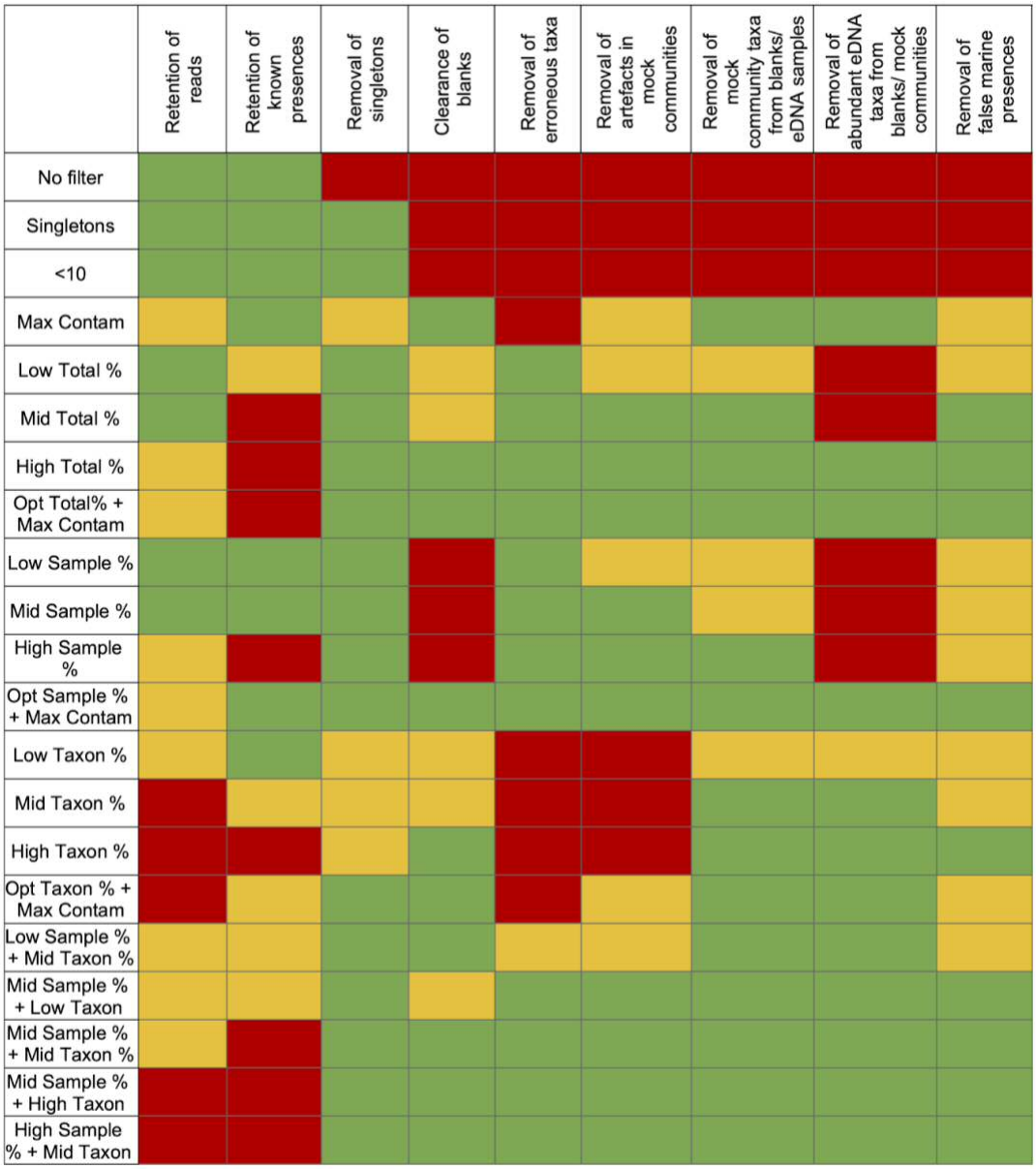
### *4.4.8 Combining methods*

Many of the thresholds tested for MSCTs based on a proportion of read counts ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %') did not clear all artefacts, particularly regarding clearance of blanks. Proportional methods were thus combined with 'Max Contamination' to overcome this issue. 'Sample %' thresholds were also combined with 'Taxon %' thresholds because of their complementary removal of artefacts. Combining methods removed more artefacts than just using one filter. 'Total %' thresholds or 'Sample %' thresholds combined with 'Max Contamination' left very few artefacts in the data. These methods were found to complement one another, with proportional thresholds clearing most false positives from mock communities (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. 4.1 and 4.2) and marine taxa from inland otters (Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4), whilst the contamination threshold cleared reads in blanks and artefacts from taxa with high read counts (e.g. mock community taxa in non-mock community samples and eDNA taxa in controls; Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.1 and S 4.2). These combinations also cleared singletons and taxa identified as PCR or sequencing errors (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. 4.1 and 4.2). Combining methods sometimes allowed lower thresholds to be used concurrently for optimal results, but in other cases did not change the thresholds required (16S: optimal 'total %' = 0.002%, optimal 'sample %' = 0.5%; COI: optimal 'total %' = 0.0008%, optimal 'sample %' = 0.2%).

'Taxon %' thresholds combined with 'Max Contamination' still contained many artefacts; all reads in blanks and singletons were removed, but false positives were still present in mock communities as were marine taxa in inland otters (although in lower abundances compared to either filter alone; Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). Combining 'Taxon %' thresholds with 'Sample %' thresholds removed more artefacts and performed similarly to MSCTs combining 'Sample %' thresholds with 'Max Contamination'. Combining these methods cleared the majority of reads from blanks, all singleton reads, artefacts from taxa with high read counts and most false positives in mock communities (Tables 4.2 and 4.3; Figs. 4.1 and 4.2); however, it also removed a lot of reads across the dataset, there were still artefacts present in the controls and marine taxa were still present in inland otters. The optimal combination of thresholds changed between datasets (16S: 'sample %' = 0.5% with 'taxon %' = 0.3%; COI: 'sample %' = 0.2% with 'taxon %' = 0.3%). Lowering the sample threshold introduced more false positives into the data, whilst increasing the threshold removed target reads. Lowering the taxon threshold retained more reads in blanks and artefacts from

taxa with high read counts, whilst increasing the taxon threshold decreased the total read count, resulting in loss of target reads.

**Table 4.4.** Success of different filtering methods in achieving the key objectives of post-bioinformatic data clean-up. Green, orange and red denote positive, neutral and negative outcomes, respectively. 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' (Max Contam) methods.



### *4.4.9 Repeats*

Repeated eDNA samples and mock communities were inconsistent across filtered and unfiltered data. Taxa observed at a high read count in one repeat were more likely to also occur in the other repeat, however, taxa with low read abundances often only occurred in one of the two repeats.

### *4.4.10 NMDS analysis*

Choice of MSCT method had major effects on the final composition of the data, as shown by the NMDS analysis (Fig. 4.3). Application of 'No Filter', 'Singletons' and '< 10' MSCTs were found to be similar, with '< 10' showing greater similarities to MSCTs based on 'Total %' and 'Sample %' in COI compared to 16S data. 'Sample %' and 'Total %' thresholds were most similar to each other and gave distinct results from those of taxon MSCTs ('Taxon %' and 'Max Contamination'). By combining taxon MSCTs with either 'Sample %' or 'Total %' thresholds, an intermediate result was obtained. All combinations of taxon filters with 'Sample %' or 'Total %' performed similarly to one another in the COI data; however, in the 16S data those that combined 'Sample %' or 'Total %' with 'Maximum Contamination' were more dissimilar to taxon methods than combinations between 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'.

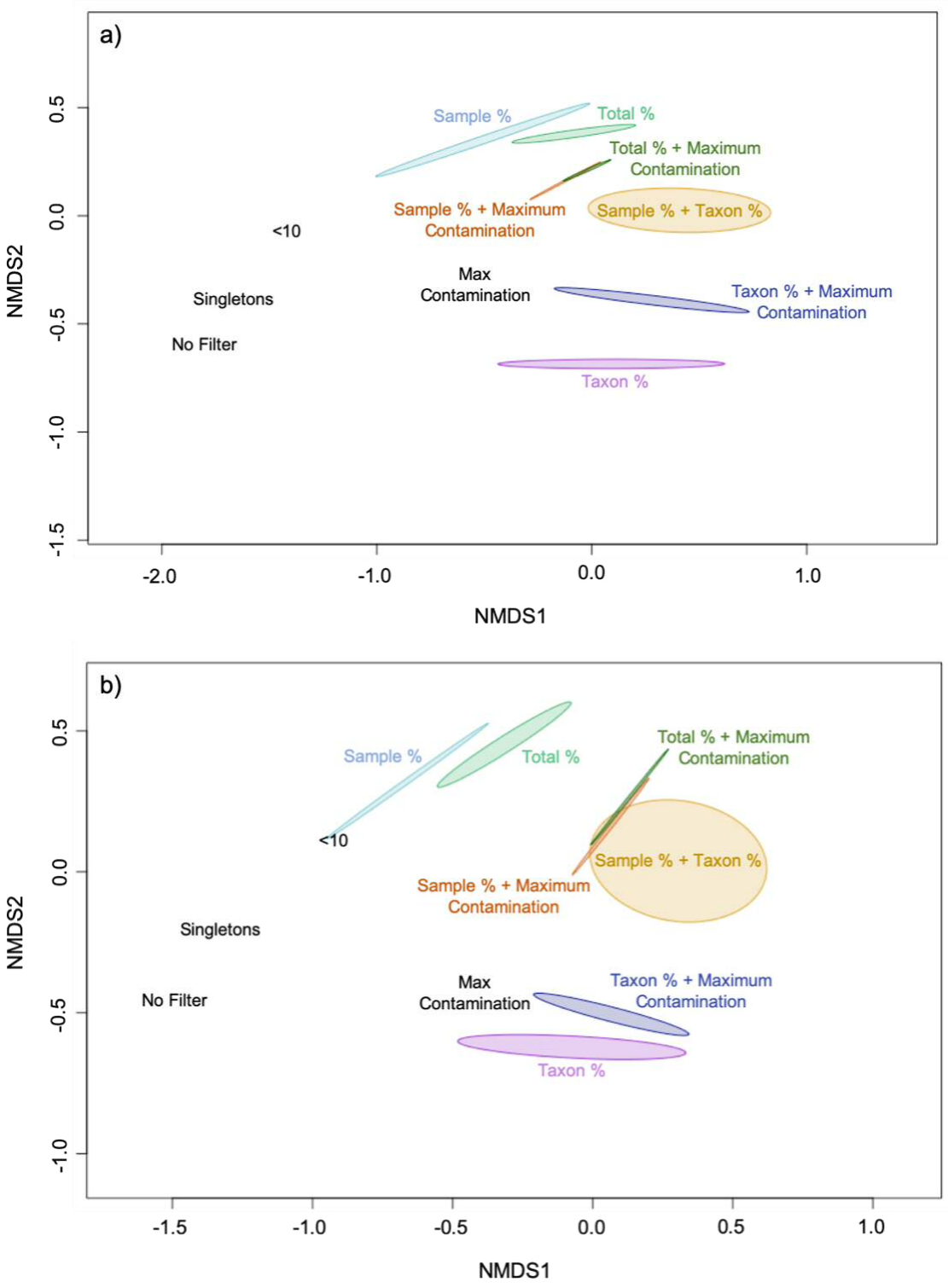



**Figure 4.3.** Non-metric multidimensional scaling of relative frequency of occurrence for each taxon following application of different minimum sequence copy thresholds, including different methods and thresholds, to 16S (a) and COI (b) data. Ellipse colours denote each method with No Filter, Singletons, <10 and Maximum Contamination not having ellipses given the lack of modifiable threshold.

## 4.5 Discussion

Here we have illustrated the efficacy of different filtering methods and thresholds for removal of artefacts from metabarcoding data. For optimisation of thresholds, previous studies have disproportionately emphasised the importance of mock communities (e.g. Elbrecht and Leese 2017; Jusino *et al.* 2019); however, since the biases affecting true unknown mixtures of eDNA are almost impossible to experimentally replicate (Alberdi *et al.* 2018), mock communities cannot solely be used to adequately filter data. By sequencing and analysing mock communities, blank samples and eDNA together, we were able to assess fully which filters and thresholds were optimal in cleaning metabarcoding data of this nature.

### *4.5.1 Identifying artefacts*

Despite all appropriate precautionary steps being taken to reduce contamination (e.g. screening negative controls, pre- and post-PCR workstations), and bioinformatic programmes used to remove erroneous sequences, artefacts were still observed in the unfiltered data. Such contamination is, however, largely unavoidable when using a method so broad-spectrum and sensitive (Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Jusino *et al.* 2019). Artefacts primarily manifested as unexpected reads in control samples, but also as erroneous taxa and mis-assigned reads. Erroneous taxa, usually existing in low read counts in the unfiltered data (De Barba *et al.* 2014; Ficetola *et al.* 2015) are, in this case, taxa produced through PCR or sequencing errors that are ecologically highly unlikely to appear in their respective samples (e.g. foreign species), thus rendering them easy to identify and eliminate. Mis-assigned reads were more difficult to identify but a proportion were able to be detected through the presence of marine taxa in landlocked sites (Figs. S 4.3 and S 4.4). In such cases, reads were assumed to be derived from eDNA samples collected from otters inhabiting marine environments, producing artefacts during HTS in other eDNA samples through cross-contamination, tag-jumping or mis-assignment (Schnell *et al.* 2015; Alberdi *et al.* 2019). Mis-assigned reads from samples that could feasibly contain the same taxa (e.g. faecal samples from two freshwater otters) are likely to remain undetected. We also aimed to use repeated samples to detect artefacts, but inconsistencies in taxa present between replicates meant this was not possible, a similar finding to other metabarcoding studies utilising repeated samples (e.g. Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Rennstam Rubbmark *et al.* 2019; Zizka *et al.* 2019). In this study, replicates were amplified using different MID-tag combinations, therefore mismatches between MID-tags and target DNA may have affected primer binding efficiencies and resulted in differential amplification of taxa during PCRs (O'Donnell *et al.* 2016; Mata *et al.* 2019).

Theoretically, blanks should contain no reads, and mock communities should contain reads only from selected taxa, with these taxa only occurring within mock communities. In reality, controls are rarely found to be free of all contamination following metabarcoding. Detection of artefacts is, however, then facilitated through the presence of these unexpected reads. Such reads in negative controls may occur due to low levels of contamination (e.g. from reagents or samples; Leonard *et al.* 2007; Czurda *et al.* 2016; Alberdi *et al.* 2019) that went undetected during screening of samples and may be present throughout only a few, or potentially all samples. Reads present in blanks may also occur due to tag-jumping or mis-assignment (Schnell *et al.* 2015), which are primarily identifiable through unused MID-tag combinations. These artefacts are hard to detect without blanks because they are frequently assigned to taxa that legitimately occur in high read abundances across many samples (Jensen *et al.* 2015; Carew *et al.* 2018), such as mock community taxa and common taxa in eDNA samples (e.g. commonly consumed taxa or the consumer itself). Further artefacts were detected through the presence of mock community taxa in eDNA samples and common eDNA taxa in mock communities; these were concluded to be primarily due to tag-jumping or mis-assignment rather than sample cross-contamination because eDNA and mock community samples were processed separately. Unexpected reads in mock communities also allowed low abundance artefacts from contaminants and PCR or sequencing errors to be identified, which may also have occurred across the eDNA samples. Control samples showed that artefacts were prevalent throughout the unfiltered data, with those identified through blanks increasing the frequency of occurrence of taxa, those identified through mock communities inflating sample diversity and both contributing to higher total read counts and, ultimately, false positives.

The composition of the mock communities is of great importance to the process of identifying artefacts. If the mock communities are comprised of species that may feasibly occur in the eDNA samples taken from the focal study system, the utility of these controls would be reduced. Although our mock communities were composed of marine taxa unlikely to be consumed by otters, high read counts were observed in our COI mock communities for brill (*Scophthalmus rhombus*), a taxon known to be consumed by otters but not included in mock community mixtures. The marine samples from which DNA was extracted were collected as part of a larger marine surveying initiative and, whilst care was taken by the practitioners responsible for the collection, cross-contamination by other species is possible. Since this taxon could legitimately occur in mock communities and eDNA samples, false presences are harder to confirm,

but its marine origin meant that in areas lacking access to marine prey by otters, reads could still be identified as artefacts.

### *4.5.2 Performance of Minimum Sequence Copy Thresholds (MSCTs)*

Artefacts were removed to varying extents depending upon the filtering method and threshold utilised. Basic MSCTs commonly utilised in the literature, such as removing singletons (e.g. Oliverio *et al.* 2018) or reads with an abundance less than 10 (e.g. Gebremedhin *et al.* 2016), removed very few artefacts. This was due to the high sequencing depth achieved in the study, increasing the chance of artefacts occurring in read abundances greater than 10 (De Barba *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht and Leese 2015). MSCTs removing reads with an abundance below a proportion of the total read count performed better, reducing the abundance of all detectable artefacts; however, applying one threshold across all read counts potentially indiscriminately removes target reads with low abundances and retains abundant artefacts. This bias can be overcome by using MSCTs based on sample read counts, as the read count will inevitably vary between samples despite best efforts to facilitate consistent sample read depths (Deagle *et al.* 2019). Such MSCTs perform similarly to total read thresholds but account for this variation in sequencing depth between samples. Sample MSCTs efficaciously removed artefacts from within samples, with lowered levels of cross-contamination (shown through removal of false positives of marine taxa) and erroneous taxa, but did not clear artefacts from blanks nor abundant taxa.

MSCTs that removed reads based on the amount present in blanks ('Maximum Contamination') or a proportion of each total taxon read count ('Taxon %') removed artefacts from blanks and abundant taxa, but not from mock communities or erroneous taxa (e.g. false marine taxa presences). Of these two methods, removal of maximum taxon contamination was more suitable as it removed all artefacts from negative controls and taxa with high read counts without removing too many reads overall. To achieve the same result using thresholds based on taxon read counts resulted in much greater read losses, increasing the likelihood of false negatives. Proportional taxon thresholds also showed a strong bias towards removing reads from abundant taxa, helping remove artefacts produced through tag-jumping, but would potentially produce false negatives if taxa legitimately occur in many samples; this was observed in our 16S data through the loss of many of predator reads within faecal samples. Comparing proportional taxon thresholds to others that cleared out similar amounts of artefacts revealed that proportional taxon thresholds produced the highest loss of reads, thus making this method more likely to lead to false negatives. Removal of maximum taxon contamination is logically superior given that the taxa for which the greatest number of

reads will be removed will be based on those that are verifiably contaminating the blanks. Care must, however, be taken to ensure that the protocols followed to produce the blanks are sufficiently stringent, but are not unnecessarily conservative (e.g. negative control volumes included being based on the average volume pooled per plate, vs. the maximum volume pooled per plate), since this will cause this filtering method to produce many false negatives through overly strict removal of data.

### *4.5.3 Combining MSCTs*

Combining different MSCTs improved the performance of all filters, leading to a greater reduction in artefact presence. The weakest combination used proportional taxon thresholds with removal of maximum taxon contamination ('Taxon %' with 'Max Contamination'); these analogous methods removed artefacts in similar ways (i.e. removal based on reads present across taxa, rather than across samples), with neither sufficiently mitigating artefacts within samples. Artefacts persisting in blanks following application of total read count thresholds were removed by combining this method with removal of maximum taxon contamination; however, this combination may introduce biases by not accounting for read depth variations between samples. Taxon-based thresholds were complementary to sample-based thresholds, with one removing artefacts identified through blanks and abundant taxa and the other removing artefacts within samples, including false marine presences and erroneous taxa. Combining sample-based thresholds with removal of taxon contamination performed better than combinations with proportional taxon thresholds, as a greater proportion of artefacts were removed with a lower total read loss, reducing the likelihood of false negatives. Due to its consistently improved performance over other MSCTs across both metabarcoding datasets, we can conclude that combining a sample-based threshold with removal of maximum taxon contamination is the optimal method for stringent filtering of metabarcoding data whilst retaining target data.

### *4.5.4 Choosing an appropriate threshold*

In metabarcoding studies, removal of false positives tends to be prioritised over false negatives due to the assumption that reads prove taxon presence whilst a lack of reads does not prove absence because false negatives can occur due to experimental biases (e.g sampling or primer bias; Oehm *et al.* 2011; Piñol *et al.* 2015). A trade-off exists whereby removal of false positives leads to an increase in false negatives (Zepeda-Mendoza *et al.* 2016; Alberdi *et al.* 2019), observed here when utilising high thresholds which removed many artefacts but also removed target reads, biasing results to taxa with high read abundance. By relaxing thresholds and allowing some artefacts to persist, a balance can be achieved where a high proportion of false positives are

removed whilst retaining only very few false negatives that are easily disregarded (Clare *et al.* 2016; Hänfling *et al.* 2016; Zizka *et al.* 2019), thus better reflecting the diversity within samples. The threshold at which this balance is achieved varies between studies depending upon the sequencing depth and breadth of taxa; in our study, 16S had a higher total read count, but fewer taxa as it only amplified vertebrates (whereas COI amplified vertebrates, invertebrates, fungi and bacteria). This resulted in the presence of artefacts in higher abundances, therefore requiring a higher threshold. Appropriate thresholds should be chosen based upon artefact removal from control samples. The aim of the study should, however, also be considered as many MSCTs may remove rare taxa along with artefacts due to their low read abundance (Clare *et al.* 2016; Hänfling *et al.* 2016; Zizka *et al.* 2019). Studies concerning commonly-detected taxa can employ more stringent filters that remove more artefacts at the expense of losing rare taxa that may not be of interest anyway, whereas studies concerning rare taxa should consider employing lower thresholds whilst accepting that artefacts will be prevalent.

In this study, we chose to assess the effectiveness of different thresholds using taxa read counts as well as occurrences (count data converted to presence or absence). Occurrence data is often assumed to be a conservative method of assessing metabarcoding data, as recovery biases (e.g. primer bias, starting amount of DNA) have a lower impact on such data (Deagle *et al.* 2019). Although occurrence data can inflate the importance of taxa that occur at low read counts (e.g. rare taxa or taxa consumed in small amounts; Deagle *et al.* 2019), and therefore also artefacts, we found it provided a simple and concise method for assessing artefact prevalence. Other methods, such as relative read abundance (RRA), may provide an alternative method for assessing abundance of artefacts and their impact on metabarcoding datasets by considering the proportion of reads each taxon contributes to a sample's total read count (this is analogous to the 'Sample %' MSCT). However, conversion of reads to RRA can produce misleading results due to biases such as differential digestion rates or primer amplifications (Pompanon *et al.* 2012; Clare 2014; Piñol *et al.* 2014; Thomas *et al.* 2014; Elbrecht and Leese 2015; Elbrecht *et al.* 2017; Alberdi *et al.* 2018), whilst the loss of read count data can potentially obscure interpretations of overall data loss. For these reasons we chose not to convert read count data into RRA but instead use raw read counts to assess the use of different MSCTs, thus allowing both artefact abundance and overall loss of reads to be assessed and directly compared. Future developments may make RRA a useful tool for artefact detection and removal though, allowing identification of artefacts that are having a proportionally large impact on metabarcoding data.

### *4.5.5 Conclusions*

Here we have shown artefacts persist in metabarcoding data even following stringent lab and bioinformatic procedures. Whilst this study concerns just two metabarcoding datasets, the findings are consistent with the existing literature, confirming a broader relevance of the suggested thresholds. Although artefacts often occur in low abundances, they can create a disproportionate representation of biodiversity and produce misleading results, highlighting the need for read count filters. MSCTs removed artefacts to differing extents, but combining sample-based thresholds with removal of maximum taxon contamination provided an optimal outcome. Whilst the optimal method was the same for both datasets, thresholds applied differed due to variation in sequencing depth and differential taxon amplification. The choice of threshold must thus depend on the individual study, taking into consideration the sequencing depth, breadth of taxa amplified, artefact abundance and the fundamental question under investigation. Control samples were crucial in assessing filters and selecting appropriate thresholds, providing a means for assessing removal of artefacts and target reads. We recommend that future metabarcoding studies include mock communities and blanks in every study, and, if possible, identify taxa detected within eDNA samples that can be used to identify artefacts in the resultant metabarcoding data (e.g. marine taxa in inland samples). Given the broad variation in MSCTs applied to metabarcoding studies, inconsistent results between studies are inevitable to mitigate erroneous reporting of results and inconsistencies, effective guidance for best-practice filtering of metabarcoding data for the ascertainment of conservative and accurate data should be followed.

## 4.6 Acknowledgements

This work was funded by KESS II (Knowledge Economy Skills Scholarship) and the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales who partnered this project. Sample collection was conducted by Cardiff University Otter Project employees and placement students during post mortems of otter carcasses. Samples for primer testing were provided by Manuel Nicolaus from CEFAS (marine species), Shaun Leonard at Wild Trout Trust (freshwater fish), Francois Edward and Monika Juergens at CEH (freshwater invertebrates) and Derek Gow Consultancy (mammals). Thank you to Helen Hipperson and the NBAF team at University of Sheffield for their initial training in bioinformatic analyses. Thank you to Angela Marchbank of the Cardiff University Genomics Hub for training and assistance with high-throughput sequencing of samples.

## 4.7 Supplementary Information

### *4.7.1 Literature review of the use of minimum sequence copy thresholds*

**Table S 4.1.** Application of minimum sequence copy thresholds across 154 studies conducting metabarcoding on eukaryotic DNA for environmental monitoring or dietary analysis.

| Method | Description | Number of studies | Studies |
|---|---|---|---|
| No filter | No OTU or sample filtering | 45 (29%) | Deagle *et al.* 2009; Deagle *et al.* 2010; Bohmann *et al.* 2011; Hajibabaei *et al.* 2011; Bowser *et al.* 2013; Deagle *et al.* 2013; Leray *et al.* 2013; Brannock *et al.* 2014; Thomas *et al.* 2014; Vo and Jedlicka 2014; Abdelfattah *et al.* 2015; Brandon-Mong *et al.* 2015; Elbrecht and Leese 2015; Geisen *et al.* 2015; Hart *et al.* 2015; Leray *et al.* 2015; Leray and Knowlton 2015; Richardson *et al.* 2015; Soininen *et al.* 2015; Blanckenhorn *et al.* 2016; Brannock *et al.* 2016; Evans *et al.* 2016; Gerwing *et al.* 2016; Harms-Tuohy *et al.* 2016; Vences *et al.* 2016; Borrell *et al.* 2017; Emilson *et al.* 2017; Fonseca *et al.* 2017; Gosselin *et al.* 2017; Jakubavičiute *et al.* 2017; Jeanniard-Du-Dot *et al.* 2017; Klymus, Marshall, *et al.* 2017; Lanzén *et al.* 2017; De Vere *et al.* 2017; Yang *et al.* 2017; Batovska *et al.* 2018; Djurhuus *et al.* 2018; Lacoursière-Roussel *et al.* 2018; Schwarz *et al.* 2018; Ushio *et al.* 2018; Collins *et al.* 2019; Rennstam Rubbmark *et al.* 2019; Wood *et al.* 2019 |
| Singletons | Following clustering of sequences based on similarities, remove any clusters that have a total of one | 27 (18%) | Burgar *et al.* 2014; Murray *et al.* 2015; Zaiko *et al.* 2015; Beng *et al.* 2016; Clare *et al.* 2016; Miller *et al.* 2016; Klymus, Richter, *et al.* 2017; Laroche *et al.* 2017; Yamamoto *et al.* 2017; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018; Andújar, Arribas, Gray, *et al.* 2018; Anslan *et al.* 2018; Beermann *et al.* 2018; Bylemans *et al.* 2018; Carew *et al.* 2018; Frontalini *et al.* 2018; Macher *et al.* 2018; Oliverio *et al.* 2018; Rennstam Rubbmark *et al.* 2018; Rivera *et al.* 2018; Stoeck *et al.* 2018; Casey *et al.* 2019; Jusino *et al.* 2019; Mata *et al.* 2019; Nichols *et al.* 2019; da Silva *et al.* 2019; Zizka *et al.* 2019 |

**Table S 4.1.** (continued)

| Method | Description | Number of studies | Studies |
|---|---|---|---|
| Singletons | After assigning reads to OTU and sample, remove any read counts with an abundance of one | 9 (6%) | Albaina *et al.* 2016; Guardiola *et al.* 2016; Andruszkiewicz *et al.* 2017; Kaunisto *et al.* 2017; Vamos *et al.* 2017; Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Theissinger *et al.* 2018; Stat *et al.* 2019 |
| Sequences with low abundance across a dataset | Following clustering of sequences based on similarities, remove any clusters that have a total less than a particular value. Values vary from 3 to 1000, with most (15/25) utilising 10 as the threshold. | 25 (16%) | Hibert *et al.* 2013; Guardiola *et al.* 2015; Kartzinel *et al.* 2015; Miya *et al.* 2015; Murray *et al.* 2015; Hänfling *et al.* 2016; Shaw *et al.* 2016; Srivathsan *et al.* 2016; Valentini *et al.* 2016; Arulandhu *et al.* 2017; Emilson *et al.* 2017; Fletcher *et al.* 2017; Lobo *et al.* 2017; Pochon *et al.* 2017; Rocchi *et al.* 2017; Sato *et al.* 2017; Smart *et al.* 2017; Arrizabalaga-Escudero *et al.* 2018; Bylemans *et al.* 2018; Carew *et al.* 2018; Frontalini *et al.* 2018; Galan *et al.* 2018; Harper *et al.* 2018; Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018; Nakagawa *et al.* 2018; Toju and Baba 2018; Treonis *et al.* 2018; Wangensteen *et al.* 2018; Milhau *et al.* 2019; Nichols *et al.* 2019; Rytkönen *et al.* 2019 |
| | After assigning reads to OTU and sample, remove any read counts with an abundance less than a particular value. Values vary from three to 139, with most (16/27) utilising 10 as the threshold. | 27 (18%) | Cowart *et al.* 2015; Civade *et al.* 2016; Galal-Khallaf *et al.* 2016; Gebremedhin *et al.* 2016; Li *et al.* 2016; Miller *et al.* 2016; Pornon *et al.* 2016; Lopes *et al.* 2017; Prosser and Hebert 2017; Rodgers *et al.* 2017; Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Alsos *et al.* 2018; Anslan *et al.* 2018; Divoll *et al.* 2018; Dunn *et al.* 2018; Elbrecht *et al.* 2018; Greiman *et al.* 2018; Pont *et al.* 2018; Theissinger *et al.* 2018; Bessey *et al.* 2019; Kitson *et al.* 2019; Pont *et al.* 2019; Siegenthaler *et al.* 2019 |
| | Remove reads with an abundance less than a proportion of the total read count for all reads assigned to an OTU and sample | 3 (2%) | Grealy *et al.* 2015; Klymus, Richter, *et al.* 2017; Braukmann *et al.* 2019 |

**Table S 4.1.** (continued)

| Method | Description | Number of studies | Studies |
|---|---|---|---|
| Removing contamination | Remove highest read number within a negative for all samples in that OTU | 10 (6%) | Guardiola *et al.* 2015; Andruszkiewicz *et al.* 2017; Bell, Loeffler, *et al.* 2017; Bell, Fowler, *et al.* 2017; Alsos *et al.* 2018; Dunn *et al.* 2018; Galan *et al.* 2018; Greiman *et al.* 2018; Grey *et al.* 2018; Bell *et al.* 2019 |
| Proportion of sample read count | Remove reads with an abundance less than a proportion of the sample's total read count for all OTUs in a sample | 28 (18%) | De Barba *et al.* 2014; Kelly *et al.* 2014; Kartzinel *et al.* 2015; Lopes *et al.* 2015; Sickel *et al.* 2015; Srivathsan *et al.* 2015; Aylagas *et al.* 2016; Hänfling *et al.* 2016; Iwanowicz *et al.* 2016; Berry *et al.* 2017; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.* 2017; Hardy *et al.* 2017; Hatzenbuhler *et al.* 2017; Lopes *et al.* 2017; McInnes, Alderman, Lea, *et al.* 2017; Vamos *et al.* 2017; Yamamoto *et al.* 2017; Beermann *et al.* 2018; Elbrecht *et al.* 2018; Macher *et al.* 2018; Nichols *et al.* 2018; Theissinger *et al.* 2018; Mata *et al.* 2019; Nichols *et al.* 2019; Zizka *et al.* 2019; Creedy *et al.* 2020 |
| Proportion of OTU read count | Remove reads with an abundance less than a proportion of an OTUs total read count for all samples in an OTU | 14 (9%) | Guardiola *et al.* 2015; Civade *et al.* 2016; Guardiola *et al.* 2016; Pornon *et al.* 2016; Valentini *et al.* 2016; Lopes *et al.* 2017; Galan *et al.* 2018; Pont *et al.* 2018; Wangensteen *et al.* 2018; Milhau *et al.* 2019; Pont *et al.* 2019 |
| Samples with low read count | Remove samples with a low total read count | 9 (6%) | Jarman *et al.* 2013; Kartzinel *et al.* 2015; Cordier *et al.* 2017; Krehenwinkel *et al.* 2017; Laroche *et al.* 2017; McInnes, Alderman, Lea, *et al.* 2017; McInnes, Alderman, Deagle, *et al.* 2017; Granquist *et al.* 2018; da Silva *et al.* 2019 |
| Replicates | Remove reads that don't occur in multiple replicates | 14 (9%) | De Barba *et al.* 2014; Hope *et al.* 2014; Lopes *et al.* 2015; Albaina *et al.* 2016; Lim *et al.* 2016; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.* 2017; Laroche *et al.* 2017; Vamos *et al.* 2017; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018; Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Alsos *et al.* 2018; Galan *et al.* 2018; Theissinger *et al.* 2018; Siegenthaler *et al.* 2019 |
| Other OTU Method | Remove OTUs present in negative controls, Remove OTUs only present in one sample, Remove OTUs with an abundance below a certain value | 11 (7%) | Albaina *et al.* 2016; Guardiola *et al.* 2016; Yoon *et al.* 2016; Andruszkiewicz *et al.* 2017; Yamamoto *et al.* 2017; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018; Deagle *et al.* 2018; Nakagawa *et al.* 2018; Wangensteen *et al.* 2018; Milhau *et al.* 2019 |

### *4.7.2 Preliminary metabarcoding experiment*

#### *4.7.2.1 DNA Extraction and Amplification*

A preliminary experiment was performed on 60 faecal samples taken from otter carcasses collected in 2015 and 2016. Faecal samples underwent DNA extraction and PCR with non-MID-tagged primers as described in the main text, with the exception that recommended volumes of buffers and InhibitEX tablets were used. A different 16S primer set was used for this preliminary study which was a fish specific primer: FN1824 (5' – agaccctdtgragcttwag – 3') and R5D4 (5' – ttatccctrgggtarctyggt – 3') (modified from Deagle *et al.* 2009). Primers were tested on a range of species prior to use (Table S 4.2) MID-tagged primer PCRs were conducted the same way as described in the main text with the exception of 10ul reaction volumes were used; 5ul multiplex, 0.1ul BSA (0.05ug/ml), 0.2ul (10um) forward primer, 1ul (2um) reverse primer, 1.7ul RNase free water an 2ul DNA. MID-tag primer PCRs used an annealing temperature of 63 $^{o}$C for 16S primers and 57 $^{o}$C for COI primers.

#### *4.7.2.2 High-Throughput Sequencing*

Following MID-tag PCRs, samples were pooled based upon gel brightness; bright bands were considered 3x more concentrated than very faint bands with mid-brightness band in between the two concentrations, therefore 6ul of product from samples with faint bands (and negative controls) was added to the pool, 4 ul from mid-brightness and 2 ul from bright bands. Samples were first pooled by PCR run, giving two pools per barcoding region, following which each pool was cleaned and concentrated using a left-side SPRI bead size selection, following the manufacturer's protocol with a SPRI bead ratio of 1.2x for both 16S and COI pools (Beckman Coulter, Brea, USA). Pools were quantified using Qubit dsDNA high sensitivity assay kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, U.S.A), quality checked using TapeStation 2200 (Agilent, Santa Clara, USA) and combined to create one equimolar mixture per barcoding region. These equimolar mixtures underwent library preparation following the protocol outlined in the NEXTflex Rapid DNA-seq kit (Bioo Scientific, Austin, USA), with different adapters used for each barcoding region, following which libraries were quantified using Qubit dsDNA high sensitivity assay kit. The 16S library was diluted to a similar concentration as COI and the two libraries were combined in order to run them both on the same sequencing run. As smaller amplicon libraries are preferentially sequenced, a greater volume of the the larger amplicon library is required when combining; 16S had a smaller amplicon (243 bp including primers) than COI (363 bp including primers), therefore the two libraries were combined using 4.4 µl of 16S and 5.6 µl of COI. Samples were then sequenced using a nano sequencing chip with 2x250

bp paired-end reads (expected capacity of one million reads; Illumina 2020) on an Illumina MiSeq at Cardiff University Genomics Hub.

**Table S 4.2.** Taxa used for primer testing. DNA was obtained from muscle tissue collected from identified samples of each of the taxa. The 'COI' column shows DNA amplified by the primer set Mod_mCOIintF (5'- ggwacwggwtgaacwgtwtaycc -3') (modified from Leray *et al.* 2013) and HCO-2198 (5'- taaacttcagggtgaccaaaaaatca -3') (Folmer *et al.* 1994). The 'General vertebrate 16S' column shows DNA amplified by the primer set FN2199 (5'- yayaagacgagaagaccct -3') and R8B7 (5'- ttatccctrgggtarcthgg -3') (modified from Deagle *et al.* 2009). The 'Fish specific 16S' column shows DNA amplified by the primer set FN1824 (5' – agaccctdtgragcttwag – 3') and R5D4 (5' – ttatccctrgggtarctyggt – 3') (modified from Deagle *et al.* 2009). Amplification of DNA was assessed through gel electrophoresis; 'No' states that not band was observed on the gel and thus DNA was not amplified, 'Yes' states a band was observed and DNA was amplified, and 'Faint' states only a faint band was observed and therefore DNA was only amplified in low levels.

| Group | Latin name | Common name | COI | General vertebrate 16S | Fish specific 16S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fish | Salmo trutta | Brown trout | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Thymallus thymallus | Grayling | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Tinca tinca | Tench | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Cyprinus carpio | Common carp | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Gymnocephalus cernua | Ruffe | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Gasterosteus aculeatus | Three-spined stickleback | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Phoxinus phoxinus | Minnow | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Lampetra fluviatilis | River lamprey | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Perca fluviatilis | Perch | Faint | Yes | Yes |
| | Carassius carassius | Crucian carp | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Rutilus rutilus | Roach | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Scardinius erythrophthalmus | Rudd | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Squalius cephalus | Chub | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Cottus gobio | Bullhead | Faint | Yes | Yes |
| | Barbus barbus | Barbel | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Esox lucius | Northern pike | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Oncorhynchus mykiss | Rainbow Trout | No | Yes | Yes |
| | Zeus faber | John Dory | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Pollachius pollachius | Pollock | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Raja brackyura | Blonde ray | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Mustelus asterias | Smooth hound | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Callionymus lyra | Common dragonet | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| Amphians | Bufo bufo | Common toad | Yes | Yes | No |
| | Triturus cristatus | Great crested newt | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| Reptiles | Anguis fragilis | Slow worm | Yes | Yes | No |
| Birds | Turdus merula | Blackbird | Yes | Yes | No |
| | Caprimulgus europaeus | Nightjar | Yes | Yes | No |
| | Crex crex | Corncrake | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Egretta garzetta | Little egret | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Aythya fuligula | Tufted duck | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Aythya ferina | Common pochard | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Oceanodroma monteiroi | Monteiro's storm petrel | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Oceanodroma castro | Band-rumped storm petrel | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Hydrobates pelagicus | European storm petrel | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Bulweria bulwerii | Bulwer's petrel | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Streptopelia turtur | Turtle dove | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Sylvia atricapilla | Eurasian blackcap | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Ficedula hypoleuca | Pied flycatcher | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Sylvia borin | Garden warbler | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Alcedo atthis | European Kinfisher | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Carduelis carduelis | Goldfinch | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Erithacus rubecula | European robin | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Fringilla coelebs | Common chaffinch | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Passer domesticus | House sparrow | No | Yes | Not tested |
| | Phylloscopus collybita | Chiffchaff | Faint | Yes | Not tested |
| | Phylloscopus trochilus | Willow warbler | No | No | Not tested |

**Table S 4.2.** (continued)

| Group | Latin name | Common name | COI | General vertebrate 16S | Fish specific 16S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mammals** | Lutra lutra | Eurasian otter | Faint | Faint | Faint |
| | Chiroptera | Bat | Yes | No | No |
| | Sorex minutus | Pygmy shrew | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Neomys fodiens | Water shrew | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Sorex araneus | Common shrew | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Micromys minutus | Harvest mouse | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Talpa europaea | Mole | No | No | Not tested |
| | Arvicola amphibius | Water vole | Faint | Yes | Not tested |
| **Invertebrates** | Odonata | Damselfly | Yes | No | No |
| | Lumbricidae | Worm | Yes | No | No |
| | Pisidium tenuilineatum | Pea mussel | Yes | No | No |
| | Decapoda | Crab | Yes | No | No |
| | Pacifastacus leniusculus | Signal Crayfish | Yes | No | No |
| | Mytilus edulis | Mussel | Yes | No | No |
| | Gammarus pulex | Freshwater shrimp | Yes | No | No |
| | Carabidae | Ground beetle | Yes | No | No |
| | Penaeus esculentus | Shrimp | Yes | No | No |
| | Neuroptera | Lacewing | Yes | No | No |
| | Arion ater | Black slug | Yes | No | No |
| | Dreissena polymorpha | Zebra mussel | Faint | No | Not tested |
| | Unio pictorum | Painter's mussel | Yes | No | Not tested |
| | Anodonata anatina | Duck mussel | Yes | No | Not tested |
| | Unio tumidus | Swollen river mussel | Yes | No | Not tested |
| | Patella vulgata | Limpet | Yes | No | Not tested |
| | Mytilus edulis | Blue mussel | Yes | No | Not tested |
| | Actiniaria | Sea anenome | Yes | Yes | Not tested |
| | Gastropoda | Sea slug | No | No | Not tested |
| | Gastropoda | Sea snail | Yes | No | Not tested |

### *4.7.3 Bioinformatics scripts*

Codes 1-8 were run using bash code on Cardiff University High Performance Computers, whilst codes 9-10 were run in R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019). In codes 1-8, lines starting with '#SBATCH' are instructions for the server (e.g. what to call your job and how much memory to use), lines starting with '##' or '# 'are comments which are not read and lines with no # are the command to run the code. All code was run once using 16S data and then again for COI data (filenames changed). Executable code is presented in grey boxes. Code was converted into document format using R Markdown (Xie *et al.* 2018; Allaire *et al.* 2020).

*1) Check for truncated MID-tags*

Extract and quantify reads with exactly 10bp (the MID-tag) before your primer. This was carried out in the command line rather than using Perl and Shell scripts. Primers must be written without degenerate bases e.g. Y becomes [CT]. This was carried out for both read1 and read2 files, acquired from the Illumina MiSeq, using the forward primer sequence and then the reverse primer sequence.

First, extract all reads in the read1 file with the forward primer:

```
grep "[CT]A[CT]AAGACGAGAAAGACCCT" R01.fastq > R01_For_all.txt
```

Next extract all the reads in the new file with exactly 10 characters before the primer and then all the reads in the new file without exactly 10bp before the primer:

```
grep "^…….Forward primer sequence" R01_For_all.txt > R01_For_10.txt
grep –v "^…….Forward primer sequence" R01_For_all.txt > R01_For_trn.txt
```

Finally, count the number of reads in each of the files made and use these values to quantify truncation by the percentage of reads in the 'trn' file compared to the 'all' file.

```
wc –l R01_For_*
```

*2) Run FastP on files obtained from Illumina MiSeq*

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=1      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=FastP.err         # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=FastP.out        # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=FastP      # name your job
```

```
## we will do FastQC quality check, merge the parired end reads and trim the
sequences
## in one go using FastP to get the complete amplicon sequence
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/LornaPipeline/fastp -i
16S_S1_L001_R1.fastq -I
  16S_S1_L001_R2.fastq -l 125 -m --discard_unmerged -o merged.fastq

## next convert the fastq file to fasta format
module load fastx_toolkit/0.0.14
fastq_to_fasta -i merged.fastq -Q 33 -o merged.fa
```

*3) Run Mothur and assign sequences to sample IDs*

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=1      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=Mothur.err         # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=Mothur.out        # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=Mothur      # name your job

## we will identify the sequences that match the oligos used, allowing for 1 mismatch.

#Run Mothur
module load mothur/1.39.5
mothur "#trim.seqs(fasta=merged.fa,oligos=16S_Oligos.txt,checkorient=t,pdiffs=1)"

#split .groups file into A and B
grep 'a$' merged.groups > mergedA.groups
grep 'b$' merged.groups > mergedB.groups

#remove 'a' and 'b' labels
sed -i 's/a//g' mergedA.groups
sed -i 's/b//g' mergedB.groups
```

*4) Demultiplex merged files to produce one file per sample ID.*

First the Perl script is presented which is used to produce a new fasta file per sample ID, then the shell script is presented which submits the code to the server.

Perl script:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
unless ($#ARGV == 0)
{
   print "Usage: 3_Demultiplex.pl FastaList_16S.txt";

die;
}

open (INLIST, "<$ARGV[0]") || die;

# replace 'XXX' with your username, and if you want to put the output into another
# directory you can add that to the 'outdir' path here
$indir = "/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/NewPipeTest/Deplex#2";
$outdir = "/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/NewPipeTest/Deplex#2";

# Loops through the list fo your samples ('SampleList') and performs the commands for
# each one
while (<INLIST>) {
$lib = $_;
chomp($lib);

# A shortcut to read or write a file for each of your samples, each file having the
# same extension
$readidsa = $lib . "_a_ids.txt";
$readidsb = $lib . "_b_ids.txt";
$readidsab = $lib . "_ab_ids.txt";

$fa1 = $lib . ".fa";
$fa2 = $lib . ".fasta";

# split fasta read IDs into files grouped by sample ID. Replace 'XX' with the name of
# you '.groups' file (output from mothur)
system("grep -w $lib $indir/mergedA.groups | awk '{print \$1}' > $outdir/$readidsa");
system("grep -w $lib $indir/mergedB.groups | awk '{print \$1}' > $outdir/$readidsb");
```

```
# combine the list of sequence names for 'a' and 'b' matches
system("cat $outdir/$readidsa $outdir/$readidsb >> $outdir/$readidsab");

# split the trimmed fasta file into reads specific to each sample. Replace 'XX' with
# the name of your trimmed fasta file (output from mothur)
my $command1 = 'perl -ne'."'".'if(/^>(\S+)/){$c=$i{$1}}$c?print:chomp;$i{$_}=1 if'."
  @ARGV'"." $outdir/$readidsab $indir/merged.trim.fasta > $outdir/$fa1";

system ($command1);

system("awk '{print \$1}' $indir/$fa1 > $indir/$fa2");
}
exit;
```

Shell script:

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=1      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=Demultiplex.err         # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=Demultiplex.out        # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=Demultiplex     # name your job

perl 3_Demultiplex.pl FastaList_16S.txt
```

*5) Edit headers so each sequence begins with an identifier of the sample it was assigned to.*

First the Perl script is presented (creates one fasta file per sample ID) and then the Shell script (submits the code to the server).

Perl script:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
unless ($#ARGV == 0)
{
   print "Usage: 4_Edit_Headers.pl FastaList_16S.txt";

die;
}
```

```
open (INLIST, "<$ARGV[0]") || die;

$indir = "/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/NewPipeTest/Deplex#2/FastaFiles";
$outdir = "/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/NewPipeTest/Deplex#2/FastaFiles";

while (<INLIST>) {
$lib = $_;
chomp($lib);

$fa1 = $lib . ".fasta";
$fa2 = $lib . "_edit.fasta";

system( qq(sed "s/^>/>$lib;/g" "$indir/$fa1" > "$indir/$fa2"));
}
exit;
```

Shell script:

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=1      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=headers.err         # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=headers.out        # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=headers     # name your job

perl 4_Edit_Headers.pl FastaList_16S.txt
```

*6) Merge sample ID files back into one file.*

This is achieved using the command line rather than Perl and Shell scripts

```
cat *edit.fasta > All16S.fasta
```

*7) Run Unoise 3 to denoise and cluster sequences into zOTUs and OTUs.*

This also produces read count tables (number of reads for each zOTU/OTU in each sample).

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
```

```
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=1      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=Unoise3.err         # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=Unoise3.out        # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=Unoise3     # name your job

# removes identical replicates from the fasta input,
# output for next step = SampleName_rc_uniques.fasta
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -fastx_uniques All16S.fasta
  -fastaout Unique.fasta -sizeout -strand both -relabel Uniq -threads 4

# sort by size
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -sortbysize Unique.fasta
  -fastaout Sorted.fasta

# Cluster OTUs
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -cluster_otus Sorted.fasta -
  otus OTU.fasta -relabel Otu

# denoise and cluster using unoise3 to make zOTUs
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -unoise3 Sorted.fasta
  -zotus zOTU.fasta

# make list of zOTU's and the number of sequences per zOTU (size)
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -otutab All16S.fasta
  -zotus zOTU.fasta -otutabout zOTUtable_16S.txt -strand both -threads 4

# make list of OTU's and the number of sequences per OTU (size)
/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/usearch_11 -otutab All16S.fasta
  -otus OTU.fasta -otutabout OTUtable_16S.txt -strand both -threads 4
```

*8) Use blast to identify zOTUs and OTUs*

```
#!/bin/bash
#SBATCH --partition=mammoth       # the requested queue
#SBATCH --nodes=1              # number of nodes to use
#SBATCH --tasks-per-node=1     #
```

```
#SBATCH --cpus-per-task=4      #
#SBATCH --mem-per-cpu=1000000     # in megabytes, unless unit explicitly stated
#SBATCH --error=blast.err        # redirect stderr to this file
#SBATCH --output=blast.out       # redirect stdout to this file
#SBATCH --job-name=blast     # name your job



# blast the clusters from usearch
module load blast/2.7.1
export BLASTDB=/mnt/data/GROUP-sabwocs/c1638428/scripts/BLAST-DB

blastn -query zOTU.fasta -db nt -num_threads 4 -evalue 0.00001 -perc_identity 97
 -outfmt 6 -out zOTU.txt

blastn -query OTU.fasta -db nt -num_threads 4 -evalue 0.00001 -perc_identity 97
 -outfmt 6 -out OTU_blastOutput.txt
```

*9) Filter blast sequences*

Keep only the taxonomic identifiers (i.e. Accession codes) with the top BIT score per zOTU.

```
blast <- read.table("zOTU.txt")
summary(blast)
library(dplyr)
blast_filter <- blast %>%
    group_by(V1) %>%
    filter(V12 == max(V12))
write.table(blast_filter, "16S_zOTU_TopHit_blastOutput.txt")
```

*10) Cluster read counts per sample based on taxon name.*

Taxonomic names are acquired by running blast data through MEGAN [version 6.12.3] (Huson *et al.* 2016) and then these names are matched to read count tables using zOTU/OTU identifiers (carried out using =VLOOKUP() function in Excel).

```
To_Agg <- read.csv("zOTUTable_withTaxonNames.csv", header = T)
Agg <- aggregate(.~Taxon, data=COI_to_Agg, sum)
write.table(Agg, "zOTUTable_Aggregated.csv")
```

### *4.7.4 Scripts for visualising metabarcoding data in R following application of minimum sequence copy thresholds*

R Code used to create graphs and compare metabarcoding data following application of different minimum sequence copy thresholds. Code was run using R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019) and converted into document format using R markdown (Xie *et al*. 2018; Allaire *et al*. 2020). Executable code is presented in grey boxes.

**Load libraries**

```
library(ggplot2)
library(plyr)
library(reshape2)
library(viridis)
library(scales)
library(dplyr)
library(RColorBrewer)
```

**Generating Heat Charts for 16S and COI datasets with different Minimum Sequence Copy Thresholds (MSCT) applied**

In order to visualise data following application of different MSCTs (different filters, proportional thresholds and combinations of filters), functions were built to process all datasets in one go. These included:

1) A function to rename taxa with labels that were too long in the 16S datasets

```
RenameTaxon <- function(x){x$Taxon <- revalue(x$Taxon,
 c("(Cyprinus carpio 'mirror' x Cyprinus carpio 'singuonensis') x
   Carassius auratus red var "="Carp Hybrid",
 "Chelon labrosus or Mugil cephalus or Liza aurata or Oedalechilus labeo"="Mullet",
 "Gadus morhua or Pollachius pollachius"="G.morhua/P.pollachius",
 "Leuciscus idus or Leuciscus leuciscus"="L.idus/L.leuciscus",
 "Merlangius merlangus or Gadus morhua"="M.merlangus/G.morhua",
 "Squalius cephalus or Leuciscus leuciscus or Rutilus rutilus"=
   "S.cephalus/L.leuciscus or R.rutilus",
 "Scardinius erythrophtalmus or Rutilus rutilus"="S.erythrophtalmus/R.rutilus"));x
}
```

2) A function to reformat an object created from a list of files into one dataframe

```
meltingHTS <- function(x){ddply(melt(x), .(variable), transform,
                        rescale = rescale(value))}
```

3) A function to create heat charts using ggplot. Read count limits and breaks were set so all graphs were created on the same scale and thus were comparable.

```
ggHeatChart <- function(x){ggplot(x, aes(variable, Taxon)) +
  geom_tile(aes(fill = value),colour = "white") +
  scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                       colours=viridis(5, direction = -1),
                       values=rescale(c(10,100,500,1000)),
                       breaks = c(100,500,1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000),
                       limits=c(10,5000),
                       oob = scales::squish) +
  theme(axis.text.x = element_text(angle = 90, hjust = 1, size = 2),
        axis.text.y = element_text(size = 5))
}
```

**Run code for 16S datasets**

Make a list of all ".csv" files in the current directory.

```
my_16S_files <- list.files(pattern = "\\.csv$")
```

Use this list to read in the csv files (a list of dataframes).

```
my_16S_data <- lapply(my_16S_files, read.csv)
```

Change the names of the dataframes in the list so they don't have ".csv" at the end.

```
names(my_16S_data) <- gsub("\\.csv$", "", my_16S_files)
```

Optional checks.

```
str(my_16S_data)
levels(my_16S_data$`01) No Clean-up`$Taxon)
```

Use the RenameTaxon function created above to rename the really long taxons to shorter names.

```
my_16S_data2 <- lapply(my_16S_data, RenameTaxon)
```

check the names have changed.

```
levels(my_16S_data2$`01) No Clean-up`$Taxon)
summary(my_16S_data2)
```

Use the meltingHTS function created above to get the data in the correct format.

```
melt_16S_Data <- lapply(my_16S_data2, meltingHTS)
```

Use the ggHeatChart function made above to make an object of heat charts that are all made to the same standards.

```
plots_16S <- lapply(melt_16S_Data, ggHeatChart)
```

Add the dataframe name to each plot as the title.

```
plots_16S2 <- lapply(seq_along(plots_16S), function(i) {
  plots_16S[[i]] + ggtitle(names(plots_16S)[i])
})
```

Put these plots into a PDF.

```
pdf("16Srplot.pdf", width = 14, height = 9)
plots_16S2
dev.off()
```

**Run code for COI datasets**

Make a list of all ".csv" files in the current directory.

```
my_COI_files <- list.files(pattern = "\\.csv$")
```

Use this list to read in the csv files (a list of dataframes).

```
my_COI_data <- lapply(my_COI_files, read.csv)
```

Change the names of the dataframes in the list so they don't have ".csv" at the end.

```
names(my_COI_data) <- gsub("\\.csv$", "", my_COI_files)
```

Optional checks.

```
str(my_COI_data)
levels(my_COI_data$`01) Original`$Taxa)
```

Use the meltingHTS function created above to get the data in the correct format.

```
melt_COI_Data <- lapply(my_COI_data, meltingHTS)
```

Use the ggHeatChart function made above to make an object of heat charts that are all made to the same standards.

```
plots_COI <- lapply(melt_COI_Data, ggHeatChart)
```

Add the dataframe name to each plot as the title.

```
plots_COI2 <- lapply(seq_along(plots_COI), function(i) {
  plots_COI[[i]] + ggtitle(names(plots_COI)[i])
})
```

Put these plots into a PDF.

```
pdf("COIrplot.pdf", width = 14, height = 9)
plots_COI2
dev.off()
```

**Create summary heat charts from data using a selection of MSCT**

16S data showing presences of each taxon per filtering method

Read in the data and reformat it so that when the graph is made filtering method one is row one.

```
Presences16S2 <- read.csv("16S methods presences Condensed.csv", header = T)
summary(Presences16S2)
Presences16S2$Method = with(Presences16S2, factor(Method, levels =
rev(levels(Method))))
meltedPresences16S2 <- melt(Presences16S2)
```

Create a heat chart using ggplot adjusting the scales to cover all MID-tag combinations utilised in the study. Change axis labels, add a legend and fix the ratio.

```
Presenceplot <- ggplot(meltedPresences16S2, aes(variable, Method)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                      colours=viridis(361, direction = -1),
                      values=rescale(c(1,10,20,30,40,50,100,200,300)),
                      breaks = c(10,50,100,200,300,361),
                      limits=c(1,361),
                      oob = scales::squish) +
 coord_fixed(ratio = 4, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
       axis.title.x=element_blank(),
       axis.text.x=element_blank(),
       axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size = 10),
       legend.position="bottom",
       legend.text = element_text(size = 10),
       legend.key.width = unit(4, "cm"),
       legend.text.align = 0,
       legend.title = element_blank())+
 guides(fill = guide_colourbar(ticks = FALSE))
Presenceplot
```

Create a row that depicts which column was represented by each taxonomic classification. Read in the data and then create the row using ggplot

```
Taxa <- read.csv("Taxa errors.csv", header = T)
summary(Taxa)
meltedTaxa <- melt(Taxa[1:2,])

taxaplot <- ggplot(meltedTaxa, aes(variable, Order)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "grey") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white", colours=brewer.pal(8, "Dark2"),
                      breaks = c(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8),
                      labels = c("Mocks","Amphibians","Birds","Fish","Mammals",
                                 "Otter","NA","Errors"),
                      guide = "legend") +
 coord_fixed(ratio = 4, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
```

```
      axis.title.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.x=element_blank(),
      axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size = 20),
      legend.position="top",
      legend.title = element_blank(),
      legend.key.size = unit(4, "mm"))
taxaplot
```

**16S data showing the total read count for each sample per filtering method**

Read in the data and reformat it so that when the graph is made filtering method one is row one.

```
SampleReads16S2 <- read.csv("16S reads per sample condensed.csv", header = T)
summary(SampleReads16S2)
SampleReads16S2$Method = with(SampleReads16S2,
                        factor(Method,levels = rev(levels(Method))))
meltedSampleReads16S2 <- melt(SampleReads16S2)
```

Create a heat chart using ggplot adjusting the scales to cover all values of read counts in the study. Change axis labels, add a legend and fix the ratio.

```
Samplesplot <- ggplot(meltedSampleReads16S2, aes(variable, Method)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                      colours=viridis(5, direction = -1),
                      breaks = c(1000,10000,20000,30000,40000,50000,60000),
                      limits=c(10,60000),
                      oob = scales::squish) +
 coord_fixed(ratio = 10, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
      axis.title.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.x=element_blank(),
      axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size = 10),
      legend.position="bottom",
      legend.text = element_text(size = 10),
      legend.key.width = unit(4, "cm"),
      legend.text.align = 0,
      legend.title = element_blank())+
```

```
  guides(fill = guide_colourbar(ticks = FALSE))
Samplesplot
```

Create a row that depicts which column was represented by each MID-tag combination and which category that combination was assigned to (mock community, negative control, unused MID-tag or eDNA sample). Read in the data and then create the row using ggplot

```
Samples <- read.csv("Samples List.csv", header = T)
summary(Samples)
meltedSamples<- melt(Samples)

SamplesList <- ggplot(meltedSamples, aes(variable, Method)) +
  geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "grey") +
  scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                       colours=brewer.pal(4, "Spectral"),
                       breaks = c(1,2,3,4),
                       labels = c("Mocks","Unused MID-tag Combinations","Negatives",
                                  "eDNA Samples"),
                       guide = "legend") +
  coord_fixed(ratio = 10, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
  theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
        axis.title.x=element_blank(),
        axis.text.x=element_blank(),
        axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
        axis.text.y = element_text(size = 1),
        legend.position="top",
        legend.title = element_blank(),
        legend.key.size = unit(8, "mm"),
        legend.text = element_text(size = 20))
SamplesList
```

**COI data showing presences of each taxon per filtering method**

Read in the data and reformat it so that when the graph is made filtering method one is row one.

```
PresencesCOI2 <- read.csv("COI Presences per Taxa Condensed.csv", header = T)
summary(PresencesCOI2)
PresencesCOI2$Methods = with(PresencesCOI2,
                             factor(Methods, levels = rev(levels(Methods))))
meltedPresencesCOI2 <- melt(PresencesCOI2)
```

Create a heat chart using ggplot adjusting the scales to cover all MID-tag combinations utilised in the study. Change axis labels, add a legend and fix the ratio.

```
PresenceplotCOI <- ggplot(meltedPresencesCOI2, aes(variable, Methods)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                      colours=viridis(361, direction = -1),
                      values=rescale(c(1,10,20,30,40,50,100,200,300)),
                      breaks = c(10,50,100,200,300,361),
                      limits=c(1,361),
                      oob = scales::squish) +
 coord_fixed(ratio = 8, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
       axis.title.x=element_blank(),
       axis.text.x=element_blank(),
       axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size = 10),
       legend.position="bottom",
       legend.text = element_text(size = 10),
       legend.key.width = unit(4, "cm"),
       legend.text.align = 0,
       legend.title = element_blank())+
 guides(fill = guide_colourbar(ticks = FALSE))
PresenceplotCOI
```

Create a row that depicts which column was represented by each taxonomic classification. Read in the data and then create the row using ggplot

```
COITaxa <- read.csv("COITaxaErrors2.csv", header = T)
summary(COITaxa)
meltedCOITaxa <- melt(COITaxa)

library(RColorBrewer)
display.brewer.all()
brewer.pal(n=11, "Dark2")
COItaxaplot <- ggplot(meltedCOITaxa, aes(variable, Group)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "grey") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                      colours=brewer.pal(7, "Greys"))+
 coord_fixed(ratio = 8, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
```

```
      axis.title.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.x=element_blank(),
      axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size = 20),
      legend.position="top",
      legend.title = element_blank(),
      legend.key.size = unit(4, "mm"))
COItaxaplot
```

**COI data showing the total read count for each sample per filtering method**

Read in the data and reformat it so that when the graph is made filtering method one is row one.

```
SampleReadsCOI2 <- read.csv("COI Reads per Sample Condensed.csv", header = T)
summary(SampleReadsCOI2)
SampleReadsCOI2$Methods = with(SampleReadsCOI2,
                        factor(Methods, levels = rev(levels(Methods))))
meltedSampleReadsCOI2 <- melt(SampleReadsCOI2)
```

Create a heat chart using ggplot adjusting the scales to cover all values of read counts in the study. Change axis labels, add a legend and fix the ratio.

```
SamplesplotCOI <- ggplot(meltedSampleReadsCOI2, aes(variable, Methods)) +
 geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                      colours=viridis(5, direction = -1),
                      breaks = c(1000,10000,20000,30000,40000,50000,60000),
                      limits=c(10,60000),
                      oob = scales::squish) +
 coord_fixed(ratio = 10, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
 theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
      axis.title.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.x=element_blank(),
      axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size = 10),
      legend.position="bottom",
      legend.text = element_text(size = 10),
      legend.key.width = unit(4, "cm"),
      legend.text.align = 0,
      legend.title = element_blank())+
```

```
  guides(fill = guide_colourbar(ticks = FALSE))
SamplesplotCOI
```

Create a row that depicts which column was represented by each MID-tag combination and which category that combination was assigned to (mock community, negative control, unused MID-tag or eDNA sample). Read in the data and then create the row using ggplot

```
COISamples <- read.csv("COISamples List.csv", header = T)
summary(COISamples)
meltedCOISamples<- melt(COISamples)

COISamplesList <- ggplot(meltedCOISamples, aes(variable, Methods)) +
  geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "grey") +
  scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white",
                       colours=brewer.pal(4, "Spectral"),
                       breaks = c(1,2,3,4),
                       labels = c("Mocks","Unused MID-tag Combinations","Negatives",
                                  "eDNA Samples"),
                       guide = "legend") +
  coord_fixed(ratio = 10, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
  theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
        axis.title.x=element_blank(),
        axis.text.x=element_blank(),
        axis.ticks.x=element_blank(),
        axis.text.y = element_text(size = 1),
        legend.position="top",
        legend.title = element_blank(),
        legend.key.size = unit(8, "mm"),
        legend.text = element_text(size = 20))
COISamplesList
```

**Create non-metric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) graphs**

Graphs were created from relative frequency of occurrence data (i.e. the frequency a taxon occurred divided by the total number of MID-tag combinations, which was 361 for both barcoding regions) per MSCT.

First load in the vegan package and set the seed

```
library(vegan)
set.seed(2)
```

*16S NMDS*

Read in the data, check format and set row names to be the same as column one (i.e. name of MSCT applied to the data represented by that row)

```
CleanUp16S <- read.csv("16S methods NMDS FOO.csv", header = T)
summary(CleanUp16S)
colnames(CleanUp16S)
rownames(CleanUp16S) <- CleanUp16S[,1]
rownames(CleanUp16S)
```

Run NMDS with two-dimensions and a Bray-Curtis dissimilarity calculation, then check the stress and distribution of the data

```
NMDS16S <- metaMDS(CleanUp16S[,2:106], k=2, trymax = 100, distance = "bray",
                   autotransform = FALSE)
NMDS16S$stress
stressplot(NMDS16S)
plot(NMDS16S)
ordiplot(NMDS16S,type="n")
orditorp(NMDS16S,display="species",col="red",air=0.01)
orditorp(NMDS16S,display="sites",cex=1.25,air=0.01)
```

Plot ellipses coloured by filtering method and add labels. Ellipses include different thresholds tested for each proportional filtering method (e.g. percentage of total reads). Labels were required to show position of filters that were not proportional (e.g. singletons) and thus have only one data point (no ellipse). The object “treat” was used to set label names which were plotted using ordicenter.

```
treat=c(rep("No Filter",1),
        rep("Singletons",1),
        rep("<10",1),
        rep("Maximum Contamination",1),
        rep("Total %",8),
        rep("Total % + Maximum Contamination",5),
        rep("Sample %",7),
        rep("Sample % + Maximum Contamination",5),
        rep("Taxa %",6),rep("Taxa % + Maximum Contamination",6),
        rep("Sample % + Taxa %",20))

ordiplot(NMDS16S,type="n")
ordiellipse(NMDS16S, groups=treat, draw="polygon", col=c("black","black","black",
"cadetblue3","chocolate","goldenrod","black","darkorchid",
    "blue4","mediumseagreen","darkgreen"),
```

```
border=c("black","black","black","cadetblue3","chocolate","goldenrod","black",
        "darkorchid","blue4","mediumseagreen","darkgreen"),label=F, alpha = 0.25)
ordicenter(NMDS16S,groups=treat)
```

*COI NMDS*

Read in the data, check format and set rownames to be the same as column one (i.e. name of MSCT applied to the data represented by that row)

```
CleanUpCOI <- read.csv("COI methods NMDS FOO.csv", header = T)
summary(CleanUpCOI)
colnames(CleanUpCOI)
rownames(CleanUpCOI) <- CleanUpCOI[,1]
rownames(CleanUpCOI)
```

Run NMDS with two-dimensions and a Bray-Curtis dissimilarity calculation, then check the stress and distribution of the data

```
NMDSCOI <- metaMDS(CleanUpCOI[,2:233], k=2, trymax = 100, distance = "bray",
                   autotransform = F)
NMDSCOI$stress
stressplot(NMDSCOI)
plot(NMDSCOI)
ordiplot(NMDSCOI,type="n")
orditorp(NMDSCOI,display="species",col="red",air=0.01)
orditorp(NMDSCOI,display="sites",cex=1.25,air=0.01)
```

Plot ellipses coloured by filtering method and add labels. Ellipses include different thresholds tested for each proportional filtering method (e.g. percentage of total reads). Labels were required to show position of filters that were not proportional (e.g. singletons) and thus have only one data point (no ellipse). The object “treat” was used to set label names which were plotted using ordicenter.

```
treat=c(rep("No Filter",1),
        rep("Singletons",1),
        rep("<10",1),
        rep("Maximum Contamination",1),
        rep("Total Threshold",6),
        rep("Total Threshold + Maximum Contamination",6),
        rep("Taxa Threshold",6),
        rep("Taxa Threshold + Maximum Contamination",6),
        rep("Sample Threshold",5),
        rep("Sample Threshold + Maximum Contamination",5),
        rep("Sample + Taxa Threshold",27))
```

```
ordiellipse(NMDSCOI,groups=treat,draw="polygon", col=c("black","black","black",
"goldenrod","cadetblue3","chocolate","black","darkorchid",
    "blue4","mediumseagreen","darkgreen"),
border=c("black","black","black","goldenrod","cadetblue3","chocolate","black",
      "darkorchid","blue4","mediumseagreen","darkgreen"),label=F, alpha = 0.25)
ordicenter(NMDSCOI,groups=treat)
```

### *4.7.5 Additional figures for visualising effectiveness of different minimum sequence copy thresholds*

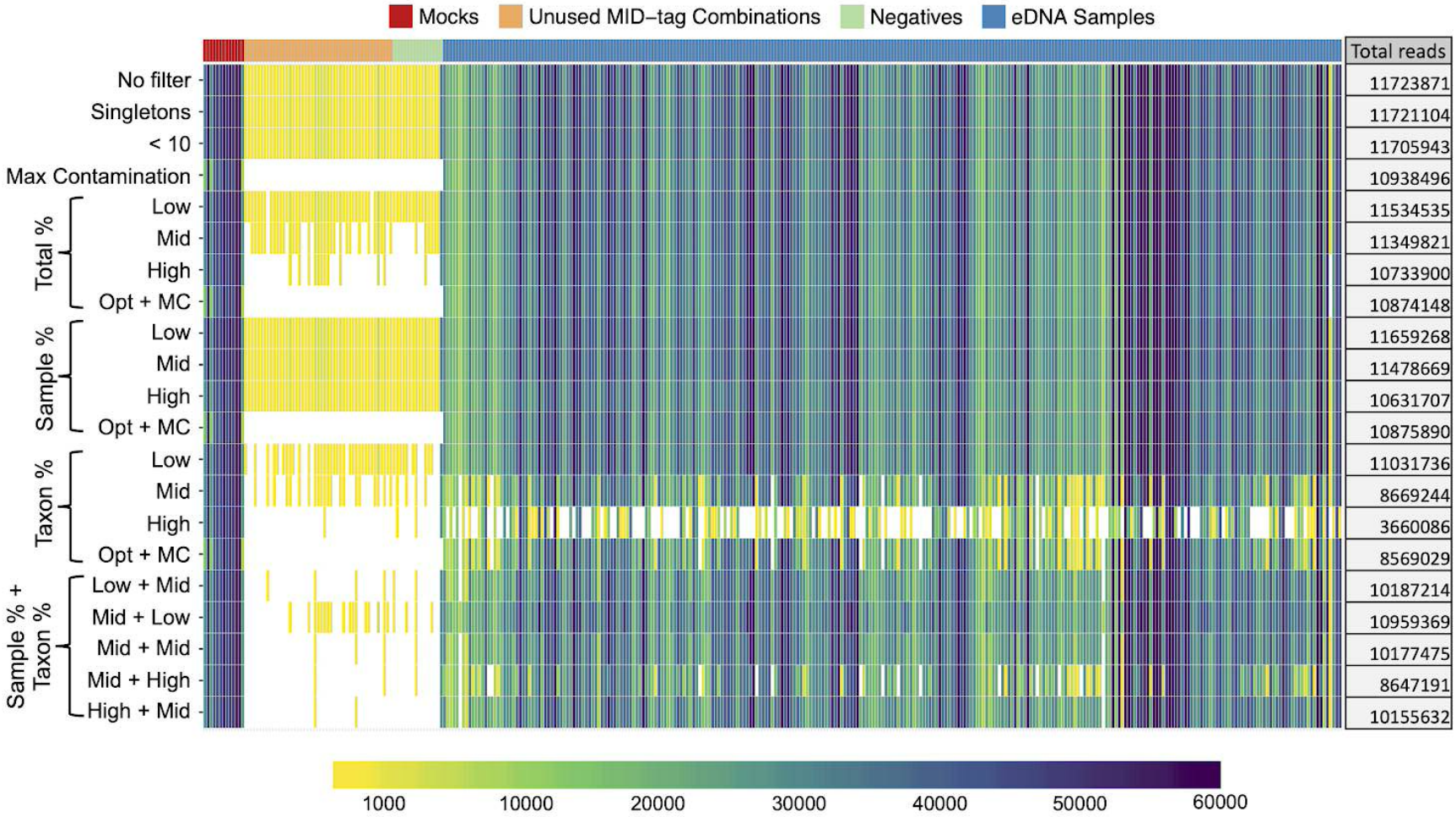



**Figure S 4.1.** Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet 16S reads. Coloured lines show total reads in each sample (low reads = yellow, high reads = purple) following application of minimum sequence copy thresholds. 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods.

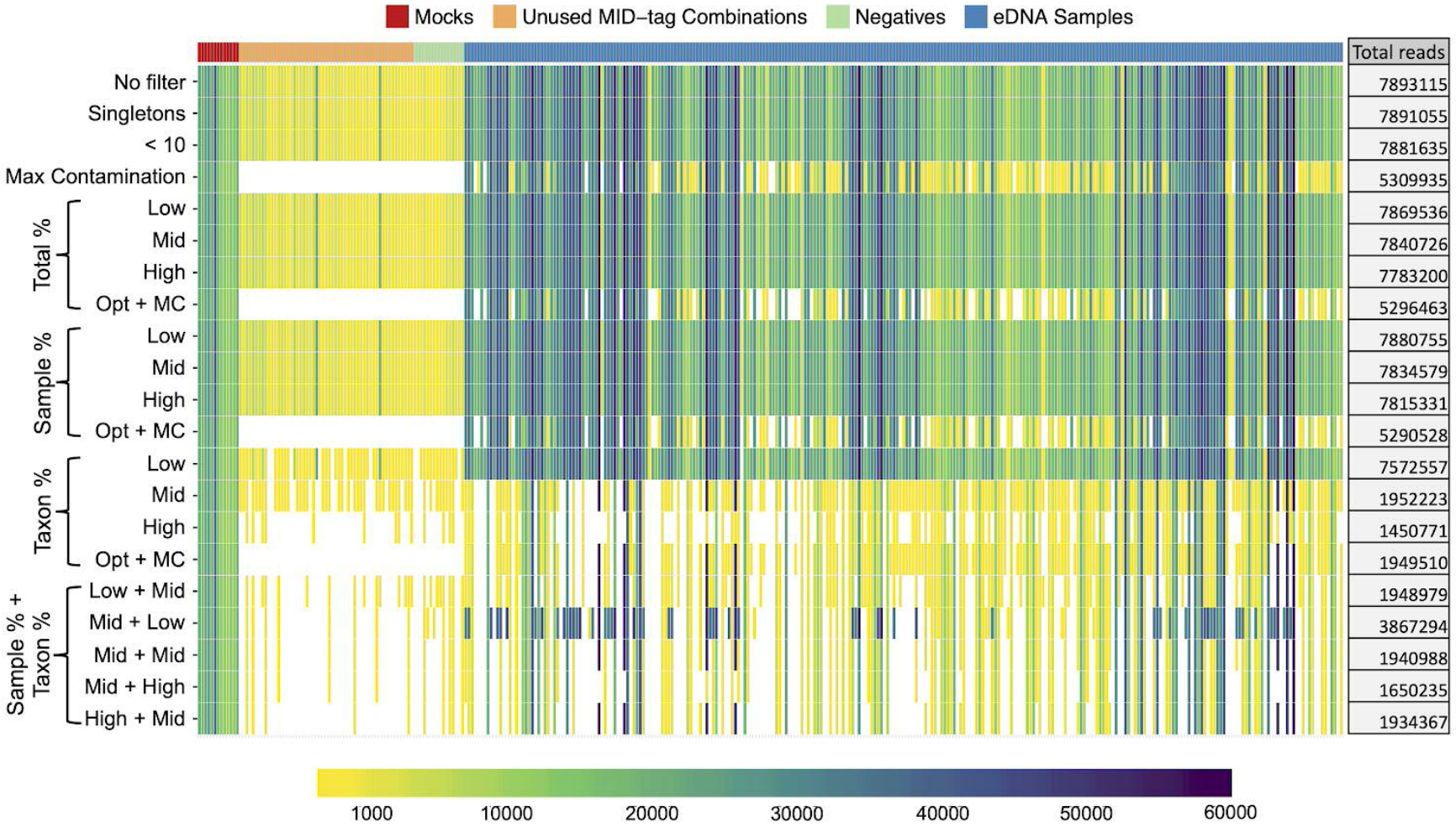



**Figure S 4.2.** Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet COI reads. Coloured lines show total reads in each sample (low reads = yellow, high reads = purple) following application of minimum sequence copy thresholds. 'Low', 'Mid' and 'High' depict the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %'), with 'Opt + MC' denoting the 'optimal' threshold combined with 'Max Contamination' methods

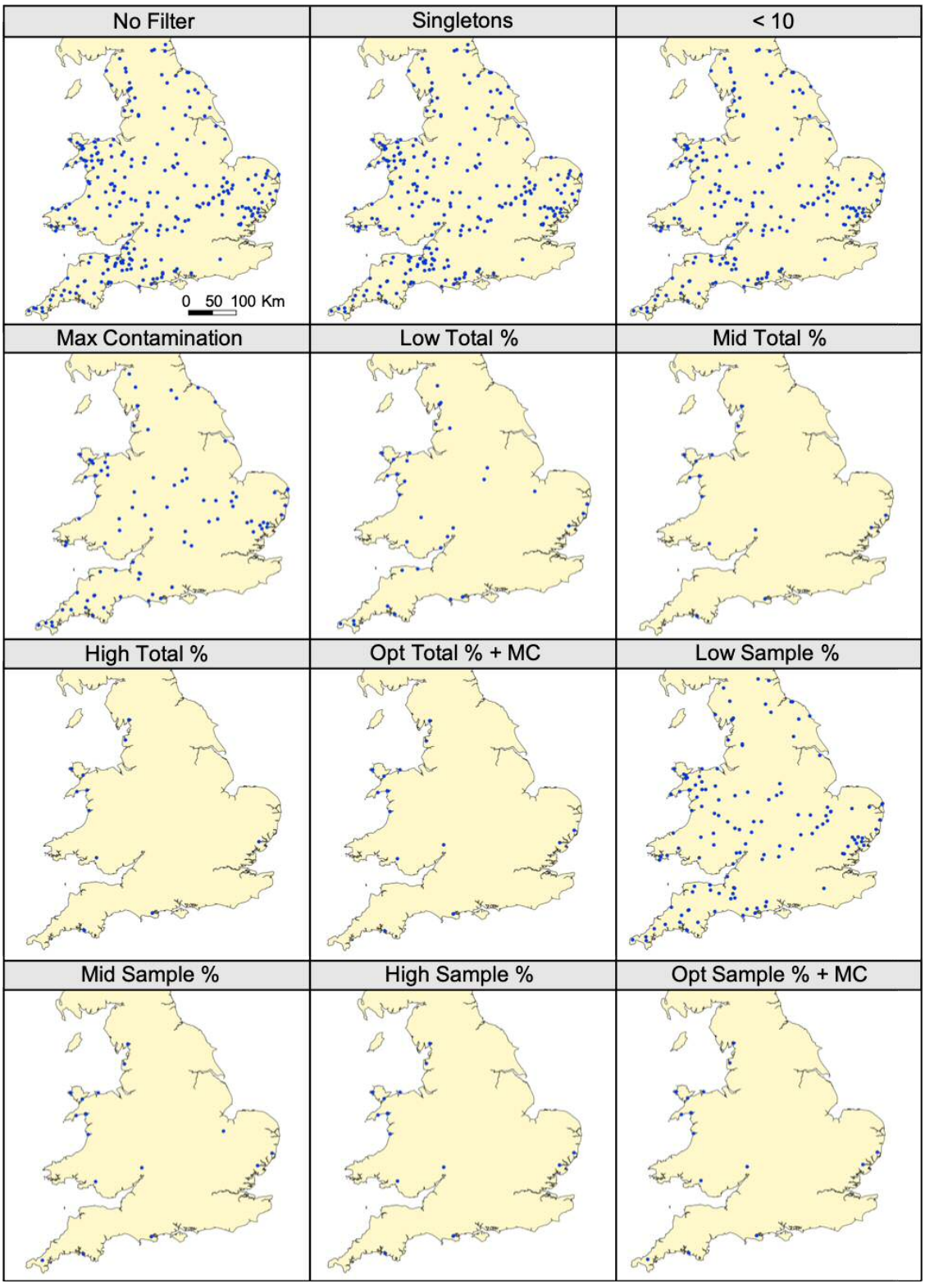



**Figure S 4.3.** Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) with marine prey present in their diet following application of minimum sequence copy thresholds on 16S data (blue dots**)**. Threshold applied is depicted above each graph, with 'low', 'med' and 'high' representing the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %') whilst 'Opt + MC' represents the optimal proportional threshold value when combined with 'Maximum Contamination' filters.

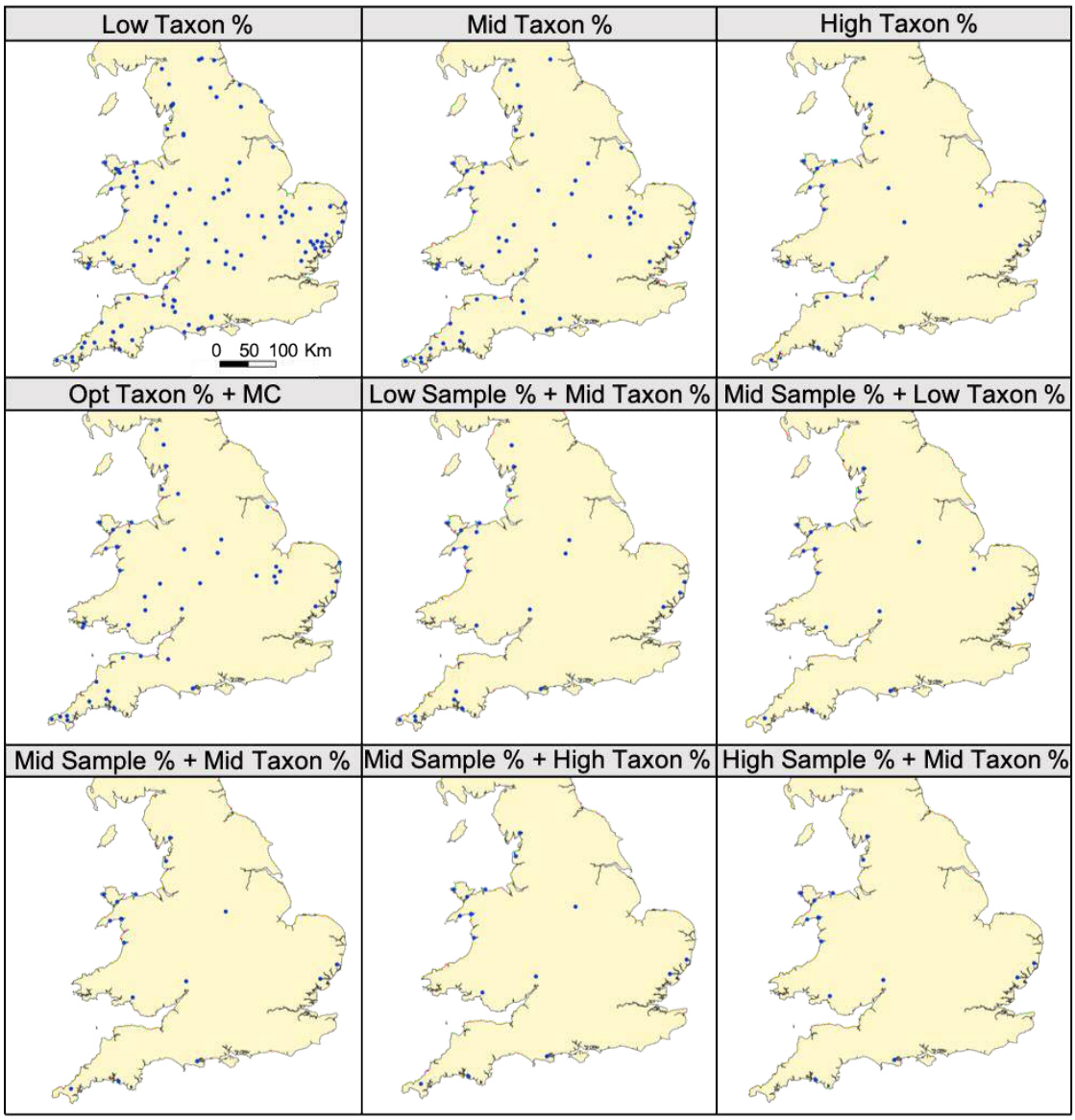



**Figure S 4.3.** (continued)

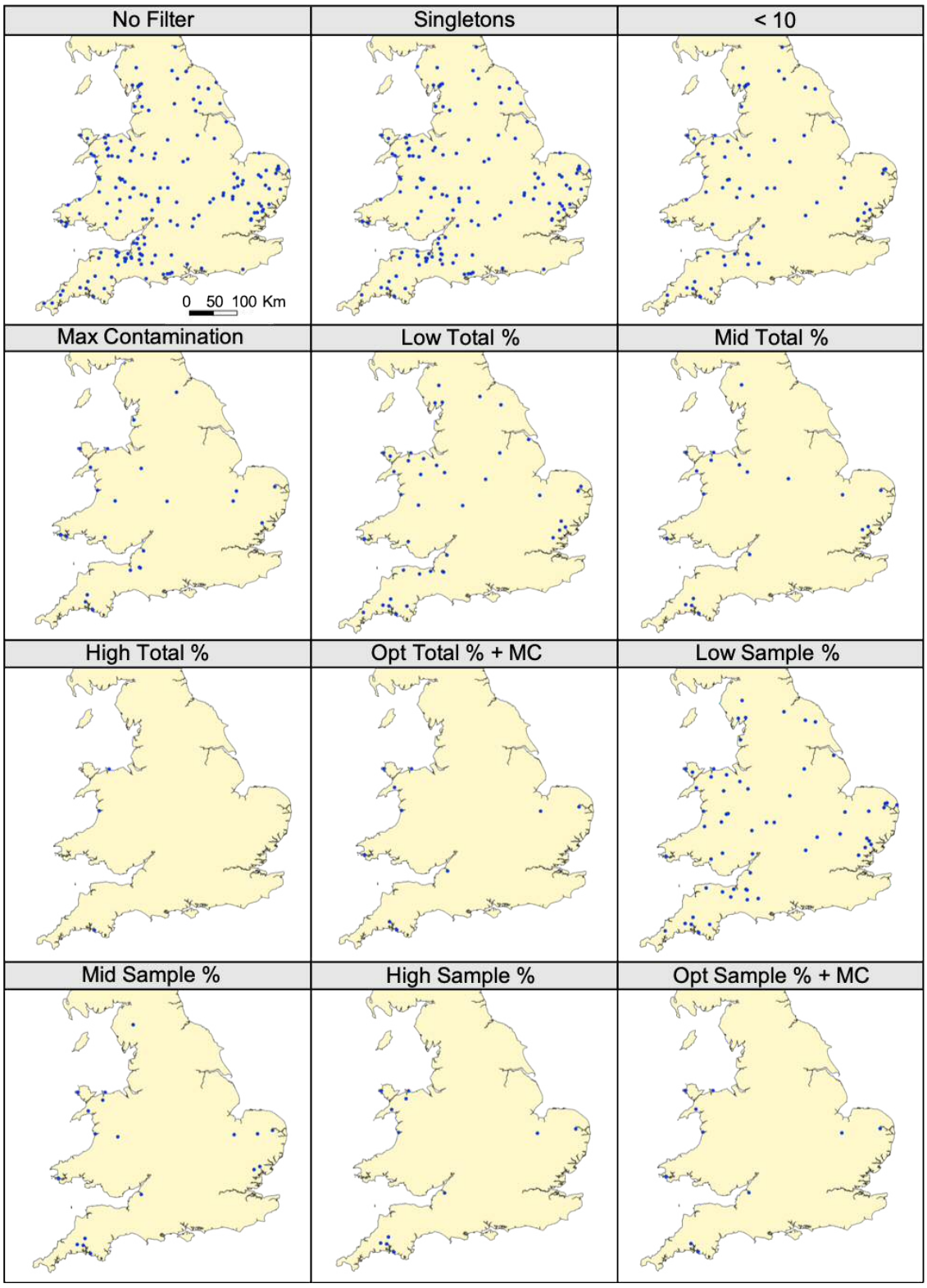



**Figure S 4.4.** Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) with marine prey present in their diet following application of minimum sequence copy thresholds on COI data (blue dots). Threshold applied is depicted above each graph, with 'low', 'med' and 'high' representing the value utilised for proportional thresholds ('Total %', 'Sample %' and 'Taxon %') whilst 'Opt + MC' represents the optimal proportional threshold value when combined with 'Maximum Contamination' filters.

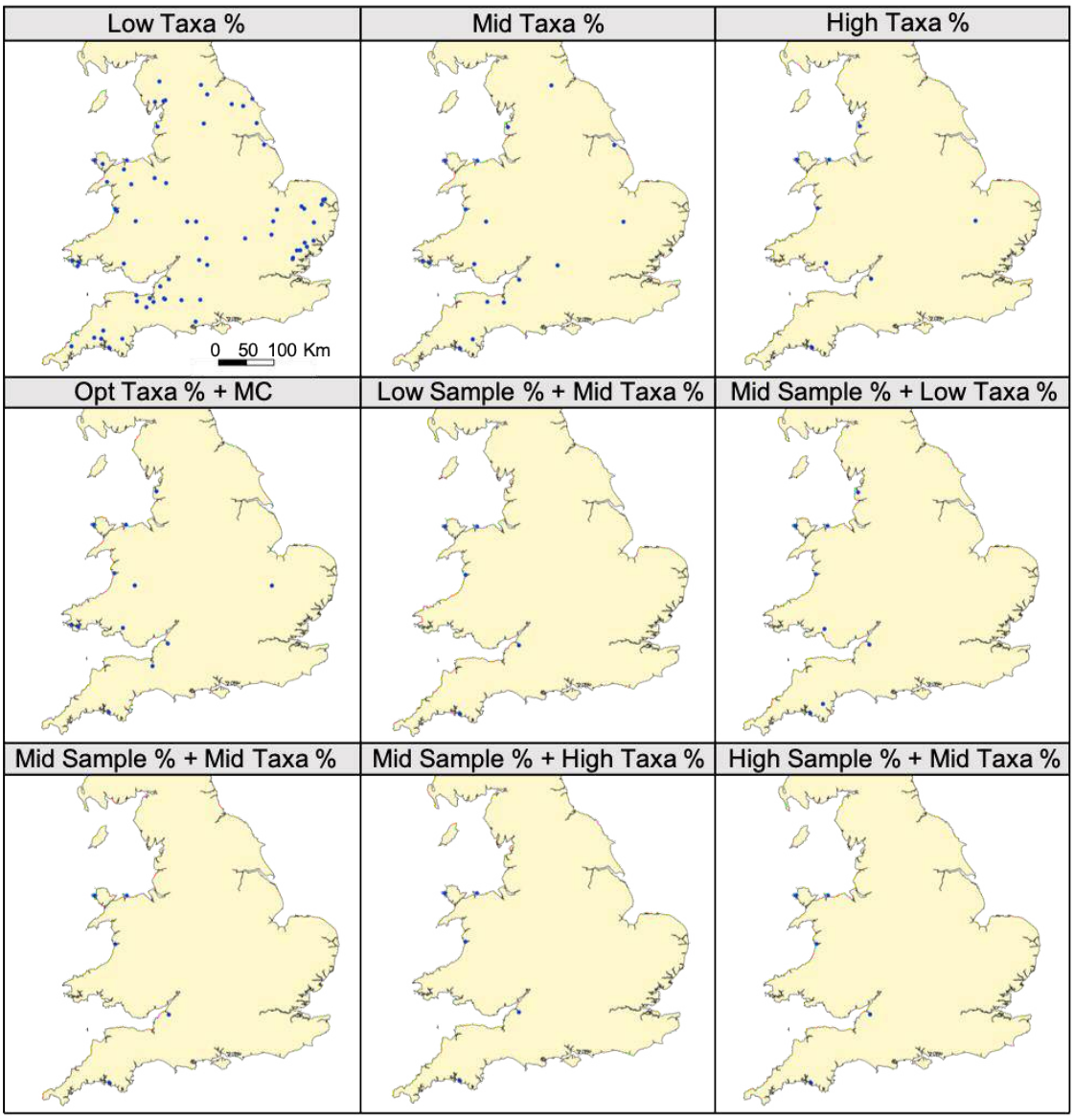



**Figure S 4.4.** (continued)

# Chapter Five – Otterly delicious: Investigating spatio-temporal variation in the diet of a recovering population of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) through DNA metabarcoding and morphological analysis of prey remains

## 5.1 Abstract

Generalist apex predators exhibit highly plastic diets, consuming a broad array of species and switching to alternative prey when the availability of preferred prey declines. Investigating the diet of these predators allows interactions within food webs and changes in species dynamics to be described over space and time, providing a valuable insight into both predator and prey populations. Here we investigated factors influencing dietary variation in a recovering population of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra)*, an apex predator in freshwater ecosystems. We sampled 300 otters across England and Wales between 2007 and 2016, conducting both morphological analysis of prey remains, and DNA metabarcoding, on faeces collected from dead otters. Comparison of these methods showed that greater precision and detail could be achieved using DNA metabarcoding, however, combining data from both methodologies gave the most comprehensive description of the diet. Otters from all demographics exploited a broad range of taxa in a variety of habitats, and variation primarily reflected changes in prey distributions across the landscape, and seasonal changes in availability. This study provides novel insights into the adaptability of otters, which is likely to have aided their recent population recovery, and may increase resilience to future environmental changes.

*Keywords*: Dietary variation, DNA metabarcoding, Eurasian otter, faecal analysis*, Lutra lutra,* morphological analysis of prey remains

## 5.2 Introduction

Generalist apex predators have broad diets, and connect multiple energetic pathways by consuming prey from a variety of habitats and trophic levels (e.g. Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015; Berry *et al.* 2017; Vejřík *et al.* 2017). The foraging behaviour of apex predators has the potential to shape communities, by directly influencing prey populations and

indirectly impacting species at other trophic levels (Shurin *et al.* 2002; Knight *et al.* 2005; Wallach *et al.* 2015). Generalist predators tend to show high levels of plasticity in their diet, switching to alternative prey when their preferred prey become less available (Murdoch 1969; Erlinge 1983; Reif *et al.* 2001; Almeida *et al.* 2012). This plasticity makes generalist apex predators more resilient to disturbance (Van Baalen *et al.* 2001; Peers *et al.* 2014), although switching sometimes incurs fitness costs if alternative prey are nutritionally sub-optimal (Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Cohen *et al.* 2014; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). Dietary shifts alter the rates at which different prey species are taken, either increasing or decreasing predation pressure on alternative prey species, and potentially negatively impacting their populations (Latham *et al.* 2013), which may be particularly important for threatened species. Dietary analysis of apex predators allows interactions within food webs to be described, and changes in dynamics to be analysed over space and/or time (Boyer *et al.* 2015; Bessey *et al.* 2019), providing an evidence base that is important for the conservation of both predators and prey (Pompanon *et al.* 2012; Gosselin *et al.* 2017).

Apex predators characteristically possess broad distributions and large home ranges (Stier *et al.* 2016), resulting in dietary variation occurring across a range of spatio-temporal scales (Lukasik and Alexander 2011; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015). Prey species differ in abundance and ease of capture between habitats and times of the year (Čech *et al.* 2008; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015), and variation in predator diet typically reflects these changes in availability (Boyd and Murray 2001). Differences in foraging behaviour between individuals can lead to differential exposure to diverse threats, such as toxicological risk (e.g. consumption of prey species with high contaminant load) or direct mortality (e.g. due to conflict with humans associated with predation of farmed species (Stier *et al.* 2016). Shifts in diet can impact an individual's fitness over the short term (Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Lourenço *et al.* 2011) and the persistence of the species in the long-term (Roos *et al.* 2001; Torres and Fonseca 2016), potentially affecting food web dynamics and ecosystem functioning (Wallach *et al.* 2015; Hollings *et al.* 2016). Obtaining high resolution taxonomic dietary data, alongside spatio-temporal and biotic data can give an insight into potential pressures faced by generalist apex predators (Thomas *et al.* 2017) and their resilience to such pressures, allowing both individual and population level inferences to be made (Jeanniard-Du-Dot *et al.* 2017; Aizpurua *et al.* 2018).

Traditionally, identification of the dietary composition of predators has relied on the morphological analysis of undigested remains in faeces and stomach contents (e.g. Martins *et al.* 2011; McCully Phillips *et al.* 2019), but such methods may be biased.

Differences in digestion rates can lead to prey becoming over- or under-represented, as remains that are resistant to digestion are more likely to be successfully identified (Pompanon *et al.* 2012; Boyer *et al.* 2015). Soft-bodied prey (Arai *et al.* 2003), or prey that are only partially consumed (Granquist *et al.* 2018), are also likely to go undetected due to the lack of hard remains that can survive digestion. Where prey are morphologically similar to one another, identification can be difficult, potentially resulting in mis-identified remains or poor taxonomic resolution (e.g. identified to family rather than species; Spaulding *et al.* 2000). By detecting prey DNA in faeces and stomach contents, identifications can be made to a finer taxonomic resolution even where no visual traces are present (Bowser *et al.* 2013; Roslin and Majaneva 2016; Elbrecht, Vamos, *et al.* 2017). DNA metabarcoding achieves this by combining high-throughput sequencing (HTS) with DNA barcodes (short, variable regions of the genome) to simultaneously identify multiple taxa within many samples (Taberlet *et al.* 2018). Decreases in sequencing costs and the development of extensive reference databases have allowed DNA metabarcoding to be exploited by a greater range of studies (Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018), and it has become one of the primary methods for describing the diet of predators (e.g. Hardy *et al.* 2017; McInnes *et al.* 2017; Galan *et al.* 2018; Shi *et al.* 2018; Toju and Baba 2018).

The Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra,* hereafter referred to as 'otter') is a generalist apex predator of European freshwater habitats, with a broad diet primarily consisting of fish (Kruuk 1995; Britton *et al.* 2006; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016). Otter population declines across much of their European range in the 1950's are generally attributed to habitat modification and acquisition of contaminants such as organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) (Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Roos *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2010). In recent decades though, populations in Great Britain have increased and expanded their distribution, allowing otters to recolonise habitats from which they were once extirpated (Roos *et al.* 2001; Conroy and Chanin 2002; Sainsbury *et al.* 2019). Whilst otters have begun to return to habitats from which they have been absent in recent decades, it is likely that changes in the landscape and other factors have led to altered prey availability (Burns *et al.* 2016), freshwater contaminant loads (Harrad *et al.* 1994) and human disturbance, thereby potentially altering otter diet and foraging behaviour. Corresponding changes in the health and behaviour of individuals (Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009) are likely to alter selection pressures (Clavero *et al.* 2010) and thus impact the recent and continued recovery and distribution of the population (Stier *et al.* 2016).

Studies into the diet of otters have primarily focussed on morphological analysis of prey remains in spraint or stomach contents (e.g. Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Almeida *et al.* 2012), potentially lacking information on a range of prey species. The current study utilised DNA metabarcoding alongside morphological analysis of undigested remains in order to directly compare the two methods, and to derive a more detailed and accurate analysis of the diet of otters. Analysis was conducted using faecal samples and data collected from dead otters found across England and Wales over a ten-year period, providing a unique opportunity to investigate dietary variation across spatial, temporal and biotic variables. Specifically we tested the hypotheses that: (i) DNA metabarcoding would detect a greater range of prey and identify prey to a finer taxonomic resolution than morphological analysis, (ii) DNA metabarcoding would detect more occurrences of prey, although the most frequent prey would remain the same between the two methods, (iii) changes in prey availability across the landscape would affect the composition of otter diet, (iv) temporal changes in prey availability would affect the composition of otter diet over seasonal and annual timescales, (v) dietary composition would vary between different demographic groups, and (vi) body condition would be associated with dietary variation, with better body condition in individuals consuming species with higher fat content.

## 5.3 Methods

### *5.3.1 Sample and data collection*

Samples and associated metadata were acquired from 300 otters collected between 2007 and 2016, obtained from the Cardiff University Otter Project archive as described in Chapter Three. Calculation and assignment of body condition index, scored Scaled Mass Index (SMI; Peig and Green 2009; Peig and Green 2010; Guillemain *et al.* 2013), was carried out as described in Chapter Two. Spatial variables used for analysis included distance from the coast (km), latitude, longitude, urban land-use, altitude, slope and primary water habitat. These were calculated as described in Chapter Three, with the exception that a buffer with a 10 km diameter was used. A different buffer size was used due to the shorter timeframe represented by faecal samples; faecal samples reflect diet from the previous 24-72 hours (in mammals; Deagle *et al.* 2005; Casper *et al.* 2007; Thalinger *et al.* 2016), during which time otters can travel up to 10km (Chanin 2003), it was therefore deemed appropriate to use this distance to reflect the land used by otters within the sample timeframe. Buffers were used to calculate proportions of urban land-use (i.e. urban and suburban land use extracted from the UK land cover map from 2007; Morton *et al.* 2011), mean altitude and mean slope. Longitude, altitude and slope were found to be highly correlated (Fig. S 5.1) and so longitude was used as

a representative for the three variables. Otters within two and a half kilometres from a lake or transitional water were assigned to that habitat, whilst those further away were assumed to be feeding primarily in the river network and assigned to tributary or main river channel based upon weighted river length within the buffer designated to each otter (see Chapter Three for more details; as with overall buffer size, the distance used to assign otters to aquatic habitat was reduced for the current study).

### *5.3.2 Morphological analysis*

A subsample of faecal material was taken for morphological analysis. This was thawed and soaked in a mixture of water and biological detergent for 24 hours. Samples were passed through sieves with a 0.5mm mesh and washed with water to make sure only hard parts remained. Remaining hard-parts were air-dried for 24 hours. A record was made of any samples that did not contain any hard-parts. Recognisable remains (bones, fish scales, feathers, fur) underwent microscopic identification using a range of keys (Libois and Hallet-Libois 1987; Miles and Gaglione 1992; Prenda and Granado-Lorencio 1992; Prenda *et al.* 1997; Watt *et al.* 1997; Miranda and Escala 2002; Conroy *et al.* 2005; Tercerie *et al.* 2019; University of Nottingham 2020). Prey remains were identified to the lowest possible taxonomic level and recorded as present or absent within a sample (Table S 5.1) by Segio Bedmar Castillo (see acknowledgements in 5.6)

### *5.3.3 DNA metabarcoding analysis*

Faecal samples were processed for HTS, and subsequent bioinformatic analysis was conducted, as described in Chapter Four (summarised in Fig. 5.1). Following bioinformatic processing, sequencing data underwent filtering steps to remove any remaining artefacts or contaminants in the data, following the protocol derived in Chapter Four. In brief, taxa that contributed to less than 0.5% of a sample's total reads for 16S and 0.3% for COI were removed from each sample, and reads equal to or less than the maximum read count identified in unused MID-tag combinations or negative controls per taxon were removed. This method was conservative but was selected in order to avoid false positives which might lead to overrepresentation of some prey groups.

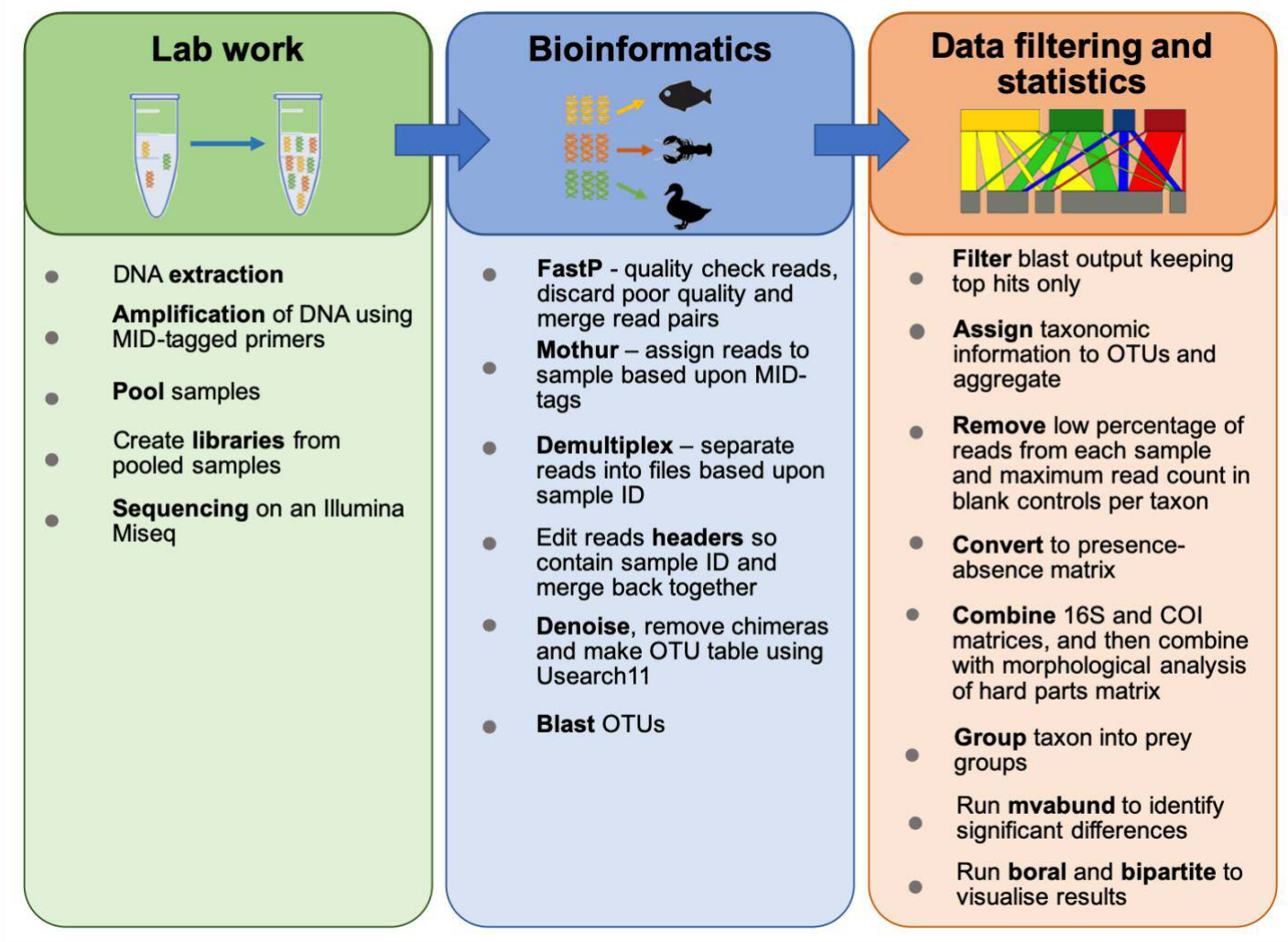



**Figure 5.1.** Summary of the metabarcoding workflow utilised in this study.

Reads were assigned to the lowest possible taxonomic level and recorded as present or absent within a sample, separately for 16S (Table S 5.2) and COI (Table S 5.3). Reads assigned to non-food items remaining in the analysis were removed, these included taxa not assigned to the animal kingdom (e.g. fungi and bacteria, which were deemed likely contaminants), those with low taxonomic resolution (e.g. Eutheria, which includes all extant British mammals and thus was not useful for further analyses), reads potentially from otters themselves (e.g. those assigned to *Lutra lutra* or mammalia) and taxa with a maximum size < 3 mm (e.g. diatoms, assumed to be due to secondary predation; Tables S 5.2 and S 5.3). Following removal of non-food items, data from the two datasets were combined to give a more complete representation of the diet of otters. If a taxon was present in either of the metabarcoding datasets, then that taxon was recorded as present in that sample. If a prey item was detected in a sample in both metabarcoding datasets, but at different levels of taxonomic resolution, only the presence with the greater taxonomic resolution was retained.

### *5.3.4 Comparison of methods*

The frequency of occurrence for each prey item detected across the 300 otters screened was calculated for both morphological and metabarcoding datasets, allowing the two methods to be directly compared. Presences assigned to 'insect', 'beetle', ‘mollusc’ and 'snail' in morphological analysis were removed before comparing datasets; many identifications from these particular taxonomic groups were identified to a greater resolution through metabarcoding but removed as secondary predation (Table S 5.3), therefore these presences in the morphological analysis were also deemed likely to have occurred through secondary predation. Presences assigned to ‘mammal’ (identified from fur) in the morphological analysis were also removed before comparing datasets due to the uncertainty of fur coming from the otter grooming itself and metabarcoding identifying otter as the only mammal in these samples. Presence-absence matrices produced from each methodology were also combined in order to assess the overlap in data, revealing which data points were only detected by one method and which were detected by both (either at the same taxonomic level or at different resolutions; Fig. S 5.3).

### *5.3.5 Statistical analysis*

In order to explore the associations between the composition of otter diet and biotic and abiotic drivers, we used general linear models for multivariate data on the combined data from morphological analysis and metabarcoding. Each taxon was assigned to a ‘prey group’ based upon similarities in taxonomy, morphology and ecological niche (Table 5.1). A small number of prey identified at low taxonomic

resolution could not be assigned to a group, and were removed from subsequent analyses (prey presences removed: 'Salmo genus', n = 5; 'Cyprinid', n = 2; 'Bird', n = 2). A prey group was recorded as present in an individual faecal sample if any one (or more) of the taxa assigned to that group were present. If a prey group occurred in less than three samples then the prey group was designated as rare and removed from subsequent analyses (Table 5.1).

**Table 5.1.** Taxa identified in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) faecal samples from across England and Wales between 2007- 2016, along with method of identification, the 'prey group' taxa were clustered into and the reason why taxa were grouped. Prey groups removed prior to statistical modelling are indicated by * (poor taxonomic resolution) or ** (total presences < 3)

| Latin name | Common name | Method of detection | Group | Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lampetra fluviatilis | European river lamprey | Metabarcoding | Lamprey | Dissimilar in taxonomy to other species |
| Echiithys viperia | Lesser weever | Metabarcoding | Coastal Fish | Same taxonomic class and all found in coastal waters and near estuaries |
| Taurulus bubalis | Longspined sea scorpion | Metabarcoding | | |
| Mugilidae | Mullet | Metabarcoding | | |
| Pleuronectiformes | Flatfish | Morphological | Flatfish | Same taxonomic order, similar morphology and similar life strategies |
| Pleuronectidae | Right-eyed flounders | Metabarcoding | | |
| Platichthys flesus | European flounder | Metabarcoding | | |
| Scophthalmus rhombus | Brill | Metabarcoding | | |
| Pomatoschistus | Goby | Morphological | Goby | Same taxonomic genus, similar morphology, habitat use and life strategies |
| Pomatoschistus microps | Common goby | Metabarcoding | | |
| Pomatoschistus minutus | Sand goby | Metabarcoding | | |
| Barbatula barbatula | Stone loach | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Loach | Same taxonomic order, similar morphology and similar life strategies |
| Cobitis taenia | spined loach | Metabarcoding | | |
| Gasterosteidae | Stickleback | Morphological | Stickleback | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology, life strategies and habitat use |
| Gasterosteus aculeatus | Three-spined stickleback | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | | |
| Pungitius pungitius | Nine-spined stickleback | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | | |
| Cyprinidae | Cyprinidae | Morphological | Cyprinid* | Kept separate as not distinct enough taxonomically |
| Cyprinidae | Carp | Morphological | Carp | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology, life strategies and habitat use |
| Carassius carassius | Crucian carp | Metabarcoding | | |
| Carassius auratus | Goldfish | Metabarcoding | | |
| Cyprinus carpio | Common carp | Metabarcoding | | |
| Ctenopharyngodon idella | Grass carp | Metabarcoding | | |
| Leuciscus | Ide or Dace | Metabarcoding | Leuciscus | Same taxonomic genus, similar morphology (often confused during identification), life strategies and habitat use |
| Leuciscus leuciscus | Dace | Metabarcoding | | |
| Rutilus rutilus | Roach | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Rudd or Roach | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology (often confused during identification), life strategies and habitat use |
| Scardinius erythrophthalmus | Rudd | Metabarcoding | | |
| Scardinius erythrophtalmus or Rutilus rutilus | Rudd or Roach | Metabarcoding | | |
| Abramis brama | Common bream | Metabarcoding | Bream | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |
| Phoxinus phoxinus | Common Minnow | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Minnow | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |

**Table 5.1.** (continued)

| Latin name | Common name | Method of detection | Group | Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gobio gobio | Gudgeon | Metabarcoding | Gudgeon | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |
| Tinca tinca | Tench | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Tench | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |
| Barbus barbus | Common Barbel | Metabarcoding | Barbel** | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |
| Rhodeus amarus | European Bitterling | Metabarcoding | Bitterling** | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other cyprinids |
| Cottus gobio | European bullhead | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Bullhead | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other species |
| Percidae | Percidae | Morphological | Percidae | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology and habitat use |
| Perca fluviatilis | European perch | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | | |
| Gymnocephalus cernua | Eurasian ruffe | Metabarcoding | | |
| Esox lucius | Northern pike | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Pike | Dissimilar morphology and habitat use to other species |
| Anguilla anguilla | European eel | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Eel | Dissimilar taxonomy to other species and catadromous life strategy |
| Salmo | Salmonid | Morphological | Brown trout or Atlantic Salmon* | Kept separate as not distinct enough taxonomically |
| Salmo salar | Atlantic salmon | Metabarcoding | Salmon | Anadromous, therefore has a very different life strategy to other salmonis species |
| Salmo trutta | Brown trout | Metabarcoding/ Morphological | Brown trout | Although some are anadromous, not all are, therefore kept separate from atlantic salmon as this different in individual life strategy may affect availability to otters |
| Thymallus thymallus | Grayling | Metabarcoding | Grayling | Different life strategies to other salmonids and stocked fish |
| Oncorhynchus mykiss | Rainbow trout | Metabarcoding | Rainbow trout | Different life strategies to other salmonids and stocked fish |
| Anura | Frog or toad | Morphological | Amphibian | Same taxonomic class, similar habitat use and life strategies |
| Bufo bufo | Common toad | Metabarcoding | | |
| Ranidae | Frog | Morphological | | |
| Rana temporaria | Common frog | Metabarcoding | | |
| Salamandridae | Newt | Morphological | | |
| Lissotriton helveticus | Palmate newt | Metabarcoding | | |
| Lissotriton vulgaris | Smooth newt | Metabarcoding | | |
| Triturus cristatus | Great crested newt | Metabarcoding | | |
| Anas platyrhynchos | Mallard | Metabarcoding | Waterfowl | Same taxonomic class, similar habitat use and life strategies |
| Anser anser | Greylag goose | Metabarcoding | | |
| Aythya fuligula | Tufted duck | Metabarcoding | | |
| Cygnus olor | Mute swan | Metabarcoding | | |
| Tachybaptus ruficollis | Little grebe | Metabarcoding | | |
| Fulica atra | Eurasian coot | Metabarcoding | | |
| Gallinula chloropus | Common moorhen | Metabarcoding | | |

**Table 5.1.** (continued)

| Latin name | Common name | Method of detection | Group | Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Columba palumbus | Wood pigeon | Metabarcoding | Other birds | Same taxonomic class, away from otters typical habitat use and therefore less likely to be encountered by an otter |
| Corvus monedula | Jackdaw | Metabarcoding | | |
| Larus argentatus | Chicken | Metabarcoding | | |
| Gallus gallus | Seagull | Metabarcoding | | |
| Sylvia curruca | White throat | Metabarcoding | | |
| Aves | Bird | Morphological | Bird* | Kept separate as not distinct enough taxonomically |
| Rattus norvegicus | Brown rat | Metabarcoding | Mammal** | Different taxonomic class, morphology and habitat use to other taxa in the study |
| Astacidae | Crayfish | Morphological | Crayfish | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology and similar life strategies |
| Austropotamobius pallipes | White-clawed crayfish | Metabarcoding | | |
| Pacifastacus leniusculus | Signal crayfish | Metabarcoding | | |
| Stigmatogaster subterranea | Centipede | Metabarcoding | Centipede** | Dissimilar taxonomy to other species |
| Eiseniella tetraedra | Square-tailed worm | Metabarcoding | Earthworm** | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology and similar life strategies |
| Lumbricidae | Earthworm | Metabarcoding | | |
| Lumbriculus variegatus | California blackworm | Metabarcoding | | |
| Stylodrilus heringianus | Earthworm | Metabarcoding | | |
| Deroceras | Smooth land slug | Metabarcoding | Gastropod | Same taxonomic class and similar morphology |
| Lymnaea stagnalis | Great pond snail | Metabarcoding | | |
| Anodonta anatina | Duck mussel | Metabarcoding | Mussel** | Same taxonomic family, similar morphology and similar life strategies |
| Pseudanodonta complanata | Depressed river mussel | Metabarcoding | | |
| Anax imperator | Emperor dragonfly | Metabarcoding | Odonata | Same taxonomic order, similar morphology, habitat use and life strategies |
| Ischnura elegans | Blue-tailed damselfly | Metabarcoding | | |
| Hediste diversicolor | Ragworm | Metabarcoding | Marine invertebrates | Dissimilar habitat use to other invertebrates |
| Palaemon varians | Common ditch shrimp | Metabarcoding | | |

All statistical analyses were performed in R [version 3.6.0] and R Studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019) using ‘mvabund’, ‘bipartitie’ and ‘boral’ packages (scripts available in Supplementary information 5.7.2). The ‘mvabund’ package allows model-based analysis of multivariate data to test hypotheses about the effects of environmental variables on the composition of dietary data (Wang *et al.* 2012). A multivariate generalised linear model (MGLM) approach provides increased statistical power for detecting differences in communities with less abundant taxa and is less prone to mis-interpretations of data due to mean-variance effects, compared to distance-based methods (Warton *et al.* 2012), making it more reliable in this context. The 'many.glm' function was used to create a MGLM using a binomial family and a ‘cloglog’ link function. The presence-absence matrix of prey groups from the combined morphological and metabarcoding dataset was used to create an ‘mvabund’ object, which was used as the response variable in the glm. The global models included the following fixed variables: sex, size of otter, scored SMI, year, season, distance from the coast (km), primary water habitat, percentage of urban land-use, latitude and longitude. Interactions between sex and size of otter, distance from the coast and sex, distance from the coast and size, primary water habitat and sex, primary water habitat and size, and between latitude and longitude were also include in the global model. Model assumptions were checked on the global model before conducting model selection via Akaike’s Information Criterion (AIC) using the stepwise algorithm in the step function (Hastie and Pregibon 1992; Venables and Ripley 2002). The final model included the fixed variables season, longitude and distance from the coast. The function ‘anova.manyglm’ was used to infer significance of fixed variables in the final model on dietary composition at the community level and prey group specific level. This was conducted using a Monte Carlo resampling method, likelihood ratio test and corrected univariate p-values for multiple testing, to identify significant associations for changes across the dietary composition and for each prey group individually.

To complement the mvabund analysis, the boral package was used to plot significant variables. The boral package conducts Bayesian ordination and regression analysis on multivariate data (Hui 2016). Binomial models for boral analysis included the same fixed and response variables as in the final mvabund model. The number of latent variables was set as two. Model assumptions were checked and latent variable values extracted. Latent variables were plotted against significant fixed variables to visualise the individual samples and the indicator species that best described their position in a low-dimension ordination plot. Bipartite graphs were also created to visualise the

composition of otter diet at the community level and the effects of significant fixed variables, using the plotweb function in the bipartite package (Dormann *et al.* 2008).

## 5.4 Results

Otters consumed a range of vertebrate and invertebrate taxa (Table 1; Tables S 5.1 to S 5.3). Vertebrate taxa were primarily identified as freshwater fish, but amphibians, birds (primarily waterfowl), coastal fish and mammals were also identified. Invertebrate taxa were primarily identified as crayfish, with some molluscs, insects, earthworms and marine invertebrates also identified at low frequencies. Taxonomic classifications within each prey group varied between morphological and metabarcoding analyses.

### *5.4.1 Morphological analysis*

Of the 300 otters screened, morphological analysis recovered 279 occurrences of prey from 23 taxa (Table 5.1) in 172 otters, with an average of 1.62 taxa per otter. Dietary data were not recovered from 128 otters due to the absence of hard parts suitable for morphological analysis, prey remains being assigned to secondary prey items or due to identifications having a poor taxonomic resolution (Table S 5.1). Of the taxa detected, 22 were identified as vertebrates (11 to species level, eight to family, two to order and one to class) and one was identified as an invertebrate (family level describing crayfish, Astacidae).

### *5.4.2 DNA metabarcoding analysis*

Sequencing yielded 17.6 million paired-end reads for the 16S library and 13.7 million for the COI library, which was reduced to 5 million for 16S and 1.1 million for COI following data processing (Fig. 5.2). Of the 300 otters screened, dietary data was recovered for 241 otters using 16S, with an average of 20,618 reads and 2.87 taxa per otter, and 149 using COI, with an average of 7,509 reads and 1.6 taxa per otter. Dietary data was not recovered in 42 otters due to poor amplification of DNA, DNA being assigned to non-food items or due to identifications having a poor taxonomic resolution (Tables S 5.2 and S 5.3). Reads were assigned to 54 vertebrate taxa (48 to species level, one to genus and four to family) in the 16S data (Table 5.1; Table S 5.2), whilst COI data was assigned 21 vertebrate taxa (18 to species level, one to genus and one to family; Table 5.1; Table S 5.3) and 15 invertebrate taxa (14 to species level and one to genus). Combined results from metabarcoding datasets produced 799 occurrences of prey from 70 taxa in 258 otters, with an average of 3.08 taxa per otter. There were 567 occurrences and 34 taxa only detected using 16S primers, 109

occurrences and 17 taxa only detected using COI primers and 123 occurrences and 18 taxa detected using both primer sets (Fig. S 5.2).

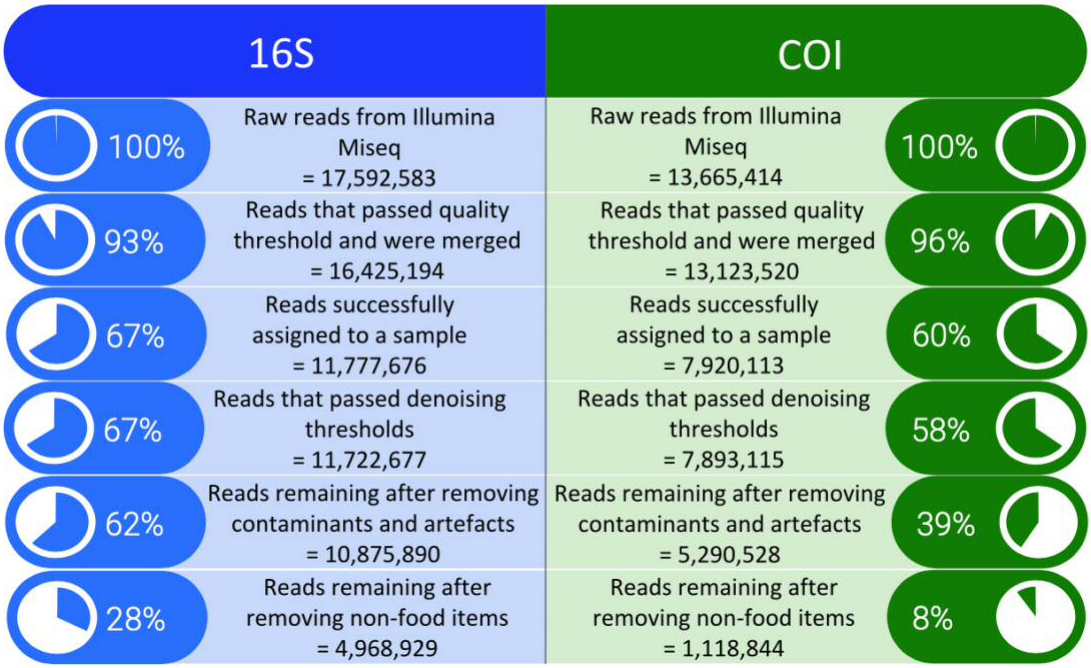



**Figure 5.2.** Total number of reads remaining in both 16S and COI datasets at each stage of the metabarcoding and data filtering process.

### *5.4.3 Comparison of methods*

Dietary data were recovered for 268/300 otters in total; prey items were identified only by morphological analysis from 10 otters, only by metabarcoding from 96 otters and by both methods from 162 otters. Following removal of suspected secondary prey items (Tables S 5.1 to S 5.3), metabarcoding identified 20 taxa that were not detected using morphological analysis, 39 taxa were identified to a greater resolution by metabarcoding and 11 taxa were identified to the same taxonomic level using both methods (Fig. 5.3). Of the nine taxa 'only' identified by morphological analysis, all were identified by metabarcoding at a greater taxonomic resolution, e.g. where crayfish were identified only by morphological analysis, two species of crayfish were identified via metabarcoding (Fig. 5.3). Metabarcoding identified 528 prey item presences that were not detected using morphological analysis, 144 presences were detected at a greater resolution by metabarcoding and 122 were identified to the same taxonomic resolution using both methods (Fig. S 5.3). Morphological analysis detected 45 prey item presences that were not detected by metabarcoding, but only detected one presence to a greater taxonomic resolution (one metabarcoding identification of 'rudd/roach' was distinguished to 'rudd' using morphological analysis; Fig. S 5.3). Taxa that were identified by both methods were detected at a greater frequency of occurrence using

metabarcoding. The frequency of occurrence of each prey group differed with method of dietary analysis; based on morphological analysis, bullhead was the most frequently detected taxon (14%), followed by amphibian (12%) and stickleback (11%); based on metabarcoding, brown trout and stickleback were most the most frequently detected taxa (both at 37%), followed by eel (27%) and bullhead (23%) (Fig. 5.3).

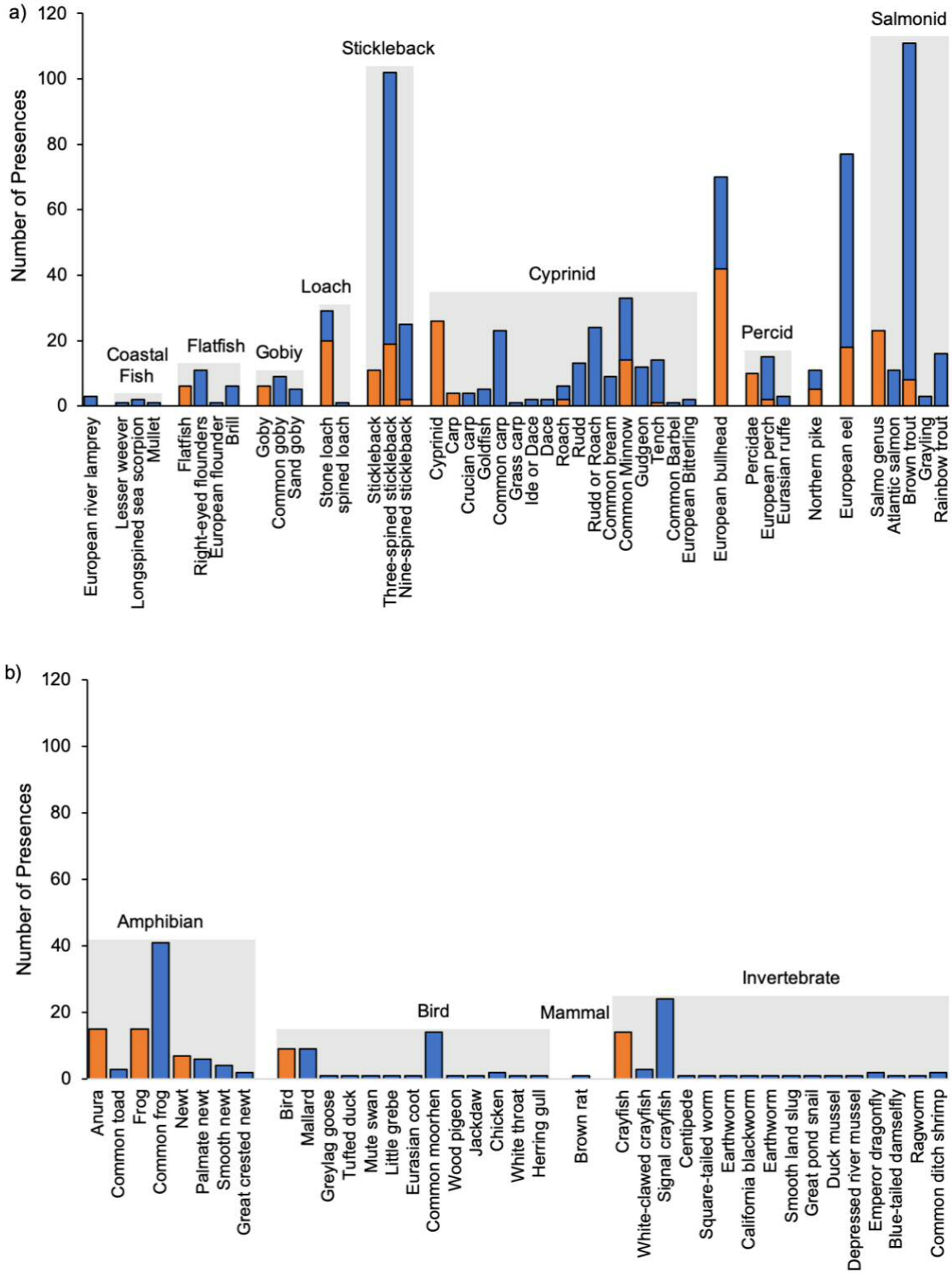



**Figure 5.3.** Taxon presences in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) identified using morphological analysis of prey remains (orange) and DNA metabarcoding (blue) on faecal samples. Grey boxes show similar taxonomic groups from (a) fish and (b) other prey groups. Faecal samples were obtained from dead otters collected from across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016.

### *5.4.4 Dietary variation*

Combining data from morphological analysis and metabarcoding increased the amount of dietary data recovered, therefore subsequent analyses to assess dietary variation (and investigate hypotheses iii - vi) were carried out on a combined dataset. Following aggregation of taxa into prey groups and removal of groups with less than three presences, data input consisted of 765 occurrences of prey from 26 groups (Table 5.1; Fig. 5.4) across 268 otters, with an average of 2.85 prey groups per otter. The most frequent prey groups in the diet of otters were stickleback (39%), brown trout (37%), eel (26%) and bullhead (24%). Model-based ordination showed that most prey groups cluster close together, suggesting most otters have a similar dietary composition (Fig. 5); although, marine and coastal prey ('coastal fish', 'marine inverts', 'flatfish' and 'goby') appeared to cluster closer together in both ordinations and Cyprinidae ('roach/rudd', 'ide/dace', 'carp' and bream '*Abramis brama*') clustered together.

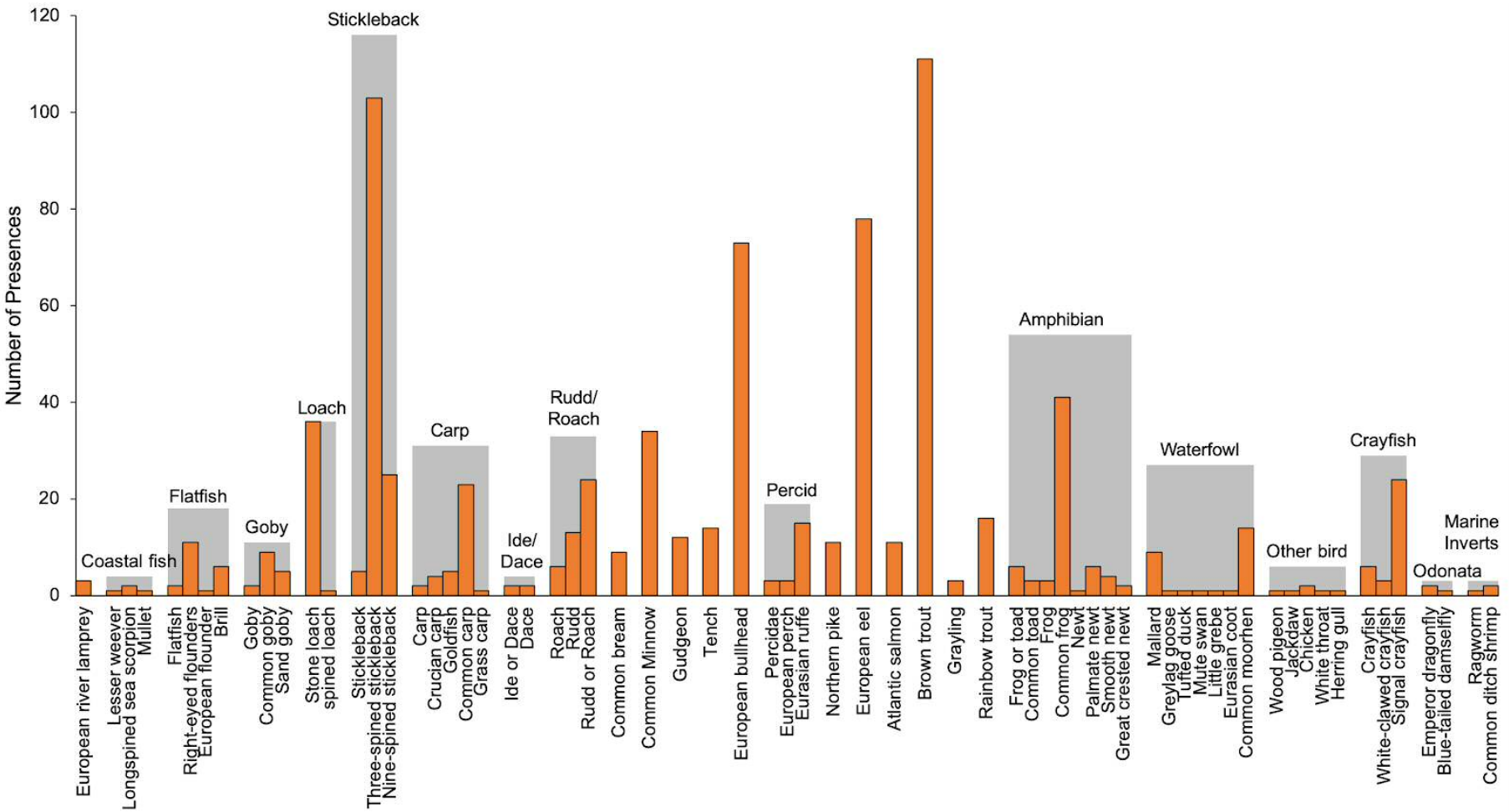



**Figure 5.4.** Presences of prey groups (grey) and the taxa that contributed to each prey group (orange) in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*). Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces obtained from dead otters collected from across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016.

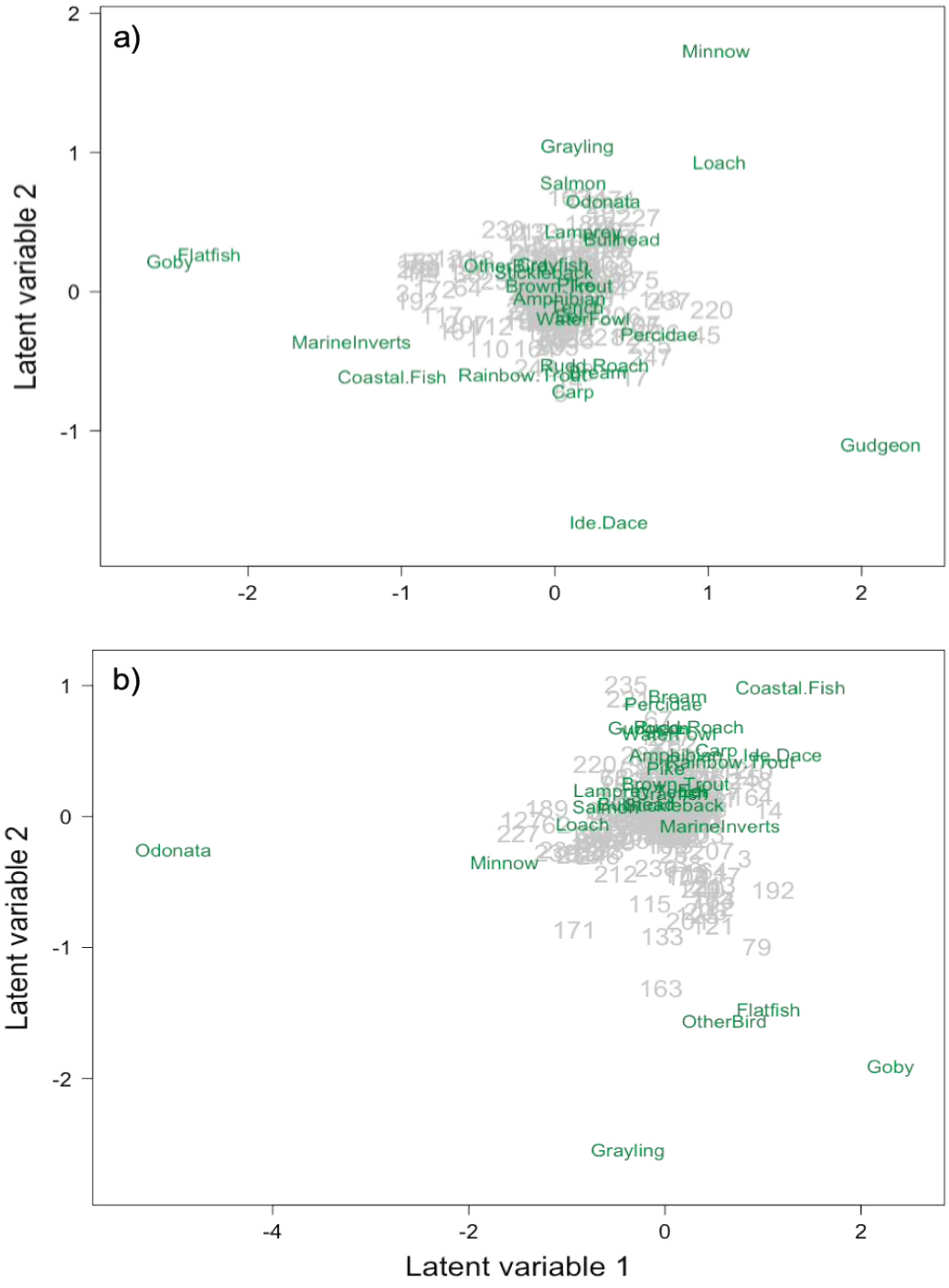



**Figure 5.5.** Model-based unconstrained residual ordination biplot for Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet. Latent variable models using an unconstrained ordination with (a) no predictors and (b) a residual ordination after controlling for the effect of season, coastal proximity and longitude. Each number represents one otter and taxon labels represent prey items; numbers closer together represent otters with more similar diets, and taxon labels closer together represent prey items more likely to co-occur in the diet of otters. In both ordinations most prey items and otters cluster close together, showing no clear pattern in dietary variation. However, in the unconstrained ordination, marine and coastal fish cluster closer to each other and further away from other taxa and Cyprinidae cluster close to one another. Data were obtained by combining identifications from morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces obtained from dead otters collected across England and Wales between 2007 – 2016.

At the community level (i.e. changes in overall composition of otter diet rather than prey specific associations), distinct otter diets were significantly associated with season (MGLM: Dev = 65.46, p = 0.001), longitude (MGLM: Dev = 70.55, p = 0.001) and distance from the coast (MGLM: Dev = 80.59, p = 0.001). Most prey species were observed in every season, at all longitudes and all distances from the coast, however, subtle changes in occurrences of certain species drove changes in the composition of otter diets across these variables. Across the seasons, no prey groups had a higher frequency of occurrence in spring, but birds and brown trout occurred more frequently in summer, whilst Atlantic salmon, cyprinids, percids, loach and marine/estuarine prey occurred more frequently in autumn and winter, with crayfish occurring less in winter (Fig. 5.6). Longitudinal variation appeared to be primarily driven by greater frequency of occurrences for salmonids, amphibians and marine/estuarine prey in the west, with more cyprinids and percids occurring in the east (Fig. 5.7), whilst variation with distance from the coast was primarily driven by greater occurrences of marine/estuarine prey and eels near the coast and bullhead occurring more inland (Fig. 5.8).

Prey specific associations were only found for season and distance from the coast; presences of rudd/roach in the diet of otters were significantly associated with season (MGLM: Dev = 10.45, p = 0.035; Fig. S 5.4), with more occurring in the diet in winter, and the presence of eels significantly declined with increasing distance from the coast (MGLM: Dev = 15.54, p = 0.004; Fig. S 5.5), whilst bullhead presences significantly increased with distance from the coast (MGLM: Dev = 12.22, p = 0.02; Fig. S 5.5). No specific prey were associated with longitude and no significant associations were found between dietary variation of otters and sex, length, body condition, proportion of urban land-use, water habitat type or year.

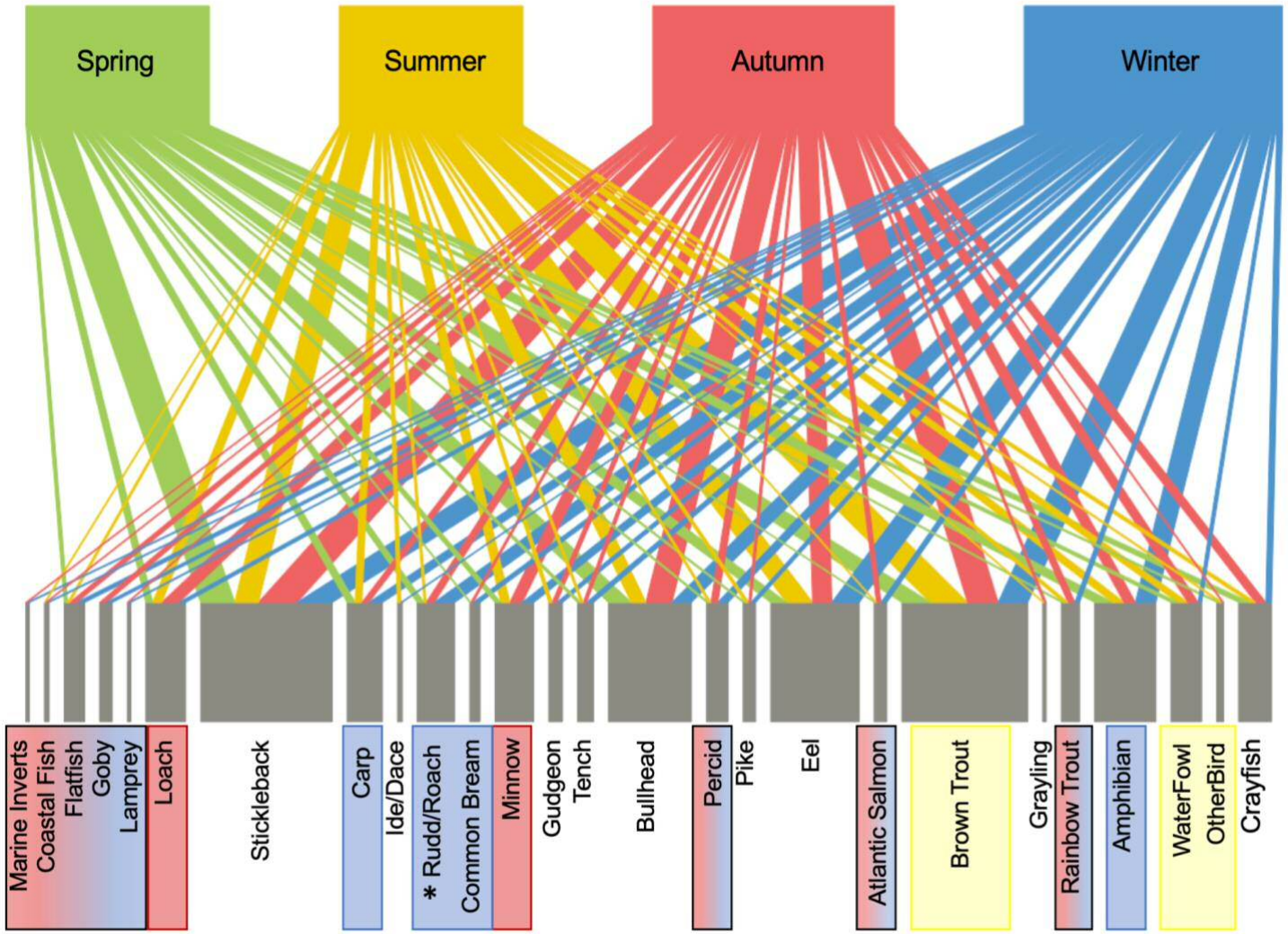



**Figure 5.6.** Frequency of occurrence of prey items in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each season. Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces collected from dead otters across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016. The width of the upper boxes is proportional to the number of otters sampled from each season, the width of the lower boxes is proportional to the frequency of occurrence of each taxon in the diet of otters, and the width of each line connecting the upper and lower boxes is proportional to the number of otters from a season that consumed that prey item. Highlighted prey groups represent those with greater frequencies in summer (yellow), autumn (red), winter (blue) or autumn/winter (red/blue), and * shows specific prey groups that were significantly associated with season.

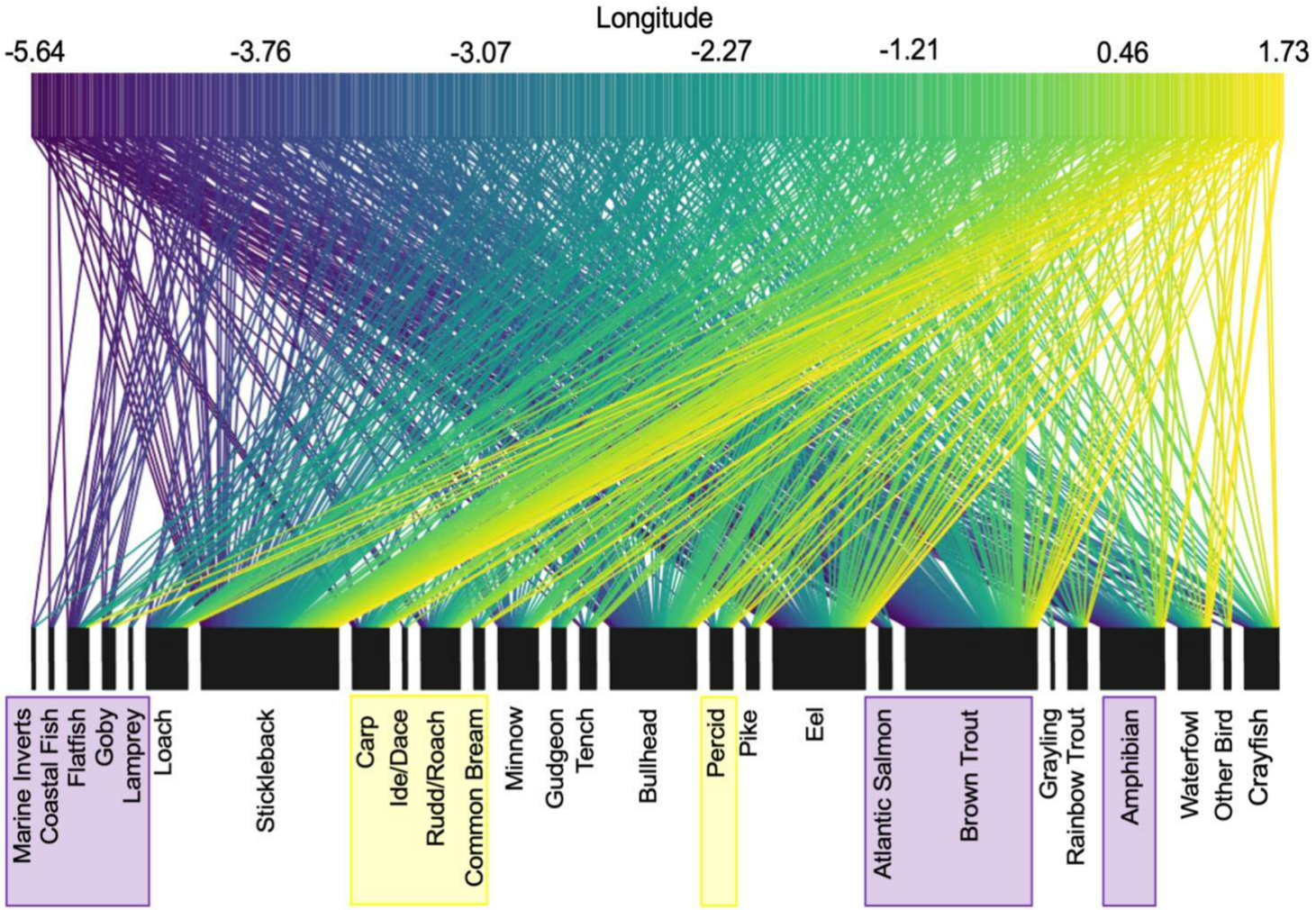



**Figure 5.7.** Frequency of occurrence of prey items in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) at different longitudes. Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces collected from dead otters across England and Wales between 2007 – 2016. The width of the lower boxes is proportional to the frequency of occurrence of each taxon in the diet of otters and the width of each line connecting the upper and lower boxes is proportional to the number of otters from a particular longitude that consumed that prey item. Highlighted prey groups represent those with greater frequencies in western regions (purple) or in eastern regions (yellow).

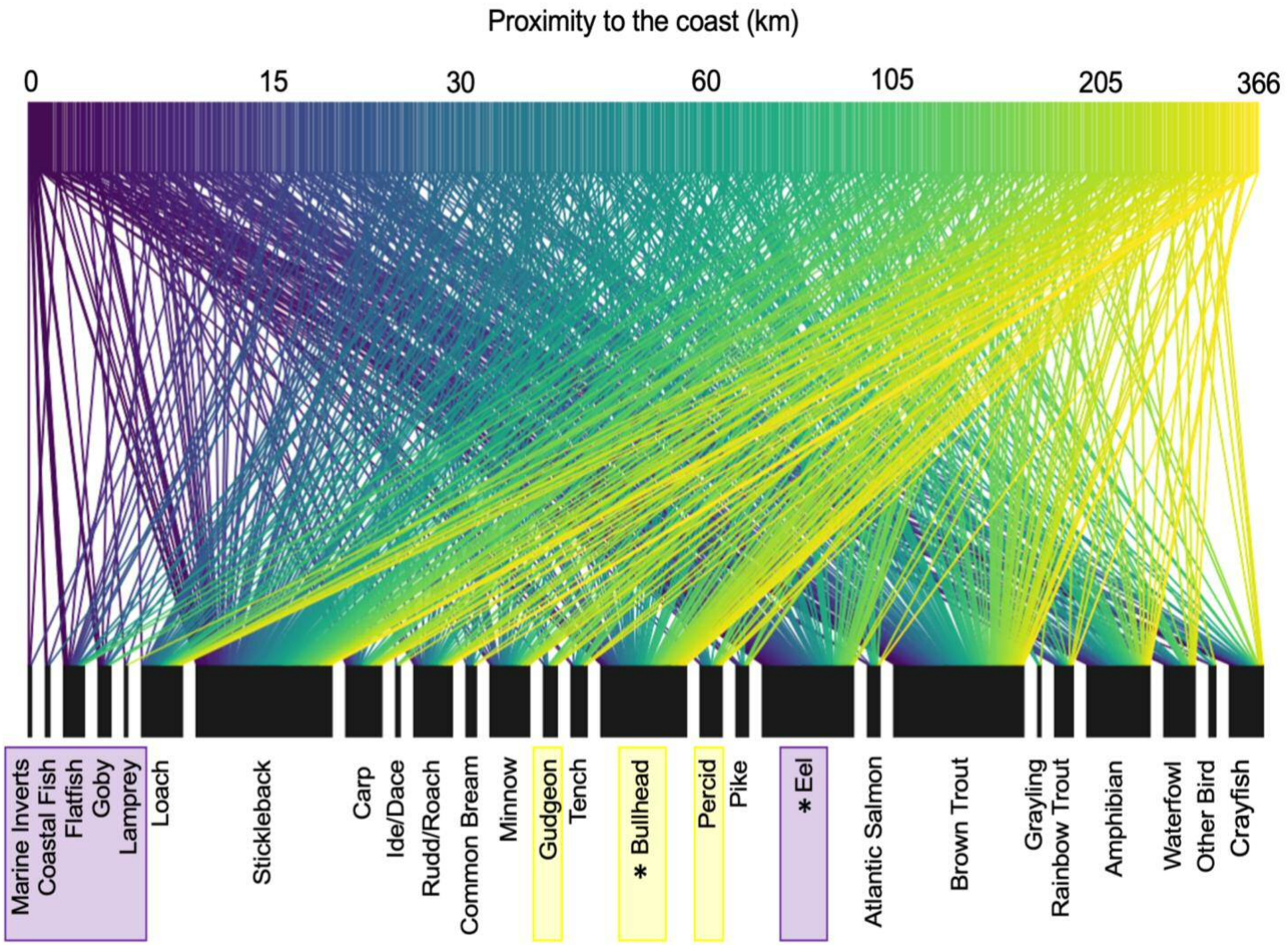



**Figure 5.8.** Frequency of occurrence of prey items in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) at different coastal proximities. Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces collected from dead otters across England and Wales between 2007 – 2016. The width of the lower boxes is proportional to the frequency of occurrence of each taxon in the diet of otters and the width of each line connecting the upper and lower boxes is proportional to the number of otters from a particular distance from the coast that consumed that prey item. Highlighted prey groups represent those with greater frequencies near the coast (purple) or inland (yellow), and * shows specific prey groups that were significantly associated with proximity to the coast.

## 5.5 Discussion

A broad range of prey were identified in the diet of otters in England and Wales, reflecting their generalist foraging behaviour and ability to take prey from a range of habitats. By utilising road killed otters, we were able to analyse dietary composition alongside biotic and abiotic data, revealing spatial and temporal dietary variation. These findings display the opportunistic foraging behaviours of otters and are likely to provide an indication of the variations in prey abundances across different habitats (Boyer *et al.* 2015; Deiner *et al.* 2017; Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018).

### *5.5.1 Comparison of methods*

DNA metabarcoding detected a greater range and frequency of prey, and to a greater taxonomic resolution, than morphological analysis of prey remains. This allowed detection of easily digested prey (e.g. European river lamprey) and more presences of typically larger fish that may have only been partially consumed (e.g. brown trout, *Salmo trutta*). Some prey presences in some individuals were only detected through morphological analysis, which may occur through differential gut retention times (Carss and Parkinson 1996) resulting in prey remains surviving longer than DNA (Casper *et al.* 2007; Tollit *et al.* 2009). These findings align with previous comparison studies (Casper *et al.* 2007; Hope *et al.* 2014; Thalinger *et al.* 2016; Jeanniard-Du-Dot *et al.* 2017); however, where other studies found the identities of the most frequently occurring prey were the same between the two methods, our study found they differed (Fig. 3). Morphological analysis under-estimated frequently consumed prey (e.g. brown trout) and attributed a large proportion of the diet to lower frequency prey (e.g. loach), reflecting a finding by Lanszki *et al.* (2015) that less important food types are more frequently morphologically identified in faeces due to differential gut retention times of prey remains (Carss and Parkinson 1996; Carss and Nelson 1998). Choice of method is thus likely to affect ecological conclusions made from the data, and whilst prey were more likely to be detected using metabarcoding, a combined approach gave a more comprehensive description of otter diet.

### *5.5.2 Dietary Composition*

Otters primarily predated on freshwater fish, with the most frequently consumed prey identified as stickleback, brown trout, eel and European bullhead (*Cottus gobio*). When freshwater fish are less available, otters will switch to alternative prey (e.g. Britton *et al.* 2006; Remonti *et al.* 2010; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016), a similar behaviour to that which is exhibited by other generalist predators (e.g. Xu *et al.* 2012; Yeager *et al.* 2014; Rosenblatt *et al.* 2015; Tobajas *et al.* 2016; Spencer *et al.* 2017). In the current study, amphibians (predominantly common frog, *Rana temporaria*) were the

most frequent non-fish prey consumed, followed by waterfowl (predominantly common moorhen, *Gallinula chloropus*) and crayfish (predominantly the invasive signal crayfish, *Pacifastacus leniusculus*). Consumption of signal crayfish (and grass carp, *Ctenopharyngodon idella*) highlights the ability of otters to consume, and potentially assist biocontrol, of abundant invasive freshwater species. These results largely agree with previous studies, suggesting that the composition of otter diet may be reflective of prey abundances in Britain (Copp and Roche 2003; Miranda *et al.* 2008; Almeida *et al.* 2012).

Protected species (e.g. great crested newt, *Triturus cristatus*, and white-clawed crayfish, *Austropotamobius pallipes*; Stroud 2017) often have low abundances and are less likely to be encountered by otters, with otters more frequently taking the more common species within these groups. Predation on protected species only made up a small proportion of otter diet in this study, suggesting these are rare predation opportunities and are unlikely to threaten protected species persistence. An exception to this is the European eel, a critically endangered species with a declining population (Bark *et al.* 2007; Aprahamian and Walker 2008; ICES 2019). Eels have long been reported as the favoured prey of otters (Copp and Roche 2003; Britton *et al.* 2006; Miranda *et al.* 2008), but studies have found as eel populations decline so does predation by otters (Copp and Roche 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Kruuk 2014; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). Here we found otters are still frequently consuming eels regardless of their decline, this disparity between studies suggests further research is required into otter-eel dynamics and the threats otters may present to future eel recruitment. Otters were also observed to consume species stocked by fish farms (e.g. carp and rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*), which is a concern for anglers and aquaculture management, as well as a sources of risk for otters given their conflict with these parties (Vaclavikova *et al.* 2011; Poledníková *et al.* 2013; Grant and Harrington 2015). Stocked fish did not constitute a large proportion of the diet though, therefore whilst otters may consume and impact stocked fish populations, they are more likely to consume wild counterparts, particularly smaller bodied fish such as bullhead (Britton *et al.* 2006; Grant and Harrington 2015; Lanszki *et al.* 2015; Lyach and Cech 2017).

### *5.5.3 Spatial variation*

Greater frequencies of marine prey were observed in the diet of otters closer to the coast, reflecting the ability of otters to opportunistically consume prey from different habitats (Beja 1991; Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2004; Reid *et al.* 2013; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016). Otters utilise marine prey to different extents, with individuals in the Scottish Isles specialising on marine prey (e.g. Kruuk and Moorhouse 1990; Watt

1995) whilst coastal otters in mainland Britain and Europe consume these prey less frequently (Beja 1991; Heggberget and Moseid 1994; Clavero *et al.* 2004; Parry *et al.* 2011; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). In this study, consumption of marine prey only constituted a small proportion of the diet, thus implying that most otters in England and Wales exploit marine species infrequently or not at all. As otter populations recover and expand their distribution, it is possible that exploitation of marine habitats will increase, either due to increased competition for freshwater prey, or as coastal individuals gain experience hunting marine prey. Proximity to the coast was also associated with prevalence in the diet of two of the most dominant prey; eel consumption declined and bullhead increased inland. Whilst bullhead are abundant in a variety of habitats (both upland and lowland; Tomlinson and Perrow 2003) eel abundances tend to decline with increasing distances from the tidal limit (Ibbotson *et al.* 2002), leading to otters switching prey as bullhead become more available than eels. Previous studies suggest otters switch from eel to common species, such as bullhead and trout, as eel populations decline (e.g. Almeida *et al.* 2012; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020), however, our observations suggest that despite declines, eel were still taken (slightly) more frequently than bullhead between 2007 and 2016.

Variation in otter diet with longitude reflected changing prey distributions, with Salmonidae consumed more frequently in the west and Cyprinidae and Percidae in the east, consistent with population densities of these families (e.g. Common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*: NBN atlas 2020b; European perch, *Perca fluviatilis:* NBN atlas 2020d, Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar:* NBN atlas 2020a). These findings reflect the opportunistic foraging behaviour of otters, with individuals more likely to encounter and consume abundant prey. We also observed more amphibian and marine species being consumed by western otters, potentially suggesting greater reliance on these species as alternative prey, or greater availability in these regions (e.g. increased opportunity to feed on marine prey due to more coastline in western regions). Opportunistic foraging was further implied by the lack of dietary differences between otters from different aquatic habitat types, suggesting that otters are utilizing prey from a variety of habitats within their range, rather than focusing on the nearest habitat. There was also no association with the degree of urban / rural habitat in the otter vicinity, suggesting that neither availability of prey, or otter feeding behaviour, vary considerably where waterways pass through urban areas.

### *5.5.4 Temporal variation*

We observed seasonal changes in the diet of otters, with greater frequencies of Percidae and Cyprinidae (particularly rudd, *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*, and roach,

*Rutilus rutilus*) consumed during autumn and winter. This is a similar finding to Grant and Harrington (2015) who suggested decreases in motility made Percidae and Cyprinidae prey easier to catch in winter. Otters also consumed more loach in autumn and primarily consumed Atlantic salmon in autumn and winter; this may reflect greater availability, with autumnal abundance peaks in loach (Hofmann and Fischer 2001) and Atlantic salmon migrating upstream to breed (Hendry and Cragg-Hine 2003; Everard 2013; Atlantic Salmon Trust 2018). Marine prey were also primarily consumed in autumn and winter, suggesting otters are more likely to use marine prey as an alternative resource during these seasons.

More birds occur in otter diets during summer and autumn, potentially reflecting opportunistic foraging on young birds that are vulnerable to predation as they leave the nest. Brown trout were also consumed in greater numbers in summer compared to the other seasons, potentially reflecting greater availability of trout during summer. Surprisingly, amphibians showed only a weak seasonal trend in otter diets, whereas many otter studies using morphological analysis have found distinct seasonal peaks in spring and winter (e.g. Clavero *et al.* 2005; Parry *et al.* 2015; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). We found broadly similar frequencies across the seasons, with slightly higher frequencies in winter when amphibians are more vulnerable and spring when they aggregate for breeding (Beebee 2013). The weaker association may be due the improved detection of fish species found using metabarcoding thus altering the relative importance of amphibians during these months. Similarly, the invasive signal crayfish, whilst consumed, was not preferentially taken during a particular season nor comprised a large proportion of the diet. In Mediterranean regions, invasive crayfish (primarily red swamp crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii*) are an important dietary element for otters (Adrian and Delibes 1987; Beja 1996; Correia 2001; Barrientos *et al.* 2014) particularly during droughts when fish are less available. The lack of relationship between British otters and signal crayfish may be a consequence of greater environmental stability in temperate regions, providing otters with the opportunity to frequently consume fish species throughout the year.

We expected the diet of otters to reflect annual changes in prey populations and distributions as species undergo population increases or declines (Hayhow *et al.* 2019); however, no significant time trends were observed over the ten year study period. Earlier studies have found fewer eels in the diet of otters in line with eel population declines (Copp and Roche 2003; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Kruuk 2014; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020; respectively reporting years 1991 - 2000, 1970 - 2010, 2003 - 2013, and 1994 - 2010). The apparent consistency in eel predation shown by

the current study may reflect a stabilisation in eel populations in later years (2007 – 2016), albeit at lower abundances. We also expected to observe greater consumption of invasive species by otters over time as invasive species become more abundant with population increases (e.g. signal crayfish; Sibley *et al.* 2002; Holdich *et al.* 2014), yet invasive species contributed only a small proportion of otter diet. This may indicate a preference by otters for native species, as observed in Mediterranean otters (Blanco-Garrido *et al.* 2008), or lower abundance of invasive compared to native prey. However, as invasive species continue to undergo population expansions and become more available to otters, greater consumption may be observed (Balestrieri *et al.* 2013).

### *5.5.5 Biotic variation*

Our data suggest that there were no demographic (i.e. sex, size or body condition) differences in the diet of otters. This contrasts a recent study by Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* (2020) who found an association between high value prey and body condition of otters. Whilst the discrepancy between studies may be due to the shorter time frame or smaller sample size investigated in this study, it may also reflect the difference in methods applied. It is possible that the increased frequency of higher quality prey species revealed by metabarcoding reflects detection of smaller (e.g. juvenile) prey individuals not distinguished morphologically. Although identified as high-quality species, such prey may represent relatively little nutritional gain. Whilst metabarcoding provides a greater insight into the species consumed by a predator, it cannot reveal the size or number of prey consumed (Deagle *et al.* 2013; Elbrecht and Leese 2015; Pawluczyk *et al.* 2015; Piñol *et al.* 2015; Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018; Mata *et al.* 2019), potentially overlooking an important aspect of demographic variation. For example, adult otters might consume primarily large trout whereas young otters might focus on small fry. Metabarcoding cannot differentiate between size or number of prey consumed, and although morphological analyses can, (Britton *et al.* 2006; Grant and Harrington 2015; Lyach and Cech 2017), it is extremely laborious and relies on particular hard parts being present within a sample (e.g. fish vertebrae used to estimate size), which may be misleading where, for example, otters have only consumed the flesh of prey and not hard parts (Ruiz-Olmo, Jiménez and Margalida 1998; Adámek *et al.* 2003; Kortan *et al.* 2007). These findings emphasise the need to choose and combine appropriate methods in order to interpret differences in prey consumed by otters of different demographic groups.

### 5.5.6 Limitations

Given the difficulty associated with accurate morphological identification of prey remains from faecal matter, and similar issues with DNA barcodes of closely-related prey, some identifications were not resolved to species level. Equally, the common reliance of metabarcoding on public reference databases can introduce errors resulting from misidentification of barcoded specimens, the presence of only partial sequences, or the omission of some species altogether (Gerwing *et al.* 2016; Zinger *et al.* 2019). Such issues with metabarcoding will likely be alleviated by ongoing initiatives to comprehensively barcode British fauna and flora (The Darwin Tree of Life 2020), after which the accuracy of these methods will further improve and fewer mis-identifications will be made (Hibert *et al.* 2013; Gerwing *et al.* 2016). It is also likely that some occurrences reflect secondary predation (Sheppard *et al.* 2005; Pompanon *et al.* 2012; Bowser *et al.* 2013; Galan *et al.* 2018), although DNA degradation prior to consumption (Kamenova *et al.* 2018; Nielsen *et al.* 2018) and the use of minimum sequence copy thresholds likely minimise this potential source of error in metabarcoding data. Methods employed here allow us to quantify frequency of occurrence, but because prey abundance data were not available at sufficient spatial or temporal resolution it was not possible to conduct comparative analyses of prey preference.

### 5.5.7 Conclusions

Metabarcoding provides a methodological advance for the study of generalist apex predator diets, providing greater precision for the identities and frequencies of species consumed compared to traditional morphological methods. We have shown DNA for metabarcoding can be successfully amplified from faeces collected from dead otters, providing a unique approach for studying the diet of a protected, elusive species across a range of spatio-temporal and biotic variables. Otters were shown to exploit a broad range of prey from different habitats, with dietary variation representing the adaptability of otters to both seasonal changes in prey availability and differences in prey distributions across the landscape. The dietary plasticity of otters observed here has likely aided the recovery of British populations (Van Baalen *et al.* 2001; Peers *et al.* 2014) and may increase resilience of these populations to future environmental stressors. Greater dietary resolution also provided an insight into prey population dynamics within the environment, supporting the use of metabarcoding studies of generalist predators to help guide biodiversity management, especially where surveying may be difficult (Deiner and Altermatt 2014; Boyer *et al.* 2015; Deiner *et al.* 2017; Hawlitschek *et al.* 2018).

## 5.6 Acknowledgements

This work was funded by KESS II (Knowledge Economy Skills Scholarship) and the Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales who partnered this project. Sample collection was conducted by Cardiff University Otter Project employees and placement students during post mortems of otter carcasses. Identification of morphological prey remains from faecal samples were performed by Sergio Bedmar Castillo.

## 5.7 Supplementary Information

### *5.7.1 Correlation between landscape variables*

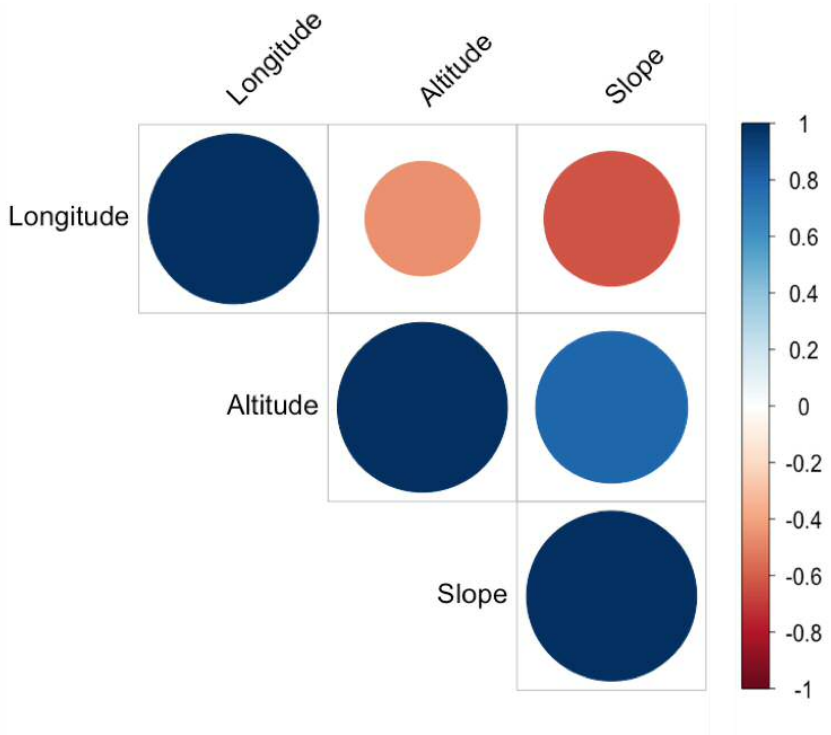



**Figure S 5.1.** Associations between spatial variables. Plot shows the correlation using a Pearson's correlation coefficient. Spatial variables represent the landscape within a 10 km buffer of each individual otter: 'Longitude' is the position an otter was found at (center of the buffer) and 'Altitude' and 'Slope are the mean values within each buffer. Blue circles represent positive correlations whilst red circles represent negative correlations. Darker colours and larger circles represent stronger correlations.

### *5.7.2 Scripts for analysing data in R*

R Code used for analysing metabarcoding data acquired from Eurasian otter faecal samples. Code was run using R [version 3.6.0] and R studio [version 1.2.1335] (R Core Team 2019) and converted into document format using R markdown (Xie *et al.* 2018; Allaire *et al.* 2020). Executable code is presented in grey boxes.

**Load packages**

```
library("corrplot")
library("ggplot2")
library("plyr")
library("reshape2")
library("viridis")
library("scales")
```

```
library("RColorBrewer")
library("mvabund")
library("boral")
lirbary("birpartite")
```

**Correlation plot**

Load data and extract necessary information

```
buffer <- read.csv("Otter10kmVariables.csv", header = T)
summary(buffer)
colnames(buffer)
corrcheck <- buffer[ ,c(12,19,13,9,10)]
str(corrcheck)
```

Check correlation between landscape variables acquired from 10km buffers around each otter

```
cor1 <- cor(corrcheck)
corrplot(cor1, type = "upper", order = "hclust", tl.srt = 45, tl.col = "black")
```

**Create heat charts to showing taxonomic identifications by each method**

*Compare metabarcoding 16S and COI identifications*

Load in data and format for plotting

```
HeatChart <- read.csv("Combined Heat Chart.csv", header = T)
summary(HeatChart)
meltedHeatChart <- melt(HeatChart)
```

Plot heat chart

```
ggchart <- ggplot(meltedHeatChart, aes(variable, y = reorder(Taxon, desc(Taxon))))
+
  geom_tile(aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
  scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white", colours=viridis(3),
                       values=rescale(c(1,2,3)),
                       breaks = c(1,2,3), labels = c("16S Only","COI Only","16S and COI"),
                       guide = "legend") +
  coord_fixed(ratio = 3, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, expand = TRUE) +
  theme(axis.title.y=element_blank(),
  axis.title.x=element_blank(),
  axis.text.x=element_blank(),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size = 9, colour = "black"),
       legend.position="none")
ggchart
```

*Compare identifications from morphological analysis of prey remains and metabarcoding*

Load in data and format for plotting

```
HeatMethods <- read.csv("HTSvsHP_HeatChart.csv", header = T)
HeatMethods$Group <- as.character(HeatMethods$Group)
HeatMethods$Group <- factor(HeatMethods$Group,
        levels=unique(HeatMethods$Group))
HeatMethods$Group <- factor(HeatMethods$Group,
        levels = rev(levels(HeatMethods$Group)))
summary(HeatMethods)
meltedHeatMethods <- melt(HeatMethods)
```

Plot heat chart with all data

```
ggplot(meltedHeatMethods, aes(variable, Group)) +
 geom_tile(stat = "identity", aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white", colours=viridis(4, direction = -1),
                values=rescale(c(1,2,3,4)),
                breaks = c(1,2,3,4),
                labels = c("Only molecular","Only morphological",
                        "Molecular and morphological at same taxonomic level",
                        "Molecular and morphological at different taxonomic
                        level"), guide = "legend") +
 theme(legend.position="none",
      axis.title.x = element_blank(),
      axis.title.y = element_blank(),
      axis.text.x = element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size=10, colour = "black"),
      plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"))
```

Load in data for just fish taxa and reformat

```
HeatMethods <- read.csv("HTSvsHP_HeatChart_FishPrey.csv", header = T)
HeatMethods$Group <- as.character(HeatMethods$Group)
HeatMethods$Group <- factor(HeatMethods$Group,
levels=unique(HeatMethods$Group))
HeatMethods$Group <- factor(HeatMethods$Group, levels =
rev(levels(HeatMethods$Group)))
summary(HeatMethods)
meltedHeatMethods <- melt(HeatMethods)
```

Plot heat chart for just fish taxa

```
ggplot(meltedHeatMethods, aes(variable, Group)) +
 geom_tile(stat = "identity", aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white", colours=viridis(4, direction = -1),
                      values=rescale(c(1,2,3,4)),
                      breaks = c(1,2,3,4),
                      labels = c("Only molecular","Only morphological",
                                 "Molecular and morphological at same taxonomic level",
                                 "Molecular and morphological at different taxonomic
                                 level"), guide = "legend") +
 theme(legend.position="none",
       axis.title.x = element_blank(),
       axis.title.y = element_blank(),
       axis.text.x = element_blank(),
       axis.text.y = element_text(size=12, colour = "black"),
       plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"))
```

Load in data for non-fish taxa and reformat

```
HeatMethods2 <- read.csv("HTSvsHP_HeatChart_AltPrey.csv", header = T)
HeatMethods2$Group <- as.character(HeatMethods2$Group)
HeatMethods2$Group <- factor(HeatMethods2$Group,
          levels=unique(HeatMethods2$Group))
HeatMethods2$Group <- factor(HeatMethods2$Group,
          levels = rev(levels(HeatMethods2$Group)))
summary(HeatMethods2)
meltedHHeatMethods2<- melt(HeatMethods2)
```

Plot heat chart for just fish taxa

```
ggplot(meltedHHeatMethods2, aes(variable, Group)) +
 geom_tile(stat = "identity", aes(fill = value), colour = "white") +
 scale_fill_gradientn(na.value = "white", colours=viridis(4, direction = -1),
                      values=rescale(c(1,2,3,4)),
                      breaks = c(1,2,3,4),
                      labels = c("Only molecular","Only morphological",
                                 "Molecular and morphological at same taxonomic level",
                                 "Molecular and morphological at different taxonomic
                                 level"), guide = "legend") +
 theme(legend.position="none",
```

```
      axis.title.x = element_blank(),
      axis.title.y = element_blank(),
      axis.text.x = element_blank(),
      axis.text.y = element_text(size=12, colour = "black"),
      plot.margin=unit(c(0.5,0.5,1,1),"cm"))
```

**Model based analysis of dietary data**

Load in data and check format

```
HTSHP2 <- read.csv("HTS+HPThreePlusNoInsectORMollusc.csv", header = T)
summary(HTSHP2)
colnames(HTSHP2)
rownames(HTSHP2) <- HTSHP2[,1]
rownames(HTSHP2)
str(HTSHP2)
```

Create object of only species consumed

```
dietHTSHP2 <- mvabund(HTSHP2[,21:47])
```

Create model and check aasumptions

```
MVdietHTSHP2 <- manyglm(dietHTSHP2 ~ Sex + Size + Size:Sex + Scored.SMI +
      Year2 + Season + Sex:Season + Size:Season + long + lat + lat:long +
      KmRiverDist + WaterClass + Urban + Sex:WaterClass + Size:WaterClass +
      KmRiverDist:Sex + KmRiverDist:Size , family = binomial(link="cloglog"),
      data = HTSHP2)
plot(MVdietHTSHP2)
```

Conduct model simplification by stepwise deletion by AIC and extract signifcance of variables on the general prey composition and specific prey groups

```
step(MVdietHTSHP2, test = "Chisq")
MVdietHTSHP2.2 <- manyglm(dietHTSHP2 ~ Season + long + KmRiverDist
                , family = binomial(link="cloglog"), data = HTSHP2)
plot(MVdietHTSHP2.2)
anovaMVdietHTSHP2.2 <- anova(MVdietHTSHP2.2, resamp = "montecarlo",
      test = "LR", p.uni="adjusted")
anovaMVdietHTSHP2.2
```

**Bayesian Ordination And Regression Analysis (BORAL)**

Create an object with only significant variables from the mvabund analysis and then run BORAL with and without this object

```
X <- as.data.frame(HTSHP2[,c(9,16,20)])
dietHTSHP2Boral <- boral(dietHTSHP2, family = "binomial", lv.control=list(num.lv=2))
dietHTSHP2Boral2 <- boral(dietHTSHP2, X=X,family = "binomial",
        lv.control=list(num.lv=2))
```

Check BORAL objects and plot ordinations (first need to run the lvsplot2 function code; O'Hara *et al.* 2016)

```
summary(dietHTSHP2Boral)
plot(dietHTSHP2Boral)
lvsplot(dietHTSHP2Boral, return.vals = T)
lvsplot2(dietHTSHP2Boral, alpha=0.5, main="", cols.lvs = "grey78", cols.coefs =
        "springgreen4", a=1.3, jitter = TRUE)
summary(dietHTSHP2Boral2)
plot(dietHTSHP2Boral2)
lvsplot(dietHTSHP2Boral2, return.vals = T)
lvsplot2(dietHTSHP2Boral2, alpha=0.5, main="", cols.lvs = "grey78", cols.coefs =
        "springgreen4", a=1.3, jitter = TRUE)
```

**Bipartite plots**

Load in data and check format

```
BipartiteHTSHP <- read.csv("Combined_HTS_HP_Bipartite.csv", header = T)
summary(BipartiteHTSHP)
rownames(BipartiteHTSHP) <- BipartiteHTSHP[,1]
rownames(BipartiteHTSHP)
colnames(BipartiteHTSHP)
```

*Plot data for season*

```
plotweb(BipartiteHTSHP[,3:6], text.rot=90,
      col.high  = c("darkolivegreen3", "gold2", "indianred2", "steelblue3"),
      bor.col.high = c("darkolivegreen3", "gold2", "indianred2", "steelblue3"),
      col.interaction = c("darkolivegreen3", "gold2", "indianred2", "steelblue3"),
      bor.col.interaction = c("darkolivegreen3", "gold2", "indianred2", "steelblue3"),
      bor.col.low = "ivory4", col.low = "ivory4", y.width.low = 0.1, high.xoff = F,
      low.y = 0.7, high.y = 1.7, labsize = 2.3, low.spacing = 0.0175,
      high.spacing = 0.15, method = "normal", text.low.col = "black")
```

*Plot data for longitude*

```
plotweb(BipartiteHTSHP[,7:272], text.rot = 90, col.high = viridis(263),
      bor.col.high = viridis(263), method = "normal", col.interaction = viridis(263),
```

```
    bor.col.interaction = viridis(263), high.lablength = 0, high.spacing = 0.00145,
    low.spacing = 0.015, low.y = 0.7, high.y = 1.7, text.low.col = "black",
    labsize = 2.3)
```

*Plot data for distance from the coast*

```
plotweb(BipartiteHTSHP[,273:531], text.rot = 90, col.high = viridis(256),
    bor.col.high = viridis(256), method = "normal", col.interaction = viridis(256),
    bor.col.interaction = viridis(256),  high.spacing = 0.00145, low.spacing = 0.015,
    low.y = 0.7, high.y = 1, text.low.col = "black", labsize = 2.3)
```

### 5.7.3 Taxonomic identifications and filtering of dietary data

**Table S 5.1.** Taxa obtained from morphological analysis of prey remains in Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) faecal samples. Latin names and common names are given for each taxon identified, along with whether the taxon was removed before data interpretation and the reason for removal of the taxon.

| Taxon | Common name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actinopterygii | Fish | Y | Not distinct enough | 30 |
| Anguilla anguilla | European eel | N | | 18 |
| Anura | Anura | N | | 15 |
| Astacidae | Crayfish | N | | 14 |
| Aves | Bird | N | | 9 |
| Barbatula barbatula | Stone loach | N | | 20 |
| Coleoptera | Beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (following comparison with metabarcoding data) | 6 |
| Cottus gobio | European Bullhead | N | | 42 |
| Cyprinidae | Carp | N | | 4 |
| Cyprinidae | No ID Cyprinid | N | | 26 |
| Diptera | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation | 2 |
| Esox lucius | Northern pike | N | | 5 |
| Gasterosteidae | Stickleback | N | | 11 |
| Gasterosteus aculeatus | Three-spined stickleback | N | | 19 |
| Gastropoda | Snail | Y | Suspected secondary predation (following comparison with metabarcoding data) | 9 |
| Insecta | Insect | Y | Suspected secondary predation (following comparison with metabarcoding data) | 41 |
| Invertebrate | Invertebrate | Y | Not distinct enough | 2 |
| Mammalia | Mammal | Y | Not distinguishable from otter | 2 |
| Mollusca | Mollusc | Y | Suspected secondary predation (following comparison with metabarcoding data) | 3 |
| Not assigned | Unidentifiable remains | Y | Not distinct enough | 4 |
| Perca fluviatilis | European perch | N | | 2 |
| Percidae | Percidae | N | | 10 |
| Phoxinous phoxinous | Minnow | N | | 14 |
| Pleuronectiformes | Flatfish | N | | 6 |
| Pomatoschistus | Goby | N | | 6 |
| Pungitius pungitius | Nine-spined stickleback | N | | 2 |
| Ranidae | Frog | N | | 15 |
| Rutilus rutilus | Roach | N | | 2 |
| Salamandridae | Newt | N | | 7 |
| Salmo | Salmo | N | | 23 |
| Salmo trutta | Brown trout | N | | 8 |
| Tinca tinca | Tench | N | | 1 |
| Trichoptera | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation | 1 |
| Vertebrata | Vertebrate | Y | Not distinct enough | 10 |

**Table S 5.2.** Taxa obtained from sequencing Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) faecal samples using 16S primers FN2199 (5'- yayaagacgagaagaccct -3') and R8B7 (5'- ttatccctrgggtarcthgg -3') (modified from Deagle *et al.* 2009). Latin names and common names are given for each taxon identified following bioinformatic analysis, along with whether the taxon was removed before data interpretation and reason for removal of the taxon. Total read counts and presences per taxa shown were calculated following bioinformatic analysis and artefact removal.

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (Cyprinus carpio 'mirror' x Cyprinus carpio 'singuonensis') x Carassius auratus red var | Carp hybrid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| NA | NA | Y | Not distinct enough | 147061 | 88 |
| Abramis brama | Common bream | N | | 47656 | 8 |
| Anas platyrhynchos | Mallard | N | | 104851 | 10 |
| Anguilla anguilla | European eel | N | | 541334 | 83 |
| Anser anser | Greylag goose | N | | 200 | 1 |
| Arnoglossus laterna | Mediterranean scaldfish | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aythya ferina | Common Pochard | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aythya fuligula | Tufted duck | N | | 527 | 1 |
| Barbatula barbatula | Stone loach | N | | 124226 | 31 |
| Barbus barbus | Common barbel | N | | 467 | 1 |
| Bilateria | Bilateria | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Bufo bufo | Common toad | N | | 4541 | 3 |
| Buglossidium luteum | Solenette | Y | Mock Community (potential contamination) | 1535 | 3 |
| Callionymus lyra | Common dragonet | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Canis lupus familiaris | Domestic dog | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Carassius auratus | Goldfish | N | | 37377 | 4 |
| Carassius carassius | Crucian carp | N | | 25101 | 5 |
| Chelidonichthys lucernus | Tub gurnard | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Chelon labrosus or Mugil cephalus or Liza aurata or Oedalechilus labeo | Mullet | N | | 1242 | 1 |
| Cobitis taenia | Spined loach | N | | 1886 | 1 |
| Coccothraustes coccothraustes | Hawfinch | Y | Contamination | 2092 | 3 |
| Columba palumbus | Common wood pigeon | N | | 520 | 2 |
| Conger conger | Conger eel | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Corvus monedula monedula | Jackdaw | N | | 13880 | 1 |

**Table S 5.2.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cottus gobio | European bullhead | N | | 1270682 | 72 |
| Ctenopharyngodon idella | Grass carp | N | | 272 | 1 |
| Cygnus olor | Mute swan | N | | 10441 | 1 |
| Cyprinus carpio | Common carp | N | | 193457 | 28 |
| Dicentrarchus labrax | European bass | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Echiichthys vipera | Lesser weever | N | | 2223 | 1 |
| Esox lucius | Northern pike | N | | 100393 | 11 |
| Eupercaria | Eupercaria | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Eutheria | Eutheria | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Fulica atra | Eurasian coot | N | | 8982 | 1 |
| Gadus morhua or Pollachius pollachius | Atlantic cod or European pollock | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Gallinula chloropus | Common moorhen | N | | 192881 | 18 |
| Gallus gallus | Chicken | N | | 1301 | 2 |
| Gasterosteus aculeatus | Three-spined stickleback | N | | 434184 | 98 |
| Gobio gobio | Gudgeon | N | | 77466 | 12 |
| Gymnocephalus cernua | Ruffe | N | | 4574 | 3 |
| Hymenocephalus striatissimu | Hymenocephalus striatissimu | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Larus argentatus | European herring gull | N | | 4380 | 1 |
| Lepidopsetta bilineata | Rock sole | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis | Megrim | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Leptostichaeus pumilus | Neck banded blenny | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Leuciscus idus or Leuciscus leuciscus | Ide or Common dace | N | | 5384 | 2 |
| Leuciscus leuciscus | Common dace | N | | 1805 | 2 |
| Limanda limanda | Common dab | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Lissotriton helveticus | Palmate newt | N | | 93381 | 8 |
| Lissotriton vulgaris | Smooth newt | N | | 17612 | 5 |
| Lutra lutra | Eurasian otter | Y | Predator | 4941349 | 211 |
| Lutrinae | Otter | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |

**Table S 5.2.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mammalia | Mammal | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Melanogrammus aeglefinus | Haddock | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Meleagris gallopavo | Wild Turkey | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Merlangius merlangus | Whiting | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Merlangius merlangus or Gadus morhua | Whiting or Atlantic cod | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Microchirus variegatus | Thickback sole | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Mullus surmuletus | Striped red mullet | Y | Mock Community (potential contamination) | 334 | 1 |
| Mustela putorius furo | Ferret | Y | Contamination | 422 | 1 |
| Mustelus asterias | Starry smooth-hound | Y | Mock Community | 53451 | 7 |
| Not assigned | Not assigned | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Oncorhynchus mykiss | Rainbow trout | N | | 82972 | 16 |
| Parophrys vetulus | English sole | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Perca fluviatilis | European perch | N | | 49608 | 15 |
| Phalacrocorax carbo | Great cormorant | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Phoxinus phoxinus | Common minnow | N | | 82389 | 30 |
| Platichthys stellatus | Starry flounder | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pleuronectes platessa | European plaice | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pleuronectidae | Righteye flounders | N | | 129979 | 14 |
| Pollachius pollachius | European pollock | Y | Mock Community | 151386 | 11 |
| Pomatoschistus microps | Common goby | N | | 45665 | 10 |
| Pomatoschistus minutus | Sand goby | N | | 38610 | 6 |
| Carassius gibelio | Prussian carp | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pungitius laevis | Smoothtail nine-spined stickleback | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pungitius pungitius | Nine-spined stickleback | N | | 62857 | 16 |
| Raja | Skate | Y | Mock Community | 115659 | 11 |
| Rajidae | Skate | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Rana temporaria | Common frog | N | | 28626 | 12 |
| Rattus norvegicus | Brown rat | N | | 486 | 1 |

**Table S 5.2.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rhodeus amarus | European bitterling | N | | 2732 | 2 |
| Rutilus rutilus | Common roach | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Salmo salar | Atlantic salmon | N | | 32829 | 11 |
| Salmo trutta | Brown trout | N | | 835809 | 116 |
| Salmoninae | Salmonid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Sardina pilchardus | European pilchard | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Scardinius erythrophtalmus or Rutilus rutilus | Common rudd or Commn roach | N | | 196348 | 25 |
| Scardinius erythrophthalmus | Common rudd | N | | 100114 | 12 |
| Scomber scombrus | Atlantic mackerel | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Scophthalmus | Turbot | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Scophthalmus rhombus | Brill | N | | 15827 | 2 |
| Scyliorhinus canicula | Small-spotted catshark | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Solea solea | Common sole | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Sparus aurata | Gilt-head Bream | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Sprattus sprattus | European sprat | Y | Mock Community | 5646 | 7 |
| Squalius cephalus or Leuciscus leuciscus or Rutilus rutilus | Chub or Common dace or Common roach | N | | 11395 | 3 |
| Sylvia curruca | Lesser whitethroat | N | | 208 | 1 |
| Tachybaptus ruficollis | Little grebe | N | | 24095 | 3 |
| Taurulus bubalis | Long-spined sea scorpion | N | | 10898 | 3 |
| Thymallus thymallus | Grayling | N | | 12409 | 3 |
| Tinca tinca | Tench | N | | 155681 | 15 |
| Trachurus trachurus | Atlantic horse mackerel | Y | Mock Community (potential contamination) | 1109 | 3 |
| Triturus cristatus | Great crested newt | N | | 10833 | 3 |
| Zeus faber | John dory | Y | Mock Community | 202250 | 12 |

**Table S 5.3.** Taxa obtained from sequencing Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) faecal samples using COI primers Mod_mCOIintF (5'- ggwacwggwtgaacwgtwtaycc -3') (modified from Leray *et al.* 2013) and HCO-2198 (5'- taaacttcagggtgaccaaaaaatca -3') (Folmer *et al.* 1994). Latin names and common names are given for each taxon identified following bioinformatic analysis, alongwith whether the taxon was removed before data interpretation and the reason for removal of the taxon. Total read counts and presences per taxa shown were calculated following bioinformatic analysis and artefact removal.

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NA | NA | Y | Not distinct enough | 3649618 | 109 |
| Abramis brama orientalis | Common bream | N | | 15290 | 4 |
| Abrostola tripartita | Moth | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1138 | 1 |
| Acilius sulcatus | Water beetle | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Acrolepia autumnitella | Moth | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Agapetus fuscipes | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 216 | 1 |
| Allacma fusca | Springtail | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 533 | 1 |
| Alloteuthis sp. BOLD:AAB2767 | Squid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Anax imperator | Emperor dragonfly | N | | 144 | 2 |
| Anguillicola crassus | Eel parasitic nematoad | Y | Parasite | 134 | 1 |
| Anodonta anatina | Duck mussel | N | | 432 | 1 |
| Anthaxia istriana | Beetle | Y | Foreign | 337 | 1 |
| Aphidiinae sp. BOLD-2016 | Aphid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aphrodes makarovi | Spittlebug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aphrophora | Spittlebug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Apis mellifera mellifera | Honey bee | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aporrectodea | Earthworm | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Arcitalitrus dorrieni | Landhopper | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1943 | 1 |
| Arion flagellus | Durham slug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Arion owenii | Tawny soil slug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Arthropoda | Arthropod | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Asellus aquaticus | Waterlouse | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 68111 | 17 |
| Aspergillus versicolor | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 228 | 1 |
| Asterias rubens | Common starfish | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Aurelia | Jellyfish | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Austropotamobius pallipes | White-clawed crayfish | N | | 12951 | 3 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baetis | Mayfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 6676 | 7 |
| Baetis rhodani | Dark olive mayfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Baetis vernus | Medium olive mayfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Bos | Cow | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Brachionus calyciflorus | Rotifer | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Bulweria bulwerii | Bulwers petrel | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Byturus tomentosus | Raspberry beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 971 | 1 |
| Callionymus lyra | Common dragonet | Y | Mock Community | 17688 | 13 |
| Calliphora vicina | Blow fly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Calliphora vomitoria | Blue bottle fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 232 | 1 |
| Calyptratae | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 737 | 3 |
| Canthocamptidae sp. BOLD:ACJ8158 | Copepod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 177 | 1 |
| Carassius carassius | Crucian carp | N | | 1364 | 2 |
| Chaetogaster diastrophus | Annelid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Chaetopteryx | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 140 | 1 |
| Chironomidae sp. PA2_1 | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Chironomus <subgenus> | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 42 | 1 |
| Chironomus luridus | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1217 | 2 |
| Chironomus nuditarsis | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 87 | 1 |
| Chironomus pallidivittatus | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 97 | 1 |
| Chironomus riparius | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Chrysaora hysoscella | Compass jellyfish | Y | Mock Community | 4765 | 13 |
| Cladosporium herbarum | Fungus | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Cobitis taenia | Spined loach | N | | 603 | 1 |
| Colletotrichum coccodes | Fungi | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Conger conger | Conger eel | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Corophium volutator | Amphipod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 2386 | 1 |
| Corystes cassivelaunus | Sand crab | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Cottus | European bullhead (relabel) | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cottus microstomus | European bullhead (relabel) | N | | 68 | 1 |
| Cottus perifretum | European bullhead | N | | 133858 | 32 |
| Crangonyx floridanus | Amphipod (invasive) | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 5671 | 1 |
| Crunoecia irrorata | Caddisfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Cyclopidae sp. BOLD:AAG9780 | Copepod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 195 | 1 |
| Cyclops strenuus | Copepod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 2852 | 1 |
| Cyclostephanos sp. WTC16 | Diatom | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Cygnus olor | Mute swan | N | | 18856 | 1 |
| Cyprinidae | Cyprinid | N | | 5722 | 2 |
| Cypriniformes | Cyprinid | N | | 204 | 1 |
| Daphnia curvirostris | Daphnia | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1881 | 1 |
| Demodex folliculorum | Mite on human skin | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Deroceras | Smooth land slug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Deroceras sp. BOLD:AAI9663 | Smooth land slug | N | | 182 | 1 |
| Didymella pinodes | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 99 | 1 |
| Dinocras cephalotes | Stoneflies | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Diphyllobothrium dendriticum | Tapeworm | Y | Parasite | 1951 | 1 |
| Dissotrocha macrostyla | Rotifer | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Dromius quadrimaculatus | Ground beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 902 | 1 |
| Drusus annulatus | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 110 | 1 |
| Ecdyonurus sp. EC-37-FR(MV) | Mayfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 690 | 1 |
| Echiichthys vipera | Lesser weaver | N | | 1055 | 1 |
| Eiseniella tetraedra | Earthworm | N | | 351 | 1 |
| Enallagma cyathigerum | Common blue damselfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Endochironomus albipennis | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Enterococcus faecalis | Bacteria | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Erpobdella octoculata | Leech | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 158 | 1 |
| Esox lucius | Northern Pike | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Euchlanis dilatata | Rotifer | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 343 | 2 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eudonia mercurella | Moth | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 237 | 1 |
| Eurycercus lamellatus | Water flea | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 28728 | 3 |
| Fulica atra | Eurasian coot | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Gammarus duebeni | Gammarus | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Gammarus pulex | Amphipod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 14422 | 4 |
| Gasterosteus | Three-spined stickleback (relabel) | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Gasterosteus aculeatus | Three-spined stickleback | N | | 276541 | 40 |
| Gliomastix murorum var. felina | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 287 | 1 |
| Glomeris marginata | Pill millipede | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 178 | 1 |
| Gymnocephalus cernua | Ruffe | N | | 3845 | 2 |
| Habrophlebia fusca | Mayfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 91 | 1 |
| Habrotrocha elusa elusa | Rotifer | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Halesus digitatus | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 169 | 1 |
| Harmothoe glabra | Annelid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Hediste diversicolor | Ragworm | N | | 217 | 1 |
| Heptageniidae | Mayfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Holometabola | Endopterygota | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Homo sapiens | Human | Y | Contamination | 12835 | 28 |
| Hydractinia echinata | Hydrozoa | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Hydropsyche instabilis | Caddisfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Hydropsyche siltalai | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1449 | 2 |
| Hypogastruridae sp. BOLD:ACE1775 | Springtail | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 334 | 1 |
| Ichneumonidae | Parasitoid wasp | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 180 | 1 |
| invertebrate environmental sample | Invert | Y | Not distinct enough | 133 | 1 |
| Ischnura elegans | Blue-tailed damselfly | N | | 1014 | 1 |
| Isoperla grammatica | Yellow sally stonefly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 3045 | 1 |
| Isopoda sp. BOLD:AAH4103 | Isopod | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 802 | 1 |
| Lampetra fluviatilis | European river lamprey | N | | 1234 | 3 |
| Leuckartiara octona | Hydrozoa | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Leucothoe incisa | Amphipod | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Limnephilus lunatus | Caddisfly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Limnodrilus claparedianus | Worm | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Lissotriton helveticus helveticus | Palmate newt | N | | 332 | 2 |
| Lochmaea capreae | Leaf beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 206 | 1 |
| Lucilia | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 553 | 1 |
| Lucilia caesar | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 153 | 1 |
| Lumbricidae | Earthworm | N | | 1049 | 1 |
| Lumbriculus variegatus | California blackworm | N | | 8404 | 1 |
| Lutra lutra | Otter | Y | Predator | 112 | 1 |
| Lymnaea stagnalis | Great pond snail | N | | 136 | 1 |
| Macropelopia sp. G_BA30 | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 6154 | 3 |
| Macrosiphini | Aphid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Melanopsichium pennsylvanicum 4 | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 77 | 1 |
| Melita palmata | Amphipod | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Microplana sp. 3 MAP-2016 | Flatworm | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Microplana terrestris | Flatworm | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 81 | 1 |
| Micropsectra atrofasciata | Fly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Micropsectra contracta | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1116 | 2 |
| Micropsectra notescens | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 199 | 1 |
| Micropsectra pallidula | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Mitrocomella brownei | Hydrozoa | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Mollusca | Mollusc | Y | Not distinct enough | 148 | 1 |
| Mustelus | Smooth hound | Y | Mock Community | 1726 | 13 |
| Mustelus asterias | Starry smooth hound | Y | Mock Community | 194850 | 13 |
| Nabis limbatus | Damsel bug | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Nais alpina | Worm | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 176 | 1 |
| Nais barbata | Annelid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Nannochloropsis oculata | Algae | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Nemoura avicularis | Stoneflies | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 853 | 1 |
| Neocondeellum brachytarsum | Proturans | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Neopipo cinnamomea | Cinnamon neopipo | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Nevermannia incertae sedis | Unknown | Y | Not distinct enough | 229 | 1 |
| Not assigned | Not assigned | Y | Not distinct enough | 34579 | 49 |
| Notonecta glauca | Common backswimmer | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Obelia sp. 1 SL-2013 | Hydrozoa | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Oniscus asellus | Common woodlouse | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 781 | 2 |
| Opalimosina mirabilis | Fly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Ophiura ophiura | Serpent star (brittle star) | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Orchestia gammarellus | Shrimp | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 599 | 1 |
| Oryctolagus cuniculus | European rabbit | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pacifastacus leniusculus | Signal crayfish | N | | 10670 | 15 |
| Pacifastacus leniusculus klamathensis | Signal crayfish | N | | 4048 | 2 |
| Pacifastacus leniusculus leniusculus | Signal crayfish | N | | 45823 | 14 |
| Pacifastacus leniusculus trowbridgii | Signal crayfish | N | | 559 | 1 |
| Palaemon varians | Common ditch shrimp | N | | 574 | 2 |
| Pancrustacea | Crustacean | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Penicillium rubens Wisconsin 54-1255 | Fungi | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Penicillium sclerotiorum | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 1604 | 2 |
| Pentatoma rufipes | Shield bug | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 344 | 1 |
| Phaenopsectra flavipes | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 358 | 1 |
| Phoxinus phoxinus | Common minnow | N | | 73127 | 20 |
| Phytosciara flavipes | Fungus gnat | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Platichthys flesus | European flounder | N | | 250 | 1 |
| Plectrocnemia conspersa | Caddisfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 548 | 1 |
| Pleuronectes platessa | European plaice | N | | 277 | 2 |
| Pomatoschistus | Goby | N | | 583 | 1 |
| Prodiamesa olivacea | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 206 | 1 |
| Pseudanodonta complanata | Depressed river mussel | N | | 232 | 1 |
| Psocoptera sp. BOLD:ACC1555 | Booklice | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pterostichus melanarius | Ground beetle | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pterostichus nigrita | Black ground beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 5361 | 1 |
| Pungitius | Nine-spined stickleback | N | | 101176 | 21 |
| Pungitius pungitius | Nine-spined stickleback | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Pythium adhaerens | Pathogen | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Radix | Snail | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 228 | 2 |
| Radix balthica | Wandering snail | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 929 | 1 |
| Radix sp. OUM1_3 | Snail | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Rana temporaria | Common frog | N | | 233456 | 40 |
| Reesa vespulae | Beetle | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Rheocricotopus atripes | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 1699 | 1 |
| Rheotanytarsus pentapoda | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Rhodeus amarus | European bitterling | N | | 590 | 2 |
| Rhyacodrilus coccineus | Worm | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 430 | 1 |
| Rhynchodemus sylvaticus | Flatworm | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 256 | 1 |
| Rotaria sordida | Rotifer | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Rutilus rutilus | Common roach | N | | 4278 | 5 |
| Salmo trutta | Brown trout | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Saprolegnia ferax | Water mould | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 53 | 1 |
| Scardinius erythrophthalmus | Rudd | N | | 131475 | 7 |
| Scopelocheirus hopei | Amphipod | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Scophthalmus rhombus | Brill | N | | 73761 | 20 |
| Scyliorhinus canicula | Small spotted catshark | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Serratella ignita | Blue winged olive | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 208 | 1 |
| Sialis lutaria | Alderfly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 63 | 1 |
| Sida crystallina | Water flea | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 6644 | 2 |
| Simocephalus | Daphnia | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 325 | 1 |
| Simocephalus himalayensis microdus | Daphnia | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 2127 | 1 |
| Simulium <subgenus> | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 984 | 1 |
| Simulium angustitarse | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 166 | 1 |
| Simulium aureum | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 725 | 1 |

**Table S 5.3.** (continued)

| Taxon | Common Name | Remove | Reason for removing | Total Read Count | Total Presences |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simulium cryophilum group sp. ScrygpIng-01 | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 787 | 1 |
| Simulium intermedium | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 540 | 1 |
| Simulium noelleri | Fly | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Simulium trifasciatum | Fly | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 136 | 1 |
| Spinachia spinachia | Sea stickleback | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Stenus impressus | Rove beetle | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 602 | 1 |
| Stigmatogaster subterranea | Centipede | N | | 258 | 1 |
| Stramenopiles | Algae | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Stylaria lacustris | Marine worm | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 105 | 1 |
| Stylodrilus heringianus | Worm | N | | 678 | 1 |
| Suberites | Sea sponge | Y | Mock Community | 1085 | 10 |
| Suberites domuncula | Sea sponge | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Suberites pagurorum | Sea sponge | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Tanytarsus brundini | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 77 | 1 |
| Tanytarsus ejuncidus | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 148 | 1 |
| Tanytarsus heusdensis | Chironomid | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 62 | 1 |
| Tanytarsus sp. BOLD:AAV3526 | Chironomid | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Terebrantes | Parasitoid wasp | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 445 | 1 |
| Thalassiosira pseudonana | Diatom | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Thanatophilus micans | Carrion beetle | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Thymallus thymallus | Grayling | N | | 911 | 2 |
| Tinca tinca | Tench | N | | 4797 | 5 |
| Tylodelphys mashonensis | Parasite | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| uncultured fungus | Fungi | Y | Not Animal Kingdom | 304 | 1 |
| Upogebia deltaura | Mud lobster | Y | No reads after artefact removal | 0 | 0 |
| Velia caprai | Water cricket | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 382 | 1 |
| Zeus faber | John Dory | Y | Mock Community | 10576 | 12 |
| zooplankton environmental sample | Zooplankton | Y | Suspected secondary predation (<=3cm) | 2839 | 3 |

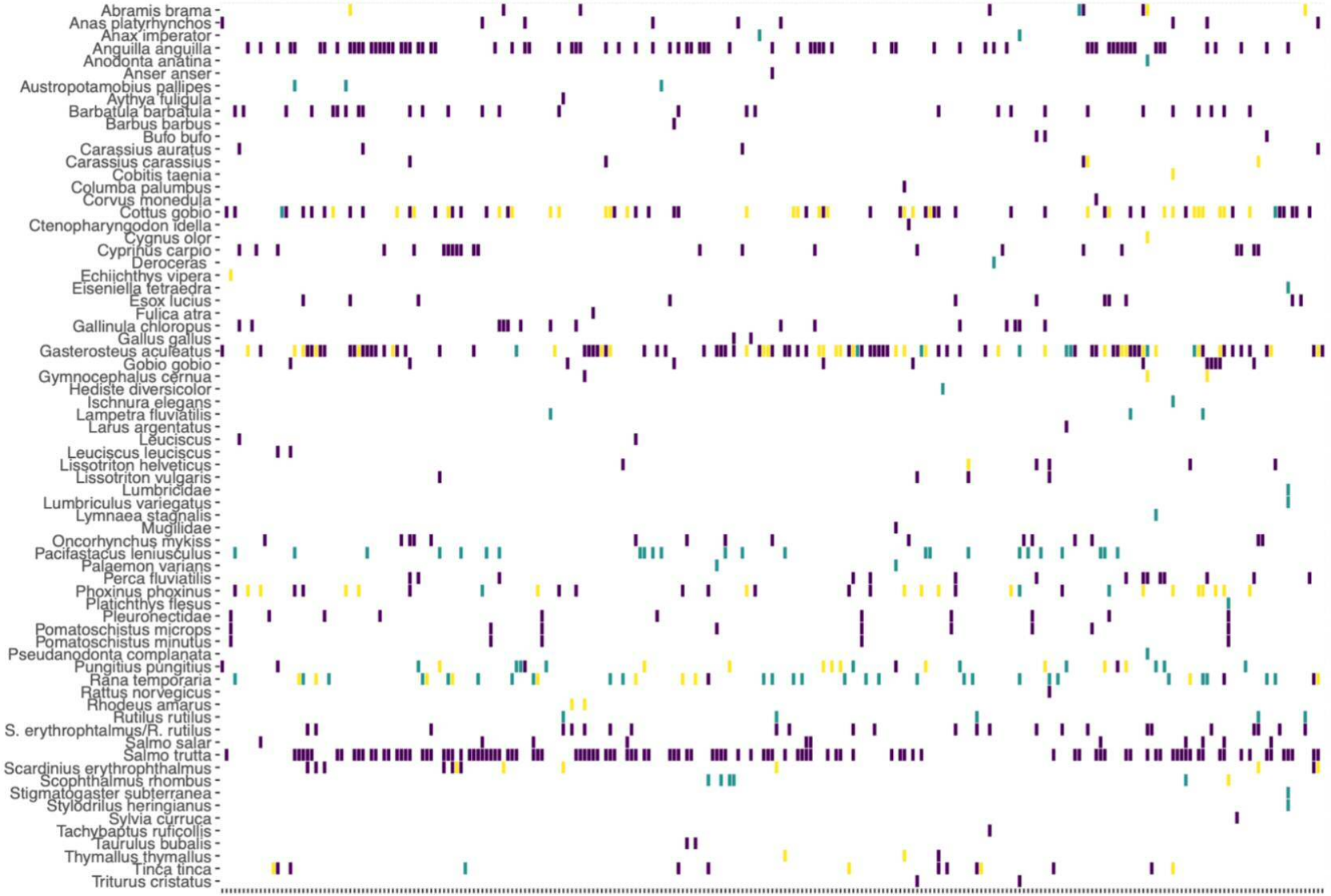



**Figure S 5.2.** Taxon presences in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) using DNA metabarcoding on faecal samples. Purple lines represent presences only identified using the 16S primer set, green presences only identified using the COI primer set, and yellow identified using both primer sets. Each row is a taxon and each column is an individual faecal sample

a)

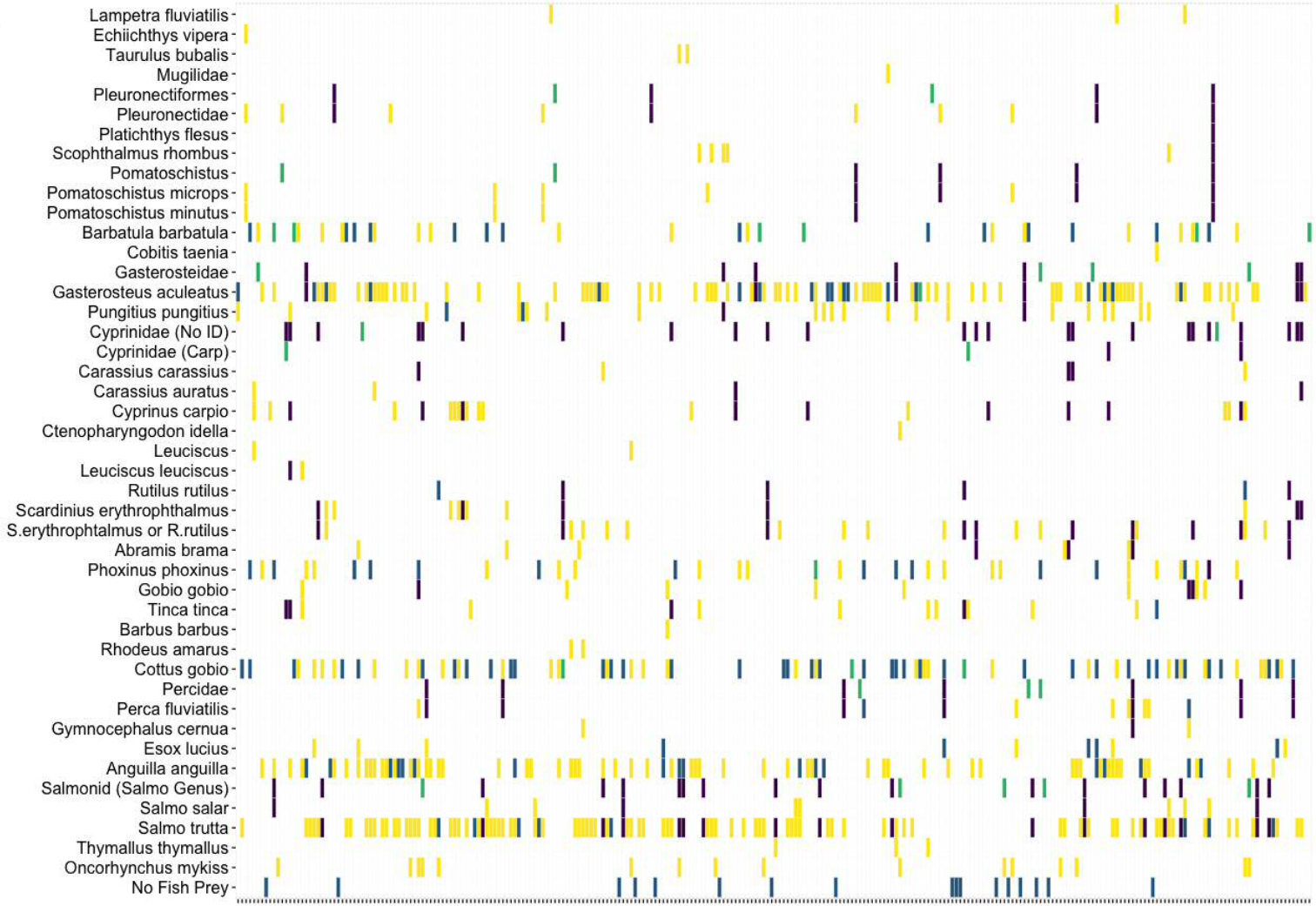



**Figure S 5.3.** Taxon presences in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) using morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding on faecal samples for fish taxa (a) and non-fish taxa (b)**.** Colour of squares depicts which method led to the identification: metabarcoding only (yellow), morphological analysis only (green), both at same taxonomic level (blue) and both but at different taxonomic levels (purple). Rows represent taxon and columns represent individual faecal samples. Faecal samples were obtained from dead otters collected from across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016.

b)

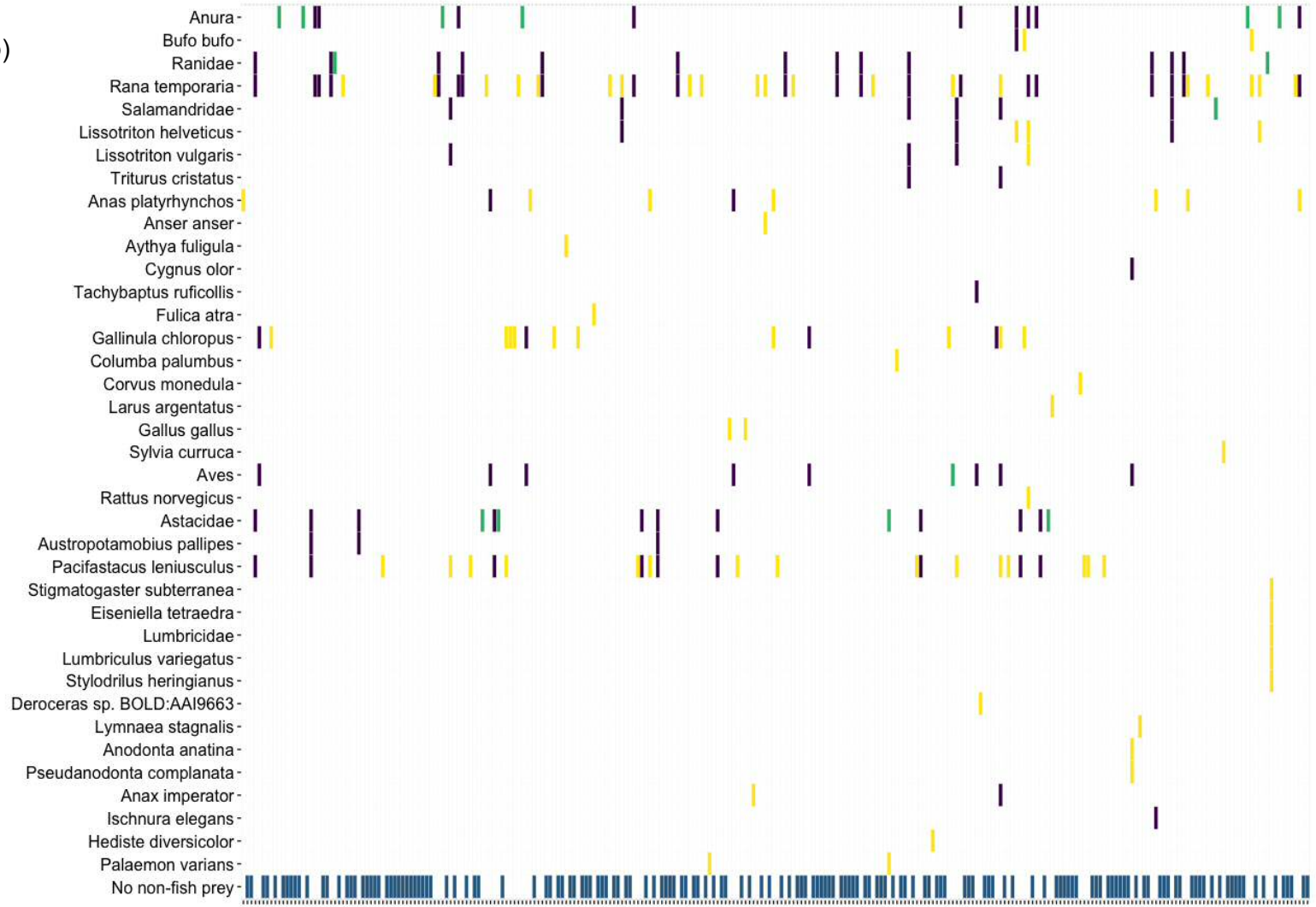



**Figure S 5.3.** (continued)

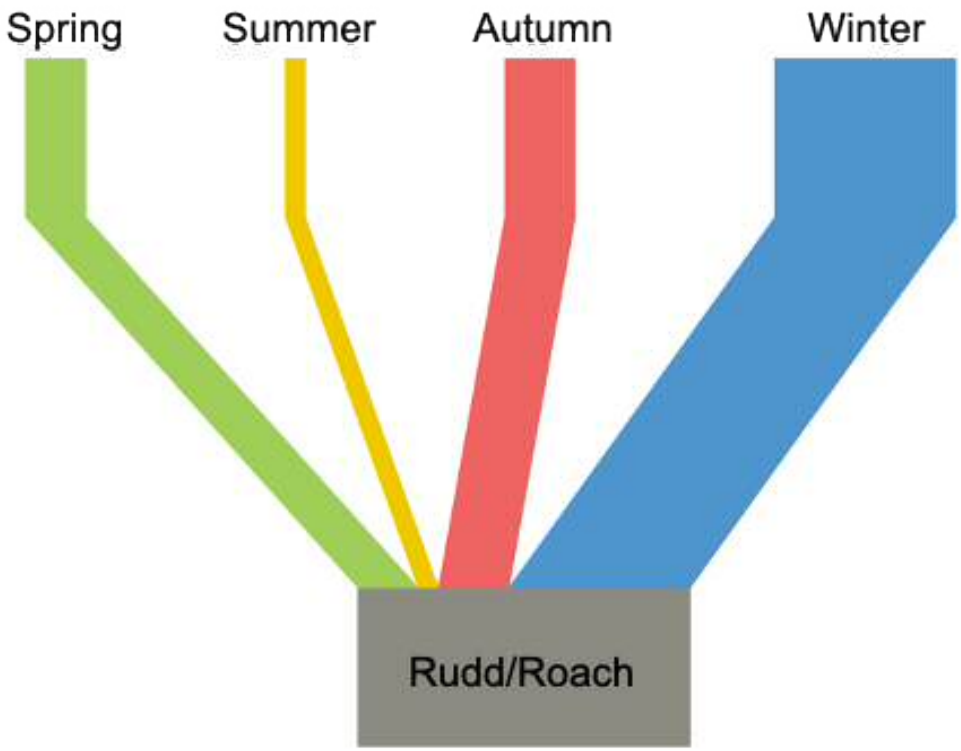



**Figure S 5.4.** Frequency of occurrence of common rudd (*Scardinius erythrophthalmus*) and common roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) in each season. Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces collected from dead otters across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016. The width of the upper boxes and lines connecting upper and lower boxes is proportional to the number of otters from each season that had consumed Rudd/Roach, and the width of the lower boxes is proportional to the total frequency of occurrence of Rudd/Roach.

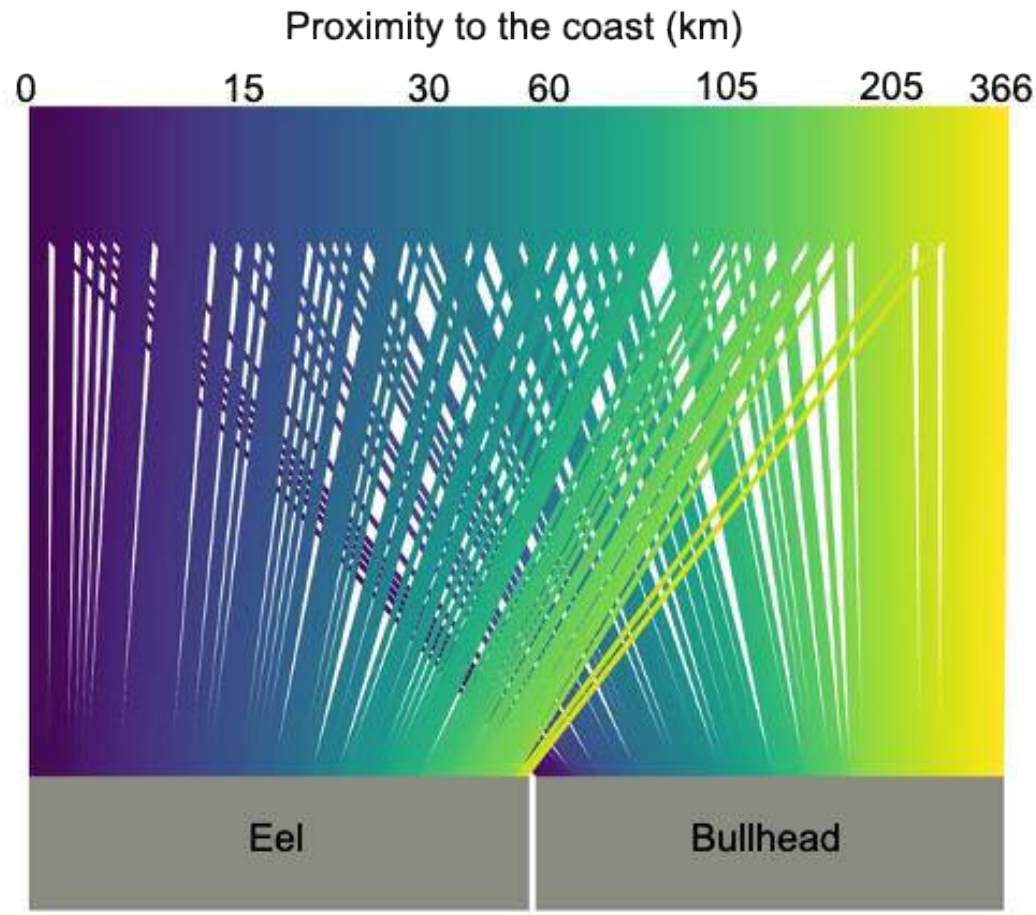



**Figure S 5.5.** Frequency of occurrence of European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) and European bullhead (*Cottus gobio*) in the diet of Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*) at different coastal proximities. Data were obtained by combining identifications made through morphological analysis of prey remains and DNA metabarcoding of faeces collected from dead otters across England and Wales from 2007 – 2016. The width of the upper boxes and lines connecting upper and lower boxes is proportional to the number of otters at each proximity to the coast that had eel or bullhead, and the width of the lower boxes is proportional to the total frequency of occurrence of eel or bullhead.

# Chapter Six – General Discussion

## 6.1 Aims and Overview

The overarching aim of this PhD was to analyse variation in the trophic ecology of a freshwater apex predator across large spatial and temporal scales. The project focussed on distinguishing variation in the foraging ecology of Eurasian otters in England and Wales, utilising molecular techniques to advance our understanding.

Specific aims were to investigate dietary variation of otters (i) across spatial scales, as species assemblages change regionally and between habitats; (ii) across temporal scales, as the availability of species changes seasonally and annually; and (iii) between different demographic groups (i.e. sex, size and body condition). To explore these ecological questions, the project aimed to (v) develop a metabarcoding approach suitable for studying otters; and (v) compare differences in dietary descriptions using traditional and molecular techniques; with different techniques allowing (vi) interpretation of otter diet over both long and short-term time-scales.

To address these aims, several different methodologies were used to reflect different aspects of dietary variation. Chapter Two began by exploring the influence of marine derived nutrients (MDN) on the isotopic composition of otters. MDNs were found to contribute to the diet of otters, however, such factors only produced weak associations, suggesting that other, unexplored variables were contributing to isotopic signatures. Chapter Three expanded the study to a greater spatial distribution and tested a wider range of potential drivers of variation, including habitat and land use. Findings from Chapter Three supported conclusions of the previous chapter, suggesting MDNs only contribute to low proportions of the diet, and also suggested nutrient acquisition of otters was influenced by fertiliser inputs into the environment and the availability of high trophic level prey. Both isotopic studies allowed changes in foraging ecology to be interpreted across a range of spatio-temporal and demographic variables, however, questions still remained about whether isotopic changes were due to differences in prey consumed or underlying isotopic changes in the environment.

In order to gain a greater insight into the specific species consumed by otters, DNA metabarcoding was conducted on faecal samples taken from the same individuals as in Chapter Three. First, laboratory (e.g. primer choice) and bioinformatic (e.g. quality thresholds) protocols were optimised, and the influence of post-bioinformatic filters were tested in order to achieve the most suitable representation of the data (Chapter

Four). Once appropriate filters were chosen and applied to the data, trophic interactions were identified to a high resolution and investigated against a suite of spatio-temporal and demographic variables (Chapter Five). By carrying out morphological analysis of prey remains on the same samples, Chapter Five also examined differences in data interpretation between traditional and metabarcoding methodologies. Below we discuss findings of this study in regards to our aims, and suggest how stable isotope and metabarcoding data relate to one another.

## 6.2 Summary of findings and comparison of SIA with NGS

Freshwater fish were identified as the primary prey of otters, with individuals opportunistically consuming a variety of alternative prey, including species from marine and terrestrial habitats. Results from this project support findings from previous literature (Almeida *et al.* 2012; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016), demonstrating the adaptability of otters. However, previous research has primarily focussed on morphological analysis of prey remains in spraint (e.g. Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Almeida *et al.* 2012), often lacking detailed prey identifications, individual biotic information and large spatio-temporal variation. This study thus expanded our knowledge of otter diet not only through the use of molecular methodology, but also through utilisation of samples and data collected from roadkill otters during a long-term national monitoring scheme, allowing dietary differences to be identified over a broader range of spatio-temporal and biotic variables.

### *6.2.1 Associations between otter diet and spatial changes in nutrient influxes and prey availability*

Variation in carbon isotopes indicated that nutrient acquisition by otters was influenced by MDNs, with greater proportions acquired by otters in close proximity to the coast (Chapters Two and Three), or those inhabiting coastal environments (Chapter Three). Isotopic findings suggested that otters may obtain MDNs directly through consumption of marine species, or indirectly through consumption of freshwater prey in food webs enriched by MDNs. Metabarcoding identified increased frequencies of marine species in the diet of otters closer to the coast, however, no significant differences were identified between coastal and freshwater habitats. Results from metabarcoding thus suggested that direct acquisition of MDNs through predation on marine species was influenced primarily by proximity to the coast, whereas differences in isotopic signatures between habitats were driven by indirect pathways (e.g. MDN contributions to the underlying isotopic baseline of freshwater food chains). Such findings are reflective of the large ranges occupied by otters, with individuals from all habitats able to opportunistically consume marine prey providing their range includes coastal

habitats. Otters in coastal regions also displayed the greatest individual variation (Chapter Three) in carbon signatures, indicating these individuals exploit both marine and freshwater prey; however, such variation shows individuals differ in their use of each prey source to a variable degree. Stable isotopes did not reflect a strong marine signature though, supported by the low frequencies of marine prey identified in the diet of otters. Such findings suggest MDNs acquired from coastal habitats form a low proportion of the diet of otters in England and Wales and are likely acquired through opportunistic foraging events, which is a contrast to conspecifics inhabiting the Scottish isles which primarily forage on marine prey (Kruuk and Moorhouse 1990; Watt 1995).

Spatial variation in the consumption of MDNs by otters was also influenced by predation on diadromous fish migrating from marine habitats into freshwaters. Acquisition of MDNs via diadromous fish was suggested to primarily occur through predation on Atlantic salmon and brown trout, identified by the greater enrichment in $^{13}C$ in otters from regions with greater anadromous fish abundance (Chapters Two and Three). Additionally, metabarcoding found Atlantic salmon and brown trout occurred more frequently in the diet of otters inhabiting areas with larger anadromous fish runs (i.e. West Britain compared to East), thus suggesting that otters obtain MDNs directly through predation of anadromous fish. Metabarcoding also identified lower frequencies of eels and higher frequencies of bullhead further upstream; this represents a dietary switch from catadromous to freshwater fish, decreasing the chances of otters obtaining MDNs and potentially contributing to the observed decline in heavier isotopes further upstream. Interpretation of MDN acquisition via diadromous fish using metabarcoding should be considered with caution though, as freshwater life stages appear genetically identical to marine individuals and therefore cannot be distinguished from one another. However, as isotopic signatures did not reflect a strong marine signal, acquisition of MDNs by otters through consumption of diadromous fish was suggested to occur infrequently, due to transient opportunities presented during fish migration into freshwaters.

Landscape scale variation in nitrogen isotopes indicated that nutrient acquisition by otters was influenced by changes in land use and the availability of high trophic level prey. Otters inhabiting regions with greater arable and horticultural land use not only possessed nitrogen signatures more enriched in $^{15}N$, but also displayed greater individual variation in nitrogen signatures (Chapter Three). Such differences were suggested to reflect utilisation of food webs altered by fertiliser run-off from arable and horticultural land, since fertilisers produce more enriched (Bedard-Haughn *et al.* 2003; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Urton and Hobson 2005; Diebel and Zanden 2009;

Hoffman *et al.* 2012) and more variable (Vander Zanden and Rasmussen 1999; Anderson and Cabana 2005; Loomer *et al.* 2014) nitrogen signatures in the surrounding environment. Nitrogen signatures enriched in $^{15}N$ were also observed in otters closer to the coast (Chapter Two) and those in lowland regions (Chapter Three), suggesting greater consumption of higher trophic level prey in waterways with greater discharge, due to the larger ecosystem size supporting a greater range of species and thus increasing availability of high trophic level prey (Holt *et al*. 1999; Srivastava *et al.* 2008). Although metabarcoding revealed landscape changes in dietary composition across a longitudinal gradient, dietary shifts did not reflect changes in trophic levels indicated by stable isotope analysis; many species were taken in similar frequencies at all longitudes, with salmonids, amphibians and marine species more frequently predated on in the west, and cyprinids and percids in the east. Differences in trophic level of prey consumed therefore seem an unlikely driver of the observed variance in nitrogen signatures of otters, suggesting such variance primarily reflects anthropogenic inputs of nitrogenous runoff. Interpretation of trophic level consumption through metabarcoding should be considered with caution though, as results may be confounded by shifts in trophic level within species (e.g. where larger fish of the same species may feed at higher trophic levels).

### *6.2.2 Associations between otter diet and temporal changes in prey availability*

Changes in isotopic signatures and prey consumed supported the hypothesis that otter diet varies temporally, however, this variance was only observed with seasonal, and not annual, changes. Temporal findings from this study support previous literature, suggesting seasonal differences in the diet of otters reflects changes in the availability of prey in the environment (e.g. Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2003; Miranda *et al.* 2008; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020), with predation rates on particular species increasing when they become more abundant (e.g. during breeding periods; Chapter Two; Chapter Three; Chapter Five; Carss *et al.* 1990; Clavero *et al.* 2005; Parry *et al.* 2015) or easier to catch (e.g. decreased motility of Cyprinidae in colder months; Chapter Five; Grant and Harrington 2015). In particular, greater enrichment in heavier isotopes in autumn and winter corresponded with metabarcoding data showing increased frequencies of Atlantic salmon, suggesting otters acquire MDNs through consumption of anadromous fish during breeding migrations. Metabarcoding also identified autumn and winter peaks in marine species and stocked fish (which may have been fed marine fish bait; Jackson *et al.* 2013; Bašić *et al.* 2015; Gutmann Roberts *et al.* 2017), potentially indicating that seasonal variation in MDN acquisition is facilitated through multiple pathways (e.g. Nolan *et al.* 2019).

The lack of dietary variation in otters over the years investigated (1993 – 2007 in Chapter Two and 2007 – 2016 in Chapters Three and Five) was surprising, as changes in abundances and distributions of prey through population expansions (e.g. invasive signal crayfish; Sibley *et al.* 2002; Holdich *et al.* 2014) and declines (e.g. eel; Bark *et al.* 2007; Aprahamian and Walker 2008; ICES 2019) are likely to affect availability to otters. Similarities in isotopic signatures, both within individuals and across the population, suggested otters did not vary their use of prey from different trophic levels or basal resources within the study period. Whilst consumption of isotopically similar prey can obscure dietary changes, metabarcoding indicated that there were no significant changes in species consumed between 2007 and 2016. Such consistencies in diet potentially reflect greater stability of trophic interactions within temperate food webs when compared against the far more variable diet of otters in Mediterranean regions (Clavero *et al.* 2003; Remonti *et al.* 2007; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Krawczyk *et al.* 2016), allowing otters in England and Wales to exploit similar ranges of prey in each year. Alternatively, the lack of long-term dietary variation may indicate dietary preferences, with otters in England and Wales choosing to consume particular native prey even when those species are less abundant.

### *6.2.3 Identifying differences in diet between otters of different demographic groups*

Differences in diet between demographic groups were only observed through the analysis of stable isotopes, with no such variation detected using metabarcoding. Carbon signatures in Chapters Two and Three suggest males are more likely to consume MDNs, with Chapter Two indicating that this is largely driven by males consuming more anadromous fish. Such differences in diet between the sexes may have been missed by metabarcoding analysis due to freshwater resident and anadromous brown trout being genetically identical and therefore indistinguishable. Nitrogen variation in Chapter Three suggested that females consume higher trophic level prey in all seasons and in all aquatic habitats except tributaries. The lack of such dietary differences between the sexes in metabarcoding data may thus suggest that nitrogen variation reflects differences in the size of prey consumed (larger fish of same species feeding at higher trophic levels), rather than differences in the species consumed. Chapter Three also suggested that over short time periods dietary differences between the sexes were associated with size class, with small males possessing a more similar isotopic signature to females than larger males. Size class differences were not observed over longer time periods represented in Chapters Two or Three though, nor were they observed in metabarcoding data, suggesting size

differences are masked over longer periods and are not driven by changes in prey species identities. Size class was also identified as the only demographic factor to influence individual variation in isotopic composition (Chapter Three), indicating large otters consume a smaller range of trophic levels than smaller otters, but with no change in range of basal resources utilised.

The lack of association between isotopic or prey species composition and body condition suggests that otters in different conditions did not differ in their foraging ecology. This was surprising as we expected better condition otters to consume more nutritionally valuable prey, as suggested in other studies; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* (2020) found a positive association between consumption of fat-rich eels, and improved body condition. The lack of such an association here may be due to the lower sample size and more recent time period assessed in this study. Alternativly, the lack of association may be due to body condition indices being a lifetime representation, thus dietary analyses over short time spans (muscle in Chapter Two, whiskers in Chapter Three and faecal samples in Chapter Five) may not reflect the condition of an individual (Lanszki *et al.* 2015). The only sample type utilised in the PhD that represented foraging over a lifetime were bone samples (Chapter Two), although, isotopic analysis of bone also suggested lifetime isotopic composition was not associated with body condition.

### *6.2.4 Optimising metabarcoding protocols to decrease the impact of artefacts on dietary data*

Metabarcoding provides a means for analysing specific trophic interactions between predators and their prey (Deiner *et al.* 2017; Taberlet *et al.* 2018), however, a variety of factors can influence metabarcoding data (Alberdi *et al.* 2018; Jusino *et al.* 2019). Such factors include primer choice (Deagle *et al.* 2014; Piñol *et al.* 2014), laboratory protocols (Murray *et al.* 2015; Schnell *et al.* 2015) and bioinformatic thresholds (Edgar 2016), all of which were optimised for this study (Chapter Four) to increase the detection rates of prey taxa whilst limiting generation of artefacts and amplification of otter DNA. Artefacts remaining in data following precautionary steps can be removed using post-bioinformatic filters; the use of these filters is prevalent in the literature (e.g. Gebremedhin *et al.* 2016; Guardiola *et al.* 2016; Hänfling *et al.* 2016; McInnes *et al.* 2017), but there is no consensus on which is the most appropriate. To assess the effectiveness of post-bioinformatic filters, Chapter Four compared a selection of different filtering methods and revealed how filter choice can skew the interpretation of metabarcoding data. The most appropriate method involved removing a low percentage of each sample's reads as well as the maximum reads identified in a blank

per taxon, with percentage threshold chosen through analysis of false positives in mock communities. This combination of filters successfully removed artefacts produced by tag-jumping, contamination and mis-assignment, whilst reducing the occurrence of false negatives. Combining these two filters was thus concluded to give the most accurate representation of the data and was recommended for use in future metabarcoding studies.

### *6.2.5 Comparison of methods for analysing diet of otters*

By collecting faecal samples from otters post mortem and carrying out both metabarcoding and morphological analysis of prey remains on the same samples, the two methods were able to be directly compared (Chapter Five). Although broad descriptions of the diet generally aligned, showing otters primarily consumed fish followed by amphibians and crayfish, the diversity and relative importance of prey differed. Metabarcoding identified more prey presences from a broader range of species and to a greater taxonomic resolution than morphological methods, supporting the findings of previous studies comparing the two approaches (Casper *et al.* 2007; Hope *et al.* 2014; Thalinger *et al.* 2016; Jeanniard-Du-Dot *et al.* 2017). Our findings differed to previous studies though, as the relative importance of prey varied between methodologies; greater detection rates by metabarcoding revealed morphological analysis underestimated frequently consumed prey and attributed a greater proportion of the diet to less important food types. Such findings therefore suggest metabarcoding gives a more accurate description of the diet of otters, providing greater clarity into trophic interactions (e.g. by distinguishing between Cyprinidae) and the species responsible for driving spatio-temporal variation (discussed in 6.2.1 and 6.2.2). However, as some presences were only identified through morphological analysis, it was concluded that combining data from each technique provides the most comprehensive description of predator diet.

Metabarcoding and morphological analyses could not be directly compared to stable isotope analyses due to the differences in samples types utilised. General conclusions remained consistent between the different methodologies, displaying the broad diet of otters and reliance on freshwater prey. However, stable isotope analysis provided a unique insight into the acquisition of marine derived nutrients and inputs from arable and horticultural land use, which was not possible through the other methods utilised. This PhD thus highlights the benefits of using different approaches to study generalist predator diets, with each method investigating a distinct aspect of dietary variation.

### *6.2.6 Interpreting changes in otter diet over different timescales*

Using both methodologies allowed differences in the diet of otters to be analysed over a range of timescales, from snapshot descriptions by metabarcoding (reflecting consumption within 24-72 hours in mammalian carnivores; Deagle *et al.* 2005; Casper *et al.* 2007; Thalinger *et al.* 2016) through to nutrient assimilation over weeks, or even lifetimes, using stable isotope analysis (Tieszen *et al.* 1983; Hobson and Clark 1992; Dalerum and Angerbjörn 2005; Nielsen *et al.* 2018). By comparing isotopic signatures of different sample types (Chapter Two), or full whisker with basal segment signatures (Chapter Three), differences in nutrient assimilation over long and short timescales could be determined. Such comparisons suggested MDNs contribute more to long-term nutrient assimilation than short-term, whilst factors such as anthropogenic inputs from fertilisers affected nutrient assimilation more consistently. Together, isotopic and metabarcoding findings highlight the benefit of analysing samples that represent a range of time periods, allowing short-term changes in diet that might be obscured over long timescales to be identified alongside long-term variation which may be missed in short-term analyses, giving a more complete representation of the foraging ecology of predators.

The use of roadkill otters allowed a range of samples to be collected, however, this meant opportunities to investigate individual changes in diet through consecutive sampling were limited. In this study, individual variation could only be assessed using serial sampling along the length of each whisker, revealing changes in isotopic signatures within an individual over time (Darimont and Reimchen 2002; Newsome *et al.* 2009). Consecutive sampling was not possible using faecal samples for metabarcoding, or bone and muscle samples for stable isotope analysis, as each tissue type was only sampled once. Individual dietary shifts could therefore only be assessed in regards to nutrient assimilation and not specific changes in prey species consumed. Isotopic signatures between whisker segments showed little variation in most individuals (Chapter Three), suggesting foraging habits largely remained stable over time, with some individual variation occurring depending upon life stage and habitat use (discussed in 6.2.1 and 6.2.2).

## 6.3 Implications for species conservation and ecosystem monitoring

### *6.3.1 Monitoring habitats*

By understanding trophic interactions over broad spatio-temporal scales, threats to both predators and prey can be assessed, as well as vulnerabilities to the trophic network (Polis and Winemiller 2013; Berg *et al.* 2015), whilst reducing the effect of local extremes that may skew interpretation of the data (Aizpurua *et al.* 2018). Stable isotope analysis revealed differences in nutrient loads detected in otters reflected changes throughout the trophic network due to allochthonous nutrient influxes from natural (e.g. MDN) and anthropogenic sources (e.g. fertilisers). These findings displayed pathways by which marine and terrestrial ecosystems contribute to nutrient loads in freshwater ecosystems and influence species at multiple trophic levels. Allochthonous subsidies can increase productivity in freshwater systems, but they can also have detrimental impacts if nutrient inputs are too high, e.g. via eutrophication (Khan and Ansari 2005). Findings in this study thus show analysing isotopic signatures of generalist apex predators can provide a means to monitor changes in nutrient loads within freshwater trophic networks and help guide management of freshwater habitats. Metabarcoding indicated foraging by otters was influenced by differences in availability of prey in the surrounding environment, providing an insight into prey population dynamics and biodiversity within freshwater habitats. As generalist predators are more likely to consume abundant prey, metabarcoding of generalist predator diet can provide an insight into changes in prey populations within the environment, helping guide biodiversity management especially where surveying may be difficult (Deiner and Altermatt 2014; Boyer et al. 2015; Deiner et al. 2017; Hawlitschek et al. 2018). Whilst this thesis has focussed on describing dietary variation in otters, results suggest that the combined approach of isotopic and metabarcoding data may be more widely applicable, allowing other systems to be monitored through studying apex predator diets.

### *6.3.2 Impacts of variable diets for otter populations*

Findings from this project showed how dietary plasticity allows otters to adapt to changes in prey abundances over time and space. Many habitats have undergone modification since otters last inhabited them, yet similarities in the composition of diet between altered habitats (e.g. urban, or arable and horticultural land use) and more natural habitats indicate otters are able to successfully inhabit and forage in modified landscapes. Such dietary variation likely aided the recent population recovery of British otter populations by allowing them to adapt to various environments with different

species compositions as they expanded their distribution and recolonised habitats. Additionally, dietary plasticity may lead to resilience to future environmental and species abundance changes, such as due to climate change, aiding persistence of otter populations. Dietary shifts may also lead to changes in contaminant acquisition; switching to prey with high contaminant loads is likely to lead to increased contaminant burdens for otters, whereas consumption of prey with lower contaminant loads, or predation on a range of prey, is likely to reduce an otter's exposure to contaminants. The dietary switch observed with coastal proximity in Chapter Five may result in decreases in contaminant acquisition, as otters further inland consume fewer long-lived fatty eels that are likely to have high contaminants loads, and more short-lived bullhead with lower contaminant loads (Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020). Such dietary shifts may thus improve the health of individuals and aid persistence of otter populations. Whilst the perceived benefits of dietary variation indicate high resilience of otters to changes in the environment and trophic network, previous declines in population were rapid, it is therefore critical to continue to monitor otter populations to prevent such a decline occurring again.

### *6.3.3 Predation impacts on prey species*

This project proposed that otters are unlikely to pose a major threat to the persistence of protected prey populations, due to the observation that otters primarily consume species with high abundances in England and Wales. This was supported by the low occurrence, or even absence, of protected species identified using metabarcoding. Findings from this study suggest that whilst prey populations remain low, otters are less likely to encounter and consume such prey, thus reducing the impacts of otter predation on protected species. However, there was one exception; the European eel is a critically endangered species with a declining population, yet it was found to be taken by a large proportion of the otters in the study. High occurrence of eels in otter diet suggests that otters have a preference for eel, supporting findings from the literature (Copp and Roche 2003; Britton *et al.* 2006; Miranda *et al.* 2008), and are likely to hunt them regardless of their abundance in the environment. Otter predation may thus pose a threat to current eel populations in Britain. Metabarcoding also identified invasive species in the diet of otters (e.g. signal crayfish); although these predation events did not make up a large proportion of the diet, such foraging suggests otters are able to adapt to increasing abundances of invasive species and potentially aid biocontrol of freshwater invasive species.

### 6.3.4 Predation impacts on stocked fish and conflict with aquaculture

As otters recover and expand into modified landscapes, conflict with humans is likely to increase. Such conflict primarily occurs between otters and anglers or aquaculture management due to predation of stocked fish. Previous studies investigating the diet of otters often lacked clarity (Jędrzejewska *et al.* 2001; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Almeida *et al.* 2012; Moorhouse-Gann *et al.* 2020), limiting interpretation of predation on stocked fish. Through the use of metabarcoding, this study was able to identify many fish to species level, revealing that frequencies of stocked fish in the diet of otters were low (Chapter Five). By combining findings from this study with those of other studies that demonstrate otters utilise different sized fish to anglers (Grant and Harrington 2015; Lyach and Čech 2017), predation threats by otters on stocked fish are suggested to be low. Consumption of stocked fish did occur more frequently in autumn and winter though, therefore we recommend that anglers and aquaculture managers focus mitigation during these seasons (e.g. using electric fences or stocking diversion ponds with uneconomic species; Bodner 1995; Kucerová 1999). This study shows how investigating dietary variation in generalist predators can reveal potential conflicts with humans and help guide mitigation.

## 6.4 Future directions

### 6.4.1 Expanding analyses to other populations

Otter populations from West Europe through to East Asia experienced rapid population declines in the 20th century (Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Roos *et al.* 2001; Clavero *et al.* 2010). Whilst some populations, particularly in western Europe, have since begun to recover and recolonise habitats (Strachan and Jefferies 1996; Mason 1998; Roos *et al.* 2001; Conroy and Chanin 2002; Sainsbury *et al.* 2019), other populations are still in decline (Roos *et al.* 2015). Understanding the dietary variation of a recovering population, as studied here in England and Wales, can thus provide valuable information into the factors aiding a successful population increase and expansion. Utilising molecular methods to describe the diet in other recovering otter populations, as well as declining or stable populations, will provide a greater insight into differences in trophic dynamics between populations. Such analyses may thus indicate why some otter populations are recovering whilst others continue to experience declines, helping guide conservation measures across the whole distribution of the species.

### 6.4.2 Ecosystem level assessments

Expanding analyses to include data obtained from both predators and prey would allow comprehensive analysis of nutrient flow and trophic interactions within the ecological network. In this study, comparisons between isotopic and metabarcoding data

suggested which prey may be contributing to changes in nutrient assimilation by otters, but differences in time periods represented by each sample type prevented definitive conclusions from being made. By collecting isotopic data from prey species alongside predators, mixing models can be employed to assess the contribution of prey to a predator's overall isotopic signature (Phillips 2012). Isotopic analyses of diet remain confounded by similarities in prey isotopic signatures, reducing taxonomic detail by clustering species together (Crawford *et al.* 2008), but allows direct conclusions to be made regarding nutrients assimilated through predation on different prey categories. Collecting data on prey abundances in the surrounding environment also allows prey choice to be assessed through comparisons with metabarcoding data (Vaughan *et al.* 2018). Collecting information on prey abundance from the same locations and time periods as otter roadkill can indicate whether individual otters focus foraging on the most abundant prey in the surrounding environment or possess preferences for particular prey regardless of abundance.

Collection of prey samples and abundance data was not employed in this study due to the complexity of data collection over the broad spatio-temporal scales which otters were sampled from. Focussing data collection on more localised scales may aid data recovery from predators and prey, providing more clarity into nutrient assimilation and prey choice in otter populations. Through such analyses, implications of dietary changes in otters could be expanded to other trophic levels, providing a greater insight into pathways for nutrient flow within freshwater ecosystems and impacts of predators on prey species. Comparing dietary and abundance data would thus provide an indication of the resilience of the trophic network to future environmental changes, helping guide conservation measures to protect a range of species with ongoing global change.

### *6.4.3 Assessing otter health in relation to dietary variation*

Dietary shifts between prey with different nutritional value and contaminant load have the potential to threaten future persistence of predator populations through impacts to individual fitness (Österblom *et al.* 2008; Ruiz-Olmo and Jiménez 2009; Lourenço *et al.* 2011). Investigations into nutritional value and contaminant load of prey species are thus important considerations for conserving otter populations. Findings from this project can guide such investigations by indicating the primary prey consumed by otters, allowing studies to focus analyses on prey that contribute to large proportions of otter diet and are thus likely to have the biggest impacts.

### 6.4.4 Individual dietary variation assessments

Ambiguity related to the rate at which otter whiskers grow (Chapter Three) limited the interpretation of dietary shifts in individual otters over time. Whisker growth rates can be obtained through the use of rhodamine B in captive feeding trials; as species consume food infused with rhodamine B, it is incorporated into their tissues and leaves a detectable sign in metabolically inert tissues (Spurr 2002; Purdey *et al.* 2003; Robertson *et al.* 2013; Weerakoon *et al.* 2013). The rate at which a whisker grows can be calculated by measuring the length of the whisker between the base and the rhodamine B signature. Whisker growth rates would provide greater precision regarding the time period each whisker segment represented, thus allowing isotopic changes to be depicted across specific timescales. In order to investigate individual dietary variation using metabarcoding, spraint left by living otters would need to be collected consecutively over time, rather than using roadkill. Greater precautions must be made when collecting spraint samples though, as exposure to UV light and contamination from environmental sources can decrease the amount of dietary DNA acquired from each sample (Oehm *et al.* 2011; Alberdi *et al.* 2019). Spraint would also require genotyping alongside metabarcoding to identify if samples came from the same individual. Whilst spraint analysis would require more intensive sample processing, it would provide an indication into changes in prey species consumed by individuals over time and show whether individuals consume a range of species or focussing foraging on particular prey.

### 6.4.5 Investigating eel-otter dynamics

Chapter Five showed that eel remain a commonly consumed prey species, regardless of the ongoing population decline experienced by British eel populations. Whilst such a finding suggests that otters potentially pose a threat to eel populations, this does not expose the full extent of predation threats. Further investigations into eel-otter dynamics are therefore required to assess if recovering otter populations have a large impact on eel recruitment and future persistence of the species. Such analyses would be best investigated alongside the diet of other eel predators (e.g. great cormorant, *Phalacrocorax Carbo*) in order to investigate the full impact different predators have on eels.

### 6.4.6 Improving metabarcoding analyses

Artefacts in metabarcoding data have largely been associated with low read counts (Brown et al. 2015; Leray and Knowlton 2017), however, Chapter Four found some artefacts can occur in greater abundances than expected. Whilst Chapter Four

suggested a suitable method for removing the majority of artefacts that remain in metabarcoding datasets, further research into the relationship between read count and assignment to taxon is required in order to fully assess artefact production and further recommend how to reduce impacts of erroneous reads. Such assessments may also provide an indication into the impacts of secondary predation, which have also been suggested to occur at low read counts, allowing data to be filtered to only represent primary consumption. Future studies into read count abundances may therefore lead to greater accuracy for the interpretation of dietary metabarcoding studies, whilst also providing an insight into the potential nutrition provided by secondary predation.

## 6.5 Conclusions

This thesis showed investigating the diet of an apex predator provides great detail not only into predator ecology, but also the ecology of their prey and changes impacting the entire ecosystem. The use of molecular methods furthered current understanding of otter diet, with metabarcoding providing greater detail into trophic interactions and stable isotope analysis depicting changes in nutrient assimilation. The highly generalist foraging behaviour of otters described in this study implies otters are resilient to changes in the environment, not only facilitating ongoing population recovery but potentially aiding persistence of the species with future environmental changes. Both metabarcoding and stable isotope analysis indicated dietary changes in otters occurred in response to landscape, seasonal and demographic scale changes. Spatio-temporal changes revealed ecosystem level changes due to allochthonous nutrient influxes, and gave an indication of the diversity of prey present within freshwater environments. The findings of this study thus highlight the use of dietary variation in apex predators to indicate broad scale changes within the environment.

# Bibliography


Abdelfattah, A., Li Destri Nicosia, M.G., Cacciola, S.O., Droby, S. and Schena, L. (2015). Metabarcoding analysis of fungal diversity in the phyllosphere and carposphere of olive (*Olea europaea*). *PLoS ONE*, 10(7), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0131069.

Adámek, Z., Kortan, D., Lepič, P. and Andreji, J. (2003). Impacts of otter (*Lutra lutra L.*) predation on fishponds: A study of fish remains at ponds in the Czech Republic. *Aquaculture International*, 11(4), pp. 389–396.

Adrian, M.I. and Delibes, M. (1987). Food habits of the otter (*Lutra lutra*) in two habitats of the Doñana National Park, SW Spain. *Journal of Zoology*, 212(3), pp. 399–406.

Aizpurua, O., Budinski, I., Georgiakakis, P., Gopalakrishnan, S., Ibañez, C., Mata, V., Rebelo, H., Russo, D., Szodoray-Parádi, F., Zhelyazkova, V., Zrncic, V., Gilbert, M.T.P. and Alberdi, A. (2018). Agriculture shapes the trophic niche of a bat preying on multiple pest arthropods across Europe: Evidence from DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 27(3), pp. 815–825. doi: 10.1111/mec.14474.

Albaina, A., Aguirre, M., Abad, D., Santos, M. and Estonba, A. (2016). 18S rRNA V9 metabarcoding for diet characterization: A critical evaluation with two sympatric zooplanktivorous fish species. *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(6), pp. 1809–1824. doi: 10.1002/ece3.1986.

Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Bohmann, K., Gopalakrishnan, S., Lynggaard, C., Nielsen, M. and Gilbert, M.T.P. (2019). Promises and pitfalls of using high-throughput sequencing for diet analysis. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(2), pp. 327–348. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12960.

Alberdi, A., Aizpurua, O., Gilbert, M.T.P. and Bohmann, K. (2018). Scrutinizing key steps for reliable metabarcoding of environmental samples. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 9(1), pp. 134–147. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12849.

Allaire, J., Xie, Y., McPherson, J., Luraschi, J., Ushey, K., Atkins, A., Wickham, H., Cheng, J., Chang, W. and Iannone, R. (2020). rmarkdown: Dynamic Documents for R. R package version 2.3. Available at: https://github.com/rstudio/rmarkdown.

Almeida, D., Copp, G.H., Masson, L., Miranda, R., Murai, M. and Sayer, C.D. (2012). Changes in the diet of a recovering Eurasian otter population between the 1970s and 2010. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 22(1), pp. 26–35. doi: 10.1002/aqc.1241.

Alonso, H., Granadeiro, J.P., Waap, S., Xavier, J., Symondson, W.O.C., Ramos, J.A. and Catry, P. (2014). An holistic ecological analysis of the diet of Cory's shearwaters using prey morphological characters and DNA barcoding. *Molecular*

*Ecology*, 23(15), pp. 3719–3733. doi: 10.1111/mec.12785.

Alsos, I.G., Lammers, Y., Yoccoz, N.G., Jørgensen, T., Sjögren, P., Gielly, L. and Edwards, M.E. (2018). Plant DNA metabarcoding of lake sediments: How does it represent the contemporary vegetation. *PLoS ONE*, 13(4), pp. 1–23. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0195403.

Anderson, C. and Cabana, G. (2005). ð $^{15}$N in riverine food webs: effects ofN inputs from agricultural watersheds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 62(2), pp. 333–340. Available at: http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.1139/f04-191.

Andrews, E., Howell, P. and Johnson, K. (1993). Otter Survey of Wales 1991. Vincent Wildlife Trust, London, UK.

Andruszkiewicz, E.A., Starks, H.A., Chavez, F.P., Sassoubre, L.M., Block, B.A. and Boehm, A.B. (2017). Biomonitoring of marine vertebrates in Monterey Bay using eDNA metabarcoding. *PLoS ONE*, 12(4), pp. 1–20. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0176343.

Andújar, C., Arribas, P., Gray, C., Bruce, C., Woodward, G., Yu, D.W. and Vogler, A.P. (2018). Metabarcoding of freshwater invertebrates to detect the effects of a pesticide spill. *Molecular Ecology*, 27(1), pp. 146–166. doi: 10.1111/mec.14410.

Andújar, C., Arribas, P., Yu, D.W., Vogler, A.P. and Emerson, B.C. (2018). Why the COI barcode should be the community DNA metabarcode for the metazoa. *Molecular Ecology*, 27(20), pp. 3968–3975. doi: 10.1111/mec.14844.

Angelstam, P., Lindström, E. and Widén, P. (1984). Role of predation in short-term population fluctuations of some birds and mammals in Fennoscandia. *Oecologia*, 62, pp. 199–208.

Anslan, S., Nilsson, R.H., Wurzbacher, C., Baldrian, P., Tedersoo, L. and Bahram, M. (2018). Great differences in performance and outcome of high-throughput sequencing data analysis platforms for fungal metabarcoding. *MycoKeys*, 39, pp. 29–40. doi: 10.3897/mycokeys.39.28109.

Aprahamian, M. and Walker, A. (2008). Status of eel fisheries, stocks and their management in England and Wales. *Knowledge and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems*, (390–391), pp. 390–391. doi: 10.1051/kmae/2009007.

Arai, M.N., Welch, D.W., Dunsmuir, A.L., Jacobs, M.C. and Ladouceur, A.R. (2003). Digestion of pelagic Ctenophora and Cnidaria by fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 60(7), pp. 825–829. doi: 10.1139/f03-071.

Arrizabalaga-Escudero, A., Clare, E.L., Salsamendi, E., Alberdi, A., Garin, I., Aihartza, J. and Goiti, U. (2018). Assessing niche partitioning of co-occurring sibling bat species by DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 27(5), pp. 1273–1283. doi: 10.1111/mec.14508.

Arulandhu, A.J., Staats, M., Hagelaar, R., Voorhuijzen, M.M., Prins, T.W., Scholtens, I., Costessi, A., Duijsings, D., Rechenmann, F., Gaspar, F.B., Barreto Crespo, M.T., Holst-Jensen, A., Birck, M., Burns, M., Haynes, E., Hochegger, R., Klingl, A., Lundberg, L., Natale, C., *et al.* (2017). Development and validation of a multi-locus DNA metabarcoding method to identify endangered species in complex samples. *GigaScience*, 6(10), pp. 1–18. doi: 10.1093/gigascience/gix080.

Atlantic Salmon Trust (2018). Where to see salmon. Available at: https://www.atlanticsalmontrust.org/where-to-see-salmon/ [Accessed: 10 January 2019].

Aylagas, E., Borja, Á., Irigoien, X. and Rodríguez-Ezpeleta, N. (2016). Benchmarking DNA metabarcoding for biodiversity-based monitoring and assessment. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 3(JUN), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2016.00096.

Van Baalen, M., Křivan, V., Van Rijn, P.C.J. and Sabelis, M.W. (2001). Alternative food, switching predators, and the persistence of predator-prey systems. *American Naturalist*, 157(5), pp. 512–524. doi: 10.1086/319933.

Baeta, A., Vieira, L.R., Lírio, A.V., Canhoto, C., Marques, J.C. and Guilhermino, L. (2017). Use of stable isotope ratios of fish larvae as indicators to assess diets and patterns of anthropogenic nitrogen pollution in estuarine ecosystems. *Ecological Indicators*, 83(June), pp. 112–121. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.07.062.

Balestrieri, A., Remonti, L., Vezza, P., Prigioni, C. and Copp, G.H. (2013). Do non-native fish as prey favour the conservation of the threatened indigenous Eurasian otter? *Freshwater Biology*, 58(5), pp. 995–1007. doi: 10.1111/fwb.12102.

Balian, E.V., Segers, H., Martens, K. and Lévéque, C. (2007). The freshwater animal diversity assessment: an overview of the results. In: *Freshwater animal diversity assessment*. Dordrecht: Springer, pp. 627–637.

Banchi, E., Ametrano, C.G., Stanković, D., Verardo, P., Moretti, O., Gabrielli, F., Lazzarin, S., Borney, M.F., Tassan, F., Tretiach, M., Pallavicini, A. and Muggia, L. (2018). DNA metabarcoding uncovers fungal diversity of mixed airborne samples in Italy. *PLoS ONE*, 13(3), pp. 1–20. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0194489.

Bannon, R.O. and Roman, C.T. (2008). Using stable isotopes to monitor anthropogenic nitrogen inputs to estuaries. *Ecological Applications*, 18(1), pp. 22–30. doi: 10.1890/06-2006.1.

De Barba, M., Miquel, C., Boyer, F., Mercier, C., Rioux, D., Coissac, E. and Taberlet, P. (2014). DNA metabarcoding multiplexing and validation of data accuracy for diet assessment: Application to omnivorous diet. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(2), pp. 306–323. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12188.

Bark, A., Williams, B. and Knights, B. (2007). Current status and temporal trends in

stocks of European eel in England and Wales. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 64(7), pp. 1368–1378. doi: 10.1093/icesjms/fsm117.

Barrientos, R., Merino-Aguirre, R., Fletcher, D.H. and Almeida, D. (2014). Eurasian otters modify their trophic niche after the introduction of non-native prey in Mediterranean fresh waters. *Biological Invasions*, 16(8), pp. 1573–1579. doi: 10.1007/s10530-013-0622-9.

Barton, K. (2019). MuMIn: Multi-Model Inference. *R package version 1.43.6* . Available at: https://cran.r-project.org/package=MuMIn.

Bascompte, J. and Melián, C.J. (2005). Simple trophic modules for complex food webs. *Ecology*, 86(11), pp. 2868–2873. doi: 10.1890/05-0101.

Basha, N.A.D., Scogings, P.F. and Nsahlai, I. V. (2009). Diet selection by nguni goats in the Zululand thornveld. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences*, 39, pp. 33–36. doi: 10.4314/sajas.v40i5.65269.

Bašić, T., Britton, J.R., Jackson, M.C., Reading, P. and Grey, J. (2015). Angling baits and invasive crayfish as important trophic subsidies for a large cyprinid fish. *Aquatic Sciences*, 77(1), pp. 153–160. doi: 10.1007/s00027-014-0370-7.

Batovska, J., Lynch, S.E., Cogan, N.O.I., Brown, K., Darbro, J.M., Kho, E.A. and Blacket, M.J. (2018). Effective mosquito and arbovirus surveillance using metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(1), pp. 32–40. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12682.

Baxter, C. V., Fausch, K.D. and Saunders, W.C. (2005). Tangled webs: Reciprocal flows of invertebrate prey link streams and riparian zones. *Freshwater Biology*, 50(2), pp. 201–220. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2004.01328.x.

Bearhop, S., Adams, C.E., Waldron, S., Fuller, R.A. and Macleod, H. (2004). Determining trophic niche width: A novel approach using stable isotope analysis. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 73(5), pp. 1007–1012. doi: 10.1111/j.0021-8790.2004.00861.x.

Bearhop, S., Furness, R.W., Hilton, G.M., Votier, S.C. and Waldron, S. (2003). A forensic approach to understanding diet and habitat use from stable isotope analysis of (avian) claw material. *Functional Ecology*, 17(2), pp. 270–275. Available at: http://eprints.gla.ac.uk/9498/.

Bedard-Haughn, A., Van Groenigen, J.W. and Van Kessel, C. (2003). Tracing $^{15}N$ through landscapes: Potential uses and precautions. *Journal of Hydrology*, 272(1–4), pp. 175–190. doi: 10.1016/S0022-1694(02)00263-9.

Beebee, T. (2013). *Amphibians and reptiles*. Exeter, UK: Pelagic Publishing Ltd.

Beermann, A.J., Zizka, V.M.A., Elbrecht, V., Baranov, V. and Leese, F. (2018). DNA metabarcoding reveals the complex and hidden responses of chironomids to multiple stressors. *Environmental Sciences Europe*, 30(1). Available at:

https://doi.org/10.1186/s12302-018-0157-x.

Beja, P.R. (1991). Diet of otters (*Lutra lutra*) in closely associated freshwater, brackish and marine habitats in south west Portugal. *Journal of Zoology*, 225(1), pp. 141–152. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.1991.tb03807.x.

Beja, P.R. (1996). An Analysis of Otter *Lutra lutra* Predation on Introduced American Crayfish Procambarus clarkii in Iberian Streams. *The Journal of Applied Ecology*, 33(5), pp. 1156–1170. doi: 10.2307/2404695.

Bell, K.L., Burgess, K.S., Botsch, J.C., Dobbs, E.K., Read, T.D. and Brosi, B.J. (2019). Quantitative and qualitative assessment of pollen DNA metabarcoding using constructed species mixtures. *Molecular Ecology*, 28(2), pp. 431–455. doi: 10.1111/mec.14840.

Bell, K.L., Fowler, J., Burgess, K.S., Dobbs, E.K., Gruenewald, D., Lawley, B., Morozumi, C. and Brosi, B.J. (2017). Applying Pollen DNA Metabarcoding to the Study of Plant–Pollinator Interactions. *Applications in Plant Sciences*, 5(6), p. 1600124. doi: 10.3732/apps.1600124.

Bell, K.L., Loeffler, V.M. and Brosi, B.J. (2017). An rbcL Reference Library to Aid in the Identification of Plant Species Mixtures by DNA Metabarcoding. *Applications in Plant Sciences*, 5(3), p. 1600110. doi: 10.3732/apps.1600110.

Ben-David, M., Bowyer, R.T., Duffy, L.K., Roby, D.D. and Schell, D.M. (1998). Social behavior and ecosystem processes: River otter latrines and nutrient dynamics of terrestrial vegetation. *Ecology*, 79(7), pp. 2567–2571. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(1998)079[2567:SBAEPR]2.0.CO;2.

Ben-David, M. and Flaherty, E.A. (2012). Stable isotopes in mammalian research: a beginner's guide. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 93(2), pp. 312–328. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article-lookup/doi/10.1644/11-MAMM-S-166.1.

Benda, L., Andras, K., Miller, D. and Bigelow, P. (2004). Confluence effects in rivers: Interactions of basin scale, network geometry, and disturbance regimes. *Water Resources Research*, 40(5), pp. 1–15. doi: 10.1029/2003WR002583.

Beng, K.C., Tomlinson, K.W., Shen, X.H., Surget-Groba, Y., Hughes, A.C., Corlett, R.T. and Slik, J.W.F. (2016). The utility of DNA metabarcoding for studying the response of arthropod diversity and composition to land-use change in the tropics. *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp. 1–13. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep24965.

Berg, S., Pimenov, A., Palmer, C., Emmerson, M. and Jonsson, T. (2015). Ecological communities are vulnerable to realistic extinction sequences. *Oikos*, 124(4), pp. 486–496. doi: 10.1111/oik.01279.

Berry, T.E., Osterrieder, S.K., Murray, D.C., Coghlan, M.L., Richardson, A.J., Grealy,

A.K., Stat, M., Bejder, L. and Bunce, M. (2017). DNA metabarcoding for diet analysis and biodiversity: A case study using the endangered Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). *Ecology and Evolution*, 7(14), pp. 5435–5453. doi: 10.1002/ece3.3123.

Bessey, C., Jarman, S.N., Stat, M., Rohner, C.A., Bunce, M., Koziol, A., Power, M., Rambahiniarison, J.M., Ponzo, A., Richardson, A.J. and Berry, O. (2019). DNA metabarcoding assays reveal a diverse prey assemblage for Mobula rays in the Bohol Sea, Philippines. *Ecology and Evolution*, 9(5), pp. 2459–2474. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4858.

Bilcke, C. Vanden (2002). The Stockholm convention on persistent organic pollutants. *Review of European Community and International Environmental Law*, 11(3), pp. 329–342. doi: 10.2307/2668517.

Birnie-Gauvin, K., Peiman, K.S., Raubenheimer, D. and Cooke, S.J. (2017). Nutritional physiology and ecology of wildlife in a changing world. *Conservation Physiology*, 5(1), pp. 1–18. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/conphys/article-lookup/doi/10.1093/conphys/cox030.

Bjørnsgaard Aas, A., Davey, M.L. and Kauserud, H. (2017). ITS all right mama: investigating the formation of chimeric sequences in the ITS2 region by DNA metabarcoding analyses of fungal mock communities of different complexities. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 17(4), pp. 730–741. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12622.

Blanckenhorn, W.U., Rohner, P.T., Bernasconi, M. V., Haugstetter, J. and Buser, A. (2016). Is qualitative and quantitative metabarcoding of dung fauna biodiversity feasible? *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 35(8), pp. 1970–1977. doi: 10.1002/etc.3275.

Blanco-Garrido, F., Prenda, J. and Narvaez, M. (2008). Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet and prey selection in Mediterranean streams invaded by centrarchid fishes. *Biological Invasions*, 10(5), pp. 641–648. doi: 10.1007/s10530-007-9158-1.

Bodey, T.W., Bearhop, S., Roy, S.S., Newton, J. and McDonald, R.A. (2010). Behavioural responses of invasive american mink neovison vison to an eradication campaign, revealed by stable isotope analysis. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 47(1), pp. 114–120. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2009.01739.x.

Bodner, M. (1995). Otters and fish-farming: preliminary experiences of a WWF project in Austria. *Hystrix, the Italian Journal of Mammalogy*, 7(1–2), pp. 223–228. doi: 10.4404/hystrix-7.1-2-4073.

Bohmann, K., Monadjem, A., Noer, C., Rasmussen, M., Zeale, M.R.K., Clare, E., Jones, G., Willerslev, E. and Gilbert, M.T.P. (2011). Molecular diet analysis of two African free-tailed bats (molossidae) using high throughput sequencing.

*PLoS ONE*, 6(6). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0021441.

Borrell, Y.J., Miralles, L., Do Huu, H., Mohammed-Geba, K. and Garcia-Vazquez, E. (2017). DNA in a bottle - Rapid metabarcoding survey for early alerts of invasive species in ports. *PLoS ONE*, 12(9), pp. 1–17. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0183347.

Bowser, A.K., Diamond, A.W. and Addison, J.A. (2013). From puffins to plankton: A DNA-based analysis of a seabird food chain in the Northern Gulf of Maine. *PLoS ONE*, 8(12), pp. 1–16. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0083152.

Boyd, I.L. and Murray, A.W.A. (2001). Monitoring a marine ecosystem using responses of upper trophic level predators. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 70(5), pp. 747–760. doi: 10.1046/j.0021-8790.2001.00534.x.

Boyer, S., Cruickshank, R.H. and Wratten, S.D. (2015). Faeces of generalist predators as 'biodiversity capsules': A new tool for biodiversity assessment in remote and inaccessible habitats. *Food Webs*, 3, pp. 1–6. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fooweb.2015.02.001.

Brandon-Mong, G.J., Gan, H.M., Sing, K.W., Lee, P.S., Lim, P.E. and Wilson, J.J. (2015). DNA metabarcoding of insects and allies: An evaluation of primers and pipelines. *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 105(6), pp. 717–727. doi: 10.1017/S0007485315000681.

Brannock, P.M., Ortmann, A.C., Moss, A.G. and Halanych, K.M. (2016). Metabarcoding reveals environmental factors influencing spatio-temporal variation in pelagic micro-eukaryotes. *Molecular ecology*, 25(15), pp. 3593–3604. doi: 10.1111/mec.13709.

Brannock, P.M., Waits, D.S., Sharma, J. and Halanych, K.M. (2014). High-throughput sequencing characterizes intertidal meiofaunal communities in Northern Gulf of Mexico (Dauphin Island and Mobile Bay, Alabama). *Biological Bulletin*, 227(2), pp. 161–174. doi: 10.1086/BBLv227n2p161.

Braukmann, T.W.A., Ivanova, N. V., Prosser, S.W.J., Elbrecht, V., Steinke, D., Ratnasingham, S., de Waard, J.R., Sones, J.E., Zakharov, E. V. and Hebert, P.D.N. (2019). Metabarcoding a diverse arthropod mock community. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(3), pp. 711–727. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13008.

Bray, J.R. and Curtis, J.T. (1957). An ordination of the upland forest communities of southern Wisconsin. *Ecological monographs*, 27, pp. 325–349.

Britton, J.R., Pegg, J., Shepherd, J.S. and Toms, S. (2006). Revealing the prey items of the otter *Lutra lutra* in South West England using stomach contents analysis. *Folia Zoologica*, 55(2), pp. 167–174.

Brown, E.A., Chain, F.J.J., Crease, T.J., Macisaac, H.J. and Cristescu, M.E. (2015). Divergence thresholds and divergent biodiversity estimates: Can metabarcoding reliably describe zooplankton communities? *Ecology and Evolution*, 5(11), pp.

2234–2251. doi: 10.1002/ece3.1485.

Brown, J.H. and Gillooly, J.F. (2003). Ecological food webs: High-quality data facilitate theoretical unification. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100(4), pp. 1467–1468. Available at: http://www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0630310100.

Buglione, M., Petrelli, S., Troiano, C., Notomista, T., Rivieccio, E. and Fulgione, D. (2020). The diet of otters (*Lutra lutra*) on the Agri river system, one of the most important presence sites in Italy: a molecular approach. *PeerJ*, *8*, p.e9606.

Burdon, F.J. and Harding, J.S. (2008). The linkage between riparian predators and aquatic insects across a stream-resource spectrum. *Freshwater Biology*, 53(2), pp. 330–346. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2007.01897.x.

Burgar, J.M., Murray, D.C., Craig, M.D., Haile, J., Houston, J., Stokes, V. and Bunce, M. (2014). Who's for dinner? High-throughput sequencing reveals bat dietary differentiation in a biodiversity hotspot where prey taxonomy is largely undescribed. *Molecular Ecology*, 23(15), pp. 3605–3617. doi: 10.1111/mec.12531.

Burns, F., Eaton, M.A., Barlow, K.E., Beckmann, B.C., Brereton, T., Brooks, D.R., Brown, P.M.J., Al Fulaij, N., Gent, T., Henderson, I., Noble, D.G., Parsons, M., Powney, G.D., Roy, H.E., Stroh, P., Walker, K., Wilkinson, J.W., Wotton, S.R. and Gregory, R.D. (2016). Agricultural management and climatic change are the major drivers of biodiversity change in the UK. *PLoS ONE*, 11(3). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0151595.

Bylemans, J., Gleeson, D.M., Hardy, C.M. and Furlan, E. (2018). Toward an ecoregion scale evaluation of eDNA metabarcoding primers: A case study for the freshwater fish biodiversity of the Murray–Darling Basin (Australia). *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(17), pp. 8697–8712. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4387.

Camacho, C., Coulouris, G., Avagyan, V., Ma, N., Papadopoulos, J., Bealer, K. and Madden, T.L. (2009). BLAST+: Architecture and applications. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 10, pp. 1–9. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-10-421.

Carew, M.E., Coleman, R.A. and Hoffmann, A.A. (2018). Can non-destructive DNA extraction of bulk invertebrate samples be used for metabarcoding? *PeerJ*, 2018(6). doi: 10.7717/peerj.4980.

Carpenter, S.R., Stanley, E.H. and Vander Zanden, M.J. (2011). State of the World's Freshwater Ecosystems: Physical, Chemical, and Biological Changes. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 36(1), pp. 75–99. Available at: http://www.annualreviews.org/doi/10.1146/annurev-environ-021810-094524.

Carss, D.N., Kruuk, H. and Conroy, J.W.H. (1990). Predation on adult Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar L*., by otters, *Lutra lutra* (L.), within the River Dee system,

Aberdeenshire, Scotland. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 37(6), pp. 935–944. doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.1990.tb03597.x.

Carss, D.N. and Parkinson, S.G. (1996). Errors associated with otter *Lutra lutra* faecal analysis. I. Assessing general diet from spraints. *Journal of Zoology*, 238(2), pp. 301–317. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.1996.tb05396.x.

Carss, D.N.N. and Elston, D.A.A. (1996). Errors associated with otter *Lutra lutra* faecal analysis. II. Estimating prey size distribution from bones recovered in spraints. *Journal of Zoology*, 238(2), pp. 319–332. Available at: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1996.tb05397.x.

Carss, D.N. and Nelson, K.C. (1998). Cyprinid prey remains in otter Lutra lutra faeces: some words of caution. Journal of Zoology, 245(2), pp. 238–244. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.1998.tb00097.x.

Casey, J.M., Meyer, C.P., Morat, F., Brandl, S.J., Planes, S. and Parravicini, V. (2019). Reconstructing hyperdiverse food webs: Gut content metabarcoding as a tool to disentangle trophic interactions on coral reefs. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 10(8), pp. 1157–1170. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.13206.

Casper, R.M., Jarman, S.N., Deagle, B.E., Gales, N.J. and Hindell, M.A. (2007). Detecting prey from DNA in predator scats: A comparison with morphological analysis, using Arctocephalus seals fed a known diet. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 347(1–2), pp. 144–154. doi: 10.1016/j.jembe.2007.04.002.

Cazzolla Gatti, R. (2016). Freshwater biodiversity: a review of local and global threats. *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, 73(6), pp. 887–904. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00207233.2016.1204133.

Čech, M., Čech, P., Kubečka, J., Prchalová, M. and Draštík, V. (2008). Size selectivity in summer and winter diets of Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*): Does it reflect season-dependent difference in foraging efficiency? *Waterbirds*, 31(3), pp. 438–447. doi: 10.1675/1524-4695-31.3.438.

Chadwick, E. (2007). *Post mortem study of otters in England and Wales 1992-2003*. Environment Agency.

Chanin, P. (1981). The diet of the otter and its relations with the feral mink in two areas of Southwest England. *Acta Theriologica*, 26, pp. 83–95. doi: 10.4098/at.arch.81-5.

Chanin, P. (2003). Ecology of the European Otter. In: *Conserving Natura 2000 Rivers Ecology Series No. 10.* English Nature, Peterborough, p. 64.

Chanin, P. (2013). *Otters (The British Natural History Collection)*. Essex: Whittet Books.

Chen, S., Zhou, Y., Chen, Y. and Gu, J. (2018). Fastp: An ultra-fast all-in-one FASTQ

preprocessor. *Bioinformatics*, 34(17), pp. i884–i890. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bty560.

CITES (2019). Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, Appendices I, II and III. 4(3), pp. 85–87. Available at: https://www.cites.org/eng/app/appendices.php.

Civade, R., Dejean, T., Valentini, A., Roset, N., Raymond, J.C., Bonin, A., Taberlet, P. and Pont, D. (2016). Spatial Representativeness of Environmental DNA Metabarcoding Signal for Fish Biodiversity Assessment in a Natural Freshwater System. *PLoS ONE*, 11(6), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0157366.

Clare, E. L. (2014). Molecular detection of trophic interactions: Emerging trends, distinct advantages, significant considerations and conservation applications. *Evolutionary Applications*, 7, 1144–1157. https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.12225

Clare, E.L., Chain, F.J.J., Littlefair, J.E. and Cristescu, M.E. (2016). The effects of parameter choice on defining molecular operational taxonomic units and resulting ecological analyses of metabarcoding data. *Genome*, 59(11), pp. 981–990. doi: 10.1139/gen-2015-0184.

Clarke, L.J., Soubrier, J., Weyrich, L.S. and Cooper, A. (2014). Environmental metabarcodes for insects: In silico PCR reveals potential for taxonomic bias. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(6), pp. 1160–1170. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12265.

Clavero, M., Hermoso, V., Brotons, L. and Delibes, M. (2010). Natural, human and spatial constraints to expanding populations of otters in the Iberian Peninsula. *Journal of Biogeography*, 37(12), pp. 2345–2357. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2699.2010.02377.x.

Clavero, M., Prenda, J., Blanco-Garrido, F. and Delibes, M. (2008). Hydrological stability and otter trophic diversity: a scale-insensitive pattern? *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 86(10), pp. 1152–1158. doi: 10.1139/Z08-094.

Clavero, M., Prenda, J. and Delibes, M. (2003). Trophic diversity of the otter (*Lutra lutra* L.) in temperate and Mediterranean freshwater habitats. *Journal of Biogeography*, 30(5), pp. 761–769. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2699.2003.00865.x.

Clavero, M., Prenda, J. and Delibes, M., 2004, January. Influence of spatial heterogeneity on coastal otter (*Lutra lutra*) prey consumption. In Annales Zoologici Fennici (pp. 551-561). Finnish Zoological and Botanical Publishing Board.

Clavero, M., Prenda, J. and Delibes, M. (2005). Amphibian and reptile consumption by otters (*Lutra lutra*) in a coastal area in southern Iberian Peninsula. *Herpetological Journal*, 15(2), pp. 125–131.

Codron, D., Codron, J., Lee-Thorp, J.A., Sponheimer, M., De Ruiter, D. and Brink, J.S.

(2007). Stable isotope characterization of mammalian predator-prey relationships in a South African savanna. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 53(3), pp. 161–170. doi: 10.1007/s10344-006-0075-x.

Cohen, L.A., Pichegru, L., Grémillet, D., Coetzee, J., Upfold, L. and Ryan, P.G. (2014). Changes in prey availability impact the foraging behaviour and fitness of Cape gannets over a decade. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 505, pp. 281–293. doi: 10.3354/meps10762.

Cole, J.J., Prairie, Y.T., Caraco, N.F., McDowell, W.H., Tranvik, L.J., Striegl, R.G., Duarte, C.M., Kortelainen, P., Downing, J.A., Middelburg, J.J. and Melack, J. (2007). Plumbing the global carbon cycle: Integrating inland waters into the terrestrial carbon budget. *Ecosystems*, 10(1), pp. 171–184. doi: 10.1007/s10021-006-9013-8.

Cole, M.L., Kroeger, K.D., McClelland, J.W. and Valiela, I. (2006). Effects of watershed land use on nitrogen concentrations and $\partial^{15}$ nitrogen in groundwater. *Biogeochemistry*, 77(2), pp. 199–215. doi: 10.1007/s10533-005-1036-2.

Collins, R.A., Bakker, J., Wangensteen, O.S., Soto, A.Z., Corrigan, L., Sims, D.W., Genner, M.J. and Mariani, S. (2019). Non-specific amplification compromises environmental DNA metabarcoding with COI. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 10(11), pp. 1985–2001. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.13276.

Conroy, J.W.H. and Chanin, P.R.F. (2002). *The status of the Eurasian otter (Lutra lutra) in Europe. A review*. Available at: http://www.carnivoreconservation.org/files/meetings/otter_2001_skye.pdf#page=8.

Conroy, J.W.H., Watt, J., Webb, J.B. and Jones, A. (2005). *A Guide to the Identification of Prey Remains in Otter Spraint*. 3rd edi. London, United Kingdom: The Mammal Society.

Copp, G.H. and Roche, K. (2003). Range and diet of Eurasian otters *Lutra lutra* (L.) in the catchment of the River Lee (south-east England) since re-introduction. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 13(1), pp. 65–76. doi: 10.1002/aqc.561.

Cordier, T., Esling, P., Lejzerowicz, F., Visco, J., Ouadahi, A., Martins, C., Cedhagen, T. and Pawlowski, J. (2017). Predicting the Ecological Quality Status of Marine Environments from eDNA Metabarcoding Data Using Supervised Machine Learning. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 51(16), pp. 9118–9126. doi: 10.1021/acs.est.7b01518.

Correia, A.M.C. (2001). Seasonal and interspecific evaluation of predation by mammals and birds on the introduced red swamp crayfish *Procambarus clarkii* (Crustacea, Cambaridae) in a freshwater marsh (Portugal). *Journal of Zoology,*

*London*, 255, pp. 533–541.

Council Directive (1996). Council Directive 96/59/EC of 16 September 1996 on the disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorinated terphenyls (PCB/PCT). *Official Journal of the European Union*, 243, pp. 31–35.

Courtiol, A. and Rousset, F. (2017). Modelling isoscapes using mixed models., pp. 1–33. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1101/207662.

Courtiol, A., Rousset, F., Rohwäder, M., Soto, D., Lehnert, L., Voigt, C., Hobson, K., Wassenaar, L. and Kramer-Schadt, S. (2019). Isoscape computation and inference of spatial origins with mixed models using the R package IsoriX. In: *Tracking animal migration with stable isotopes*. second edi. Academic Press, London, pp. 207–236.

Cowart, D.A., Pinheiro, M., Mouchel, O., Maguer, M., Grall, J., Miné, J. and Arnaud-Haond, S. (2015). Metabarcoding is powerful yet still blind: A comparative analysis of morphological and molecular surveys of seagrass communities. *PLoS ONE*, 10(2), pp. 1–26. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0117562.

Craig, H. (1957). Isotopic standards for carbon and oxygen and correction factors for mass-spectrometric analysis of carbon dioxide. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 12, pp. 133–149.

Crawford, K., Mcdonald, R.A. and Bearhop, S. (2008). Applications of stable isotope techniques to the ecology of mammals. *Mammal Review*, 38(1), pp. 87–107. doi: 10.1196/annals.1352.037.

Creedy, T.J., Norman, H., Tang, C.Q., Qing Chin, K., Andujar, C., Arribas, P., O'Connor, R.S., Carvell, C., Notton, D.G. and Vogler, A.P. (2020). A validated workflow for rapid taxonomic assignment and monitoring of a national fauna of bees (Apiformes) using high throughput DNA barcoding. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 20(1), pp. 40–53. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13056.

Creer, S., Deiner, K., Frey, S., Porazinska, D., Taberlet, P., Thomas, W.K., Potter, C. and Bik, H.M. (2016). The ecologist's field guide to sequence-based identification of biodiversity. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 7(9), pp. 1008–1018. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12574.

Czurda, S., Smelik, S., Preuner-Stix, S., Nogueira, F. and Lion, T. (2016). Occurrence of fungal DNA contamination in PCR reagents: Approaches to control and decontamination. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 54(1), pp. 148–152. doi: 10.1128/JCM.02112-15.

Dalerum, F. and Angerbjörn, A. (2005). Resolving temporal variation in vertebrate diets using naturally occurring stable isotopes. *Oecologia*, 144(4), pp. 647–658. doi: 10.1007/s00442-005-0118-0.

Darimont, C.T., Paquet, P.C. and Reimchen, T.E. (2009). Landscape heterogeneity

and marine subsidy generate extensive intrapopulation niche diversity in a large terrestrial vertebrate. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 78(1), pp. 126–133. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2656.2008.01473.x.

Darimont, C.T. and Reimchen, T.E. (2002). Intra-hair stable isotope analysis implies seasonal shift to salmon in gray wolf diet. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 80(9), pp. 1638–1642. Available at: http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.1139/z02-149.

Deagle, B.E., Chiaradia, A., McInnes, J. and Jarman, S.N. (2010). Pyrosequencing faecal DNA to determine diet of little penguins: Is what goes in what comes out? *Conservation Genetics*, 11(5), pp. 2039–2048. doi: 10.1007/s10592-010-0096-6.

Deagle, B.E., Clarke, L.J., Kitchener, J.A., Polanowski, A.M. and Davidson, A.T. (2018). Genetic monitoring of open ocean biodiversity: An evaluation of DNA metabarcoding for processing continuous plankton recorder samples. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), pp. 391–406. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12740.

Deagle, B.E., Jarman, S.N., Coissac, E., Pompanon, F. and Taberlet, P. (2014). DNA metabarcoding and the cytochrome c oxidase subunit I marker: not a perfect match. *Biology Letters*, 10(9), pp. 20140562–20140562. Available at: http://rsbl.royalsocietypublishing.org/cgi/doi/10.1098/rsbl.2014.0562.

Deagle, B.E., Kirkwood, R. and Jarman, S.N. (2009). Analysis of Australian fur seal diet by pyrosequencing prey DNA in faeces. *Molecular Ecology*, 18(9), pp. 2022–2038. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2009.04158.x.

Deagle, B.E., Thomas, A.C., McInnes, J.C., Clarke, L.J., Vesterinen, E.J., Clare, E.L., Kartzinel, T.R. and Eveson, J.P. (2019). Counting with DNA in metabarcoding studies: How should we convert sequence reads to dietary data? *Molecular Ecology*, 28(2), pp. 391–406. doi: 10.1111/mec.14734.

Deagle, B.E., Thomas, A.C., Shaffer, A.K., Trites, A.W. and Jarman, S.N. (2013). Quantifying sequence proportions in a DNA-based diet study using Ion Torrent amplicon sequencing: Which counts count? *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 13(4), pp. 620–633. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12103.

Deagle, B.E., Tollit, D.J., Jarman, S.N., Hindell, M.A., Trites, A.W. and Gales, N.J. (2005). Molecular scatology as a tool to study diet: Analysis of prey DNA in scats from captive Steller sea lions. *Molecular Ecology*, 14(6), pp. 1831–1842. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02531.x.

Debroas, D., Domaizon, I., Humbert, J.F., Jardillier, L., Lepére, C., Oudart, A. and Taib, N. (2017). Overview of freshwater microbial eukaryotes diversity: A first analysis of publicly available metabarcoding data. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*, 93(4), pp. 1–14. doi: 10.1093/femsec/fix023.

Deiner, K. and Altermatt, F. (2014). Transport distance of invertebrate environmental

DNA in a natural river. *PLoS ONE*, 9(2). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0088786.

Deiner, K., Bik, H.M., Mächler, E., Seymour, M., Lacoursière-Roussel, A., Altermatt, F., Creer, S., Bista, I., Lodge, D.M., de Vere, N., Pfrender, M.E. and Bernatchez, L. (2017). Environmental DNA metabarcoding: Transforming how we survey animal and plant communities. *Molecular Ecology*, 26(21), pp. 5872–5895. doi: 10.1111/mec.14350.

Deniro, M.J. and Epstein, S. (1980). Influence of diet on the distribution of nitrogen isotopes in animals. *Geochimica et cosmochimica acta*, 45, pp. 341–351. doi: 10.1016/0016-7037(81)90244-1.

Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs (2020). Defra Statistics: Agricultural Facts, England Regional Profiles. (February), p. 21. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/agricultural-facts-england-regional-profiles.

Diebel, M.W. and Zanden, M.J. Vander (2009). Nitrogen stable isotopes in streams: Effects of agricultural sources and transformations. *Ecological Applications*, 19(5), pp. 1127–1134. doi: 10.1890/08-0327.1.

Divoll, T.J., Brown, V.A., Kinne, J., McCracken, G.F. and O'Keefe, J.M. (2018). Disparities in second-generation DNA metabarcoding results exposed with accessible and repeatable workflows. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), pp. 590–601. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12770.

Dixon, H.J., Power, M., Dempson, J.B., Sheehan, T.F. and Chaput, G. (2012). Characterizing the trophic position and shift in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) from freshwater to marine life-cycle phases using stable isotopes. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 69(9), pp. 1646–1655. doi: 10.4135/9781412953924.n678.

Djurhuus, A., Pitz, K., Sawaya, N.A., Rojas-Márquez, J., Michaud, B., Montes, E., Muller-Karger, F. and Breitbart, M. (2018). Evaluation of marine zooplankton community structure through environmental DNA metabarcoding. *Limnology and Oceanography: Methods*, 16(4), pp. 209–221. doi: 10.1002/lom3.10237.

Dobson, A., Lodge, D., Alder, J., Cumming, G.S., Keymer, J., McGlade, J., Mooney, H., Rusak, J.A., Sala, O., Wolters, V., Wall, D., Winfree, R. and Xenopoulos, M.A. (2006). Habitat loss, trophic collapse, and the decline of ecosystem services. *Ecology*, 87(8), pp. 1915–1924. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(2006)87[1915:HLTCAT]2.0.CO;2.

Dormann, C., Gruber, B. and Fründ, J. (2008). Introducing the bipartite package: analysing ecological networks. *Interaction*, 1(0.2413793)

Doucette, J.L., Wissel, B. and Somers, C.M. (2011). Cormorant-fisheries conflicts: Stable isotopes reveal a consistent niche for avian piscivores in diverse food webs. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8), pp. 2987–3001. doi: 10.1890/10-2384.1.

Dudgeon, D., Arthington, A.H., Gessner, M.O., Kawabata, Z.I., Knowler, D.J., Lévêque, C., Naiman, R.J., Prieur-Richard, A.H., Soto, D., Stiassny, M.L.J. and Sullivan, C.A. (2006). Freshwater biodiversity: Importance, threats, status and conservation challenges. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 81(2), pp. 163–182. doi: 10.1017/S1464793105006950.

Dunn, J.C., Stockdale, J.E., Moorhouse-Gann, R.J., McCubbin, A., Hipperson, H., Morris, A.J., Grice, P. V. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2018). The decline of the Turtle Dove: Dietary associations with body condition and competition with other columbids analysed using high-throughput sequencing. *Molecular Ecology*, 27(16), pp. 3386–3407. doi: 10.1111/mec.14766.

Dunne, J.A., Williams, R.J. and Martinez, N.D. (2002). Network topology and biodiversity loss in food webs: robustness increases wtih connectance. *Ecology Letters*, 5(July 2014), pp. 558–567.

Edgar, R. (2020). Usearch V11: Generating OTUs and ZOTUs. Available at: https://www.drive5.com/usearch/manual/pipe_otus.html. [Accessed: 27 June 2020].

Edgar, R.C. (2016). UNOISE2: improved error-correction for Illumina 16S and ITS amplicon sequencing. *bioRxiv*, . doi: https://doi.org/10.1101/003723.

Ehleringer, J.R. and Rundel, P.W. (1989). Stable isotopes: history, units, and instrumentation. In: *Stable isotopes in ecological research*. New York: Springer, pp. 1–15.

Elbrecht, V. and Leese, F. (2015). Can DNA-based ecosystem assessments quantify species abundance? Testing primer bias and biomass-sequence relationships with an innovative metabarcoding protocol. *PLoS ONE*, 10(7), pp. 1–16. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0130324.

Elbrecht, V. and Leese, F. (2017). Validation and Development of COI Metabarcoding Primers for Freshwater Macroinvertebrate Bioassessment. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 5, pp. 1–11. Available at: http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fenvs.2017.00011/full.

Elbrecht, V., Peinert, B. and Leese, F. (2017). Sorting things out: Assessing effects of unequal specimen biomass on DNA metabarcoding. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7(17), pp. 6918–6926.

Elbrecht, V., Taberlet, P., Dejean, T., Valentini, A., Usseglio-Polatera, P., Beisel, J.N., Coissac, E., Boyer, F. and Leese, F. (2016). Testing the potential of a ribosomal 16S marker for DNA metabarcoding of insects. *PeerJ*, 2016(4), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.7717/peerj.1966.

Elbrecht, V., Vamos, E.E., Meissner, K., Aroviita, J. and Leese, F. (2017). Assessing strengths and weaknesses of DNA metabarcoding-based macroinvertebrate

identification for routine stream monitoring. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 8(10), pp. 1265–1275. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12789.

Elbrecht, V., Vamos, E.E., Steinke, D. and Leese, F. (2018). Estimating intraspecific genetic diversity from community DNA metabarcoding data. *PeerJ*, 2018(4), pp. 1–13. doi: 10.7717/peerj.4644.

Elliott, J.M., Lyle, A.A. and Campbell, R.N.B. (1997). A preliminary evaluation of migratory salmonids as vectors of organic carbon between marine and freshwater environments. *Science of the Total Environment*, 194–195, pp. 219–223. doi: 10.1016/S0048-9697(96)05366-1.

Elmhagen, B. and Rushton, S. (2007). Trophic control of mesopredators in terrestrial ecosystems: top-down or bottom-up? *Ecology Letters*, 10(3), p. 197.

Elser, J.J., Fagan, W.F., Denno, R.F., Dobberfuhl, D.R., Folarin, A., Huberty, A., Interlandi, S., Kilham, S.S., McCauley, E., Schulz, K.L., Siemann, E.H. and Sterner, R.W. (2000). Nutritional constraints in terrestrial and freshwater food webs. *Nature*, 408(6812), pp. 578–580. doi: 10.1038/35046058.

Emilson, C.E., Thompson, D.G., Venier, L.A., Porter, T.M., Swystun, T., Chartrand, D., Capell, S. and Hajibabaei, M. (2017). DNA metabarcoding and morphological macroinvertebrate metrics reveal the same changes in boreal watersheds across an environmental gradient. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–11. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-13157-x.

Environment Agency (1994). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1993.

Environment Agency (1995). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1994.

Environment Agency (1996). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1995.

Environment Agency (1997). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1996.

Environment Agency (1998). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1997.

Environment Agency (1999). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1998.

Environment Agency (2000). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 1999.

Environment Agency (2001). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2000.

Environment Agency (2002). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2001.

Environment Agency (2003). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2002.

Environment Agency (2004). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2003. Available at: www.gov.uk/environment-agency.

Environment Agency (2005). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2004.

Environment Agency (2006). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2005.

Environment Agency (2007). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2006.

Environment Agency (2008). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales 2007.

Environment Agency (2017). Salmonid and Freshwater Fisheries Statistics for England and Wales, 2016. (December), p. 35. Available at: www.gov.uk/environment-agency.

Environmental Protection Regulations (1992). The Environmental Protection (Controls on Injurious Substances) Regulations 1992, ch. 31. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1992/31/regulation/1/made [Accessed: 13 March 2020].

Erlinge, S. (1967). Erlinge, S. (1967). Home range of the otter *Lutra lutra* L. in southern Sweden. *Oikos*, , pp. 186–209.

Erlinge, S. (1983). Demography and Dynamics of a Stoat *Mustela erminea* Population in a Diverse Community of Vertebrates. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 52(3), pp. 705–726.

Estes, J., Terborgh, J. and Brashares, J. (2011). Trophic downgrading of planet Earth. *Science*, 333(6040), pp. 301–306. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21764740%5Cnhttp://www.sciencemag.org/content/333/6040/301.short.

European Environment Agency (2011). European Digital Elevation Model (EU-DEM), version 1.1. *Copernicus Programme*, (Available at: http://land.copernicus.eu/pan-european/satellite-derived-products/eu-dem/eu-dem-v1.1/view)

Evans, N.T., Olds, B.P., Renshaw, M.A., Turner, C.R., Li, Y., Jerde, C.L., Mahon, A.R., Pfrender, M.E., Lamberti, G.A. and Lodge, D.M. (2016). Quantification of mesocosm fish and amphibian species diversity via environmental DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 16(1), pp. 29–41. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12433.

Everard, M. (2013). *Britain's Freshwater Fishes*. Princeton University Press.

Ficetola, G.F., Pansu, J., Bonin, A., Coissac, E., Giguet-Covex, C., De Barba, M.,

Gielly, L., Lopes, C.M., Boyer, F., Pompanon, F., Rayé, G. and Taberlet, P. (2015). Replication levels, false presences and the estimation of the presence/absence from eDNA metabarcoding data. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(3), pp. 543–556. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12338.

Finlay, J.C. (2001). Stable carbon isotope ratios of river biota: implications for energy flow in lotic food webs. *Ecology*, 82(4), pp. 1052–1064.

Finlay, J.C. and Kendall, C. (2007). Stable isotope tracing of temporal and spatial variability in organic matter sources to freshwater ecosystems. *Stable isotopes in ecology and environmental science*, 2, pp. 283–333.

Flecker, A.S., McIntyre, P.B., Moore, J.W., Anderson, J.T., Taylor, B.W. and Hall Jr., R.O. (2010). Migratory Fishes as Material and Process Subsidies in Riverine Ecosystems. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 73(2), pp. 559–592. Available at: internal-pdf://flecker_etal_2010_afss_migrator-fishes-4049013289/flecker_etal_2010_AFSS_migrator-fishes.pdf%5CnFile Attachments.

Fletcher, L.M., Zaiko, A., Atalah, J., Richter, I., Dufour, C.M., Pochon, X., Wood, S.A. and Hopkins, G.A. (2017). Bilge water as a vector for the spread of marine pests: a morphological, metabarcoding and experimental assessment. *Biological Invasions*, 19(10), pp. 2851–2867. doi: 10.1007/s10530-017-1489-y.

Folmer, O., Black, M., Hoeh, W., Lutz, R. and Vrijenhoek, R. (1994). DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. *Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology*, 3(5), pp. 294–299. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0013102.

Fonseca, V.G., Sinniger, F., Gaspar, J.M., Quince, C., Creer, S., Power, D.M., Peck, L.S. and Clark, M.S. (2017). Revealing higher than expected meiofaunal diversity in Antarctic sediments: A metabarcoding approach. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–11. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-06687-x.

Frontalini, F., Greco, M., Di Bella, L., Lejzerowicz, F., Reo, E., Caruso, A., Cosentino, C., Maccotta, A., Scopelliti, G., Nardelli, M.P., Losada, M.T., Armynot du Châtelet, E., Coccioni, R. and Pawlowski, J. (2018). Assessing the effect of mercury pollution on cultured benthic foraminifera community using morphological and eDNA metabarcoding approaches. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 129(2), pp. 512–524. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.10.022.

Galal-Khallaf, A., Osman, A.G.M., Carleos, C.E., Garcia-Vazquez, E. and Borrell, Y.J. (2016). A case study for assessing fish traceability in Egyptian aquafeed formulations using pyrosequencing and metabarcoding. *Fisheries Research*, 174, pp. 143–150. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fishres.2015.09.009.

Galan, M., Pons, J.B., Tournayre, O., Pierre, É., Leuchtmann, M., Pontier, D. and Charbonnel, N. (2018). Metabarcoding for the parallel identification of several hundred predators and their prey: Application to bat species diet analysis. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(3), pp. 474–489. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12749.

Gaye-Siessegger, J., Focken, U., Muetzel, S., Abel, H. and Becker, K. (2004). Feeding level and individual metabolic rate affect ∂$^{13}$C and ∂$^{15}$N values in carp: Implications for food web studies. *Oecologia*, 138(2), pp. 175–183. doi: 10.1007/s00442-003-1429-7.

Gebremedhin, B., Flagstad, O., Bekele, A., Chala, D., Bakkestuen, V., Boessenkool, S., Popp, M., Gussarova, G., Schrøder-Nielsen, A., Nemomissa, S., Brochmann, C., Stenseth, N.C. and Epp, L.S.E. (2016). DNA metabarcoding reveals diet overlap between the endangered walia ibex and domestic goats - Implications for conservation. *PLoS ONE*, 11(7). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0159133.

Geisen, S., Laros, I., Vizcaíno, A., Bonkowski, M. and De Groot, G.A. (2015). Not all are free-living: High-throughput DNA metabarcoding reveals a diverse community of protists parasitizing soil metazoa. *Molecular Ecology*, 24(17), pp. 4556–4569. doi: 10.1111/mec.13238.

Gende, S.M., Edwards, R.T., Willson, M.F. and Wipfli, M.S. (2002). Pacific salmon in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. *Bioscience Biotechnology and Biochemistry*, 52(10), pp. 917–928.

Gerwing, T.G., Kim, J.-H., Hamilton, D.J., Barbeau, M.A. and Addison, J.A. (2016). Diet reconstruction using next-generation sequencing increases the known ecosystem usage by a shorebird. *The Auk*, 133(2), pp. 168–177. doi: 10.1642/auk-15-176.1.

Gosselin, E.N., Lonsinger, R.C. and Waits, L.P. (2017). Comparing morphological and molecular diet analyses and fecal DNA sampling protocols for a terrestrial carnivore. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 41(2), pp. 362–369. doi: 10.1002/wsb.749.

Granquist, S.M., Esparza-Salas, R., Hauksson, E., Karlsson, O. and Angerbjörn, A. (2018). Fish consumption of harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in north western Iceland assessed by DNA metabarcoding and morphological analysis. *Polar Biology*, 41(11), pp. 2199–2210. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00300-018-2354-x.

Grant, K.R. and Harrington, L.A. (2015). Fish selection by riverine Eurasian otters in lowland England. *Mammal Research*, 60(3), pp. 217–231. doi: 10.1007/s13364-015-0223-3.

Grealy, A.C., McDowell, M.C., Scofield, P., Murray, D.C., Fusco, D.A., Haile, J., Prideaux, G.J. and Bunce, M. (2015). A critical evaluation of how ancient DNA bulk bone metabarcoding complements traditional morphological analysis of

fossil assemblages. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 128, pp. 37–47. doi: 10.1016/j.quascirev.2015.09.014.

Green, R. and Green, J. (1997). Otter Survey of Scotland: 1991–94. Vincent Wildlife Trust, Ledbury, UK.

Greer, A.L., Horton, T.W. and Nelson, X.J. (2015). Simple ways to calculate stable isotope discrimination factors and convert between tissue types. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 6(11), pp. 1341–1348. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12421.

Greiman, S.E., Cook, J.A., Tkach, V. V., Hoberg, E.P., Menning, D.M., Hope, A.G., Sonsthagen, S.A. and Talbot, S.L. (2018). Museum metabarcoding: A novel method revealing gut helminth communities of small mammals across space and time. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 48(13), pp. 1061–1070. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpara.2018.08.001.

Grey, E.K., Bernatchez, L., Cassey, P., Deiner, K., Deveney, M., Howland, K.L., Lacoursière-Roussel, A., Leong, S.C.Y., Li, Y., Olds, B., Pfrender, M.E., Prowse, T.A.A., Renshaw, M.A. and Lodge, D.M. (2018). Effects of sampling effort on biodiversity patterns estimated from environmental DNA metabarcoding surveys. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), pp. 2–11. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-27048-2.

Guardiola, M., Uriz, M.J., Taberlet, P., Coissac, E., Wangensteen, O.S. and Turon, X. (2015). Deep-sea, deep-sequencing: Metabarcoding extracellular DNA from sediments of marine canyons. *PLoS ONE*, 10(10). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0139633.

Guardiola, M., Wangensteen, O.S., Taberlet, P., Coissac, E., Uriz, M.J. and Turon, X. (2016). Spatio-temporal monitoring of deep-sea communities using metabarcoding of sediment DNA and RNA. *PeerJ*, 2016(12), pp. 1–31. doi: 10.7717/peerj.2807.

Guillemain, M., Green, A.J., Simon, G. and Gauthier-Clerc, M. (2013). Individual quality persists between years: Individuals retain body condition from one winter to the next in Teal. *Journal of Ornithology*, 154(4), pp. 1007–1018. doi: 10.1007/s10336-013-0968-x.

Guiry, E.J., Hepburn, J.C. and Richards, M.P. (2016). High-resolution serial sampling for nitrogen stable isotope analysis of archaeological mammal teeth. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 69, pp. 21–28. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2016.03.005.

Guiry, E.J. (2019). Complexities of stable carbon and nitrogen isotope biogeochemistry in ancient freshwater ecosystems: Implications for the study of past subsistence and environmental change. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 7, p.313.

Gutmann Roberts, C., Bašić, T., Amat Trigo, F. and Britton, J.R. (2017). Trophic consequences for riverine cyprinid fishes of angler subsidies based on marine-

derived nutrients. *Freshwater Biology*, 62(5), pp. 894–905. doi: 10.1111/fwb.12910.

Habitat Directive (1992). Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora. *Official Journal of the European Union*, 206, pp. 7–50.

Hajibabaei, M., Shokralla, S., Zhou, X., Singer, G.A.C. and Baird, D.J. (2011). Environmental barcoding: A next-generation sequencing approach for biomonitoring applications using river benthos. *PLoS ONE*, 6(4). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0017497.

Hall, S.J. and Raffaelli, D.G. (1993). Food webs – theory and reality. *Advances in Ecological Research*, 24, pp. 187–239.

Hänfling, B., Handley, L.L., Read, D.S., Hahn, C., Li, J., Nichols, P., Blackman, R.C., Oliver, A. and Winfield, I.J. (2016). Environmental DNA metabarcoding of lake fish communities reflects long-term data from established survey methods. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(13), pp. 3101–3119. doi: 10.1111/mec.13660.

Harding, J.N., Harding, J.M.S. and Reynolds, J.D. (2014). Movers and shakers: Nutrient subsidies and benthic disturbance predict biofilm biomass and stable isotope signatures in coastal streams. *Freshwater Biology*, 59(7), pp. 1361–1377. doi: 10.1111/fwb.12351.

Harding, J.S., Hawke, D.J., Holdaway, R.N. and Winterbourn, M.J. (2004). Incorporation of marine-derived nutrients from petrel breeding colonies into stream food webs. *Freshwater Biology*, 49(5), pp. 576–586. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2004.01210.x.

Hardy, N., Berry, T., Kelaher, B.P., Goldsworthy, S.D., Bunce, M., Coleman, M.A., Gillanders, B.M., Connell, S.D., Blewitt, M. and Figueira, W. (2017). Assessing the trophic ecology of top predators across a recolonisation frontier using DNA metabarcoding of diets. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 573, pp. 237–254. doi: 10.3354/meps12165.

Harms-Tuohy, C.A., Schizas, N. V. and Appeldoorn, R.S. (2016). Use of DNA metabarcoding for stomach content analysis in the invasive lionfish *pterois volitans* in Puerto Rico. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 558, pp. 181–191. doi: 10.3354/meps11738.

Harper, L.R., Lawson Handley, L., Hahn, C., Boonham, N., Rees, H.C., Gough, K.C., Lewis, E., Adams, I.P., Brotherton, P., Phillips, S. and Hänfling, B. (2018). Needle in a haystack? A comparison of eDNA metabarcoding and targeted qPCR for detection of the great crested newt (*Triturus cristatus*). *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(12), pp. 6330–6341. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4013.

Harper, L.R., Watson, H.V., Donnelly, R., Hampshire, R., Sayer, C.D., Breithaupt, T.

and Hänfling, B. (2020). DNA metabarcoding shows strong potential for investigating diet and niche partitioning in the native European otter (*Lutra lutra*) and invasive American mink (Neovison vison). *bioRxiv*.

Harrad, S.J., Sewart, A.P., Alcock, R., Boumphrey, R., Burnett, V., Duarte-davidson, R., Halsall, C., Sanders, G., Waterhouse, K., Wild, S.R. and Jones, K.C. (1994). Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in the British environment: sinks, sources and temporal trends. *Environmental Pollution*, 85, pp. 131–146.

Hart, M.L., Meyer, A., Johnson, P.J. and Ericsson, A.C. (2015). Comparative evaluation of DNA extraction methods from feces of multiple host species for downstream next-generation sequencing. *PLoS ONE*, 10(11), pp. 1–16. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0143334.

Hastie, T.J. and Pregibon, D. (1992). Chapter 6: Generalized linear models. *Statistical models in S: Wadsworth & Brooks/Cole*,

Hatzenbuhler, C., Kelly, J.R., Martinson, J., Okum, S. and Pilgrim, E. (2017). Sensitivity and accuracy of high-throughput metabarcoding methods for early detection of invasive fish species. *Scientific Reports*, 7(April 2016), pp. 1–10. doi: 10.1038/srep46393.

Hawlitschek, O., Fernández-González, A., Balmori-de la Puente, A. and Castresana, J. (2018). A pipeline for metabarcoding and diet analysis from fecal samples developed for a small semi-aquatic mammal. *PLoS ONE*, 13(8), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0201763.

Hayhow, D.B., Eaton, M.A., Stanbury, A.J., Burns, F., Kirby, W.B., Bailey, N., Beckmann, B., Bedford, J., Boersch-Supan, P.H., Coomber, F., Dennis, E.B., Dolman, S.J., Dunn, E., Hall, J., Harrower, C., Hatfield, J.H., Hawley, J., Haysom, K., Hughes, J., *et al.* (2019). State of nature. *State of Nature Partnership*. Available at: https://nbn.org.uk/stateofnature2019/reports/.

Hebert, P.D.N., Cywinska, A., Ball, S.L. and DeWaard, J.R. (2003). Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 270(1512), pp. 313–321. doi: 10.1098/rspb.2002.2218.

Hedges, R.E.M., Clement, J.G.C., Thomas, D.L. and O'Connell, T.C. (2007). Collagen Turnover in the Adult Femoral Mid-Shaft: Modeled From Anthropogenic Radiocarbon Tracer Measurements. *American journal of physical anthropology*, 133, pp. 808–816. Available at: http://www.amazon.com/dp/0521818478.

Heggberget, T.M. and Moseid, K. E (1994). Prey selection in coastal Eurasian otters *Lutra lutra*. *Ecography*, 17(4), pp. 331–338. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0587.1994.tb00110.x.

Helfield, J.M. and Naiman, R.J. (2001). Effects of salmon derived nitrogen on riparian forest growth and implications for stream productivity. *Ecology*, 82(9), pp. 2403–

2409. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(2001)082[2403:EOSDNO]2.0.CO;2.

Hendry, K. and Cragg-Hine, D. (2003). Ecology of the Atlantic Salmon: *Salmo salar*. *Life in UK Rivers*,

Hertz, E., Trudel, M., El-Sabaawi, R., Tucker, S., Dower, J.F., Beacham, T.D., Edwards, A.M. and Mazumder, A. (2016). Hitting the moving target: Modelling ontogenetic shifts with stable isotopes reveals the importance of isotopic turnover. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 85(3), pp. 681–691. doi: 10.1111/1365-2656.12504.

Hibert, F., Taberlet, P., Chave, J., Scotti-Saintagne, C., Sabatier, D. and Richard-Hansen, C. (2013). Unveiling the Diet of Elusive Rainforest Herbivores in Next Generation Sequencing Era? The Tapir as a Case Study. *PLoS ONE*, 8(4). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0060799.

Hilderbrand, G. V., Hanley, T.A., Robbins, C.T. and Schwartz, C.C. (1999). Role of brown bears (Ursus arctos) in the flow of marine nitrogen into a terrestrial ecosystem. *Oecologia*, 121, pp. 546–550. doi: 10.1159/000459641.

Hobson, K.A. (1999). Tracing origins and migration of wildlife using stable isotopes: A review. *Oecologia*, 120(3), pp. 314–326. doi: 10.1007/s004420050865.

Hobson, K.A. and Clark, R.G. (1992). Assessing Avian Diets Using Stable Isotopes I : Turnover of $^{13}C$ in Tissues. *The Condor*, 94(1), pp. 181–188. doi: 10.1590/S0102-311X2003000500034.

Hoffman, J.C., Kelly, J.R., Peterson, G.S., Cotter, A.M., Starry, M.A. and Sierszen, M.E. (2012). Using $\partial^{15}N$ in fish larvae as an indicator of watershed sources of anthropogenic nitrogen: Response at multiple spatial scales. *Estuaries and Coasts*, 35(6), pp. 1453–1467. doi: 10.1007/s12237-012-9534-7.

Hofmann, N. and Fischer, P. (2001). Seasonal changes in abundance and age structure of burbot *Lota lota* (L.) and stone loach *Barbatula barbatula* (L.) in the littoral zone of a large pre-alpine lake. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 10(1), pp. 21–25. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0633.2001.100103.x.

Holdich, D.M., James, J., Jackson, C. and Peay, S. (2014). The North American signal crayfish, with particular reference to its success as an invasive species in Great Britain. *Ethology Ecology and Evolution*, 26(2–3), pp. 232–262. doi: 10.1080/03949370.2014.903380.

Hollings, T., Jones, M., Mooney, N. and McCallum, H. (2016). Disease-induced decline of an apex predator drives invasive dominated states and threatens biodiversity. *Ecology*, 97(2), pp. 394–405. doi: 10.1890/15-0204.1.

Holt, M.S. (2000). Sources of chemical contaminants and routes into the freshwater environment. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 38. doi: 10.1016/S0278-6915(99)00136-2.

Holt, R.D. (2008). Theoretical perspectives on resource pulses. *Ecology*, 89(3), pp. 671–681. doi: 10.1890/07-0348.1.

Holt, R.D., Lawton, J.H., Polis, G.A. and Martinez, N.D. (1999). Trophic rank and the species–area relationship. *Ecology*, 80(5), pp. 1495–1504.

Hong, S., Gim, J.S., Kim, H.G., Cowan, P.E. and Joo, G.J. (2019). A molecular approach to identifying the relationship between resource use and availability in Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, *97*(9), pp.797-804.

Hope, P.R., Bohmann, K., Gilbert, M.T.P., Zepeda-Mendoza, M.L., Razgour, O. and Jones, G. (2014). Second generation sequencing and morphological faecal analysis reveal unexpected foraging behaviour by *Myotis nattereri* (Chiroptera, Vespertilionidae) in winter. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 11(1), pp. 1–15. doi: 10.1186/1742-9994-11-39.

Hornby, D.D. (2020). RivEX ver. 10.34 [software]. (Available from http://www.rivex.co.uk)

Hui, F.K.C. (2016). boral – Bayesian Ordination and Regression Analysis of Multivariate Abundance Data in r. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 7(6), pp. 744–750. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12514.

Huson, D.H., Auch, A.F., Qi, J. and Schuster, S.C. (2007). MEGAN analysis of metagenomic data. *Genome Research*, 17(3), pp. 377–386. doi: 10.1101/gr.5969107.

Huson, D.H., Beier, S., Flade, I., Górska, A., El-Hadidi, M., Mitra, S., Ruscheweyh, H.J. and Tappu, R. (2016). MEGAN Community Edition - Interactive Exploration and Analysis of Large-Scale Microbiome Sequencing Data. *PLoS Computational Biology*, 12(6), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.1371/journal.pcbi.1004957.

Ibbotson, A., Smith, J., Scarlett, P. and Aprhamian, M. (2002). Colonisation of freshwater habitats by the European eel *Anguilla anguilla*. *Freshwater Biology*, 47(9), pp. 1696–1706. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2427.2002.00930.x.

ICES (2019). Report on the eel stock, fishery and other impacts, in: UK 2019. In: *Country Reports 2018–2019: Eel stock, fisheries and habitat reported by country*., pp. 563–621.

Illumina (2020). Specifications for the MiSeq System. Available at: https://emea.illumina.com/systems/sequencing-platforms/miseq/specifications.html [Accessed: 27 June 2020].

Inger, R. and Bearhop, S. (2008). Applications of stable isotope analyses to avian ecology. *Ibis*, 150(3), pp. 447–461. doi: 10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00839.x.

Inger, R., Ruxton, G.D., Newton, J., Colhoun, K., Robinson, J.A., Jackson, A.L. and Bearhop, S. (2006). Temporal and intrapopulation variation in prey choice of wintering geese determined by stable isotope analysis. *Journal of Animal*

*Ecology*, 75(5), pp. 1190–1200. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2656.2006.01142.x.

International Otter Survival Fund (2020). Eurasian Otter (Lutra lutra). Available at: www.otter.org/Public/AboutOtters_OtterSpecies.aspx [Accessed: 24 February 2019].

Ishikawa, N.F., Doi, H. and Finlay, J.C. (2012). Global meta-analysis for controlling factors on carbon stable isotope ratios of lotic periphyton. *Oecologia*, 170(2), pp. 541–549. doi: 10.1007/s00442-012-2308-x.

Ives, A.R. and Carpenter, S.R. (2007). Stability and diversity of ecosystems. *Science*, 317(5834), pp. 58–62. doi: 10.1126/science.1133258.

Iwanowicz, D.D., Vandergast, A.G., Cornman, R.S., Adams, C.R., Kohn, J.R., Fisher, R.N. and Brehme, C.S. (2016). Metabarcoding of fecal samples to determine herbivore diets: A case study of the endangered Pacific pocket mouse. *PLoS ONE*, 11(11). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0165366.

Iwasaki, Y., Ryo, M., Sui, P. and Yoshimura, C. (2012). Evaluating the relationship between basin-scale fish species richness and ecologically relevant flow characteristics in rivers worldwide. *Freshwater Biology*, 57(10), pp. 2173–2180. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2427.2012.02861.x.

Jackson, A.L., Inger, R., Parnell, A.C. and Bearhop, S. (2011). Comparing isotopic niche widths among and within communities: SIBER - Stable Isotope Bayesian Ellipses in R. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 80(3), pp. 595–602. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01806.x.

Jackson, M.C., Allen, R., Pegg, J. and Britton, J.R. (2013). Do trophic subsidies affect the outcome of introductions of a non-native freshwater fish? *Freshwater Biology*, 58(10), pp. 2144–2153. doi: 10.1111/fwb.12197.

Jakubavičiute, E., Bergström, U., Eklöf, J.S., Haenel, Q. and Bourlat, S.J. (2017). DNA metabarcoding reveals diverse diet of the three-spined stickleback in a coastal ecosystem. *PLoS ONE*, 12(10), pp. 1–16. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0186929.

Jansen, O.E., Aarts, G.M., Das, K., Lepoint, G., Michel, L. and Reijnders, P.J.H. (2012). Feeding ecology of harbour porpoises: Stable isotope analysis of carbon and nitrogen in muscle and bone. *Marine Biology Research*, 8(9), pp. 829–841. doi: 10.1080/17451000.2012.692164.

Jarman, S.N., McInnes, J.C., Faux, C., Polanowski, A.M., Marthick, J., Deagle, B.E., Southwell, C. and Emmerson, L. (2013). Adélie penguin population diet monitoring by analysis of food DNA in scats. *PLoS ONE*, 8(12). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0082227.

Jeanniard-Du-Dot, T., Thomas, A.C., Cherel, Y., Trites, A.W. and Guinet, C. (2017). Combining hard-part and DNA analyses of scats with biologging and stable isotopes can reveal different diet compositions and feeding strategies within a fur

seal population. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 584, pp. 1–16. doi: 10.3354/meps12381.

Jędrzejewska, B., Sidorovich, V.E., Pikulik, M.M. and Jędrzejewski, W. (2001). Feeding habits of the otter and the American mink in Białowieża Primeval Forest (Poland) compared to other Eurasian populations. *Ecography*, 24(2), pp. 165–180.

Jensen, R.H., Mollerup, S., Mourier, T., Hansen, T.A., Fridholm, H., Nielsen, L.P., Willerslev, E., Hansen, A.J. and Vinner, L. (2015). Target-dependent enrichment of virions determines the reduction of high-throughput sequencing in virus discovery. *PLoS ONE*, 10(4), pp. 1–18. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0122636.

Jo, H., Gim, J.A., Jeong, K.S., Kim, H.S. and Joo, G.J. (2014). Application of DNA barcoding for identification of freshwater carnivorous fish diets: Is number of prey items dependent on size class for Micropterus salmoides? *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(2), pp. 219–229. doi: 10.1002/ece3.921.

von Jouanne-Diedrich, H. (2017). OneR: One Rule Machine Learning Classification Algorithm with Enhancements. *R package version 2.2*, . Available at: https://cran.r-project.org/package=OneR.

Jusino, M.A., Banik, M.T., Palmer, J.M., Wray, A.K., Xiao, L., Pelton, E., Barber, J.R., Kawahara, A.Y., Gratton, C., Peery, M.Z. and Lindner, D.L. (2019). An improved method for utilizing high-throughput amplicon sequencing to determine the diets of insectivorous animals. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(1), pp. 176–190. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12951.

Kamenova, S., Mayer, R., Rubbmark, O.R., Coissac, E., Plantegenest, M. and Traugott, M. (2018). Comparing three types of dietary samples for prey DNA decay in an insect generalist predator. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(5), pp. 966–973. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12775.

Kartzinel, T.R., Chen, P.A., Coverdale, T.C., Erickson, D.L., Kress, W.J., Kuzmina, M.L., Rubenstein, D.I., Wang, W. and Pringle, R.M. (2015). DNA metabarcoding illuminates dietary niche partitioning by African large herbivores. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112(26), pp. 8019–8024. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1503283112.

Kaunisto, K.M., Roslin, T., Sääksjärvi, I.E. and Vesterinen, E.J. (2017). Pellets of proof: First glimpse of the dietary composition of adult odonates as revealed by metabarcoding of feces. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7(20), pp. 8588–8598. doi: 10.1002/ece3.3404.

Kelly, J.F. (2000). Stable isotopes of carbon and nitrogen in the study of avian and mammalian trophic ecology. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 78(1), pp. 1–27. Available at: http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.1139/z99-165.

Kelly, M.J., Betsch, J., Wultsch, C., Mesa, B. and Mills, L.S. (2012). Noninvasive

sampling for carnivores. In: *Carnivore ecology and conservation: a handbook of techniques*., pp. 47–69.

Kelly, R.P., Port, J.A., Yamahara, K.M. and Crowder, L.B. (2014). Using environmental DNA to census marine fishes in a large mesocosm. *PLoS ONE*, 9(1). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0086175.

Kendall, C., Elliott, E.M. and Wankel, S.D. (2007). Tracing anthropogenic inputs of nitrogen to ecosystems. In: *Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science*. Blackwell, pp. 375–449.

Keskin, E., Unal, E.M. and Atar, H.H. (2016). Detection of rare and invasive freshwater fish species using eDNA pyrosequencing: Lake Iznik ichthyofauna revised. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 67, pp. 29–36. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bse.2016.05.020.

Khan, F.A. and Ansari, A.A. (2005). Eutrophication: An ecological vision. *Botanical Review*, 71(4), pp. 449–482. doi: 10.1663/0006-8101(2005)071[0449:EAEV]2.0.CO;2.

King, R.A., Read, D.S., Traugott, M. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2008). Molecular analysis of predation: A review of best practice for DNA-based approaches. *Molecular Ecology*, 17(4), pp. 947–963. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03613.x.

Kitson, J.J.N., Hahn, C., Sands, R.J., Straw, N.A., Evans, D.M. and Lunt, D.H. (2019). Detecting host–parasitoid interactions in an invasive Lepidopteran using nested tagging DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 28(2), pp. 471–483. doi: 10.1111/mec.14518.

Klemetsen, A., Amundsen, P.A., Dempson, J.B., Jonsson, B., Jonsson, N., O'Connell, M.F. and Mortensen, E. (2003). Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L., brown trout *Salmo trutta* L. and Arctic charr *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.): A review of aspects of their life histories. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 12(1), pp. 1–59. doi: 10.1034/j.1600-0633.2003.00010.x.

Kloskowski, J. (2005). Otter *Lutra lutra* damage at farmed fisheries in southeastern Poland, II: exploitation of common carp Cyprinus carpio. *Wildlife Biology*, 11(3), pp. 257–261. doi: 10.2981/0909-6396(2005)11[257:olldaf]2.0.co;2.

Klymus, K.E., Marshall, N.T. and Stepien, C.A. (2017). Environmental DNA (eDNA) metabarcoding assays to detect invasive invertebrate species in the Great Lakes. *PLoS ONE*, 12(5), pp. 1–24. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0177643.

Klymus, K.E., Richter, C.A., Thompson, N. and Hinck, J.E. (2017). Metabarcoding of environmental DNA samples to explore the use of uranium mine containment ponds as a water source for wildlife. *Diversity*, 9(4), pp. 1–18. doi: 10.3390/d9040054.

Knight, T.M., McCoy, M.W., Chase, J.M., McCoy, K.A. and Holt, R.D. (2005). Trophic

cascades across ecosystems. *Nature*, 437(7060), pp. 880–883. doi: 10.1038/nature03962.

Kortan, D., Adámek, Z. and Poláková, S. (2007). Winter predation by otter, Lutra lutra on carp pond systems in South Bohemia (Czech Republic). Folia Zoologica, 56(4), pp. 416–428.

Koshino, Y., Kudo, H. and Kaeriyama, M. (2013). Stable isotope evidence indicates the incorporation into Japanese catchments of marine derived nutrients transported by spawning Pacific Salmon. *Freshwater Biology*, 58(9), pp.1864-1877.

Kozlowski, A.J., Gese, E.M. and Arjo, W.M. (2008). Niche Overlap and Resource Partitioning Between Sympatric Kit Foxes and Coyotes in the Great Basin Desert of Western Utah. *The American Midland Naturalist*, 160(1), pp. 191–208. doi: 10.1674/0003-0031(2008)160[191:noarpb]2.0.co;2.

Krawczyk, A.J., Bogdziewicz, M., Majkowska, K. and Glazaczow, A. (2016). Diet composition of the Eurasian otter *Lutra lutra* in different freshwater habitats of temperate Europe: A review and meta-analysis. *Mammal Review*, 46(2), pp. 106–113. doi: 10.1111/mam.12054.

Krehenwinkel, H., Wolf, M., Lim, J.Y., Rominger, A.J., Simison, W.B. and Gillespie, R.G. (2017). Estimating and mitigating amplification bias in qualitative and quantitative arthropod metabarcoding. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-17333-x.

Kress, W.J., García-Robledo, C., Uriarte, M. and Erickson, D.L. (2015). DNA barcodes for ecology, evolution, and conservation. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 30(1), pp. 25–35. doi: 10.1016/j.tree.2014.10.008.

Kristensen, D.K., Kristensen, E., Forchhammer, M.C., Michelsen, A. and Schmidt, N.M. (2011). Arctic herbivore diet can be inferred from stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes in $C_3$ plants, faeces, and wool. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 89(10), pp. 892–899. doi: 10.1139/z11-073.

Kruuk, H. (1995). *Wild otters: predation and populations*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Kruuk, H. (2006). *Otters: ecology, behaviour and conservation*. Oxford University Press.

Kruuk, H. (2014). Otters and Eels: Long-Term Observations on Declines in Scotland. *IUCN/SCC Otter Specialist Group Bulletin*, 31(1), pp. 3–11.

Kruuk, H. and Moorhouse, A. (1990). Seasonal and spatial differences in food selection by otters *Lutra lutra* in Shetland. *Journal of Zoology*, 221(4), pp. 621–637. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.1990.tb04021.x.

Kucerová, M. (1999). IUCN Otter Specialist Group Bulletin Otters and Fisheries - Workshop Report. 16(1), pp. 1–5.

Kumari, P., Dong, K., Eo, K.Y., Lee, W.S., Kimura, J. and Yamamoto, N. (2019). DNA metabarcoding-based diet survey for the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*): Development of a Eurasian otter-specific blocking oligonucleotide for 12S rRNA gene sequencing for vertebrates. *PloS one*, *14*(12), p.e0226253.

Lack, D. (1954). *The Natural Regulation of Animal Numbers*. London: Oxford University Press.

Lacoursière-Roussel, A., Howland, K., Normandeau, E., Grey, E.K., Archambault, P., Deiner, K., Lodge, D.M., Hernandez, C., Leduc, N. and Bernatchez, L. (2018). EDNA metabarcoding as a new surveillance approach for coastal Arctic biodiversity. *International Journal of Business Innovation and Research*, 17(3), pp. 7763–7777. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4213.

Lake, J.L., McKinney, R.A., Osterman, F.A., Pruell, R.J., Kiddon, J., Ryba, S.A. and Libby, A.D. (2001). Stable nitrogen isotopes as indicators of anthropogenic activities in small freshwater systems. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 58(5), pp. 870–878. Available at: http://www.nrc.ca/cgi-bin/cisti/journals/rp/rp2_abst_e?cjfas_f01-038_58_ns_nf_cjfas58-01.

Lanszki, J., Bauer-Haáz, É.A., Széles, G.L. and Heltai, M. (2015). Diet and feeding habits of the eurasian otter (*lutra lutra*): Experiences from post mortem analysis. *Mammal Study*, 40(1), pp. 1–11. doi: 10.3106/041.040.0102.

Lanzén, A., Lekang, K., Jonassen, I., Thompson, E.M. and Troedsson, C. (2017). DNA extraction replicates improve diversity and compositional dissimilarity in metabarcoding of eukaryotes in marine sediments. *PLoS ONE*, 12(6), pp. 1–18. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0179443.

Laroche, O., Wood, S.A., Tremblay, L.A., Lear, G., Ellis, J.I. and Pochon, X. (2017). Metabarcoding monitoring analysis: The pros and cons of using co-extracted environmental DNA and RNA data to assess offshore oil production impacts on benthic communities. *PeerJ*, 2017(5). doi: 10.7717/peerj.3347.

Latham, A.D.M., Latham, M.C., Knopff, K.H., Hebblewhite, M. and Boutin, S. (2013). Wolves, white-tailed deer, and beaver: Implications of seasonal prey switching for woodland caribou declines. *Ecography*, 36(12), pp. 1276–1290. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0587.2013.00035.x.

Layer, K., Riede, J.O., Hildrew, A.G. and Woodward, G. (2010). *Food Web Structure and Stability in 20 Streams Across a Wide pH Gradient*. Elsevier Ltd. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-381363-3.00005-8.

Layman, C.A., Araujo, M.S., Boucek, R., Hammerschlag-Peyer, C.M., Harrison, E., Jud, Z.R., Matich, P., Rosenblatt, A.E., Vaudo, J.J., Yeager, L.A., Post, D.M. and Bearhop, S. (2012). Applying stable isotopes to examine food-web structure: An overview of analytical tools. *Biological Reviews*, 87(3), pp. 545–562. doi:

10.1111/j.1469-185X.2011.00208.x.

Lee, K.Y., Graham, L., Spooner, D.E. and Xenopoulos, M.A. (2018). Tracing anthropogenic inputs in stream foods webs with stable carbon and nitrogen isotope systematics along an agricultural gradient. *PLoS ONE*, 13(7), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0200312.

Lemarchand, C., Rosoux, R. and Berny, P. (2011). Semi Aquatic Top-Predators as Sentinels of Diversity and Dynamics of Pesticides in Aquatic Food Webs: The Case of Eurasian Otter (*Lutra lutra*) and Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) in Loire River Catchment, France. *Pesticides in the Modern World - Risks and Benefits*, (June 2017), pp. 289–310. doi: 10.5772/17196.

Leonard, J.A., Shanks, O., Hofreiter, M., Kreuz, E., Hodges, L., Ream, W., Wayne, R.K. and Fleischer, R.C. (2007). Animal DNA in PCR reagents plagues ancient DNA research. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 34(9), pp. 1361–1366. doi: 10.1016/j.jas.2006.10.023.

Leray, M. and Knowlton, N. (2015). DNA barcoding and metabarcoding of standardized samples reveal patterns of marine benthic diversity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112(7), pp. 2076–2081. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1424997112.

Leray, M. and Knowlton, N. (2017). Random sampling causes the low reproducibility of rare eukaryotic OTUs in Illumina COI metabarcoding. *PeerJ*, 2017(3), pp. 1–27. doi: 10.7717/peerj.3006.

Leray, M., Meyer, C.P. and Mills, S.C. (2015). Metabarcoding dietary analysis of coral dwelling predatory fish demonstrates the minor contribution of coralmutualists to their highly partitioned, generalist diet. *PeerJ*, 2015(6), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.7717/peerj.1047.

Leray, M., Yang, J.Y., Meyer, C.P., Mills, S.C., Agudelo, N., Ranwez, V., Boehm, J.T. and Machida, R.J. (2013). A new versatile primer set targeting a short fragment of the mitochondrial COI region for metabarcoding metazoan diversity: Application for characterizing coral reef fish gut contents. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 10(1), pp. 1–14. doi: 10.1186/1742-9994-10-34.

Leroux, S.J. and Loreau, M. (2012). Dynamics of Reciprocal Pulsed Subsidies in Local and Meta-Ecosystems. *Ecosystems*, 15(1), pp. 48–59. doi: 10.1007/s10021-011-9492-0.

Levain, A., Joly, P., Barbier, M., Cardon, V. and Pellissier, F. (2015). Continuous discontinuation – The DDT Ban revisited. *International Sustainability Transitions Conference*, (August), pp. 1–29.

Levi, T., Darimont, C.T., MacDuffee, M., Mangel, M., Paquet, P. and Wilmers, C.C. (2012). Using grizzly bears to assess harvest-ecosystem tradeoffs in salmon

fisheries. *PLoS Biology*, 10(4). doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1001303.

Lewis, R., O'Connell, T.C., Lewis, M., Campagna, C. and Hoelzel, A.R. (2006). Sex-specific foraging strategies and resource partitioning in the southern elephant seal (*Mirounga leonina*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 273(1603), pp. 2901–2907. doi: 10.1098/rspb.2006.3642.

Li, W., Wang, M.M., Wang, X.G., Cheng, X.L., Guo, J.J., Bian, X.M. and Cai, L. (2016). Fungal communities in sediments of subtropical Chinese seas as estimated by DNA metabarcoding. *Scientific Reports*, 6, pp. 1–9. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep26528.

Libois, R. M., and Hallet-Libois, C. (1987). Eléments pour l'identification des restes crâniens des poissons dulçaquicoles de Belgique et du Nord de la France.

Lim, N.K.M., Tay, Y.C., Srivathsan, A., Tan, J.W.T., Kwik, J.T.B., Baloğlu, B., Meier, R. and Yeo, D.C.J. (2016). Next-generation freshwater bioassessment: eDNA metabarcoding with a conserved metazoan primer reveals species-rich and reservoir-specific communities. *Royal Society Open Science*, 3(11). doi: 10.1098/rsos.160635.

Limburg, K.E. and Waldman, J.R. (2009). Dramatic Declines in North Atlantic Diadromous Fishes. *BioScience*, 59(11), pp. 955–965. doi: 10.1525/bio.2009.59.11.7.

Littlefair, J.E., Clare, E.L. and Naaum, A. (2016). Barcoding the food chain: From Sanger to high-throughput sequencing1. *Genome*, 59(11), pp. 946–958. doi: 10.1139/gen-2016-0028.

Lobo, J., Shokralla, S., Costa, M.H., Hajibabaei, M. and Costa, F.O. (2017). DNA metabarcoding for high-throughput monitoring of estuarine macrobenthic communities. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–13. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-15823-6.

Loomer, H.A., Oakes, K.D., Schiff, S.L., Taylor, W.D. and Servos, M.R. (2014). Use of stable isotopes to trace municipal wastewater effluents into food webs within a highly developed river system. *River Research and Applications*, 31(9), pp. 1093–1100.

Lopes, C.M., De Barba, M., Boyer, F., Mercier, C., Da Silva Filho, P.J.S., Heidtmann, L.M., Galiano, D., Kubiak, B.B., Langone, P., Garcias, F.M., Gielly, L., Coissac, E., De Freitas, T.R.O. and Taberlet, P. (2015). DNA metabarcoding diet analysis for species with parapatric vs sympatric distribution: A case study on subterranean rodents. *Heredity*, 114(5), pp. 525–536. doi: 10.1038/hdy.2014.109.

Lopes, C.M., Sasso, T., Valentini, A., Dejean, T., Martins, M., Zamudio, K.R. and Haddad, C.F.B. (2017). eDNA metabarcoding: a promising method for anuran surveys in highly diverse tropical forests. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 17(5),

pp. 904–914. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12643.

Lourenço, R., Tavares, P.C., Del Mar Delgado, M., Rabaça, J.E. and Penteriani, V. (2011). Superpredation increases mercury levels in a generalist top predator, the eagle owl. *Ecotoxicology*, 20(4), pp. 635–642. doi: 10.1007/s10646-011-0603-7.

Lukasik, V.M. and Alexander, S.M. (2011). Spatial and Temporal Variation of Coyote (*Canis latrans*) Diet in Calgary, Alberta. *Cities and the Environment*, 4(1), pp. 1–25. doi: 10.15365/cate.4182011.

Lundy, M.G. and Montgomery, W.I. (2010). A multi-scale analysis of the habitat associations of European otter and American mink and the implications for farm scale conservation schemes. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 19(14), pp. 3849–3859. doi: 10.1007/s10531-010-9934-6.

Lyach, R. and Cech, M. (2017). Do otters target the same fish species and sizes as anglers? A case study from a lowland trout stream (Czech Republic). *Aquatic Living Resources*, 30. doi: 10.1051/alr/2017011.

MacAvoy, S.E., Arneson, L.S. and Bassett, E. (2006). Correlation of metabolism with tissue carbon and nitrogen turnover rate in small mammals. *Oecologia*, 150(2), pp. 190–201. doi: 10.1007/s00442-006-0522-0.

MacAvoy, S.E., Macko, S.A., McIninch, S.P. and Garman, G.C. (2000). Marine nutrient contributions to freshwater apex predators. *Oecologia*, 122(4), pp. 568–573. doi: 10.1007/s004420050980.

Macher, J.N., Vivancos, A., Piggott, J.J., Centeno, F.C., Matthaei, C.D. and Leese, F. (2018). Comparison of environmental DNA and bulk-sample metabarcoding using highly degenerate cytochrome c oxidase I primers. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(6), pp. 1456–1468. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12940.

Madgett, A.S., Yates, K., Webster, L., McKenzie, C. and Moffat, C.F. (2019). Understanding marine food web dynamics using fatty acid signatures and stable isotope ratios: Improving contaminant impacts assessments across trophic levels. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 227, p. 106327. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2019.106327.

Mahl, U.H., Tank, J.L., Roley, S.S. and Davis, R.T. (2015). Two-Stage Ditch Floodplains Enhance N-Removal Capacity and Reduce Turbidity and Dissolved P in Agricultural Streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 51(4), pp. 923–940. doi: 10.1111/1752-1688.12340.

Malmqvist, B. and Rundle, S. (2002). Threats to the running water ecosystems of the world. *Environmental Conservation*, 29(2), pp. 134–153. doi: 10.1017/S0376892902000097.

Marcarelli, A.M., Baxter, C. V., Mineau, M.M. and Hall, R.O. (2011). Quantity and quality: Unifying food web and ecosystem perspectives on the role of resource

subsidies in freshwaters. *Ecology*, 92(6), pp. 1215–1225. doi: 10.1890/10-2240.1.

Marchese, M.R., Saigo, M., Zilli, F.L., Capello, S., Devercelli, M., Montalto, L., Paporello, G. and Wantzen, K.M. (2014). Food webs of the Paraná River floodplain: Assessing basal sources using stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes. *Limnologica*, 46, pp. 22–30. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2013.11.004.

Marcolin, F., Iordan, F., Pizzul, E., Pallavicini, A., Torboli, V., Manfrin, C. and Quaglietta, L. (2020). Otter diet and prey selection in a recently recolonized area assessed using microscope analysis and DNA barcoding. *Hystrix, the Italian Journal of Mammalogy*, *31*(1), pp.64-72.

Marczak, L.B., Thompson, R.M. and Richardson, J.S. (2007). Meta-analysis: Trophic level, habitat, and productivity shape the food web effects of resource subsidies. *Ecology*, 88(1), pp. 140–148. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(2007)88[140:MTLHAP]2.0.CO;2.

Margalida, A., Bertran, J. and Boudet, J. (2005). Assessing the diet of nestling Bearded Vultures: a comparison between direct observation methods. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 76(1), pp. 40–45. doi: 10.1648/0273-8570-76.1.40.

Mariano-Jelicich, R. and Favero, M. (2006). Assessing the Diet of the Black Skimmer Through Different Methodologies: Is the Analysis of Pellets Reliable? *Waterbirds*, 29(1), pp. 81–87. doi: 10.1675/1524-4695(2006)29[81:atdotb]2.0.co;2.

Marquina, D., Andersson, A.F. and Ronquist, F. (2019). New mitochondrial primers for metabarcoding of insects, designed and evaluated using in silico methods. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(1), pp. 90–104. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12942.

Marshall, J.D., Brooks, J.R. and Lajtha, K. (2007). Sources of variation in the stable isotopic composition of plants. In: *Stable Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science*. Blackwell, pp. 22–60.

Martínez-Abraín, A., Marí-Mena, N., Vizcaíno, A., Vierna, J., Veloy, C., Amboage, M., Guitián-Caamaño, A., Key, C. and Vila, M. (2020). Determinants of Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) diet in a seasonally changing reservoir. *Hydrobiologia*, pp.1-14.

Martins, Q., Horsnell, W.G.C., Titus, W., Rautenbach, T. and Harris, S. (2011). Diet determination of the Cape Mountain leopards using global positioning system location clusters and scat analysis. *Journal of Zoology*, 283(2), pp. 81–87. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.2010.00757.x.

Maruyama, A., Yamada, Y., Rusuwa, B. and Yuma, M. (2001). Change in stable nitrogen isotope ratio in the muscle tissue of a migratory goby, *Rhinogobius* sp., in a natural setting. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 58(11), pp. 2125–2128. Available at: http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/10.1139/f01-

147.

Mason, C.F. (1998). Decline in PCB levels in otters (*Lutra lutra*). *Chemosphere*, 36(9), pp. 1969–1971. doi: 10.1016/S0045-6535(97)10081-9.

Mata, V.A., Rebelo, H., Amorim, F., McCracken, G.F., Jarman, S. and Beja, P. (2019). How much is enough? Effects of technical and biological replication on metabarcoding dietary analysis. *Molecular Ecology*, 28(2), pp. 165–175. doi: 10.1111/mec.14779.

Mathews, F., Kubasiewicz, L.M., Gurnell, J., Harrower, C.A., McDonald, R.A. and Shore, R.F. (2018). *A review of the population and conservation status of British mammals: technical summary*. Available at: http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5636785878597632.

Matthews, B. and Mazumder, A. (2004). A critical evaluation of intrapopulation variation of $\partial^{13}C$ and isotopic evidence of individual specialization. *Oecologia*, 140(2), pp. 361–371. Available at: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s00442-004-1579-2.

Mccoy, M.W., Barfield, M. and Holt, R.D. (2017). Nordic Society Oikos Predator Shadows : Complex Life Histories as Generators of Spatially Patterned Indirect Interactions across Ecosystems Published by : Wiley on behalf of Nordic Society Oikos Stable URL : http://www.jstor.org/stable/40235612 REFERENCES. 118(1), pp. 87–100.

McCully Phillips, S.R., Grant, A. and Ellis, J.R. (2019). Diet composition of starry smooth hound Mustelus asterias and methodological considerations for assessing the trophic level of predatory fish . *Journal of Fish Biology*, (May 2019), pp. 590–600. doi: 10.1111/jfb.14245.

McGarvey, D.J. and Hughes, R.M. (2008). Longitudinal zonation of Pacific Northwest (U.S.A.) fish assemblages and the species-discharge relationship. *Copeia*, (2), pp. 311–321. doi: 10.1643/CE-07-020.

McInnes, J.C., Alderman, R., Deagle, B.E., Lea, M.A., Raymond, B. and Jarman, S.N. (2017). Optimised scat collection protocols for dietary DNA metabarcoding in vertebrates. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 8(2), pp. 192–202. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12677.

McInnes, J.C., Alderman, R., Lea, M.A., Raymond, B., Deagle, B.E., Phillips, R.A., Stanworth, A., Thompson, D.R., Catry, P., Weimerskirch, H., Suazo, C.G., Gras, M. and Jarman, S.N. (2017). High occurrence of jellyfish predation by black-browed and Campbell albatross identified by DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 26(18), pp. 4831–4845. doi: 10.1111/mec.14245.

Medeiros, L., da Silveira Monteiro, D., Petitet, R. and Bugoni, L., 2015. Effects of lipid extraction on the isotopic values of sea turtle bone collagen. *Aquatic Biology*, 23(3), pp.191-199.

Meyer, C.P. and Paulay, G. (2005). DNA barcoding: Error rates based on comprehensive sampling. *PLoS Biology*, 3(12), pp. 1–10. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.0030422.

Middelburg, J.J. (2014). Stable isotopes dissect aquatic food webs from the top to the bottom. *Biogeosciences*, 11(8), pp. 2357–2371. doi: 10.5194/bg-11-2357-2014.

Miles M. C. and Joseph I. G. (1992). A Comparative Study of Percid Scales (Teleostei: Perciformes). *Copeia.*

Milhau, T., Valentini, A., Poulet, N., Roset, N., Jean, P., Gaboriaud, C. and Dejean, T. (2019). Seasonal dynamics of riverine fish communities using eDNA. *Journal of Fish Biology*. doi: 10.1111/jfb.14190.

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (2005). *Ecosystems and Human Well-Being*. Washington DC: Island Press. doi: 10.1152/ajpcell.1989.256.6.c1120.

Miller, K.E., Hopkins, K., Inward, D.J.G. and Vogler, A.P. (2016). Metabarcoding of fungal communities associated with bark beetles. *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(6), pp. 1590–1600. doi: 10.1002/ece3.1925.

Miranda, R., and Escala, M. C. (2002). Guía de identificación de restos óseos de los Ciprínidos presentes en España. Servicio Publicaciones de la Universidad de Navarra. *Serie Zoológica*, 28, pp. 1–239.

Miranda, R., Copp, G.H., Williams, J., Beyer, K. and Gozlan, R.E. (2008). Do Eurasian otters *Lutra lutra* (L.) in the Somerset Levels prey preferentially on non-native fish species? *Fundamental and Applied Limnology*, 172(4), pp. 339–347. doi: 10.1127/1863-9135/2008/0172-0339.

Mirón, L.L.M., Herrera, L.G.M., Ramírez, N.P. and Hobson, K.A. (2006). Effect of diet quality on carbon and nitrogen turnover and isotopic discrimination in blood of a New World nectarivorous bat. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 209(3), pp. 541–548. doi: 10.1242/jeb.02016.

Miya, M., Sato, Y., Fukunaga, T., Sado, T., Poulsen, J.Y., Sato, K., Minamoto, T., Yamamoto, S., Yamanaka, H., Araki, H., Kondoh, M. and Iwasaki, W. (2015). MiFish, a set of universal PCR primers for metabarcoding environmental DNA from fishes: Detection of more than 230 subtropical marine species. *Royal Society Open Science*, 2(7). doi: 10.1098/rsos.150088.

Montaña, C.G. and Schalk, C.M. (2018). Correlates of elemental-isotopic composition of stream fishes: the importance of land-use, species identity and body size. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 92(4), pp. 944–960. doi: 10.1111/jfb.13554.

Moorhouse-Gann, R.J., Dunn, J.C., De Vere, N., Goder, M., Cole, N., Hipperson, H. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2018). New universal ITS2 primers for high-resolution herbivory analyses using DNA metabarcoding in both tropical and temperate zones. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), pp. 1–15. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-26648-2.

Moorhouse-Gann, R.J., Kean, E.F., Parry, G., Valladares, S. and Chadwick, E.A. (2020). Dietary complexity and hidden costs of prey switching in a generalist top predator. *Ecology and Evolution*, 10, pp. 6395–6408. doi: 10.1002/ece3.6375.

Moran, Z., Orth, D.J., Schmitt, J.D., Hallerman, E.M. and Aguilar, R. (2015). Effectiveness of DNA barcoding for identifying piscine prey items in stomach contents of piscivorous catfishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 99(1), pp. 161–167. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10641-015-0448-7.

Morton, D., Rowland, C., Wood, C., Meek, L., Marston, C., Smith, G., Wadsworth, R. and Simpson, I.C. (2011). Countryside Survey: Final Report for LCM2007 – the new UK Land Cover Map. *Countryside Survey Technical Report No 11/07 NERC/Centre for Ecology & Hydrology 112pp. (CEH Project Number: C03259).*, 11(07), p. 112.

Murdoch, W.W. (1969). Switching in General Predators : Experiments on Predator Specificity and Stability of Prey Populations. *Ecological Monographs*, 39(4), pp. 335–354.

Murray, D.C., Coghlan, M.L. and Bunce, M. (2015). From benchtop to desktop: Important considerations when designing amplicon sequencing workflows. *PLoS ONE*, 10(4), pp. 1–21. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124671.

Naiman, R.J., Bilby, R.E., Schindler, D.E. and Helfield, J.M. (2002). Pacific salmon, nutrients, and the dynamics of freshwater and riparian ecosystems. *Ecosystems*, 5(4), pp. 399–417. Available at: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s10021-001-0083-3.

Nakagawa, H., Yamamoto, S., Sato, Y., Sado, T., Minamoto, T. and Miya, M. (2018). Comparing local- and regional-scale estimations of the diversity of stream fish using eDNA metabarcoding and conventional observation methods. *Freshwater Biology*, 63(6), pp. 569–580. doi: 10.1111/fwb.13094.

National Center for Biotechnology Information (2008). *BLAST® Command Line Applications User Manual*. Bethesda (MD), USA. Available at: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK279690/.

NBN atlas (2020a). Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* Linnaeus, 1758). Available at: https://species.nbnatlas.org/species/NBNSYS0000188606 [Accessed: 12 October 2020].

NBN atlas (2020b). Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus, 1758). Available at: https://species.nbnatlas.org/species/NHMSYS0000544665 [Accessed: 12 October 2020].

NBN atlas (2020c). European Eel (*Anguilla anguilla* Linnaeus, 1758). Available at: https://species.nbnatlas.org/species/NBNSYS0000188599 [Accessed: 3 August 2020].

NBN atlas (2020d). Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* Linnaeus, 1758). Available at: https://species.nbnatlas.org/species/NHMSYS0000544718 [Accessed: 12 October 2020].

Newsome, S.D., Tinker, M.T., Monson, D.H., Oftedal, O.T., Ralls, K., Staedler, M.M., Fogel, M.L. and Estes, J.A. (2009). Using stable isotopes to investigate individual diet specialization in California sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*). *Ecology*, 90(4), pp. 961–974. Available at: http://revistas.fee.tche.br/index.php/ensaios/article/viewFile/1989/2370.

Newsome, T.M., Dellinger, J.A., Pavey, C.R., Ripple, W.J., Shores, C.R., Wirsing, A.J. and Dickman, C.R. (2015). The ecological effects of providing resource subsidies to predators. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 24(1), pp. 1–11. doi: 10.1111/geb.12236.

Nichols, R. V., Vollmers, C., Newsom, L.A., Wang, Y., Heintzman, P.D., Leighton, M., Green, R.E. and Shapiro, B. (2018). Minimizing polymerase biases in metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 18(5), pp. 927–939. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12895.

Nichols, S.J., Kefford, B.J., Campbell, C.D., Bylemans, J., Chandler, E., Bray, J.P., Shackleton, M., Robinson, K.L., Carew, M.E. and Furlan, E.M. (2019). Towards routine DNA metabarcoding of macroinvertebrates using bulk samples for freshwater bioassessment: Effects of debris and storage conditions on the recovery of target taxa. *Freshwater Biology*, (September), pp. 1–14. doi: 10.1111/fwb.13443.

Nielsen, J.M., Clare, E.L., Hayden, B., Brett, M.T. and Kratina, P. (2018). Diet tracing in ecology: Method comparison and selection. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 9(2), pp. 278–291. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12869.

Nolan, E.T., Gutmann Roberts, C. and Britton, J.R. (2019). Predicting the contributions of novel marine prey resources from angling and anadromy to the diet of a freshwater apex predator. *Freshwater Biology*, 64(8), pp.1542-1554. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/fwb.13326.

O'Brien, P.J. and Wehr, J.D. (2010). Periphyton biomass and ecological stoichiometry in streams within an urban to rural land-use gradient. *Hydrobiologia*, 657(1), pp. 89–105. doi: 10.1007/s10750-009-9984-5.

O'Donnell, J.L., Kelly, R.P., Lowell, N.C. and Port, J.A. (2016). Indexed PCR primers induce template- Specific bias in Large-Scale DNA sequencing studies. *PLoS ONE*, 11(3), pp. 1–11. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0148698.

O'Hara, B. (2016). Fish Parasites. Available at: http://rstudio-pubs-static.s3.amazonaws.com/170545_88f06a76ecc94b91ba27d505085546a0.html [Accessed: 21 August 2020].

O'Leary, M.H. (1988). Carbon isotopes in photosynthesis. *Bioscience*, 38(5), pp. 328–336.

Oehm, J., Juen, A., Nagiller, K., Neuhauser, S. and Traugott, M. (2011). Molecular scatology: How to improve prey DNA detection success in avian faeces? *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 11(4), pp. 620–628. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-0998.2011.03001.x.

Oksanen, J., Blanchet, F.G., Kindt, R., Legendre, P., Minchin, P.R., O'Hara, R.B., Simpson, G.L., Solymos, P., Stevens, M.H.H. and Wagner, H. (2013). vegan: Community Ecology Package. R package version 2.0-7.

Oliverio, A.M., Gan, H., Wickings, K. and Fierer, N. (2018). A DNA metabarcoding approach to characterize soil arthropod communities. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 125(March), pp. 37–43. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2018.06.026.

OS Open Rivers [Shape geospatial data] (2017). EDINA Digimap Ordnance Survey Service; http://digimap.edina.ac.uk/. Downloaded: March 2017

Österblom, H., Olsson, O., Blenckner, T. and Furness, R. (2008). Junk-food in marine ecosystems. *Oikos*, 117, pp. 967–977. doi: 10.1111/j.2008.0030-1299.16501.x.

Pace, M.L., Cole, J.J., Carpenter, S.R. and Kitchell, J.F. (1999). Trophic cascades revealed in diverse ecosystems. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 14(12), pp. 483–488. doi: 10.1016/S0169-5347(99)01723-1.

Parrish, D.L., Behnke, R.J., Gephard, S.R., McCormick, S.D. and Reeves, G.H. (1998). Why aren't there more Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*)? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 55(S1), pp. 281–287. doi: 10.1139/cjfas-55-s1-281.

Parry, G.S., Burton, S., Cox, B. and Forman, D.W. (2011). Diet of coastal foraging Eurasian otters (*Lutra lutra* L.) in Pembrokeshire south-west Wales. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 57(3), pp. 485–494. doi: 10.1007/s10344-010-0457-y.

Parry, G.S., Yonow, N. and Forman, D. (2015). Predation of newts (Salamandridae , Pleurodelinae) by Eurasian otters *Lutra lutra* (Linnaeus). *The Herpetological Bulletin*, 132(JUNE), pp. 9–14.

Pawluczyk, M., Weiss, J., Links, M.G., Egaña Aranguren, M., Wilkinson, M.D. and Egea-Cortines, M. (2015). Quantitative evaluation of bias in PCR amplification and next-generation sequencing derived from metabarcoding samples. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 407(7), pp. 1841–1848. doi: 10.1007/s00216-014-8435-y.

Peers, M.J.L., Wehtje, M., Thornton, D.H. and Murray, D.L. (2014). Prey switching as a means of enhancing persistence in predators at the trailing southern edge.

*Global Change Biology*, 20(4), pp. 1126–1135. doi: 10.1111/gcb.12469.

Peig, J. and Green, A.J. (2009). New perspectives for estimating body condition from mass / length data: the scaled mass index as an alternative method. *Oikos*, 118(May), pp. 1883–1891. Available at: http://doi.wiley.com/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2009.17643.x.

Peig, J. and Green, A.J. (2010). The paradigm of body condition: A critical reappraisal of current methods based on mass and length. *Functional Ecology*, 24(6), pp. 1323–1332. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2435.2010.01751.x.

Pellissier, L., Albouy, C., Bascompte, J., Farwig, N., Graham, C., Loreau, M., Maglianesi, M.A., Melián, C.J., Pitteloud, C., Roslin, T., Rohr, R., Saavedra, S., Thuiller, W., Woodward, G., Zimmermann, N.E. and Gravel, D. (2018). Comparing species interaction networks along environmental gradients. *Biological Reviews*, 93(2), pp. 785–800. doi: 10.1111/brv.12366.

Peterson, B.J. and Fry, B. (1987). Stable Isotopes in Ecosystem Studies. *Annu Rev Ecol Syst*, 18(1987), pp. 293–320. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?db=pubmed&cmd=Retrieve&dopt=AbstractPlus&list_uids=A1987K958800013.

Phillips, D.L. (2012). Converting isotope values to diet composition: The use of mixing models. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 93(2), pp. 342–352. doi: 10.1644/11-MAMM-S-158.1.

Phillips, D.L. and Eldridge, P.M. (2006). Estimating the timing of diet shifts using stable isotopes. *Oecologia*, 147(2), pp. 195–203. doi: 10.1007/s00442-005-0292-0.

Piñol, J., Mir, G., Gomez-Polo, P. and Agustí, N. (2015). Universal and blocking primer mismatches limit the use of high-throughput DNA sequencing for the quantitative metabarcoding of arthropods. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(4), pp. 819–830. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12355.

Piñol, J., San Andrés, V., Clare, E.L., Mir, G. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2014). A pragmatic approach to the analysis of diets of generalist predators: The use of next-generation sequencing with no blocking probes. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(1), pp. 18–26. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12156.

Pochon, X., Zaiko, A., Fletcher, L.M., Laroche, O. and Wood, S.A. (2017). Wanted dead or alive? Using metabarcoding of environmental DNA and RNA to distinguish living assemblages for biosecurity applications. *PLoS ONE*, 12(11), pp. 1–19. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0187636.

Poledníková, K., Kranz, A., Poledník, L. and Myšiak, J. (2013). Otters causing conflicts - The fish farming case of the Czech Republic. In: *Human-Wildlife Conflicts in Europe*. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 81–106. Available at: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-540-34789-7.

Polis, G.A., Power, M.E. and Huxel, G.R. (2004). *Food Webs at the Landscape Level*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Polis, G.A. and Winemiller, K.O. (2013). *Food webs: integration of patterns and dynamics*. Springer Science and Business Media.

Polotti, P.A. (1995). Preliminary data on the ontogeny of some behavioural activities of captive otter cubs. *Hystrix, the Italian Journal of Mammalogy*, 7(1–2), pp. 279–284. doi: 10.4404/hystrix-7.1-2-4081.

Pompanon, F., Deagle, B.E., Symondson, W.O.C., Brown, D.S., Jarman, S.N. and Taberlet, P. (2012). Who is eating what: Diet assessment using next generation sequencing. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), pp. 1931–1950. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2011.05403.x.

Pont, D., Rocle, M., Valentini, A., Civade, R., Jean, P., Maire, A., Roset, N., Schabuss, M., Zornig, H. and Dejean, T. (2018). Environmental DNA reveals quantitative patterns of fish biodiversity in large rivers despite its downstream transportation. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), pp. 1–13. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-28424-8.

Pont, D., Valentini, A., Rocle, M., Maire, A., Delaigue, O., Jean, P. and Dejean, T. (2019). The future of fish-based ecological assessment of European rivers: from traditional EU Water Framework Directive compliant methods to eDNA metabarcoding-based approaches. *Journal of Fish Biology*, (October). doi: 10.1111/jfb.14176.

Pornon, A., Escaravage, N., Burrus, M., Holota, H., Khimoun, A., Mariette, J., Pellizzari, C., Iribar, A., Etienne, R., Taberlet, P., Vidal, M., Winterton, P., Zinger, L. and Andalo, C. (2016). Using metabarcoding to reveal and quantify plant-pollinator interactions. *Scientific Reports*, 6(February), pp. 1–12. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep27282.

Post, D.M. (2002). Using stable isotopes to estimate trophic position: Models, methods, and assumptions. *Ecology*, 83(3), pp. 703–718. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(2002)083[0703:USITET]2.0.CO;2.

Post, D.M., Layman, C.A., Arrington, D.A., Takimoto, G., Quattrochi, J. and Montaña, C.G. (2007). Getting to the fat of the matter: Models, methods and assumptions for dealing with lipids in stable isotope analyses. *Oecologia*, 152(1), pp. 179–189. doi: 10.1007/s00442-006-0630-x.

Post, D.M., Palkovacs, E.P., Schielke, E.G. and Dodson, S.I. (2008). Intraspecific variation in a predator affects community structure and cascading trophic interactions. *Ecology*, 89, pp. 2019–2032.

Prenda, J., and Granado-Lorencio, C. (1992). Claves de identificación de Barbus bocagei, Chondrostoma polylepis, Leuciscus pyrenaicus y Cyprinus carpio mediante algunas de sus estructuras óseas. *Doñana, Acta Vertebrata* 19(1-2),

pp. 25–36.

Prenda, J., Freitas, D., Santos-Reis, M. and Collares-Pereira, M. J. (1997). Guía para la identificación de restos óseos pertenecientes a algunos peces comunes en las aguas continentales de la península ibérica para el estudio de dieta de depredadores ictiófagos. *Doñana, Acta Vertebrata* 24(1-2), pp. 155–180.

Prosser, S.W.J. and Hebert, P.D.N. (2017). Rapid identification of the botanical and entomological sources of honey using DNA metabarcoding. *Food Chemistry*, 214, pp. 183–191. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.07.077.

Purdey, D.C., Petcu, M. and King, C.M. (2003). A simplified protocol for detecting two systemic bait markers (Rhodamine B and iophenoxic acid) in small mammals. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 30(3), pp. 175–184. Available at: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03014223.2003.9518337.

Pyke, G.H., Pulliam, H.R. and Charnov, E.L. (1977). Optimal Foraging: A Selective Review of Theory and Tests. *The Quarterly Review of Biology*, 52(2), pp. 137–154. Available at: http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/abs/10.1086/409852.

QGIS Development Team (2019). QGIS Geographic Information System ver. 3.4.4 [Software]. *Open Source Geospatial Foundation Project*, (Available at: http://qgis.osgeo.org). Available at: http://qgis.osgeo.org.

Quinn, T.P., Carlson, S.M., Gende, S.M. and Rich, H.B.J. (2009). Transportation of Pacific salmon carcasses from streams to riparian forests by bears. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 87, pp. 195–203. doi: 10.1139/Z09-004.

R Core Team (2019). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. *R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria*, . Available at: https://www.r-project.org/.

Reid, N., Thompson, D., Hayden, B., Marnell, F. and Montgomery, W.I. (2013). Review and quantitative meta-analysis of diet suggests the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) is likely to be a poor bioindicator. *Ecological Indicators*, 26, pp. 5–13. doi: 10.1016/j.ecolind.2012.10.017.

Reif, V., Tornberg, R., Jungell, S. and Korpimäki, E. (2001). Diet variation of common buzzards in Finland supports the alternative prey hypothesis. *Ecography*, 24(3), pp. 267–274. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0587.2001.tb00199.x.

Remonti, L., Balestrieri, A. and Prigioni, C. (2007). Role of fruits in the diet of small mustelids (Mustela sp.) from the western Italian Alps. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 53(1), pp. 35–39. doi: 10.1007/s10344-006-0058-y.

Remonti, L., Prigioni, C., Balestrieri, A., Sgrosso, S. and Priore, G. (2010). Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra*) prey selection in response to a variation of fish abundance. *Italian Journal of Zoology*, 77(3), pp. 331–338. doi:

10.1080/11250000903229809.

Rennstam Rubbmark, O., Sint, D., Cupic, S. and Traugott, M. (2019). When to use next generation sequencing or diagnostic PCR in diet analyses. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(2), pp. 388–399. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12974.

Rennstam Rubbmark, O., Sint, D., Horngacher, N. and Traugott, M. (2018). A broadly applicable COI primer pair and an efficient single-tube amplicon library preparation protocol for metabarcoding. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(24), pp. 12335–12350. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4520.

Reys, P., Sabino, J. and Galetti, M. (2009). Frugivory by the fish Brycon hilarii (Characidae) in western Brazil. *Acta Oecologica*, 35(1), pp. 136–141. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2008.09.007.

Richardson, J.S. and Sato, T. (2015). Resource subsidy flows across freshwater-terrestrial boundaries and influence on processes linking adjacent ecosystems. *Ecohydrology*, 8(3), pp. 406–415. doi: 10.1002/eco.1488.

Richardson, R.T., Lin, C.-H., Sponsler, D.B., Quijia, J.O., Goodell, K. and Johnson, R.M. (2015). Application of ITS2 Metabarcoding to Determine the Provenance of Pollen Collected by Honey Bees in an Agroecosystem. *Applications in Plant Sciences*, 3(1), p. 1400066. doi: 10.3732/apps.1400066.

Rivera, S.F., Vasselon, V., Jacquet, S., Bouchez, A., Ariztegui, D. and Rimet, F. (2018). Metabarcoding of lake benthic diatoms: from structure assemblages to ecological assessment. *Hydrobiologia*, 807(1), pp. 37–51. doi: 10.1007/s10750-017-3381-2.

Robertson, A., McDonald, R.A., Delahay, R.J., Kelly, S.D. and Bearhop, S. (2013). Whisker growth in wild Eurasian badgers Meles meles: Implications for stable isotope and bait marking studies. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 59(3), pp. 341–350. doi: 10.1007/s10344-012-0679-2.

Robertson, A., McDonald, R.A., Delahay, R.J., Kelly, S.D. and Bearhop, S. (2015). Resource availability affects individual niche variation and its consequences in group-living European badgers Meles meles. *Oecologia*, 178(1), pp. 31–43. doi: 10.1007/s00442-014-3202-5.

Rocchi, S., Valot, B., Reboux, G. and Millon, L. (2017). DNA metabarcoding to assess indoor fungal communities: Electrostatic dust collectors and Illumina sequencing. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 139(January), pp. 107–112. doi: 10.1016/j.mimet.2017.05.014.

Rodgers, T.W., Xu, C.C.Y., Giacalone, J., Kapheim, K.M., Saltonstall, K., Vargas, M., Yu, D.W., Somervuo, P., McMillan, W.O. and Jansen, P.A. (2017). Carrion fly-derived DNA metabarcoding is an effective tool for mammal surveys: Evidence from a known tropical mammal community. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 17(6),

pp. e133–e145. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12701.

Roos, A., Greyerz, E., Olsson, M. and Sandegren, F. (2001). The otter (Lutra lutra) in Sweden--population trends in relation to sigma DDT and total PCB concentrations during 1968-99. *Environmental pollution (Barking, Essex : 1987)*, 111(3), pp. 457–469. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0269-7491(00)00085-3.

Roos, A., Loy, A., de Silva, P., Hajkova, P. and Zemanová, B. (2015). *Lutra lutra*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T12419A21935287. Available at: https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T12419A21935287.en [Accessed: 13 March 2020].

Rosenblatt, A.E., Nifong, J.C., Heithaus, M.R., Mazzotti, F.J., Cherkiss, M.S., Jeffery, B.M., Elsey, R.M., Decker, R.A., Silliman, B.R., Guillette, L.J., Lowers, R.H. and Larson, J.C. (2015). Factors affecting individual foraging specialization and temporal diet stability across the range of a large “generalist” apex predator. *Oecologia*, 178(1), pp. 5–16. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00442-014-3201-6.

Roslin, T. and Majaneva, S. (2016). The use of DNA barcodes in food web construction-terrestrial and aquatic ecologists unite! *Genome*, 59(9), pp. 603–628. doi: 10.1139/gen-2015-0229.

Rubenstein, D.R. and Hobson, K.A. (2004). From birds to butterflies: Animal movement patterns and stable isotopes. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 19(5), pp. 256–263. doi: 10.1016/j.tree.2004.03.017.

Ruiz-Olmo, J., Jiménez, J. and Margalida, A. (1998). Capture and comsuption of prey of the Otter (Lutra lutra) in mediterranean freshwater habitats of the Iberian Peninsula. Galemys: Boletín informativo de la Sociedad Española para la conservación y estudio de los mamíferos, 10(1), pp. 209–237.

Ruiz-Olmo, J., Calvo, A., Palazón, S. and Arqued, V. (1998). Is the Otter a Bioindicator? *Galemys*, 10(NE), pp. 227–237.

Ruiz-Olmo, J. and Jiménez, J. (2009). Diet diversity and breeding of top predators are determined by habitat stability and structure: A case study with the Eurasian otter (*Lutra lutra* L.). *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 55(2), pp. 133–144. doi: 10.1007/s10344-008-0226-3.

Rulik, B., Eberle, J., von der Mark, L., Thormann, J., Jung, M., Köhler, F., Apfel, W., Weigel, A., Kopetz, A., Köhler, J., Fritzlar, F., Hartmann, M., Hadulla, K., Schmidt, J., Hörren, T., Krebs, D., Theves, F., Eulitz, U., Skale, A., *et al.* (2017). Using taxonomic consistency with semi-automated data pre-processing for high quality DNA barcodes. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 8(12), pp. 1878–1887. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12824.

Rytkönen, S., Vesterinen, E.J., Westerduin, C., Leviäkangas, T., Vatka, E., Mutanen,

M., Välimäki, P., Hukkanen, M., Suokas, M. and Orell, M. (2019). From feces to data: A metabarcoding method for analyzing consumed and available prey in a bird-insect food web. *Ecology and Evolution*, 9(1), pp. 631–639. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4787.

Sainsbury, K.A., Shore, R.F., Schofield, H., Croose, E., Campbell, R.D. and Mcdonald, R.A., 2019. Recent history, current status, conservation and management of native mammalian carnivore species in Great Britain. *Mammal Review*, 49(2), pp.171-188.

Sala, O.E., Iii, F.S.C., Armesto, J.J., Berlow, E., Dirzo, R., Huber-sanwald, E., Huenneke, L.F., Robert, B., Kinzig, A., Leemans, R., Lodge, D.M., Mooney, H.A., Oesterheld, Martín, Poff, N.L., Sykes, M.T., Walker, B.H., Walker, M., Wall, D.H., Sala, O.E., *et al.* (2000). Global Biodiversity Scenarios for the Year 2100 Global Biodiversity Scenarios for the Year 2100. *Science*, 287, pp. 1770–1774. doi: 10.1126/science.287.5459.1770.

Samarasin, P., Minns, C.K., Shuter, B.J., Tonn, W.M. and Rennie, M.D. (2014). Fish diversity and biomass in northern Canadian lakes: Northern lakes are more diverse and have greater biomass than expected based on species–energy theory. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 72(2), pp. 226–237. doi: 10.1139/cjfas-2014-0104.

Samways, K.M., Quiñones-Rivera, Z.J., Leavitt Peter R. and Cunjak, R.A. (2015). Spatiotemporal responses of algal, fungal, and bacterial biofilm communities in Atlantic rivers receiving marine-derived nutrient inputs. *Freshwater Science*, 34(3), pp. 881–896. Available at: http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1086/681723.

Samways, K.M., Soto, D.X. and Cunjak, R.A. (2018). Aquatic food-web dynamics following incorporation of nutrients derived from Atlantic anadromous fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 92(2), pp. 399–419. doi: 10.1111/jfb.13519.

Sato, H., Sogo, Y., Doi, H. and Yamanaka, H. (2017). Usefulness and limitations of sample pooling for environmental DNA metabarcoding of freshwater fish communities. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–12. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-14978-6.

Schindler, D.E., Leavitt, P.R., Brock, C.S. and Johnson, S.P. (2005). Marine-Derived Nutrients , Commercial Fisheries, and Production of Salmon and Lake Algae in Alaska. 86(12), pp. 3225–3231.

Schindler, D.E., Scheuerell, M.D., Moore, J.W., Gende, S.M. and Palen, W.J. (2003). Pacific salmon and the ecology of coastal ecosystems. *Ecological Society of America*, 1(1), pp. 31–37.

Schloss, P.D., Westcott, S.L., Ryabin, T., Hall, J.R., Hartmann, M., Hollister, E.B., Lesniewski, R.A., Oakley, B.B., Parks, D.H., Robinson, C.J., Sahl, J.W., Stres,

B., Thallinger, G.G., Van Horn, D.J. and Weber, C.F. (2009). Introducing mothur: Open-source, platform-independent, community-supported software for describing and comparing microbial communities. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 75(23), pp. 7537–7541. doi: 10.1128/AEM.01541-09.

Schmitz, O.J., Hawlena, D. and Trussell, G.C. (2010). Predator control of ecosystem nutrient dynamics. *Ecology Letters*, 13(10), pp. 1199–1209. doi: 10.1111/j.1461-0248.2010.01511.x.

Schnell, I.B., Bohmann, K. and Gilbert, M.T.P. (2015). Tag jumps illuminated - reducing sequence-to-sample misidentifications in metabarcoding studies. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(6), pp. 1289–1303. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12402.

Schwarz, D., Spitzer, S.M., Thomas, A.C., Kohnert, C.M., Keates, T.R. and Acevedo-Gutiérrez, A. (2018). Large-scale molecular diet analysis in a generalist marine mammal reveals male preference for prey of conservation concern. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(19), pp. 9889–9905. doi: 10.1002/ece3.4474.

Seitzinger, S.P., Harrison, J.A., Dumont, E., Beusen, A.H.W. and Bouwman, A.F. (2005). Sources and delivery of carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus to the coastal zone: An overview of Global Nutrient Export from Watersheds (NEWS) models and their application. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 19(4), pp. 1–11. doi: 10.1029/2005GB002606.

Sergio, F., Newton, I., Marchesi, L. and Pedrini, P. (2006). Ecologically justified charisma: Preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 43(6), pp. 1049–1055. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01218.x.

Shaw, J.L.A., Clarke, L.J., Wedderburn, S.D., Barnes, T.C., Weyrich, L.S. and Cooper, A. (2016). Comparison of environmental DNA metabarcoding and conventional fish survey methods in a river system. *Biological Conservation*, 197, pp. 131–138. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.03.010.

Shehzad, W., Nawaz, M.A., Pompanon, F., Coissac, E., Riaz, T., Shah, S.A. and Taberlet, P. (2015). Forest without prey: Livestock sustain a leopard *Panthera pardus* population in Pakistan. *Oryx*, 49(2), pp. 248–253. doi: 10.1017/S0030605313001026.

Sheppard, S.K., Bell, J., Sunderland, K.D., Fenlon, J., Skervin, D. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2005). Detection of secondary predation by PCR analyses of the gut contents of invertebrate generalist predators. *Molecular Ecology*, 14(14), pp. 4461–4468. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02742.x.

Shi, Y., Hoareau, Y., Reese, E., BioRxiv, S.W.- and 2019, U. (2018). Prey partitioning between sympatric canid species revealed by DNA metabarcoding. *Biorxiv.Org*, , p. 786624. Available at:

https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/786624v1.abstract.

Shin, S., Lee, T.K., Han, J.M. and Park, J. (2014). Regional effects on chimera formation in 454 pyrosequenced amplicons from a mock community. *Journal of Microbiology*, 52(7), pp. 566–573. doi: 10.1007/s12275-014-3485-6.

Sholto-douglas, A.A.D., Field, J.G., James, A.G. and Van Der Merwe, N.J. (1991). $^{13}C/^{12}C$ and $^{15}N/^{14}N$ isotope ratios in the Southern Benguela Ecosystem: indicators of food web relationships among different size-classes of plankton and pelagic fish; differences between fish muscle and bone collagen tissue. 78(1), pp. 23–31.

Shurin, J.B., Borer, E.T., Seabloom, E.W., Anderson, K., Blanchette, C.A., Broitman, B., Cooper, S.D. and Halpern, B.S. (2002). A cross-ecosystem comparison of the strength of trophic cascades. *Ecology Letters*, 5(6), pp. 785–791. doi: 10.1046/j.1461-0248.2002.00381.x.

Sibley, P.J., Brickland, J.H. and Bywater, J.A. (2002). Monitoring the distribution of crayfish in England and Wales. *BFPP - Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Protection des Milieux Aquatiques*, (367), pp. 833–844. doi: 10.1051/kmae:2002071.

Sickel, W., Ankenbrand, M.J., Grimmer, G., Holzschuh, A., Härtel, S., Lanzen, J., Steffan-Dewenter, I. and Keller, A. (2015). Increased efficiency in identifying mixed pollen samples by meta-barcoding with a dual-indexing approach. *BMC Ecology*, 15(1), pp. 1–9. doi: 10.1186/s12898-015-0051-y.

Siddall, M.E., Fontanella, F.M., Watson, S.C., Kvist, S. and Erséus, C. (2009). Barcoding bamboozled by bacteria: Convergence to metazoan mitochondrial primer targets by marine microbes. *Systematic Biology*, 58(4), pp. 445–451. doi: 10.1093/sysbio/syp033.

Siegenthaler, A., Wangensteen, O.S., Soto, A.Z., Benvenuto, C., Corrigan, L. and Mariani, S. (2019). Metabarcoding of shrimp stomach content: Harnessing a natural sampler for fish biodiversity monitoring. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(1), pp. 206–220. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12956.

da Silva, L.P., Mata, V.A., Lopes, P.B., Pereira, P., Jarman, S.N., Lopes, R.J. and Beja, P. (2019). Advancing the integration of multi-marker metabarcoding data in dietary analysis of trophic generalists. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(6), pp. 1420–1432. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13060.

Sinclair, A.R.E. and Krebs, C.J. (2002). Complex numerical responses to top-down and bottom-up processes in vertebrate populations. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 357(1425), pp. 1221–1231. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2002.1123.

Smart, M.D., Cornman, R.S., Iwanowicz, D.D., McDermott-Kubeczko, M., Pettis, J.S., Spivak, M.S. and Otto, C.R.V. (2017). A comparison of honey bee-collected

pollen from working agricultural lands using light microscopy and its metabarcoding. *Environmental Entomology*, 46(1), pp. 38–49. doi: 10.1093/ee/nvw159.

Smiroldo, G., Balestrieri, A., Remonti, L. and Prigioni, C. (2009). Seasonal and habitat-related variation of otter Lutra lutra diet in a Mediterranean river catchment (Italy). Folia Zoologica, 58(1), pp. 87–97.

Soininen, E.M., Gauthier, G., Bilodeau, F., Berteaux, D., Gielly, L., Taberlet, P., Gussarova, G., Bellemain, E., Hassel, K., Stenøien, H.K., Epp, L., Schrøder-Nielsen, A., Brochmann, C. and Yoccoz, N.G. (2015). Highly overlapping winter diet in two sympatric lemming species revealed by DNA metabarcoding. *PLoS ONE*, 10(1), pp. 1–18. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115335.

Sonstebo, J.H., Gielly, L., Brysting, A.K., Elven, R., Edwards, M., Haile, J., Willerslev, E., Coissac, E., Rioux, D., Sannier, J., Taberlet, P. and Brochmann, C. (2010). Using next-generation sequencing for molecular reconstruction of past Arctic vegetation and climate. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 10(6), pp. 1009–1018. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-0998.2010.02855.x.

Spaulding, R., Krausman, P.R. and Ballard, W.B. (2000). Observer Bias and Analysis of Gray Wolf Diets from Scats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 28(4), pp. 947–950. Available at: http://www.jstor.org/stable/3783852.

Spencer, E.E., Newsome, T.M. and Dickman, C.R. (2017). Prey selection and dietary flexibility of three species of mammalian predator during an irruption of non-cyclic prey. *Royal Society Open Science*, 4(9). doi: 10.1098/rsos.170317.

Spurr, E.B. (2002). Rhodamine B as a systemic hair marker for assessment of bait acceptance by stoats (*Mustela erminea*). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 29(3), pp. 187–194. Available at: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03014223.2002.9518302.

Srivastava, D.S., Trzcinski, M.K., Richardson, B.A. and Gilbert, B. (2008). Why are predators more sensitive to habitat size than their prey? Insights from bromeliad insect food webs. *American Naturalist*, 172(6), pp. 761–771. doi: 10.1086/592868.

Srivathsan, A., Ang, A., Vogler, A.P. and Meier, R. (2016). Fecal metagenomics for the simultaneous assessment of diet, parasites, and population genetics of an understudied primate. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 13(1), pp. 1–13. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12983-016-0150-4.

Srivathsan, A., Sha, J.C.M., Vogler, A.P. and Meier, R. (2015). Comparing the effectiveness of metagenomics and metabarcoding for diet analysis of a leaf-feeding monkey (*Pygathrix nemaeus*). *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 15(2), pp. 250–261. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12302.

Stat, M., John, J., DiBattista, J.D., Newman, S.J., Bunce, M. and Harvey, E.S. (2019). Combined use of eDNA metabarcoding and video surveillance for the assessment of fish biodiversity. *Conservation Biology*, 33(1), pp. 196–205. doi: 10.1111/cobi.13183.

Stenhouse, M.J. and Baxter, M.S. (1976). GLASGOW UNIVERSITY RADIOCARBON MEASUREMENTS VIII. *Radiocarbon*, 18(2), pp. 161–171.

Stier, A.C., Samhouri, J.F., Novak, M., Marshall, K.N., Ward, E.J., Holt, R.D. and Levin, P.S. (2016). Ecosystem context and historical contingency in apex predator recoveries. *Science Advances*, 2(5), pp. 1–14. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.1501769.

Stoeck, T., Kochems, R., Forster, D., Lejzerowicz, F. and Pawlowski, J. (2018). Metabarcoding of benthic ciliate communities shows high potential for environmental monitoring in salmon aquaculture. *Ecological Indicators*, 85, pp. 153–164. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.10.041.

Strachan, R. and Jefferies, D.J. (1996). *Otter Survey of England 1991-1994: A Report on the Decline and Recovery of the Otter in England and on its Distribution, Status and Conservation in 1991-1994.* Vincent Wildlife Trust.

Strayer, D.L. and Dudgeon, D. (2010). Freshwater biodiversity conservation: recent progress and future challenges. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*, 29(1), pp. 344–358. Available at: http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1899/08-171.1.

Stroud, R. (2017). Species list: Biodiversity Action Plan UK list of priority species. Available at: https://lists.nbnatlas.org/speciesListItem/list/dr583?fq=&max=100&sort=itemOrder&order=&offset=0&q=&id=dr583 [Accessed: 12 October 2020].

Svanbäck, R., Quevedo, M., Olsson, J. and Eklöv, P. (2015). Individuals in food webs: the relationships between trophic position, omnivory and among-individual diet variation. *Oecologia*, 178(1), pp. 103–114. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00442-014-3203-4.

Symondson, W.O.C. (2002). Molecular identification of prey in predator diets. *Molecular Ecology*, 11, pp. 627–641.

Syväranta, J., Vesala, S., Rask, M., Ruuhijärvi, J. and Jones, R.I. (2008). Evaluating the utility of stable isotope analyses of archived freshwater sample materials. *Hydrobiologia*, 600(1), pp. 121–130. doi: 10.1007/s10750-007-9181-3.

Taberlet, P., Bonin, A., Coissac, E., Zinger, L. and Lucie, Z. (2018). *Environmental DNA: For biodiversity research and monitoring*. Oxford University Press.

Tercerie, S., Bearez, P., Pruvost, P., Bailly, N. & Vignes-Lebbe, R. 2019. Osteobase. World Wide Web electronic publication. osteobase.mnhn.fr, version january 2019. [Accessed: 10 August 2020].

Thalinger, B., Oehm, J., Mayr, H., Obwexer, A., Zeisler, C. and Traugott, M. (2016). Molecular prey identification in Central European piscivores. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 16(1), pp. 123–137. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12436.

The Darwin Tree of Life (2020). The Darwin Tree of Life Project. Available at: https://www.darwintreeoflife.org [Accessed: 12 October 2020].

Theissinger, K., Kästel, A., Elbrecht, V., Makkonen, J., Michiels, S., Schmidt, S., Allgeier, S., Leese, F. and Brühl, C. (2018). Using DNA metabarcoding for assessing chironomid diversity and community change in mosquito controlled temporary wetlands. *Metabarcoding and Metagenomics*, 2, p. e21060. doi: 10.3897/mbmg.2.21060.

Thermo Fisher Scientific (2020). Multiple Primer Analyzer. Available at: https://www.thermofisher.com/uk/en/home/brands/thermo-scientific/molecular-biology/molecular-biology-learning-center/molecular-biology-resource-library/thermo-scientific-web-tools/multiple-primer-analyzer.html [Accessed: 27 July 2020].

Thomas, A.C., Jarman, S.N., Haman, K.H., Trites, A.W. and Deagle, B.E. (2014). Improving accuracy of DNA diet estimates using food tissue control materials and an evaluation of proxies for digestion bias. *Molecular Ecology*, 23(15), pp. 3706–3718. doi: 10.1111/mec.12523.

Thomas, A.C., Nelson, B.W., Lance, M.M., Deagle, B.E. and Trites, A.W. (2017). Harbour seals target juvenile salmon of conservation concern. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 74(6), pp. 907–921. doi: 10.1139/cjfas-2015-0558.

Thompson, R.M. and Townsend, C.R. (2005). Food-web topology varies with spatial scale in a patchy environment. *Ecology*, 86(7), pp. 1916–1925. doi: 10.1890/04-1352.

Thongsripong, P., Chandler, J.A., Green, A.B., Kittayapong, P., Wilcox, B.A., Kapan, D.D. and Bennett, S.N. (2018). Mosquito vector-associated microbiota: Metabarcoding bacteria and eukaryotic symbionts across habitat types in Thailand endemic for dengue and other arthropod-borne diseases. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8(2), pp. 1352–1368. doi: 10.1002/ece3.3676.

Tieszen, L.L., Boutton, T.W., Tesdahl, K.G. and Slade, N.A. (1983). Fractionation and turnover of stable carbon isotopes in animal tissues: Implications for ∂13C analysis of diet. *Oecologia*, 57(1–2), pp. 32–37. doi: 10.1007/BF00379558.

Tobajas, J., Fernandez-de-Simon, J., Díaz-Ruiz, F., Villafuerte, R. and Ferreras, P. (2016). Functional responses to changes in rabbit abundance: is the eagle owl a generalist or a specialist predator? *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 62(1), pp. 85–92. doi: 10.1007/s10344-015-0976-7.

Toju, H. and Baba, Y.G. (2018). DNA metabarcoding of spiders, insects, and springtails for exploring potential linkage between above- and below-ground food webs. *Zoological Letters*, 4(1), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.1186/s40851-018-0088-9.

Tollit, D.J., Schulze, A.D., Trites, A.W., Olesiuk, P.F., Crockford, S.J., Gelatt, T.S., Ream, R.R. and Miller, K.M. (2009). Development and application of DNA techniques for validating and improving pinniped diet estimates. *Ecological Applications*, 19(4), pp. 889–905. doi: 10.1890/07-1701.1.

Tollit, D.J., Wong, M., Winship, A.J., Rosen, D.A.S. and Trites, A.W. (2003). Quantifying errors associated with using prey skeletal structures from fecal samples to determine the diet of Steller's sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 19(4), pp. 724–744. doi: 10.1111/j.1748-7692.2003.tb01127.x.

Tomlinson, M.L. and Perrow, M.R. (2003). Ecology of the Bullhead, Conserving Natura 2000 Rivers. *River Ecology*, 4(4), pp. 1–19.

Torres, R.T. and Fonseca, C. (2016). Perspectives on the Iberian wolf in Portugal: population trends and conservation threats. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 25(3), pp. 411–425. doi: 10.1007/s10531-016-1061-6.

Treonis, A.M., Unangst, S.K., Kepler, R.M., Buyer, J.S., Cavigelli, M.A., Mirsky, S.B. and Maul, J.E. (2018). Characterization of soil nematode communities in three cropping systems through morphological and DNA metabarcoding approaches. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), pp. 1–12. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-20366-5.

Tsoi, W.Y., Hadwen, W.L. and Fellows, C.S. (2011). Spatial and temporal variation in the ecological stoichiometry of aquatic organisms in an urban catchment. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*, 30(2), pp. 533–545. doi: 10.1899/10-085.1.

Tyrrell, L.P., Newsome, S.D., Fogel, M.L., Viens, M., Bowden, R. and Murray, M.J. (2013). Vibrissae growth rates and trophic discrimination factors in captive southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 94(2), pp. 331–338. Available at: https://academic.oup.com/jmammal/article-lookup/doi/10.1644/12-MAMM-A-035.1.

University of Nottingham (2020). Archeological Fish Resource. Available at: http://fishbone.nottingham.ac.uk/ [Accessed: 10 August 2020].

Urton, E.J.M. and Hobson, K.A. (2005). Intrapopulation variation in gray wolf isotope ($\partial^{15}N$ and $\partial^{13}C$) profiles: Implications for the ecology of individuals. *Oecologia*, 145(2), pp. 317–326. doi: 10.1007/s00442-005-0124-2.

Ushio, M., Murata, K., Sado, T., Nishiumi, I., Takeshita, M., Iwasaki, W. and Miya, M. (2018). Demonstration of the potential of environmental DNA as a tool for the detection of avian species. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), pp. 1–10. doi:

10.1038/s41598-018-22817-5.

Vaclavikova, M., Vaclavik, T. and Kostkan, V. (2011). Otters vs. fishermen: Stakeholders' perceptions of otter predation and damage compensation in the Czech Republic. *Journal for Nature Conservation*, 19(2), pp. 95–102. doi: 10.1016/j.jnc.2010.07.001.

Valentini, A., Miquel, C., Nawaz, M.A., Bellemain, E., Coissac, E., Pompanon, F., Gielly, L., Cruaud, C., Nascetti, G., Wincker, P., Swenson, J.E. and Taberlet, P. (2009). New perspectives in diet analysis based on DNA barcoding and parallel pyrosequencing: The trnL approach. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 9(1), pp. 51–60. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-0998.2008.02352.x.

Valentini, A., Taberlet, P., Miaud, C., Civade, R., Herder, J., Thomsen, P.F., Bellemain, E., Besnard, A., Coissac, E., Boyer, F., Gaboriaud, C., Jean, P., Poulet, N., Roset, N., Copp, G.H., Geniez, P., Pont, D., Argillier, C., Baudoin, J.M., *et al.* (2016). Next-generation monitoring of aquatic biodiversity using environmental {DNA} metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology*, 25, pp. 929–942.

Vamos, E., Elbrecht, V. and Leese, F. (2017). Short COI markers for freshwater macroinvertebrate metabarcoding. *Metabarcoding and Metagenomics*, 1, p. e14625. doi: 10.3897/mbmg.1.14625.

Vaughan, I.P., Gotelli, N.J., Memmott, J., Pearson, C.E., Woodward, G. and Symondson, W.O.C. (2018). econullnetr: An r package using null models to analyse the structure of ecological networks and identify resource selection. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 9(3), pp. 728–733. doi: 10.1111/2041-210X.12907.

Vejřík, L., Vejříková, I., Blabolil, P., Eloranta, A.P., Kočvara, L., Peterka, J., Sajdlová, Z., Chung, S.H.T., Šmejkal, M., Kiljunen, M. and Čech, M. (2017). European catfish (*Silurus glanis*) as a freshwater apex predator drives ecosystem via its diet adaptability. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–15. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-16169-9.

Venables, W.N. and Ripley, B.D. (2002). *Venables, W. N. and Ripley, B. D. (2002) Modern Applied Statistics with S.* 4th ed. New York: Springer.

Vences, M., Lyra, M.L., Perl, R.G.B., Bletz, M.C., Stanković, D., Lopes, C.M., Jarek, M., Bhuju, S., Geffers, R., Haddad, C.F.B. and Steinfartz, S. (2016). Freshwater vertebrate metabarcoding on Illumina platforms using double-indexed primers of the mitochondrial 16S rRNA gene. *Conservation Genetics Resources*, 8(3), pp. 323–327. doi: 10.1007/s12686-016-0550-y.

Vences, M., Thomas, M., Van Der Meijden, A., Chiari, Y. and Vieites, D.R. (2005). Comparative performance of the 16S rRNA gene in DNA barcoding of amphibians. *Frontiers in Zoology*, 2, pp. 1–12. doi: 10.1186/1742-9994-2-5.

De Vere, N., Jones, L.E., Gilmore, T., Moscrop, J., Lowe, A., Smith, D., Hegarty, M.J., Creer, S. and Ford, C.R. (2017). Using DNA metabarcoding to investigate honey bee foraging reveals limited flower use despite high floral availability. *Scientific Reports*, 7(January), pp. 1–10. doi: 10.1038/srep42838.

Vizza, C., Sanderson, B.L., Coe, H.J. and Chaloner, D.T. (2017). Evaluating the consequences of salmon nutrients for riparian organisms: Linking condition metrics to stable isotopes. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7(5), pp. 1313–1324. doi: 10.1002/ece3.2697.

Vo, A.T.E. and Jedlicka, J.A. (2014). Protocols for metagenomic DNA extraction and Illumina amplicon library preparation for faecal and swab samples. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 14(6), pp. 1183–1197. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.12269.

Voigt, C.C., Thalwitzer, S., Melzheimer, J., Blanc, A.S., Jago, M. and Wachter, B. (2014). The conflict between cheetahs and humans on Namibian farmland elucidated by stable isotope diet analysis. *PLoS ONE*, 9(8). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0101917.

Wallach, A.D., Ripple, W.J. and Carroll, S.P. (2015). Novel trophic cascades: Apex predators enable coexistence. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 30(3), pp. 146–153. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2015.01.003.

Walters, A.W., Barnes, R.T. and Post, D.M. (2009). Anadromous alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) contribute marine-derived nutrients to coastal stream food webs. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 66(3), pp. 439–448. Available at: http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.1139/F09-008.

Wang, L., D'Odorico, P., Ries, L. and Macko, S.A. (2010). Patterns and implications of plant-soil $\partial^{13}C$ and $\partial^{15}N$ values in African savanna ecosystems. *Quaternary Research*, 73(1), pp. 77–83. doi: 10.1016/j.yqres.2008.11.004.

Wang, Y., Naumann, U., Wright, S.T. and Warton, D.I. (2012). Mvabund- an R package for model-based analysis of multivariate abundance data. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 3(3), pp. 471–474. doi: 10.1111/j.2041-210X.2012.00190.x.

Wangensteen, O.S., Palacín, C., Guardiola, M. and Turon, X. (2018). DNA metabarcoding of littoral hardbottom communities: High diversity and database gaps revealed by two molecular markers. *PeerJ*, 2018(5), pp. 1–30. doi: 10.7717/peerj.4705.

Warton, D.I., Wright, S.T. and Wang, Y. (2012). Distance-based multivariate analyses confound location and dispersion effects. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 3(1), pp. 89–101. doi: 10.1111/j.2041-210X.2011.00127.x.

Watt, J. (1995). Seasonal and area related variations in the diet of otters Lutra lutra on Mull. *Journal of Zoology*, 237(2), pp. 179–194. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-7998.1995.tb02757.x.

Watt, J. G. J. Pierce, and Boyle, P. R. 1997. Guide to the Identification of North Sea Fish Using Prermaxillae and Vertebrae.

Weerakoon, M.K., Price, C.J. and Banks, P.B. (2013). Hair type, intake, and detection method influence Rhodamine B detectability. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 77(2), pp. 306–312. doi: 10.1002/jwmg.459.

Wei, T. and Simko, V. (2017). R package 'corrplot': Visualization of a Correlation Matrix. *R package version 0.84*. Available at: https://github.com/taiyun/corrplot.

West, J.B., Bowen, G.J., Cerling, T.E. and Ehleringer, J.R. (2006). Stable isotopes as one of nature's ecological recorders. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 21(7), pp. 408–414. doi: 10.1016/j.tree.2006.04.002.

Weyrich, L.S., Farrer, A.G., Eisenhofer, R., Arriola, L.A., Young, J., Selway, C.A., Handsley-Davis, M., Adler, C.J., Breen, J. and Cooper, A. (2019). Laboratory contamination over time during low-biomass sample analysis. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(4), pp. 982–996. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13011.

Wickham, H. (2016). *ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis.* New York: Springer-Verlag.

Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981). Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981, ch. 69. Available at: http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1981/69/contents [Accessed: 13 March 2020].

Williams, C.T., Buck, C.L., Sears, J. and Kitaysky, A.S. (2007). Effects of nutritional restriction on nitrogen and carbon stable isotopes in growing seabirds. *Oecologia*, 153(1), pp. 11–18. doi: 10.1007/s00442-007-0717-z.

Wood, S.A., Pochon, X., Laroche, O., von Ammon, U., Adamson, J. and Zaiko, A. (2019). A comparison of droplet digital polymerase chain reaction (PCR), quantitative PCR and metabarcoding for species-specific detection in environmental DNA. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(6), pp. 1407–1419. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13055.

Wood, S.N. (2003). Thin-plate regression splines. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society (B)*, 65(1), pp. 95–114.

Wood, S.N. (2011). Fast stable restricted maximum likelihood and marginal likelihood estimation of semiparametric generalized linear models. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society (B)*, 73(1), pp. 3–36.

Wood, S.N., Scheipl, F. and Faraway, J.J. (2013). Straightforward intermediate rank tensor product smoothing in mixed models. *Statistics and Computing*, 23(3), pp. 341–360. doi: 10.1007/s11222-012-9314-z.

WWF (2001). The Status of Wild Atlantic Salmon: A River by River Assessment. *http://wwf.panda.org/about_our_earth/blue_planet/publications/?3729/TheStatus-of-Wild-Atlantic-Salmon-A-River-by-River-Assessment.*, , p. 184 pp. Available at:

http://wwf.panda.org/about_our_earth/blue_planet/publications/?3729/TheStatus-of-Wild-Atlantic-Salmon-A-River-by-River-Assessment.

Xie, Y., Allaire, J. and Grolemund, G. (2018). *R Markdown: The Definitive Guide.* Boca Raton, Florida: Chapman and Hall/CRC. Available at: https://bookdown.org/yihui/rmarkdown.

Xu, J., Wen, Z., Gong, Z., Zhang, M., Xie, P. and Hansson, L.A. (2012). Seasonal Trophic Niche Shift and Cascading Effect of a Generalist Predator Fish. *PLoS ONE*, 7(12). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0049691.

Yamamoto, S., Masuda, R., Sato, Y., Sado, T., Araki, H., Kondoh, M., Minamoto, T. and Miya, M. (2017). Environmental DNA metabarcoding reveals local fish communities in a species-rich coastal sea. *Scientific Reports*, 7(December 2016), pp. 1–12. doi: 10.1038/srep40368.

Yang, J., Zhang, X., Xie, Y., Song, C., Zhang, Y., Yu, H. and Burton, G.A. (2017). Zooplankton community profiling in a eutrophic freshwater ecosystem-lake tai basin by DNA metabarcoding. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), pp. 1–11. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-01808-y.

Yeager, L.A., Layman, C.A. and Hammerschlag-Peyer, C.M. (2014). Diet variation of a generalist fish predator, grey snapper *Lutjanus griseus*, across an estuarine gradient: Trade-offs of quantity for quality? *Journal of Fish Biology*, 85(2), pp. 264–277. doi: 10.1111/jfb.12416.

Yoon, T.H., Kang, H.E., Kang, C.K., Lee, S.H., Ahn, D.H., Park, H. and Kim, H.W. (2016). Development of a cost-effective metabarcoding strategy for analysis of the marine phytoplankton community. *PeerJ*, 2016(6). doi: 10.7717/peerj.2115.

Zaiko, A., Samuiloviene, A., Ardura, A. and Garcia-Vazquez, E. (2015). Metabarcoding approach for nonindigenous species surveillance in marine coastal waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 100(1), pp. 53–59. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.09.030.

Vander Zanden, J.M. and Rasmussen, J.B. (1999). Primary Consumer ð $^{13}$C and ð $^{15}$N and the Trophic Position of Aquatic Consumers. *Ecology*, 80(4), pp. 1395–1404. doi: 10.1890/0012-9658(1999)080[1395:PCCANA]2.0.CO;2.

Zepeda-Mendoza, M.L., Bohmann, K., Carmona Baez, A. and Gilbert, M.T.P. (2016). DAMe: A toolkit for the initial processing of datasets with PCR replicates of double-tagged amplicons for DNA metabarcoding analyses. *BMC Research Notes*, 9(1), pp. 1–13. doi: 10.1186/s13104-016-2064-9.

Zhang, Y., Negishi, J.N., Richardson, J.S. and Kolodziejczyk, R. (2003). Impacts of marine-derived nutrients on stream ecosystem functioning. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 270(1529), pp. 2117–2123. Available at: http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/cgi/doi/10.1098/rspb.2003.2478.

Zinger, L., Bonin, A., Alsos, I.G., Bálint, M., Bik, H., Boyer, F., Chariton, A.A., Creer, S., Coissac, E., Deagle, B.E., De Barba, M., Dickie, I.A., Dumbrell, A.J., Ficetola, G.F., Fierer, N., Fumagalli, L., Gilbert, M.T.P., Jarman, S., Jumpponen, A., *et al.* (2019). DNA metabarcoding—Need for robust experimental designs to draw sound ecological conclusions. *Molecular Ecology*, 28(8), pp. 1857–1862. doi: 10.1111/mec.15060.

Zizka, V.M.A., Elbrecht, V., Macher, J.N. and Leese, F. (2019). Assessing the influence of sample tagging and library preparation on DNA metabarcoding. *Molecular Ecology Resources*, 19(4), pp. 893–899. doi: 10.1111/1755-0998.13018.